

GOLDEN CYCLE GOLD CORP

Form 425

April 01, 2008





Annual  
Financial  
Statements  
07

Filed by AngloGold Ashanti Limited

This communication is filed pursuant to Rule 425 under The Securities Act  
of 1933, as amended.

Subject Company: Golden Cycle Gold Corporation

Commission File Number: 333-149068

<i>1</i>	
Contents	
Key features 2007	
2	
Group overview – key data	
2	
Performance review – key data by region	
3	
Corporate profile	
4	
Chairman’s letter	
6	
CEO’s review	
9	
Board of directors	
16	
Executive management	
18	
Operations at a glance – summary	
20	
Summarised group financial results	
22	
Summarised group operating results	
25	
Non-GAAP disclosure	
26	
One-year forecast – 2008	
33	
Group value-added statement	
34	
Group information	
35	
The gold and uranium markets	
38	
Financial review	
44	
AngloGold Ashanti as an employer and corporate citizen	
48	
Review of operations	
54	
Research and development	
99	
Global exploration	
101	
Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves	
106	
Corporate governance	
112	
Risk management and internal control	
132	

Directors' approval	148
Secretary's certificate	148
Report of the independent auditors	149
Directors' report	150
Remuneration report	162
Financial statements	
Group financial statements	170
Company financial statements	276
Investment in principal subsidiaries and joint venture interests	304
Gold production and mine-site rehabilitation	306
Rights to mine and title to properties	308
Glossary of terms	316
Shareholder information	322
Administrative information	326
Forward-looking statements	327

2

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Key features 2007

Group overview – key data

**2007**

2006

% change

Gold produced

(000oz)

5,477

5,635

(3)

Average gold spot price

(\$/oz)

697

604

15

Average received gold price

(\$/oz)

629

577

9

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

357

308

16

Total production costs

(\$/oz)

476

414

15

Ore reserves

(Moz)

73

67

9

Revenue (\$m)

3,472

3,106

12

Gold income

(\$m)

3,280

2,964

11

Gross (loss) profit

(\$m)

(136)

443

(131)

Adjusted gross profit

(1)

(\$m)

935

1,058

(12)

Adjusted headline earnings

(2)

(\$m)

278

411

(32)

Adjusted headline earnings per share

(US cents)

99

151

(34)

Dividends declared per share

(US cents)

20

62

(68)

Average R/\$ exchange rate

7.03

6.77

4

Exchange rate at year-end

6.81

7.00

(3)

Share price at year-end:

JSE (R/share)

293

330

(11)

NYSE (\$/share)

42.81

47.09

(9)

Market capitalisation at year-end

(\$m)

11,878

13,008

(9)

**5.5Moz**

Gold produced

**\$935m**

Adjusted gross profit

**20**

**US cents per share**

Total dividend declared



Production declines 3%

Minorities in Iduapriem acquired

Ore Reserves increase 9% to 73.1Moz and Mineral Resources,  
18% to 207.6Moz

Total cash costs up 16% to \$357/oz – pressured by lower  
production, stronger local currencies and inflation

Received gold price up by 9% to \$629/oz, partially offsets cost  
pressures

\$58 million delivered in savings initiatives

Adjusted headline earnings of \$278 million

Capital expenditure increases to \$1.1 billion as Boddington  
ramps up

Dividend maintained at 20% of adjusted headline earnings

*Note: Throughout this report, dollar or \$ represents US dollars unless otherwise stated.*

(1)

Gross profit excluding unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts. Refer to Non-GAAP  
disclosure note 2 on

page 27.

(2)

Headline earnings excluding unrealised non-hedge derivatives, fair value adjustments on the option component of the  
convertible bond,  
adjustments to other commodity contracts and deferred tax thereon. Refer to Non-GAAP disclosure note 1 on page 26.

3

Performance review – key data by region

%

**2007**

2006

change

Production

(000oz)

2,328

2,554

(9)

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

343

285

20

Capital expenditure (\$m)

361

313

15

%

**2007**

2006

change

Production

(000oz)

1,655

1,779

(7)

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

425

375

13

Capital expenditure (\$m)

182

191

(6)

%

**2007**

2006

change

Production

(000oz)

612

554

10

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

262

221

19  
Capital expenditure (\$m)

162

205

(21)

%

**2007**

2006

change

Production

(000oz)

600

465

29

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

306

298

3

Capital expenditure (\$m)

281

86

227

%

**2007**

2006

change

Production

(000oz)

282

283

(0.5)

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

269

248

8

Capital expenditure (\$m)

23

13

77

#### SOUTH AMERICA

AngloGold Ashanti has three gold mining operations in South America – two in Brazil and one in Argentina – which combined employed around 5,400 people (including contractors) and produced a total of 600,000 ounces, equivalent to 11% of group output. Ore reserves at these operations amounted to 4.8 million ounces at year-end. Together, these operations contributed \$189 million to group adjusted gross profit.

#### UNITED STATES

AngloGold Ashanti has one operating gold mine in the United States which employed some 400 people (including contractors) and produced around 300,000 ounces, equivalent to 5% of group output. Ore reserves amounted to 4.8 million ounces at year-end. This operation contributed \$74 million to group adjusted gross profit.

#### AUSTRALIA

AngloGold Ashanti has one operating gold mine in Australia and interests in two joint ventures, Boddington and Tropicana. In all, some 800 people (including contractors) are employed and a record of 600,000 ounces, equivalent to 11% of group output, was produced. Ore reserves amounted to 7.2 million ounces at year-end. The Australian operations contributed \$137 million to group adjusted gross profit.

#### SOUTH AFRICA

In 2007, the seven AngloGold Ashanti operations in South Africa employed around 37,000 people (including contractors) and produced 2.3 million ounces of gold, equivalent to 43% of group production. At year-end, South African ore reserves totalled 33.9 million ounces. These operations contributed \$403 million to group adjusted gross profit.

#### REST OF AFRICA

Outside of South Africa, AngloGold Ashanti has eight gold mining operations in Africa – in Ghana, Guinea, Mali, Namibia and Tanzania – which combined employed 16,000 people (including contractors) and produced a total of 1.7 million ounces, equivalent to 30% of group output. Ore reserves at these operations amounted to 22.5 million ounces at year-end. Together, these operations contributed \$128 million to group adjusted gross profit.

4

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Corporate profile

AngloGold Ashanti is a leading global producer of gold. Headquartered in Johannesburg, South Africa, the company has 20 operations and a number of exploration programmes in both the established and new gold-producing regions of the world.

In 2007, AngloGold Ashanti produced 5.5 million ounces of gold from its operations – an estimated 7% of global production – making it the third largest producer in the world. The bulk of its production came from deep-level underground operations (40%) and surface operations (3%) in South Africa. Contributions from other countries were Ghana (10%), Mali (8%), Australia (11%), Brazil (7%), Tanzania (6%), USA (5%), Guinea (5%), Argentina (4%) and Namibia (1%).

In South Africa, ramping up of production at Moab Khotsong continued. Full production here is scheduled for 2009. Development proceeded at the group's newest venture, the Boddington mine in Australia, which is being developed in partnership with the Newmont Mining Corporation. Production (33.33% attributable) is expected to come on stream in late 2008/early 2009.

5

Operations

Brasil

Mineraç

~

ao

Tropicana

DRC

During 2007, AngloGold Ashanti's global exploration programme continued to gain momentum, either directly or in collaboration with exploration partnerships and joint ventures, in Colombia and the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC), Australia, Russia, China and the Philippines.

As at 31 December 2007, AngloGold Ashanti employed approximately 62,000 people, including contractors, had proved and probable ore reserves of 73.1 million ounces of gold and had incurred capital expenditure of \$1,059 million for the year.

In response to an ever-changing socio-economic environment, AngloGold Ashanti has announced its intention to review its current structure and asset base. It remains a values-driven company and these values, the foremost of which is safety, and the group's business principles continue to guide the company, its managers and employees, and form the basis of the company's compact with all of its business – shareholders, employees, communities, business partners, governments and civil society organisations.

*Stock exchange information*

AngloGold Ashanti's primary stock exchange listing is on the JSE Limited (Johannesburg). It is also listed on the exchanges in New York, London, Australia and Ghana as well as on Euronext Paris and Euronext Brussels. AngloGold Ashanti had 277,457,471 ordinary shares in issue and a market capitalisation of \$11.9 billion as at 31 December 2007 (31 December 2006: \$13.0 billion).

*Location of AngloGold Ashanti operations and exploration areas*

Chairman's letter

6

Annual Financial Statements 2007

2007 was a period of increasing gold price strength, a trend that we have seen extended in the first few months of 2008. The average spot gold price for the year was \$697 per ounce, a 15% increase over that achieved in 2006. The received price, reflecting the impact of the group's realised hedge position, was \$629 per ounce, 9% higher than in the prior year.

Despite a higher received price, AngloGold Ashanti reported adjusted headline earnings for the 2007 financial year of \$278 million, 32% lower than for 2006. This decline was principally driven by a 3% fall in gold production to 5.5 million ounces and a 16% rise in total cash costs, to \$357 per ounce.

Production was affected by lower grades and cut-backs in production for safety reasons at Great Noligwa and TauTona, two of our largest South African mines, as well as by operational difficulties at Sadiola in Mali, Geita in Tanzania and Obuasi in Ghana. Lower production led to an increase in unit costs together with the broader cost pressures faced by our industry, inflation, stronger local currencies and uranium losses.

The dividend for the year at 20% of adjusted headline earnings, was 20 US cents per share (2006: 62 US cents per share) resulting in a total dividend distribution from the group of \$54 million (2006: \$171 million).

Significant events

The year under review has seen significant corporate and operational changes to the group that will fundamentally transform its complexion in the years to come.

The most significant change relates to the ownership of the group. In October 2005, Anglo American plc announced that it was contemplating a sale of its 52% interest in the group. By the end of 2006, it had reduced its holding to 42% and its ownership now stands at 16.6%. The placements of Anglo American's shares into the market were undertaken in a manner that reflected due consideration for the interests of both its own shareholders and those of AngloGold Ashanti. The challenge of being a fully independent gold resource company is one that AngloGold Ashanti is ready to meet as it prepares to mark, later this year, the tenth anniversary of its existence in its current form.

The retirement of former CEO Bobby Godsell and the appointment of Mark Cutifani as his successor represents another significant development in the history of the group. Bobby Godsell was and is a visionary, and has done much to shape the destiny of both the South African labour relations landscape and that of AngloGold Ashanti. We owe him our thanks and recognition for the creation of this global gold company. AngloGold Ashanti under his leadership has emerged as one of South Africa and Africa's leading companies, with listings on the world's largest exchanges and an enviable investor base around the globe, not only of leading institutional

investors but also many thousands of individuals, including employees. The group employs some 62,000 people (employees and contractors) in 10 countries, and contributes to the livelihoods of many hundreds of thousands more through the socio-economic impact that its mines and projects have in the countries and regions in which it operates. Bobby Godsell leaves behind a set of high corporate values and a fully committed team. We wish him well in his future endeavours.

The recruitment and appointment of Mark Cutifani, formerly Chief Operating Officer of CVRD Inco, was an ideal choice at this stage in the company's development. Mark is a mining engineer with a wide and impressive track record of both operating and executive

Dear shareholder



experience across a range of minerals, including gold, and geographies. Mark's initial steps include undertaking a comprehensive asset review, restructuring AngloGold Ashanti management and an increased focus on reducing the hedge book to allow the group to participate to a greater extent in the new gold price environment. These steps are indicative of his willingness to take decisive action to ensure best practice enacted with clear accountability so that the group is firmly positioned for the next phase of its development. He has earned the firm support of the board and his colleagues in the short period he has been with the company.

#### Safety

The company continues to place a great deal of emphasis on safety and this has been reinforced by Mark Cutifani. Regrettably, I must report that 34 people died at work during the course of the year. The board of AngloGold Ashanti extends its sympathies to the families and work colleagues of these men, and assures them, our shareholders and other stakeholders, that we have put in place renewed initiatives to focus on safety including our 'Safety is Our First Value' campaign across the group. Two such examples are the fundamental changes made to the mining methods employed at the TauTona mine in South Africa to minimise off-reef mining and thereby improve its safety risk profile; and our participation in a South African mining industry research and development project into seismicity and rockbursts. Of the 27 fatal accidents in South Africa, 63% were as a result of falls of ground. Two-thirds of these were caused by seismicity.

#### Operational performance

On the operational front, a number of challenges were experienced during the year, most notably at the Geita mine, recovery issues with the Sadiola sulphide orebody and continuing under-performance at Obuasi. I am confident that reviews undertaken during the year, which have confirmed the potential of these operations within our portfolio of long-life, low-cost operations, will bear fruit in the years ahead. Particularly noteworthy has been the group cost performance in an environment of operational and currency market challenges, with \$58 million delivered to the bottom line from cost savings initiatives during the year. This has helped mitigate some of the unit cash cost increases year-on-year.

Along with other companies that are major users of power in South Africa, the recent power crisis in this country has had a significant effect on the start of the new financial year and will require resourcefulness and ingenuity on our part and that of the country's power generator to limit its impact in the future. Our management is working closely with all the relevant parties to reach a workable solution and to minimise the impact on the business. It should be noted that over the past four years, our South African mines have reduced their consumption of electricity by 17%. We will continue to strive for better energy efficiency.

#### Corporate activity

On the corporate front, a number of activities were reported during the year as the company continued to manage and direct its portfolio of assets. AngloGold Ashanti's stake in the Iduapriem mine in Ghana was increased to 100% following the acquisition in September 2007 of the 10% interest previously held by the International Finance Corporation (IFC) and the 5% held by the Government of Ghana.

Immediately following the year-end in January 2008, AngloGold Ashanti announced that it had agreed to acquire 100% of the Golden Cycle Gold Corporation which owns a 33.33% stake in the company's Cripple Creek & Victor mine (CC&V), through a merger transaction in which Golden Cycle's shareholders will receive a consideration consisting of AngloGold Ashanti American

Chairman's letter continued

8

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Depository Shares (ADSs), representing an approximate value of US\$149 million at the time of the announcement. On completion of the transaction, AngloGold Ashanti will own a 100% interest in CC&V which it manages.

In February 2008, AngloGold Ashanti announced that it had entered into a binding memorandum of agreement with B2Gold Corporation (B2Gold). B2Gold will acquire from AngloGold Ashanti additional interests in certain mineral properties in Colombia and, in exchange, AngloGold Ashanti will acquire an interest of 26% in the issued share capital of that company, including the effect of warrants when those are exercised. The transaction is in line with AngloGold Ashanti's strategy of leveraging the early-mover advantage it has established in this highly prospective country through select partnerships that allow accelerated and optimised exploration in Colombia while simultaneously focusing AngloGold Ashanti's resources directly on its own projects. This leads me to the subject of our exploration portfolio which has brought us some success during the year.

Investment in the future

In 2007, gold ore reserves increased by 9% net of depletion to 73.1 million ounces, with mineral resources rising by 18% net of depletion to 207.6 million ounces. Greenfields projects, that is those in areas unassociated with existing operations, in three countries namely Australia, Colombia and the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC), delivered around 6.9 million attributable ounces into resources. These results are particularly noteworthy given the extensive base from which we begin.

AngloGold Ashanti also has a good portfolio of by-products which includes uranium, silver and copper. These reserves increased by 65%, 26% and 21% respectively during 2007. Capital expenditure of \$1.1 billion in 2007 reflects our continued confidence in the outlook for gold and in our ability to deliver significant value to shareholders in the medium and long term, via both organic and greenfield projects. A large portion of this expenditure (\$489 million) was on capital expenditure on new projects in South Africa (16%), in Brazil (18%) and on the Boddington project in Australia (51%).

Board resignations and appointments

As a consequence of Anglo American's decreased shareholding in the group, the directors representing that company on our board, Ms Cynthia Carroll and Mr René Médori, and his alternate, Mr Peter Whitcutt, resigned on 9 October 2007.

Other directors to whom we owe our thanks are: Mr Harry Calver, who was an alternate to Mr Bill Nairn, and Mr Roberto Carvalho Silva and Mr Neville Nicolau, who left the group during the course of the year. Mrs Elisabeth Bradley, who has served

the board with distinction since its formation, has said she will not be standing for re-election at this year's annual general meeting. Our thanks go to her too.

Our board is now considerably leaner than it has been in the past and comprises only two executive directors and ten non-executive directors, eight of whom are independent. This, from a governance perspective, is a major step forward and in line with our wish to comply with the highest levels of international corporate governance practice.

The prospects for the group remain fundamentally sound and our new strategic direction combined with a strong outlook for the gold price give cause for optimism. We also, however, face some significant challenges on production and costs while the hedge book impairs our ability to realise the benefits of the strength in the gold price. We anticipate continued support for the gold price in the year ahead but, assuming that current market conditions continue, then as a result of the current structure of the hedge book, our received price will be significantly lower than the spot price as we deliver into around 60% of our current hedge book over the next three years.

Gold production for 2008 is expected to be significantly lower than in 2007 at about 4.8 million to 5.0 million ounces, primarily owing to power constraints and safety interventions in South Africa and ongoing operational challenges at our Geita mine in Tanzania. Like our peers in the industry, we are subject to cost pressures which, coupled with lower production, will see our total unit cash costs higher in 2008 by around 20% as compared with 2007. The management team has initiated a number of steps to mitigate the impact of these factors.

The group has come a long way in its first decade since its creation, developing from its South African roots into a truly global gold producer. We continue to make new discoveries and invest for growth in our world-class asset base and, with a very high-quality management team under new leadership, I think we can more than meet the challenges that lie ahead of us. I believe that there is much to look forward to in the next decade.

Russell Edey  
Chairman  
7 March 2008

9

#### CEO's review

My first few months with the company have been eventful, beginning with the reduction in Anglo American plc's holding in AngloGold Ashanti to 16.6% and the related secondary placement of \$3 billion of ordinary shares. These events were followed by a continuation of our disappointing safety performance, with the reporting of fatal incidents in South Africa and continental Africa. At an operational level, we struggled with delivery of acceptable performances at Geita and Obuasi while the imposition of energy restrictions in South Africa in January 2008 put further pressure on the business. In response to the operational issues, we moved quickly into restructuring the organisation and established a clearer accountability structure, focussing on delivery on commitments and the institution of the programmes necessary to turn these operating weaknesses into new opportunities for improvement. While my early focus has been on addressing those issues that dominate our immediate time horizon, it is clear, as I get to know our people, our resources and our assets, we have a wonderful opportunity to go forward and build on the strengths we have as a team and as a company, to create value for our shareholders and all of our business partners.

As we now say ... we must deliver on our commitments.

#### Safety

It is my firm belief that our starting point – every minute, every day, every week, and in every working place, every shaft, every office – is that our first and foremost value must be safety. This applies to our executive leadership team, all levels of managers, employee representatives, and all of our employees and contractors. We all must take individual accountability for our health and safety, and share a collective accountability – to look after each other in every facet of our work and interactions. While the right to a safe work environment is fundamentally a moral issue, it also makes sound business sense. Safety and productivity go hand-in-hand. We cannot have a productive workplace if we do not have safety. There is no conflict in these objectives – the processes and actions that will deliver an accident-free workplace are the same processes that will enable us to improve productivity and deliver a sustainable work environment to deliver 'safe operations'. It is no coincidence that our safest teams and operations are also our most productive. In this context, it is with deep regret that I report the death of 34 of our colleagues during the course of 2007. On behalf of the AngloGold Ashanti board and management, our sympathies are extended to the families and colleagues of those who have lost their lives while in our care.

Research tells us that around 70% of the fatal accidents at our operations last year were as a result of actions or operating standards that did not meet our collective expectations or standards on work practices. After a highly introspective review process and the putting in place of a number of initial

interventions, on 8 November 2007, a campaign, 'Safety is our first value', was launched at the South African operations, in partnership with and with the support of our employees, union representatives and government. We have identified seven key areas of action which can and will become an integral part of the continual improvement processes we are putting in place.

The key is to develop a deep understanding of the mining process and to be very disciplined and consistent in how we manage that process. Further, I believe that safety is more than an operational issue; it is a social phenomenon that reflects the

I consider it a privilege and it gives me great pleasure to present my first annual review as CEO of AngloGold Ashanti. Given that my term began almost three quarters of the way through 2007, I offer some first impressions and my perspectives on the way forward.

nature of our underlying relationships and our ability to communicate with each other. The South African underground mining environment is a microcosm of South African society as a whole, and there are certain legacy issues that create barriers to communication. In order truly to change our safety performance, we need to change the way in which we communicate with each other – at the most personal level. Allied to that is the need to look at innovative ways in which we can mine in the future and to engineer technological changes that will significantly reduce the risk to people in the workplace. While there is much work to be done I know we have the will, the right people and the resources to create an accident-free workplace. We need to work together to turn this belief into a working reality. Nonetheless, half of our operations operated without a fatal accident during the year, and eight of them improved their annual lost-time injury rates. To those operations, I extend my heartfelt congratulations and encouragement as they lead us towards a future we can all share.

#### Review of the year

As I reflect on our operations and financial performance for the year, I must observe and share the team's disappointment at the results achieved.

In terms of production, there was an overall decline of 3% to 5.5 million ounces, largely as a result of declines in production at Great Noligwa and TauTona in South Africa, less-than-hoped for improvements in production at Geita and ongoing under-performance at Obuasi in Ghana. Record production at Siguiri in Guinea, Mponeng in South Africa and Sunrise Dam in Australia failed to offset these declines.

Reduced production, appreciating local currencies, higher uranium losses and increased royalty payments and maintenance expenses, as well as inflationary pressures all contributed to an overall increase in total cash cost of 16% to \$357/oz. The latter was in line with or better than the reported performance of our peers, however, reflecting input cost pressures across the sector. Our cost saving initiatives, which in 2007 resulted in savings of \$58 million, brought total savings over the past three years to \$291 million. These savings also tempered this cost rise to some degree.

Adjusted headline earnings totalled \$278 million, a decline of 32%. This was a consequence of reduced production, increased costs and greater expenditure on exploration, which offset the benefits accruing from the higher received gold price.

Three particular aspects related to performance bear mention, namely those issues encountered at Obuasi and at Geita, and the impact of the power shortages in South Africa.

The Obuasi mine again failed to deliver on its plan or to its real potential. Following urgent reviews initiated towards the end of the year, we believe that a clearer picture of this asset and its potential is emerging. The primary factors contributing to under-performance stem from inappropriate mining methods, poor

grade management and a lack of mining flexibility as a result of low rates of development, the scattered geography of the operation and poor maintenance of critical equipment. A recovery plan for Obuasi is being put in place and, as we come to understand this orebody, we are more likely to be able to turn to account its potential. We have set ourselves a 15-month time horizon for this critical work.

*10*

Annual Financial Statements 2007

CEO's review continued

11

Geita remained an area of concern during the year. The collapse of the Nyankanga pit wall in February 2007 restricted access to deeper high-grade ore. The effects of this were further compounded by reduced recoveries owing to the effect of the refractory nature of the harder ore on the mill and the loss of key members of staff. There has also been a reduction in mineral resources and reserves by 2.3 million and 2 million ounces respectively as a result of higher costs, changes in estimation methods, changes in planning models and the flattening of mining slopes. In addition to management restructuring, the team is being supplemented by additional expertise to assist with immediate recovery programmes, while the scope of the recovery plan is being determined. Detailed plans are expected to be completed and under way by the end of June.

The power crisis in South Africa, which began in January 2008, has drastically affected the mining industry. When the national power utility, Eskom, gave notice of an immediate shortage of supply, we and other mining companies were forced to close operations on 25 January. The restart of the operations was a difficult process as the deep mines of South Africa cannot be turned on and off without careful time-weighted planning and execution. The way in which the crisis was initially managed was disappointing, reflecting as it did a failure of both policy and strategy. At the same time we recognise the need for all parties to work together to find a manageable solution to the crisis – and we must use this opportunity to reflect on how we use energy and look for long-term sustainable strategies to reduce power consumption and thus improve our long-term competitive cost position.

Every attention is being given to adapting our operating plans to accommodate a stable supply of 90% of our power allocation, as has been committed to by Eskom. This is based on optimising the reduced power supply, taking into account long-term risks and our contractual obligations. We are developing ideas for this, including enhancing power supplies to and increasing energy efficiencies at our operations. It will include intensive interaction with organised labour, government and Eskom, both through our own channels and through the offices of the Chamber of Mines.

We will do our utmost to avoid shutting down operations with the job losses this would imply. However, we are unable at this stage to guarantee that we will succeed in this endeavour – but we are committed and we will leave no stone unturned as we work with Eskom to find a manageable and sustainable operating solution.

The power outages experienced in early January resulted in a loss of production of some 200,000 ounces for the first quarter. Operating at a power supply of 90% for the remainder of the year will result in the loss of another 200,000 ounces, bringing the estimated total loss in production for the year from the South African operations as a result of power outages to



400,000 ounces.

**Operational restructuring**

As we embark on a new phase in the life of this company, so restructuring has been necessary. As a first phase, we have tried to address weaknesses in our business performance and delivery on our commitments. The focus here has been on the restructuring and refocusing of our executive team, to flatten the operational hierarchy, to decentralise operational performance metrics to the operations where they belong, and to ensure

clearer lines of accountability for delivery on our commitments. In doing so, we have now structured the business into three core management areas by time zone – Australia, Africa and the Americas – with an executive team member responsible for each one of the regions reporting directly to me. Because of the scale, both geographic and in the number of operations, the Africa region has been further sub-divided into Southern and West African operating entities, with regional offices being established respectively in Potchefstroom, South Africa, and Accra, Ghana. Their location is important – the people in those offices are dedicated to the performance of those operations that they support.

We have redefined the role of the corporate office as part of this process. Its role will now revolve around business strategy, the setting of policy and standards, providing support to the regions including the provision of shared services, the co-ordination of global exploration and product marketing.

Planning for delivery

Our fundamental objective as a business is to deliver shareholder value. We are developing our strategies to improve sustainable returns to our shareholders.

As a gold company, we have three critical tasks on which we must deliver:

Optimal performance from our operations;

Maximisation of benefits accruing to the investor from the market for our product, in this case the rising gold price;

and

Growth in our resource and asset base, through investment in exploration and capital infrastructure, consistent with delivering competitive returns on capital employed.

My observations in relation to our current performance on these points provide an important context for our work and focus going forward: our most recent production and cost performance has been inconsistent and declining; we are not adequately exposed to the rising gold price; and our asset base has grown only moderately. We must pay careful attention to the life cycle of the assets within the portfolio, the highly competitive nature of the industry today and the robust gold market.

In order to meet the objective to create sustainable value for our shareholders, we must understand the very nature of our resource and asset base. To help us achieve this key understanding, we needed, as a starting point, to undertake a review of our asset base. From the initial stages of this review, it has become clear that 30% of our operations are not delivering on their potential. Our options are clear. We cannot leave these operations as they are – we must recover this potential through our new approach or look for alternate pathways to value. Such a review is not a once-off event; it is something that needs to be undertaken on a regular basis as the operational profile and circumstances change, with each operation's performance and

potential being continually reviewed.

In adopting this approach we have also identified areas of under-investment. The conclusions and recommendations of the review of assets, which was conducted by a team that included both internal and external expertise, are currently being finalised. This review will give us a baseline expectation of the value and potential of each asset from which each one can be re-assessed in future so as to maintain flexibility and to enable informed decisions to be made as to where capital can be most efficiently deployed. Preliminary results have highlighted the gap between the greenfields and brownfields exploration programmes, the potential to increase the intensity CEO's review continued

*12*

Annual Financial Statements 2007

13

of production around several operations, and opportunities to make further improvements in process recoveries and cost efficiencies.

The review has also highlighted areas of value that have not been fully appreciated until now, such as the iron ore deposits in Brazil, the potential regarding the treatment of uranium tailings in South Africa and unrealised exploration potential at Siguiri in Guinea.

You would already have noted the results of some early recommendations such as the consolidation of ownership at Iduapriem, the proposed acquisition of Golden Cycle, our joint venture partner at CC&V, and the potential sale of our interest in Morila in Mali.

Direct exposure to the gold market

Critics of the gold mining industry have commented that the sector has not capitalised fully on the current boom in the gold price. To some degree, I would agree. While there has been an upsurge in the gold price in recent years, the prices of many other commodities have risen to an even greater extent, and many of these are used as inputs in the mining industry. In addition, salaries and wages have increased over this period and the resulting increase in costs has reduced the benefits of the higher gold price to the industry.

It is also true that our hedge book has played a role in preventing the full benefits of the higher gold price being received by AngloGold Ashanti. In the current gold market, the received gold price continues to diverge in percentage terms from the spot price – during the last quarter of 2007, our received price was around 13% less than the market price and this discount is expected to increase to 20% in 2008 (assuming a spot price of \$900/oz) as we deliver over 2 million ounces into the hedge book.

I am not a fan of hedging in a bullish gold market. We have in recent months continued to manage our hedge position and have reduced our net delta by 200,000 ounces to 10.4 million ounces during the fourth quarter of the year, when the gold price rose by \$91/oz. Deliveries into the contracts drove the reduction but the effect of this was dampened by an increase in the hedge delta as a result of the increasing gold price.

Even more important is the percentage of reserves that the hedge book represents. As at the end of 2007, the hedge book amounted to 15% of reserves and 5% of resources, partially as a result of the significant increase in both reserves and resources.

We anticipate continued support for the gold price in the year ahead but, assuming that current market conditions continue, then as a result of the current structure of the hedge book, our received price will be significantly lower than the spot price as we deliver into around 60% of our current hedge book over the next three years.

Pursuing growth

There was a pleasing increase in resources and reserves during

2007, indicating the success of our exploration programme. Mineral resources increased by 18% to almost 207.6 million ounces (after depletion). This includes an addition of 6.9 million ounces which were delineated by greenfields activity at three key prospects, Tropicana in Australia, Mongbwalu in the DRC and Gramalote in Colombia. Other significant additions were 17.1 million ounces at Mponeng and 4.7 million ounces at CC&V, both as a result of improved economics and extension to mine life. Ore reserves rose by 9% to 73.1 million ounces net of depletion. Significant additions were 3.8 million ounces at Moab Khotsong with the inclusion of Project Zaaipplaats, the area adjacent to the

operation which will enable access to the deeper Vaal Reef blocks to the south-west of the mine, and 3.4 million ounces at Mponeng following the inclusion of the Carbon Leader Reef below 120 level project.

Organic growth can still be expected from existing assets which have a growth base of 2 – 2.5 million ounces. The key to unlocking growth here is to improve productivity, efficiencies and to go deeper. The group is not averse to acquisitions in South Africa and elsewhere, should these propositions add value.

Managing the impact of an exiting shareholder

In line with its stated intentions, Anglo American plc reduced its holding in AngloGold Ashanti from 42% at the end of December 2006 to 16.6% in October 2007. This involved a \$3 billion secondary placement of shares.

The effect of the decline in this shareholding to the company is, firstly, that AngloGold Ashanti is no longer bound by Anglo American's global strategy and will be judged rather as a stand-alone company and be accountable in its own right for its performance. This, we believe, will also help to improve our growth prospects as AngloGold Ashanti is now free to compete for any asset without there being a potential conflict of interest.

The second benefit is one that is less tangible yet related. The reception by our shareholders, new and old, and the ease of placement of the shares have indicated a positive response to the removal of the overhang that a controlling shareholder presents to the market. We anticipate even greater levels of liquidity in trading and a greater diversity in shareholders than ever before, and with it the benefits that this will bring to relative share price performance.

Our social contract

One of the most fundamental reviews undertaken in the latter part of the year is the recognition that people are our business. At a time when the group and the industry as a whole face significant challenges in recruiting and retaining competent, skilled and experienced people, we are in a very fortunate position in this respect. But this is not something we take for granted and, during the course of 2008, our organisational development discipline will pay the closest attention to this critical aspect of our business. It is my ambition that we enter into a social contract with as many employees as possible and that in so doing we, as an employer, benefit from each employee delivering to us to the best of his or her ability in return for our contribution to enhancing his or her overall quality of life.

Our social contract extends beyond the boundaries of our operations and our individual employees. However, we recognise that we are guests in those countries in which we operate and have interests, and that if we are not adding value to those countries and to the communities around our operations, we have no future there. A comprehensive account of AngloGold Ashanti's approach to sustainable development

and its performance during the year can be found in the Report to Society 2007 which may be accessed at [www.aga-reports.com](http://www.aga-reports.com).

Thanks

The support that I have received from the board and our executive team, and indeed from the many employees and business partners that I have met in recent months, has been tremendous and I extend to them all my sincere appreciation.

CEO's review continued

*14*

Annual Financial Statements 2007

15

My thanks are also due to former Chief Operating Officers of the company, Neville Nicolau and Roberto Carvalho Silva, who left the group during the year.

I would like to save a special word of thanks for Bobby Godsell, former CEO and founding AngloGold Ashanti leader, who saw the company through from its inception in 1998 until his retirement in September 2007. Under his stewardship, AngloGold Ashanti has developed a high-quality asset and reserve base, an exceptional exploration portfolio and a team of dedicated employees building a global competitive company.

#### Conclusion

We face a challenging time but we have a highly motivated and skilled team in place whose members understand what they have to do and for what they are accountable. We look forward in the year ahead to dealing with our most important challenges:

Our priority, and our first value, is our drive for safety and the elimination of all accidents in the workplace.

We are closer to understanding our portfolio and our potential, and the building process necessary to revitalise the company to ensure that we optimise our assets and deliver value for our shareholders.

We are committed to taking full advantage of the gold price, by maximising our productive capability, reducing real costs and minimising the impact of the hedge book in a rising gold price environment.

We will continue to seek opportunities through our exploration, resource development and reserve conversion programmes.

#### Prospects

The outlook for the gold price continues to be positive. In addition to fundamental demand for the metal, the price is being underpinned by the rise in underlying costs in the gold mining industry (cash costs, exploration costs, stay-in-business expenses). New gold resources are increasingly difficult to find, resulting in a relative tightness in the market on the supply side, notwithstanding the holdings of gold held by central banks and other players in the asset market.

We forecast that production in 2008 will be between 4.8 million and 5 million ounces at a cash cost in a range of \$425/oz to \$435/oz. This is based on the assumption that the South African operations will receive 90% of current power requirements for the remainder of the year.

AngloGold Ashanti is in a phase of substantial investment in exploration and new project development. Our total capital expenditure for 2008 is forecast to be \$1.2 billion. This commitment to the future clearly demonstrates our confidence in our market, our operations and our people – we will deliver.

Mark Cutifani



Chief Executive Officer  
7 March 2008

16

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Board of directors

*Executive directors*

MR M CUTIFANI (49)

BE (Min. Eng)

Chief Executive Officer

Mark Cutifani was appointed to the board of AngloGold Ashanti on 17 September 2007. He was appointed Chief Executive Officer, effective 1 October 2007, following the retirement of Bobby Godsell. Prior to joining AngloGold Ashanti, Mark held the position of Chief Operating Officer at CVRD Inco where he was responsible for Inco's global nickel business. He has been involved in the mining industry since 1976, and has considerable experience in gold mining.

MR S VENKATAKRISHNAN

(VENKAT) (42)

BCom, ACA (ICAI)

Chief Financial Officer

Venkat was the finance director of Ashanti Goldfields Company Limited from 2000 until that company's merger with AngloGold in 2004. Prior to joining Ashanti, Venkat was a director in the Reorganisation Services Division of Deloitte & Touche in London. He was appointed to the board in August 2005.

*Non-executive directors*

MR RP EDEY (65)

FCA

Chairman

Russell Edey was appointed to the board in April 1998, as deputy chairman in December 2000 and as chairman in May 2002. Based in the United Kingdom, he is a non-executive director of Old Mutual plc, a member of the Conseil de Surveillance of Paris Orleans SA and a non-executive director of a number of companies within the N M Rothschild group.

Mr Edey is an independent non-executive director.

DR TJ MOTLATSI (56)

Hon DSoc Sc (Lesotho)

Deputy Chairman

James Motlatsi was appointed to the AngloGold board in April 1998 and as deputy chairman in May 2002. He has been associated with the South African mining industry since 1970 and is a past president of the National Union of Mineworkers. He is executive chairman of TEBA Limited. Dr Motlatsi is an independent non-executive director.

MR FB ARISMAN (63)

MSc (Finance)

Frank Arisman was appointed to the board in April 1998. He resides in New York and retired, after 32 years of service, from JP Morgan Chase, where he held the position of managing director. Mr Arisman is an independent non-executive director.

MR RE BANNERMAN (73)

MA (Oxon), LLM (Yale)

Reginald Bannerman has been in law practice since 1958 and is currently the principal partner at Messrs Bruce-Lyle, Bannerman & Thompson Attorneys in Ghana. He is a member of the General Legal Council of Ghana and a member of the board of the Valco Trust Fund, the largest privately run trust in Ghana. A former lecturer in law at the Ahmadu Bello University in Nigeria, he was also formerly the mayor of Accra, the capital city of Ghana. Mr Bannerman was appointed to the board in February 2006 and is an independent non-executive director.

17

MRS E Le R BRADLEY (69)

BSc, MSc

Elisabeth Bradley was appointed to the board in April 1998. She is non-executive chairman of Wesco Investments Limited and Toyota South Africa (Proprietary) Limited, and a director of a number of other companies. She is deputy chairman of the South African Institute of International Affairs. Mrs Bradley is an independent non-executive director.

MR JH MENSAH (79)

MSc (Economics)

Joseph Mensah, who holds an MSc in Economics from London University, has extensive experience in international and local economic management. Formerly Minister of Finance and Economic Planning and then Senior Minister in the government of Ghana, he is now the chairman of the National Development Planning Commission and a member of the Ghana Parliament representing the Sunyani East constituency. He joined the board with effect from 4 August 2006. Mr Mensah is an independent non-executive director.

MR WA NAIRN (63)

BSc (Mining Engineering)

Bill Nairn has been a member of the board since January 2000. He was re-appointed to the board in May 2001, having previously been alternate director to Tony Trahar. He was group technical director of Anglo American plc, prior to his retirement in 2004.

MR SM PITYANA (48)

BA (Hons) (Essex), MSc (London)

Sipho Pityana was appointed to the board with effect from 13 February 2007. He is the executive chairman of Izingwe Holdings (Proprietary) Limited and has occupied strategic roles in both the public and private sectors, including the positions of director general of the national departments of Labour and Foreign Affairs. He was formerly a senior executive of Nedbank and is currently a non-executive director of several companies.

Mr Pityana is an independent non-executive director.

PROF WL NKUHLU (63)

BCom, CA (SA), MBA

Wiseman Nkuhlu, who holds a BCom degree from the University of Fort Hare, is a Chartered Accountant with the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants and is a past national president of that institute. He also holds an MBA from the University of New York and is a respected South African academic, professional and business leader. Professor Nkuhlu was appointed to the board and deputy chairman of the Audit and Corporate Governance Committee with effect from 4 August 2006, and assumed chairmanship of the committee with effect from 5 May 2007 following the retirement of Mr CB Brayshaw.

Prof Nkuhlu is an independent non-executive director.

MR SR THOMPSON (48)

MA (Geology)

Simon Thompson was appointed to the board in 2004. He is a non-executive director of UC Rusal and was previously a director of Anglo American plc, where he was chairman of the Base Metals Division, the Exploration Division and the Tarmac Group.

Executive management

18

Annual Financial Statements 2007

DR CE CARTER (45)

BA (Hons), DPhil, EDP

Executive Vice President –

Business Strategy

Charles Carter joined Anglo American in 1991 and moved to the Gold and Uranium Division in 1996, and was part of the team responsible for the formation of AngloGold. In May 2005, he was appointed an executive officer, with responsibility for overseeing the company's global investor relations programme. He was appointed as executive vice president – business strategy in December 2007.

MR RN DUFFY (44)

BCom, MBA

Executive Vice President – Business

Development

Richard Duffy joined Anglo American in 1987 and in 1998 was appointed executive officer and managing secretary of AngloGold. In November 2000, he was appointed head of business planning and in 2004 assumed responsibility for all new business opportunities globally. In April 2005, this role was expanded to include greenfields exploration. He was appointed to the Executive Committee in August 2005. Richard was appointed as executive vice president – business development in December 2007.

MR G EHM (51)

BSc Hons, MAusIMM, MAICD

Executive Vice President – Australasia

Graham Ehm has 30 years of diverse experience in mine operations and project management, covering the nickel, phosphate, copper, uranium and gold sectors. He was appointed General Manager Sunrise Dam Gold Mine in 2000, Regional Head – Australia in 2006 and took up his current role as executive vice president – Australasia in December 2007.

MR RW LARGENT (47)

BSc (Min. Eng), MBA

Executive Vice President – Americas

Ron Largent has been with the company since 1994. He is a board member of the Colorado Mining Association in Denver and has served on the Board of Directors for the California Mining Association and the Nevada Mining Association. In 2001 he was appointed as General Manager of the Cripple Creek & Victor Gold Mine and took up his current role as executive vice president – Americas in December 2007.

MR RL LAZARE (51)

BA, HED, DPLR, SMP

Executive Vice President – Africa

Robbie Lazare joined Anglo American Gold and Uranium Division in 1982, working in a variety of management posts until 1999 when he was appointed general manager of TauTona. In

December 2004, he was appointed an executive officer with responsibility for South African operations. He was appointed executive officer – Africa underground region in July 2005 and took up his current role as executive vice president – Africa in December 2007.

MR MP LYNAM (46)

BEng (Mech)

Vice President – Treasurer

Mark Lynam joined the Anglo American group in 1983 and has been involved in the hedging and treasury area since 1990. In 1998 he joined AngloGold as treasurer and was appointed an executive officer in May 2004. He was appointed as vice president – treasurer in December 2007.

Following the appointment of Mark Cutifani as chief executive officer, AngloGold Ashanti re-organised its executive management team with

effect from 1 December 2007, in line with the renewed strategic focus of the company. A decentralised regional operating structure was

established with three executive vice presidents for Africa, the Americas and Australasia, reporting directly to the chief executive officer. In

addition, the heads of business strategy, business development, business effectiveness, sustainability and organisational development were

made executive vice presidents. These operations and functional executive vice presidents, the vice president – treasurer, the vice

president – compliance and corporate administration, together with the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer, constitute the

company's executive management.

19

MR PW ROWE (58)

BSc (Chem. Eng)

Executive Vice President – Business

Effectiveness

Peter Rowe joined AngloGold Ashanti in June 2004 as head of AngloGold Ashanti Australia. Following 20 years with Anglo American and De Beers, he moved to Australia in the early 1990s where he held a number of senior managerial positions including that of project director of the Fimiston expansion, general manager of the Boddington Gold Mine and managing director and CEO of Bulong Nickel. He was appointed executive officer with responsibility for the corporate technical group in January 2006 and took up his current role as executive vice president – business effectiveness in December 2007.

MR TML SETILOANE (48)

FAE, BSc (Mech Eng)

Executive Vice President – Sustainability

Thero Setiloane joined AngloGold in May 2003 from Real Africa Holdings, where he had been an executive director. He is the chairman of Rand Refinery Limited. He was appointed an executive officer and a member of AngloGold Ashanti's executive committee in February 2006 and as executive vice president – sustainability in December 2007.

MS YZ SIMELANE (42)

BA LLB, FILPA, MAP

Vice President – Compliance and

Corporate Administration

Yedwa Simelane joined AngloGold in November 2000 from the Mineworkers' Provident Fund where she was the senior manager of the Fund. She was appointed an executive officer in May 2004 and took up her current role as vice president – compliance and corporate administration in December 2007.

MR NW UNWIN (55)

BA

Executive Vice President – Organisational

Development

Nigel Unwin has many years experience in the field of human resources. He was appointed an executive officer in 1999. He joined Anglo American as a trainee in human resources in 1974 and spent 18 years in operations and corporate roles. He then worked in the CFTA retail sector for seven years before joining AngloGold in 1999 as an Executive Officer. Following the acquisition of Acacia Resources by AngloGold at the end of 1999 and managed the integration of the two companies in Australia before taking over the HR and IT portfolios in 2001. He was appointed to his current role of executive vice president – organisational development in December 2007.

Prior to the re-organisation of the executive management team, the following represented the 'executive officers' team until 30 November 2007:



Mr CE Carter  
Mr SJ Lenahan  
Mr DH Diering  
Mr MP Lynam  
Mr RN Duffy  
Mr FRL Neethling  
Mrs D Earp (resigned  
Mr PW Rowe  
effective 1 March 2007)  
Mr TML Setiloane  
Mr DC Ewigleben  
Mr YZ Simelane  
Mr BW Guenther  
Mr NW Unwin  
Mrs HH Hickey  
*Company secretary*  
MS L EATWELL (53)  
FCIS

Lynda Eatwell joined AngloGold in 2000 as assistant company secretary and was appointed company secretary in December 2006. She is responsible for ensuring compliance with statutory and corporate governance requirements and the regulations of stock exchanges on which AngloGold Ashanti is listed.

20

## Annual Financial Statements 2007

Attributable tonnes

Average

Attributable

treated/milled

grade recovered

gold production

(Mt)

(g/t)

(000 oz)

Operation

**2007**

2006

2005

**2007**

2006

2005

**2007**

2006

2005

*South Africa*

2,328

2,554      2,676

Vaal River

Great Noligwa

2.0

2.4      2.3

7.54

8.08      9.30      483

615      693

Kopanang

1.8

2.0      2.0

7.24

7.01      7.38      418

446      482

Moab Khotsong

(1)

0.3

0.2      –

7.94

6.35      –

67

44      –

Tau Lekoa

1.4

1.5      2.1

3.62

3.76      3.96      165

176      265

## Surface operations

8.0		
7.2	5.8	
0.49		
0.49	0.51	125
113	95	

## West Wits

Mponeng		
1.9		
1.9	1.7	
9.50		
9.93	9.15	587
596	512	

## Savuka

0.3		
0.4	0.6	
6.69		
7.68	6.80	73
89	126	

## TauTona

(2)		
1.8		
2.0	1.6	
9.67		
10.18	9.62	409
474	502	

*Argentina*

204		
215	211	
Cerro Vanguardia (92.5%)		
0.9		
0.9	0.9	
6.88		
7.29	7.70	204
215	211	

*Australia*

600		
465	455	
Sunrise Dam		
(3)		
3.8		
4.0	3.6	
4.86		
3.39	3.68	600
465	455	

*Brazil*

408		
339	346	
Brasil Mineração		
(2)		
1.4		

1.1	1.3	
7.48		
7.60	7.27	317
242	250	
Serra Grande (50%)		
(2)		
0.4		
0.4	0.4	
7.21		
7.51	7.93	91
97	96	
<i>Ghana</i>		
527		
592	680	
Bibiani		
(5)		
—		
2.1	2.4	—
0.55	1.45	
—		
37	115	
Iduapriem		
(3)(4)		
2.8		
3.0	3.2	
1.85		
1.74	1.71	167
167	174	
Obuasi		
(2)		
6.0		
6.2	4.7	
4.43		
4.39	4.77	360
387	391	
<i>Guinea</i>		
280		
256	246	
Siguiiri (85%)		
(3)		
8.3		
7.0	5.8	
1.05		
1.08	1.21	280
256	246	
<i>Mali</i>		
441		
537	528	
Morila (40%)		
1.7		
1.7	1.5	

3.36		
3.88	5.41	180
207	262	
<i>Sadiola (38%)</i>		
1.6		
1.8	1.9	
2.76		
3.22	2.73	140
190	168	
<i>Yatela (40%)</i>		
(6)		
1.2		
1.3	1.3	
3.46		
4.12	2.99	120
141	98	
<i>Namibia</i>		
80		
86	81	
<i>Navachab</i>		
1.6		
1.5	1.2	
1.56		
1.81	2.05	80
86	81	
<i>Tanzania</i>		
327		
308	613	
<i>Geita</i>		
5.1		
5.7	6.1	
2.01		
1.68	3.14	327
308	613	
<i>USA</i>		
282		
283	330	
<i>Cripple Creek &amp; Victor</i>		
(6)		
20.9		
21.8	19.2	0.53
0.54	0.62	282
283	330	

(1)  
Attributable production at Moab Khotsong prior to commercial production in 2006 was capitalised against pre-production costs.

(2)  
The yields of TauTona, Brasil Mineração, Serra Grande and Obuasi represent underground operations.

(3)  
The yields of Sunrise Dam, Iduapriem and Siguiriri represent open-pit operations.

(4)

The minority shareholdings of the International Finance Corporation (10%) and Government of Ghana (5%) were acquired effective

1 September 2007 and Iduapriem is now fully owned by AngloGold Ashanti.

(5)

The yield of Bibiani represents surface and dump reclamation in 2006 and open-pit operations in 2005. Bibiani was sold effective

1 December 2006.

(6)

The yield of Yatela and the Cripple Creek & Victor Joint Venture reflects recoverable gold placed/tonnes placed.

Operations at a glance – summary

For the year ended 31 December

21

Attributable adjusted gross

Attributable cash gross

Total cash costs

(1)

profit (loss)

(1)

profit (loss)

(1) (2)

Page

(\$/oz)

(\$m)

(\$m)

number

Operation

**2007**

2006

2005

**2007**

2006

2005

**2007**

2006

2005

*South Africa*

343

285	291	403
-----	-----	-----

549	230	657
-----	-----	-----

788	399	
-----	-----	--

Vaal River

Great Noligwa

403

261	264	61
-----	-----	----

156	87	
-----	----	--

108

203	120	
-----	-----	--

64

Kopanang

307

291	277	99
-----	-----	----

109	54	
-----	----	--

133

136	74	
-----	----	--

66

Moab Khotsong

(3)

668

655	–	
-----	---	--

(40)

(22)

–

(8)			
(3)			
-	70		
Tau Lekoa			
474			
440	410		
1			
(4)			
(14)			
25			
25	9	68	
Surface operations			
305			
281	287	37	
31	16	41	
35	16		
West Wits			
Mponeng			
264			
237	279	165	
156	49		
214			
216	86		
58			
Savuka			
403			
336	430	11	
21	(8)		
17			
24	(1)		
60			
TauTona			
317			
269	256	67	
101	44		
128			
152	95		
62			
<i>Argentina</i>			
264			
228			
174	48		
37	32	73	
69	56		
Cerro Vanguardia (92.5%)			
261			
225	171	45	
35	31	68	
65	52		
72			
Minorities and exploration			



-		
-		
-		
3		
2	1	5
4	4	
<i>Australia</i>		
313		
306	279	137
137	46	186
173	78	
Sunrise Dam		
306		
298	269	137
137	46	
186		
173	78	
74		
<i>Brazil</i>		
260		
216	184	141
138	86	186
165	108	
Brasil		
Mineração		
233		
195	169	88
86	48	
119		
101	61	
78		
Serra Grande (50%)		
263		
198	158	27
26	22	35
33	26	
80		
Minorities and exploration		
-		
-		
-		
26		
26	16	32
31	21	
<i>Ghana</i>		
432		
390	339	
3		
(26)		
(29)		
68		

60	40		
<b>Bibiani</b>			
(4)			
—			
437	305		
—			
5	(10)		
—			
9	3		
<b>Iduapriem</b>			
(5)			
373			
368	348	23	
7	(2)		
35			
23	9	84	
<b>Obuasi</b>			
459			
395	345	(24)	
(42)			
(16)			
28			
21	26		
82			
<b>Minorities and exploration</b>			
—			
—			
—			
4			
4	(1)		
5			
7	2		
<b>Guinea</b>			
464			
399			
301	14		
4	15	50	
42	40		
<b>Siguiri (85%)</b>			
464			
399	301		
9			
—	12	40	
33	33		
86			
<b>Minorities and exploration</b>			
—			
—			
—			
5			
4	3		

10		
9	7	
<i>Mali</i>		
350		
250	220	92
146	69	115
188	115	
<i>Morila (40%)</i>		
350		
275	191	38
52	39	51
69	65	
90		
<i>Sadiola (38%)</i>		
414		
270	265	24
49	20	29
61	32	
88		
<i>Yatela (40%)</i>		
322		
228	263	30
44	11	35
57	18	
90		
<i>Namibia</i>		
419		
265		
321	13	
22	10	19
28	17	
<i>Navachab</i>		
419		
265	321	13
22	10	19
28	17	
92		
<i>Tanzania</i>		
452		
497		
298	6	
(2)		
9	50	
37	47	
<i>Geita</i>		
452		
497	298	
6		
(2)		
9		
50		

37	47	
94		
USA		
282		
260		
236	74	
23	17	
106		
62	57	
Cripple Creek & Victor		
269		
248	230	74
23	17	
106		
62	57	
96		
Other –		
–		
4		
30	(15)	
17		
40	(2)	
AngloGold Ashanti		
357		
308	281	935
1,058	470	
1,527		
1,652	955	

(1)

Refer to Non-GAAP disclosure.

(2)

Adjusted gross profit (loss) plus amortisation of tangible and intangible assets, less non-cash revenues.

(3)

All income and expenses were capitalised until commercial production was reached in the first quarter of 2006.

(4)

Bibiani was sold effective 1 December 2006.

(5)

The minority shareholdings of the International Finance Corporation (10%) and Government of Ghana (5%) were acquired effective

1 September 2007 and Iduapriem is now fully owned by AngloGold Ashanti.

Operations at a glance – summary

For the year ended 31 December

22

## Annual Financial Statements 2007

US Dollar million

**2007**

2006

2005

2004

2003

*Income statement*

Gold income

3,280

2,964      2,629      2,309      2,029

Cost of sales

(2,636)

(2,282)

(2,309)

(1,924)

(1,526)

(Loss) gain on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts

(1)

(780)

(239)

(135)

(142)

119

Gross (loss) profit

(136)

443      185      243      622

Corporate administration and other expenses

(126)

(84)

(64)

(51)

(36)

Market development costs

(16)

(16)

(13)

(15)

(19)

Exploration costs

(120)

(61)

(45)

(44)

(38)

Amortisation of intangible assets

-

-

(31)

(29)				
Other net operating expenses				
(20)				
(18)				
(20)				
(12)				
(14)				
Operating special items				
(21)				
(18)				
(77)				
12	(8)			
Operating (loss) profit				
(439)				
246	(34)			
102	478			
Dividend received from other investments				
2				
–				
–				
–				
–				
Interest received				
45				
32	25	49	42	
Exchange gain (loss)				
1				
(2)				
(5)				
4	(3)			
Fair value adjustment on option component of convertible bond				
47				
16	(32)			
27	–			
Finance costs and unwinding of obligations				
(125)				
(123)				
(108)				
(87)				
(53)				
Fair value (loss) gain on interest rate swaps				
–				
–	(1)			
2	6			
Share of associates' (loss) profit				
(23)				
(1)				
(3)				
–	2			
(Loss) profit before taxation				
(492)				

168	(158)		
97	472		
Taxation			
(145)			
(180)			
35	41		
(142)			
(Loss) profit after taxation from continuing operations			
(637)			
(12)			
(123)			
138	330		
Discontinued operations			
Profit (loss) from discontinued operations			
1			
(2)			
(36)			
(11)			
—			
(Loss) profit for the year			
(636)			
(14)			
(159)			
127	330		
<i>Allocated as follows</i>			
Equity shareholders			
(668)			
(44)			
(182)			
108	312		
Minority interest			
32			
30	23	19	18
(636)			
(14)			
(159)			
127	330		
<i>Other financial data</i>			
Adjusted gross profit			
(2)			
\$m			
935			
1,058	470	441	559
Cash gross profit			
(3)			
\$m			
1,527			
1,652	955	793	791
Headline (loss) earnings			
\$m			
(648)			

(82)			
(145)			
129	318		
Adjusted headline earnings			
(4)			
\$m			
278			
411	153	259	282
Adjusted gross margin			
%			
26			
32	17	19	27
Cash gross margin			
%			
43			
49	34	34	38
EBITDA			
(5)			
\$m			
1,224			
1,409	772	690	667
EBITDA margin			
%			
34			
41	28	29	32
Interest cover			
(6)			
times			
9			
11	6	7	
13			
(Loss) earnings per ordinary share (cents)			
Basic			
US cents			
(237)			
(16)			
(69)			
43	140		
Diluted			
US cents			
(237)			
(16)			
(69)			
43	139		
Headline			
US cents			
(230)			
(30)			
(55)			
51	143		
Adjusted headline earnings			



(4)				
US cents				
99				
151	58	103	127	
Dividends declared per ordinary share				
US cents				
20				
62	36	56		
101				
Weighted average number of shares				
million				
281				
273	265	251	223	
Issued shares at year-end				
million				
282				
280	265	264	223	

(1)  
Refer to Non-GAAP disclosure note 3 on page 28

(2)  
Refer to Non-GAAP disclosure note 2 on page 27

(3)  
Refer to Non-GAAP disclosure note 6 on page 29

(4)  
Refer to Non-GAAP disclosure note 1 on page 26

(5)  
Refer to Non-GAAP disclosure note 7 on page 30

(6)  
Refer to Non-GAAP disclosure note 8 on page 30

Summarised group financial results  
For the year ended 31 December

23

US Dollar million

**2007**

2006

2005

2004

2003

*Balance sheet*

## Assets

## Tangible and intangible assets

7,162

6,469      6,307      6,323      3,176

## Cash and cash equivalents

496

495      209      289      505

## Other assets

2,162

1,979      1,777      1,590      1,176

## Total assets

9,820

8,943      8,293      8,202      4,857

## Equity and liabilities

## Total equity

2,442

3,047      2,662      3,209      1,681

## Borrowings

1,872

1,482      1,894      1,605      1,158

## Deferred taxation

1,051

1,103      1,154      1,356      598

## Other liabilities

4,455

3,311      2,583      2,032      1,420

## Total equity and liabilities

9,820

8,943      8,293      8,202      4,857

*Other financial data*

## Equity

(1)

3,923

4,539      4,236      4,708      2,568

## Net capital employed

(1)

5,362

5,588      5,980      6,082      3,274

## Net debt

(2)

1,376

987      1,685      1,316      653

## Net asset value – US cents per share

(3)				
867				
1,087	1,005	1,214	754	
Net tangible asset value – US cents per share				
(4)				
711				
939	854			
1,049	569			
Market capitalisation				
(5)				
11,878				
13,008	13,069	9,614	10,420	
<i>Financial ratios</i>				
Return on equity				
(6)				
%				
7				
9	4	7		
12				
Return on net capital employed				
(7)				
%				
7				
9	5	8		
11				
Net debt to net capital employed				
%				
26				
18	28	22	20	
Net debt to equity				
%				
35				
22	40	28	25	
<i>Exchange rates</i>				
Rand/dollar average exchange rate				
7.03				
6.77	6.37	6.44	7.55	
Rand/dollar closing exchange rate				
6.81				
7.00	6.35	5.65	6.67	
Australian dollar/dollar average exchange rate				
1.19				
1.33	1.31	1.36	1.54	
Australian dollar/dollar closing exchange rate				
1.14				
1.27	1.36	1.28	1.33	
Brazilian real/dollar average exchange rate				
1.95				
2.18	2.44	2.93	3.07	
Brazilian real/dollar closing exchange rate				
1.78				

2.14      2.35      2.65      2.89

(1)

Refer to Non-GAAP disclosure note 9 on page 30

(2)

Refer to Non-GAAP disclosure note 10 on page 31

(3)

Refer to Non-GAAP disclosure note 11 on page 31

(4)

Refer to Non-GAAP disclosure note 12 on page 31

(5)

Refer to Non-GAAP disclosure note 16 on page 32

(6)

Refer to Non-GAAP disclosure note 13 on page 31

(7)

Refer to Non-GAAP disclosure note 14 on page 32

Summarised group financial results

For the year ended 31 December

24

Annual Financial Statements 2007

US Dollar million

**2007**

2006

2005

2004

2003

*Cash flow statement*

Cash flows from operating activities

Cash generated from operations

1,121

1,281            673            570            562

Cash utilised by discontinued operations

(2)

(1)

(31)

(2)

—

Taxation paid

(237)

(143)

(30)

(34)

(102)

Net cash inflow from operating activities

882

1,137            612            534            460

Cash flows from investing activities

Capital expenditure

(1,024)

(817)

(722)

(585)

(363)

Net proceeds from disposal and acquisition of mines and subsidiaries

1

9            4

(171)

10

Net proceeds from disposal and acquisition of investments, associate  
loans and acquisitions and disposal of tangible assets

(13)

43            (18)

(20)

61

Dividends received from other investments

2

—

—

—

—

Interest received

37

25	18	37	33
Net loans repaid (advanced)			
—			
5	(1)		
83			
(15)			
(Increase) decrease in cash restricted for use			
(25)			
(3)			
17	(6)		
—			
Utilised in hedge restructure			
—			
—	(69)		
(123)			
—			
Net cash outflow from investing activities			
(1,022)			
(738)			
(771)			
(785)			
(274)			
Cash flows from financing activities			
Net proceeds from share issues			
34			
507	9	3	
10			
Net borrowings proceeds (repaid)			
310			
(397)			
316	259	197	
Finance costs paid			
(73)			
(88)			
(74)			
(72)			
(40)			
Dividends paid			
(144)			
(132)			
(169)			
(198)			
(314)			
Proceeds from hedge restructure			
—			
—	—		
40	—		
Net cash inflow (outflow) from financing activities			
127			
(110)			
82	32		

(147)			
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents			
(13)			
289	(77)		
(219)			
39			
Translation			
14			
(3)			
(3)			
13	53		
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year			
495			
209	289	495	413
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year			
496			
495	209	289	505
<i>Other financial data</i>			
Free cash flow			
(1)			
347			
633	160	205	311
(1)			
Refer to Non-GAAP disclosure note 15 on page 32.			
Summarised group financial results			
For the year ended 31 December			

25

**2007**

2006

2005

2004

2003

*Operating results*

## Underground operations

## Metric tonnes milled

000

13,112

13,489      13,806      13,554      13,047

## Yield

g/t

6.99

7.20      7.31      7.50      8.03

## Gold produced

000 oz

2,948

3,123      3,243      3,270      3,367

## Surface and dump reclamation

## Metric tonnes treated

000

12,429

12,414      8,061      7,102

36,822

## Yield

g/t

0.49

0.50      0.52      0.60      0.27

## Gold produced

000 oz

197

201      136      138      320

## Open-pit operations

## Metric tonnes mined

000

172,487

173,178      168,904      135,171      125,529

## Stripping ratio

(1)

4.48

4.82      5.02      6.34      8.95

## Metric tonnes treated

000

25,312

26,739      25,541      18,236      13,967

## Yield

g/t

2.34

2.14      2.74      3.21      3.43



Gold produced			
000 oz			
1,904			
1,843	2,246	1,883	1,540
Heap-leach operations			
Metric tonnes mined			
000			
59,720			
63,519	61,091	71,837	59,507
Metric tonnes placed			
(2)			
000			
22,341			
23,329	22,227	22,120	18,265
Stripping ratio			
(1)			
1.77			
1.83	1.97	2.08	2.59
Recoverable gold placed			
(3)			
kg			
16,242			
18,162	18,500	18,670	14,976
Yield			
(4)			
g/t			
0.73			
0.78	0.83	0.84	0.81
Gold produced			
000 oz			
428			
468	541	538	389
Total gold produced			
000 oz			
5,477			
5,635	6,166	5,829	5,616
– South Africa			
2,328			
2,554	2,676	2,857	3,281
– Argentina			
204			
215	211	211	209
– Australia			
600			
465	455	410	432
– Brazil			
408			
339	346	334	323
– Ghana			
527			
592	680	485	

–			
– Guinea			
280			
256	246	83	
–			
– Mali			
441			
537	528	475	577
– Namibia			
80			
86	81	66	73
– Tanzania			
327			
308	613	570	331
– USA			
282			
283	330	329	390
– Zimbabwe			
–			
–	–	9	–
Average price received			
(5)			
\$/oz sold			
629			
577	439	394	363
Total cash costs			
(5)			
\$/oz produced			
357			
308	281	264	214
Total production costs			
(5)			
\$/oz produced			
476			
414	374	332	263
Capital expenditure			
(6)			
\$m			
1,059			
817	722	585	449
Monthly average number of employees			
61,522			
61,453	63,993	65,400	55,439
LTIFR			
8.24			
7.70	6.77	6.56	8.83
FIFR			
0.21			
0.22	0.14	0.19	0.29
Definitions			
(1)			

Stripping ratio = (total tonnes mined – ore tonnes mined)/ore tonnes mined.

(2)

Tonnes placed onto leach pad.

(3)

Recoverable gold placed onto leach pad inventory.

(4)

Recoverable gold placed/tonnes placed.

Comments

(5)

Gold price and costs of mining inputs have risen simultaneously, putting pressure on industry profit margins as a whole.

(6)

Capital expenditure has increased year-on-year in accordance with AngloGold Ashanti's growth strategy.

Summarised group operating results

For the year ended 31 December

26

Annual Financial Statements 2007

From time to time, AngloGold Ashanti Limited may publicly disclose certain 'Non-GAAP financial measures' in the course of its financial presentations, earnings releases, earnings conference calls and otherwise.

The group utilises certain Non-GAAP performance measures and ratios in managing the business and may provide users of this financial

information with additional meaningful comparisons between current results and results in prior operating periods.

Non-GAAP financial

measures should be viewed in addition to, and not as an alternative to, the reported operating results or cash flow from operations or

any other measure of performance prepared in accordance with IFRS. In addition, the presentation of these measures may not be

comparable to similarly titled measures other companies use.

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

1. **Headline earnings adjusted for the loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts and fair value adjustment on convertible bond**

(1)

(adjusted headline

earnings)

(850)

(4,136)

Headline loss (group note 14)

(648)

(82)

Loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity

4,507

7,114

contracts

1,071

615

Deferred tax on unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other

(742)

(673)

commodity contracts (group note 12)

(98)

(106)

(137)

(333)

Fair value adjustment on option component of convertible bond

(47)

(16)

Headline earnings adjusted for the loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives, other commodity contracts and fair value

2,777

1,971

adjustment on convertible bond.

278

411

(1)

Loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts in the income statement comprises the change in fair value of all non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts as follows:

- Open positions: The change in fair value from the previous reporting date or date of recognition (if later) through to the current reporting date; and
- Settled positions: The change in fair value from the previous reporting date or date of recognition (if later) through to the date of settlement.

Headline earnings adjusted for the loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives, other commodity contracts and fair value adjustment on convertible bond are intended to illustrate earnings after adjusting for:

- The unrealised fair value change in contracts that are still open at the reporting date as well as the unwinding of the historic marked-to-market value of the positions settled in the period;
- The unrealised fair value change on the option component of the convertible bond amounting to \$47 million, R333 million (2006: \$16 million, R137 million); and
- The unrealised fair value change on the onerous uranium contracts.

Non-GAAP disclosure

For the year ended 31 December

27

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

1. Headline earnings adjusted for the loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts and fair value adjustment on convertible bond

(1)

(adjusted headline earnings) (*continued*)

1,018

700

Cents per share

99

151

This calculation is based on adjusted headline earnings of

\$278

million, R1,971 million (2006: \$411 million,

R2,777 million) and 281,455,107 (2006: 272,808,217) shares being the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the financial year.

2. Gross profit adjusted for the loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts (adjusted gross profit)

Reconciliation of gross (loss) profit to gross profit adjusted for the loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts

2,700

(524)

Gross (loss) profit

(136)

443

Loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity

4,507

7,114

contracts

1,071

615

Gross profit adjusted for the loss on unrealised non-hedge

7,207

6,590

derivatives and other commodity contracts

(1)

935

1,058

(1)

Gross profit adjusted for the loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts is intended to illustrate earnings after adjusting for:

- The unrealised fair value change in contracts that are still open at the reporting date as well as the unwinding of the historic marked-to-market value of the positions settled in the period; and
- The unrealised fair value change on the onerous uranium contracts.

28

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Non-GAAP disclosure continued

For the year ended 31 December

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

2. Gross profit adjusted for the loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts (adjusted gross profit) (*continued*)

Gross profit (loss) adjusted for the loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts is analysed by origin as follows:

3,746

2,845

South Africa

403

549

245

338

Argentina

48

37

934

960

Australia

137

137

946

987

Brazil

141

138

(186)

25

Ghana

3

(26)

19

101

Guinea

14

4

986

646

Mali

92



146  
 148  
 90  
 Namibia  
 13  
 22  
 (19)  
 52  
 Tanzania  
 6  
 (2)  
 167  
 518  
 USA  
 74  
 23  
 221  
 28  
 Other, including corporate and non-gold producing subsidiaries  
 4  
 30  
 7,207  
 6,590  
 935  
 1,058  
 3. Loss on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity  
 contracts is summarised as follows:  
 Group:  
 2,552  
 2,033  
 Gain on realised non-hedge derivatives  
 291  
 376  
 (4,343)  
 (7,305)  
 Loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives  
 (1,099)  
 (591)  
 (9)  
 49  
 Unrealised gain (loss) on other commodity physical borrowings  
 7  
 (1)  
 Provision reversed (raised) for loss on future deliveries and  
 (155)  
 142  
 other commodities  
 21  
 (23)  
 Loss on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts  
 (1,955)

(5,081)  
per the income statement  
(780)  
(239)  
Company:  
1,112  
506  
Gain on realised non-hedge derivatives  
74  
166  
(1,938)  
(1,814)  
Loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives  
(278)  
(265)  
(9)  
23  
Unrealised gain (loss) on other commodity physical borrowings  
3  
(1)  
(101)  
80  
Provision reversed (raised) for loss on future deliveries and  
other commodities  
13  
(15)  
Loss on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts  
(936)  
(1,205)  
per the income statement  
(188)  
(115)  
4. Price received  
20,137  
23,052  
Gold income per income statement  
3,280  
2,964  
(804)  
(889)  
Adjusted for minority interests  
(127)  
(119)  
19,333  
22,163  
3,153  
2,845  
2,552  
2,033  
Gain on realised non-hedge derivatives  
291

376  
21,885  
24,196  
3,444  
3,221  
173,639  
170,265  
Attributable gold sold – kg and oz (000)  
5,474  
5,583  
126,038  
142,107  
Revenue price per unit – R/kg and \$/oz  
629  
577

29

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

5. Total costs

11,839

13,959

Total cash costs (group note 4)

1,988

1,746

(73)

(246)

Adjusted for minority interests and non-gold producing companies

(34)

(11)

Total cash costs adjusted for minority interests and non-gold

11,766

13,713

producing companies

1,954

1,735

152

131

Retrenchment costs (group note 4)

19

22

(35)

445

Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs (group note 4)

65

(3)

4,059

4,143

Amortisation of tangible assets (group note 4)

590

597

13

14

Amortisation of intangible assets (group note 4)

2

2

(122)

(146)

Adjusted for minority interests and non-gold producing companies

(21)

(18)

Total production costs adjusted for minority interests and

15,833  
 18,300  
 non-gold producing companies  
 2,609  
 2,335  
 175,253  
 170,365  
 Gold produced – kg and oz (000)  
 5,477  
 5,635  
 67,133  
 80,490  
 Total cash cost per unit – R/kg and \$/oz  
 357  
 308  
 90,345  
 107,415  
 Total production cost per unit – R/kg and \$/oz  
 476  
 414  
 6. Cash gross profit  
 Gross profit adjusted for the loss on unrealised non-hedge  
 7,207  
 6,590  
 derivatives and other commodity contracts (note 2)  
 935  
 1,058  
 4,059  
 4,143  
 Amortisation of tangible assets (group note 4)  
 590  
 597  
 13  
 14  
 Amortisation of intangible assets (group note 4)  
 2  
 2  
 (43)  
 3  
 Non-cash revenues  
 –  
 (5)  
 11,236  
 10,750  
 1,527  
 1,652  
 Cash gross profit is analysed by origin as follows:  
 5,366  
 4,628  
 South Africa  
 657

788
465
513
Argentina
73
69
1,179
1,308
Australia
186
173
1,136
1,308
Brazil
186
165
396
485
Ghana
68
60
282
352
Guinea
50
42
1,274
809
Mali
115
188
192
131
Namibia
19
28
246
358
Tanzania
50
37
432
742
USA
106
62
268
116
Other, including corporate and non-gold producing subsidiaries
17
40

11,236

10,750

1,527

1,652

30

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Non-GAAP disclosure continued

For the year ended 31 December

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

7. EBITDA

1,349

(2,636)

Operating (loss) profit per the income statement

(439)

246

4,059

4,143

Amortisation of tangible assets (group note 4)

590

597

13

14

Amortisation of intangible assets (group note 4)

2

2

–

7

Impairment of goodwill (group notes 6, 14 and 17)

1

–

44

6

Impairment of tangible assets (group notes 6, 14 and 16)

1

6

Loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity

4,507

7,114

contracts (note 3)

1,071

615

(2)

(3)

Share of associates' EBITDA (group note 8)

–

(1)

(13)

30

Discontinued operations (EBITDA component) (group note 13)



5  
 (2)  
 (333)  
 (56)  
 Profit on disposal of assets (group note 6)  
 (7)  
 (48)  
 (36)  
 –  
 Recovery of exploration loan previously expensed (group note 6)  
 –  
 (5)  
 Profit on disposal of shares in Nufcor Uranium Limited  
 (9)  
 –  
 (group note 6)  
 –  
 (1)  
 9,579  
 8,619  
 1,224  
 1,409  
 8. Interest cover  
 9,579  
 8,619  
 EBITDA (note 7)  
 1,224  
 1,409  
 822  
 880  
 Finance costs (group note 7)  
 125  
 123  
 71  
 68  
 Capitalised finance costs (group notes 7 and 16)  
 10  
 10  
 893  
 948  
 135  
 133  
 11  
 9  
 Interest cover – times  
 9  
 11  
 9. Equity and net capital employed  
 20,895  
 16,204  
 Shareholders' equity per balance sheet

2,379  
 2,985  
 Adjusted to exclude:  
 1,503  
 1,011  
 – Other comprehensive income (group note 28)  
 148  
 215  
 45  
 108  
 – Actuarial losses (group note 28)  
 16  
 6  
 22,443  
 17,323  
 2,543  
 3,206  
 7,722  
 7,159  
 Deferred tax (group note 33)  
 1,051  
 1,103  
 Adjusted to exclude:  
 1,581  
 2,246  
 – Deferred tax on derivatives and other comprehensive income  
 330  
 226  
 28  
 (8)  
 – Deferred tax on actuarial losses  
 (1)  
 4  
 31,774  
 26,720  
 Equity  
 3,923  
 4,539  
 436  
 429  
 Minorities (group note 29)  
 63  
 62  
 9,963  
 10,441  
 Borrowings – long-term portion (group note 30)  
 1,533  
 1,423  
 413  
 2,309  
 Borrowings – short-term portion (group note 30)

339  
59  
42,586  
39,899  
Capital employed  
5,858  
6,083  
(3,467)  
(3,381)  
Cash and cash equivalents (group note 25)  
(496)  
(495)  
39,119  
36,518  
Net capital employed  
5,362  
5,588

31

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

10. Net debt

9,963

10,441

Borrowings – long-term portion (group note 30)

1,533

1,423

413

2,309

Borrowings – short-term portion (group note 30)

339

59

10,376

12,750

Total borrowings

1,872

1,482

(3,467)

(3,381)

Cash and cash equivalents (group note 25)

(496)

(495)

6,909

9,369

Net debt

1,376

987

11. Net asset value – cents per share

21,331

16,633

Total equity per balance sheet

2,442

3,047

280

282

Number of ordinary shares in issue (millions) (note 27)

282

280

7,607

5,907

Net asset value – cents per share

867

1,087

Number of ordinary shares in issue consists of:

277,457,471 (2006: 276,236,153) ordinary shares (group note 27)

4,140,230 (2006: 4,185,770) E ordinary shares (group note 27)

12. Net tangible asset value – cents per share

21,331

16,633

Total equity per balance sheet

2,442

3,047

(2,909)

(2,996)

Intangible assets (group note 17)

(440)

(415)

18,422

13,637

2,002

2,632

280

282

Number of ordinary shares in issue (millions) (note 27)

282

280

6,569

4,843

Net tangible asset value – cents per share

711

939

13. Return on equity

Headline earnings adjusted for the loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives, other commodity contracts and fair value

2,777

1,971

adjustment on convertible bond (note 1)

278

411

31,774

26,720

Equity (note 9)

3,923

4,539

29,315

29,247

Average equity

4,231

4,388

Note – equity for 2005 amounted to \$4,236 million,

R26,856 million

9

7

Return on equity – %

7



32

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Non-GAAP disclosure continued

For the year ended 31 December

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

14. Return on net capital employed

Headline earnings adjusted for the loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives, other commodity contracts and fair value adjustment

2,777

1,971

on convertible bond (note 1)

278

411

822

880

Finance costs (group note 7)

125

123

Headline earnings adjusted for the loss on unrealised non-hedge derivatives, other commodity contracts, fair value adjustment on

3,599

2,851

convertible bond and finance costs

403

534

39,119

36,518

Net capital employed (note 9)

5,362

5,588

38,518

37,819

Average net capital employed

5,475

5,784

Note – Net capital employed for 2005 amounted to \$5,980 million, R37,917 million

9

8

Return on net capital employed – %

7

9

15. Free cash flow

7,825

6,238

Net cash inflow from operating activities per cash flow

882

1,137

(3,416)

(3,758)

Stay-in-business capital expenditure per cash flow

(535)

(504)

4,409

2,480

347

633

16. Market capitalisation

Number of listed ordinary shares in issue at year end (millions)

276

277

(group note 27)

277

276

Closing share price as quoted on the JSE and New York Stock

329.99

293.00

Exchange

42.81

47.09

91,155

81,295

Market capitalisation

11,878

13,008

17. Average number of employees

South Africa

36,976

35,968

Argentina

1,017

906

Australia

781

479

Brazil

4,352

4,428

Ghana

7,549

9,443

Guinea

2,917

2,708

Mali

1,615



1,473

Namibia

409

313

Tanzania

3,226

3,220

USA

405

369

Other, including corporate and non-gold producing subsidiaries

2,275

2,146

61,522

61,453

33

Forecast

Expected Forecast

capital

production

total cash cost

expenditure

000 oz

\$/oz

(1)

\$m

(2)

South Africa

1,800 – 1,900

402 – 412

331

Argentina

200 – 205

329 – 339

22

Australia

400 – 420

595 – 605

404

Brazil

400 – 415

290 – 300

110

Ghana

580 – 620

420 – 430

172

Guinea

260 – 270

475 – 485

16

Mali

400 – 420

410 – 420

8

Namibia

75 – 80

520 – 530

34

Tanzania

330 – 340

595 – 605

64

United States of America

290 – 300

310 – 320

28

Other

–

– 18

AngloGold Ashanti

4,800 – 5,000

425 – 435

1,207

The table above provides guidance for the year in respect of attributable forecast ounces, total cash costs \$/oz and capital expenditure, taking into consideration the impact of a 90% power supply in South Africa, as well as the current operational constraints at Geita.

(1)

Assumes the following exchange assumptions to the US dollar: R7.75/\$, A\$/0.90, BRL1.75/\$ and Argentinean peso 3.10/\$.

(2)

Capital expenditure is managed in line with earnings and cash flows and may fluctuate accordingly. Forecast capital expenditure for operations with minorities is reported at 100%. For entities which are proportionately consolidated, the forecast capital spend is the attributable share.

One-year forecast – 2008

For the year ended 31 December

US Dollar million

Notes

(1)

%

**2007**

%

2006

Value added

Gold income

2 and 3

3,280

2,964

Purchases of goods and services in order to operate mines  
and produce refined metal, including market development  
costs net of other income

(1,352)

(1,041)

Value-added by operations

68

1,928

85 1,923

Fair value gain on option component of convertible bond

2

47

1 16

Profit on disposal of assets

14

-

7

2 54

Income from investments and interest received

3 and 8

1

24

1 31

Government

Deferred taxation

12

3

94

1 30

Utilised in the group

Retained income

26

722

10 217

Total value added

100

2,822

100 2,271

Value distributed

Employees		
Salaries, wages and other benefits		
10		
35		
998		
39	887	
Government		
– Current taxation		
12		
9		
239		
9	210	
Providers of capital		
– Finance costs and unwinding of obligations		
7		
4		
125		
6	123	
– Dividends declared		
2		
54		
8	173	
– Minorities		
29		
1		
32		
1	30	
Other		
– Impairment of tangible and intangible assets		
6		
–	2	
–	6	
– Loss from discontinued operations		
13		
–	–	
–	2	
– Exchange loss		
–		
–		
–	2	
– Loss on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts		
28		
780		
11	239	
Total value distributed		
79		
2,230		
74	1,672	
Re-invested in the group		
– Amortisation and depreciation		

4, 16 and 17

21

592

26            599

100

2,822

100

2,271

(1)

Refer to the notes in the group financial statements on pages 174 to 275.

Group value-added statement

For the year ended 31 December

34

Annual Financial Statements 2007

35

## Group information

## Current profile

AngloGold Ashanti, headquartered in Johannesburg, South Africa, is a global gold company with a portfolio of long-life, relatively low-cost assets and differing orebody types in key gold producing regions. The company's 20 operations are located in 10 countries (Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Ghana, Guinea, Mali, Namibia, South Africa, Tanzania and the United States of America), and are supported by extensive exploration activities. The combined Proved and Probable Ore Reserves of the group amounted to 73.1 million ounces as at 31 December 2007.

The primary listing of the company's ordinary shares is on the JSE Limited (JSE) in South Africa. Its ordinary shares are also listed on stock exchanges in London, Paris and Ghana, as well as being quoted in Brussels in the form of International Depositary Receipts (IDRs), in New York in the form of American Depositary Shares (ADSs), in Australia, in the form of Clearing House Electronic Subregister System Depositary Interests (CDIs) and in Ghana, in the form of Ghanaian Depositary Shares (GhDSs).

AngloGold Ashanti Limited (Registration number 1944/017354/06) was incorporated in the Republic of South Africa in 1944 under the name of Vaal Reefs Exploration and Mining Company Limited and operates under the South African Companies Act 61 of 1973, as amended.

## History and significant development of the company

AngloGold Ashanti, as it conducts business today, was formed on 26 April 2004 following the business combination of AngloGold Limited (AngloGold) with Ashanti Goldfields Company Limited (Ashanti), incorporated in Ghana on 19 August 1974.

1998

AngloGold Limited was formed in June 1998 through the consolidation of the gold interests of Anglo American Corporation of South Africa Limited (AAC) and its associated companies, namely East Rand Gold and Uranium Company Limited; Eastvaal Gold Holdings Limited; Southvaal Holdings Limited; Free State Consolidated Gold Mines Limited; Elandsrand Gold Mining Company Limited; H.J. Joel Gold Mining Company Limited and Western Deep Levels Limited into a single, focused, independent, gold company. Vaal Reefs Exploration and Mining Company Limited (Vaal Reefs), the vehicle for the consolidation, changed its name to AngloGold Limited and increased its authorised share capital, effective 30 March 1998.

AngloGold acquired minority shareholders interest in Driefontein Consolidated Limited (17%); Anmercosa Mining (West Africa) Limited (100%); Western Ultra Deep Levels Limited (89%); Eastern Gold Holdings Limited (52%); Erongo Mining and Exploration Company Limited (70%).

AngloGold Limited was founded in June 1998

with the consolidation of the gold mining interests of Anglo American. The company, AngloGold Ashanti as it is now, was formed in April 2004 from the business combination between AngloGold and Ashanti Goldfields. Today, AngloGold Ashanti is the third largest gold producing mining company in the world.



*1999*

AngloGold purchased Minorco's gold interests in North and South America.

AngloGold acquired Acacia Resources in Australia.

*2000*

AngloGold acquired a 40% interest in the Morila mine in Mali from Randgold Resources Limited.

AngloGold acquired a 50% interest in the Geita mine in Tanzania from Ashanti Goldfields Company Limited (Ashanti) and in 2004, following the business combination with Ashanti, acquired the remaining 50% interest.

In support of its market development initiatives, AngloGold acquired a 25% interest in OroAfrica, South Africa's largest manufacturer of gold jewellery and a 33% holding in Gold Avenue, an e-commerce business in gold.

*2001*

AngloGold sold the Elandsrand and Deelkraal mines to Harmony Gold Mining Company Limited (Harmony).

AngloGold disposed of its interests in No. 2 Shaft Vaal River Operations to African Rainbow Minerals (ARM).

AngloGold made an unsuccessful take-over bid for Normandy Mining Limited.

*2002*

The sale of AngloGold's Free State assets to ARM and Harmony became effective.

AngloGold acquired an additional 46.25% of the equity, as well as the total loan assignment, of Cerro Vanguardia SA from Pérez Companc International SA, increasing its interest in Cerro Vanguardia to 92.5%.

AngloGold disposed of its wholly owned subsidiary, Stone and Allied Industries (O.F.S.) Limited.

*2003*

AngloGold disposed of its wholly owned Amapari project to Mineração Pedra Branca do Amapari.

AngloGold finalised the sale of its 49% stake in the Gawler Craton Joint Venture, including the Tunkillia project located in South Australia to Helix Resources Limited.

AngloGold concluded the sale of its interest in the Jerritt Canyon Joint Venture to Queenstake Resources USA Inc.

AngloGold disposed of its entire investments in East African Gold Mines Limited and in Randgold Resources Limited.

AngloGold purchased a portion of the Driefontein mining area in South Africa from Gold Fields Limited.

*2004*

AngloGold sold its Western Tanami project to Tanami Gold NL in Australia.

The business combination between AngloGold and Ashanti Goldfields Company Limited was completed, resulting in the company changing its name to AngloGold Ashanti Limited.

AngloGold Holdings plc, a subsidiary of AngloGold, completed an offering of \$1 billion principal amount 2,375% convertible

bonds, due 2009 and guaranteed by AngloGold Ashanti.

AngloGold Ashanti acquired a 29.8% stake in Trans-Siberian Gold plc (TSG).

AngloGold Ashanti sold its Union Reefs assets to the Burnside Joint Venture, comprising subsidiaries of Northern Gold NL (50%) and Harmony (50%).

AngloGold Ashanti disposed of its entire interest in Ashanti Goldfields Zimbabwe Limited to Mwana Africa Holdings (Proprietary) Limited.

AngloGold Ashanti subscribed for a 12.3% stake in the expanded issued capital of Philippines explorer Red 5 Limited.

36

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Group information continued

37

AngloGold Ashanti sold its 40% equity interest in Tameng Mining and Exploration (Pty) Limited of South Africa (Tameng) to Mahube Mining (Pty) Limited.

*2005*

AngloGold Ashanti completed a substantial restructuring of its hedge book in January 2005.

AngloGold Ashanti signed a three-year \$700 million revolving credit facility.

AngloGold Ashanti sold exploration assets in the Laverton area in Australia.

Aflease Gold and Uranium Resources Limited purchased from AngloGold Ashanti, its Weltevreden mine.

The Director-General of Minerals and Energy notified AngloGold Ashanti in August 2005 that application for the new order mining rights in terms of the South African Mineral Resources and Petroleum Development Act had been granted.

AngloGold Ashanti disposed of its La Rescatada project to ARUNANI SAC, a local Peruvian corporation, with an option to repurchase 60% of the project should economically viable reserves in excess of 2 million ounces be identified within three years.

AngloGold Ashanti acquired an effective 8.7% stake in China explorer, Dynasty Gold Corporation.

*2006*

AngloGold Ashanti raised \$500 million in an equity offering.

AngloGold Ashanti acquired two exploration companies, namely Amikan and AS APK from TSG as part of AngloGold Ashanti's initial contribution towards its strategic alliance with Polymetal.

AngloGold Ashanti and B2Gold (formerly Bema Gold) formed a new company to jointly explore a select group of AngloGold Ashanti's mineral opportunities located in northern Colombia, South America.

AngloGold Ashanti (U.S.A.) Exploration Inc, International Tower Hill Mines Ltd (ITH) and Talon Gold Alaska, Inc. (Talon), a wholly owned subsidiary of ITH, entered into an Asset Purchase and Sale and Indemnity Agreement whereby AngloGold Ashanti sold to Talon a 100% interest in six Alaskan mineral exploration properties and associated databases in return for an approximate 20% interest in ITH. AngloGold Ashanti has the option to increase or dilute its stake in these projects, subject to certain conditions.

AngloGold Ashanti signed a Heads of Agreement with Antofagasta plc to jointly explore a highly prospective belt in Southern Colombia for new gold and copper deposits. Both AngloGold Ashanti and Antofagasta will have the right to increase their interests by 20% in copper-dominant and gold-dominant properties subject to certain conditions.

AngloGold Ashanti disposed of its entire business undertaking, related to the Bibiani mine and Bibiani North prospecting permit

to Central African Gold plc.

AngloGold Ashanti entered into a 50:50 strategic alliance with Russian gold and silver producer, OAO Inter-Regional Research and Production Association Polymetal (Polymetal), in terms of which Polymetal and AngloGold Ashanti would co-operate in exploration and the acquisition and development of gold mining opportunities within the Russian Federation.

AngloGold Ashanti implemented an empowerment transaction with two components: the development of an employee share ownership plan (ESOP) and the acquisition by Izingwe Holdings (Proprietary) Limited (an empowerment company) of an equity interest in AngloGold Ashanti.

*2007*

For details of all announcements made by the company during 2007 and subsequent to year-end, refer to 'Significant announcements during the year under review and subsequent to year-end' in the Directors' report on page 156.

38

Annual Financial Statements 2007

The gold and uranium markets

Products

AngloGold Ashanti's main product is gold. Revenue is also derived from the sales of silver and uranium oxide. AngloGold Ashanti sells its products on world markets.

Gold market

The gold market is relatively liquid compared to many other commodity markets. Physical demand for gold is primarily for fabrication purposes, including jewellery (which accounts for just less than 80% of fabricated demand), electronics, dentistry, decorations, medals and official coins. In addition, central banks, financial institutions and private individuals buy, sell and hold gold bullion as an investment and as a store of value.

The use of gold as a store of value (a consequence of the tendency of gold to retain its value in relative terms against basic goods, and particularly in times of inflation and monetary crisis) and the large quantities of gold held for this purpose in relation to annual mine production have meant that, historically, the potential total supply of gold is far greater than demand at any one time. Thus, while current supply and demand play some part in determining the price of gold, this does not occur to the same extent as with other commodities. Instead, the gold price has from time to time been significantly affected by macro-economic factors such as expectations of inflation, interest rate changes, exchange rate changes, changes in reserve policy by central banks, and by global or regional political and economic events. In times of price inflation and currency devaluation, gold is often bought as a store of value, leading to increased purchases and support for the price of gold.

*The market in 2007*

Continued strong levels of investor and speculator interest, particularly in the fourth quarter of the year, pushed the gold price to levels just short of record highs, records which were then surpassed soon after year end in an exceptionally buoyant market. The average gold spot price for the year, at \$697/oz, was 15% higher than that in 2006.

Although prices were relatively range-bound during the first half of the year, the end of the third quarter and the fourth quarter saw a strong surge in the dollar gold price and particularly high levels of investor interest. Fabrication demand followed an inverse pattern, with the more stable prices of the first half leading the market to record high levels of jewellery consumption in certain regions, which then fell away in the fourth quarter as price volatility took its toll, particularly in more price-sensitive markets. The exception to this pattern was the Chinese market, where jewellery demand remained relatively solid in the fourth quarter despite the high levels of price

volatility.

The main contributing factor to the price gains seen in the second half of the year was economic uncertainty relating to credit concerns and the impact of the sub-prime mortgage crisis in the US. Inflationary concerns driven by higher food, oil and commodity prices also played a role, as did the escalation in geopolitical tension, particularly at year-end.

Rand gold prices saw new record highs of R187,000/kg during the year and an average spot price for the year of just over R157,000/kg.

AngloGold Ashanti's primary source of revenue is from gold, with silver and uranium oxide contributing as by-products. The markets for all of these products rose strongly in 2007 with the prices of gold and uranium in particular at or close to record levels.

39

#### Investment

Overall, the investment market saw lower levels of demand than in 2006, however, this demand was heavily concentrated in the last half of 2007, for the aforementioned reasons.

Particular strength was exhibited in trade on commodity exchanges and also in the gold Exchange-Traded Funds (ETFs). Total ETF holdings at year-end stood at close to 28 million ounces, with a total value of over \$23 billion. This represents a significant level of growth over year-end holdings in 2006, even though this itself represented a doubling over levels of funds held the previous year. The majority of ETF investment occurred in the US-listed fund, StreetTracks.

#### Demand

Over the first half of 2007, physical demand from jewellery fabrication recovered strongly from the low levels of 2006, reaching record highs in several major markets. In the second half of the year, however, this level of demand could not be sustained in the face of a more volatile price environment, which impacted heavily on traditional markets, and with the increasingly difficult consumer and retail environment in developed markets such as the US.

Overall, fabrication demand for jewellery in 2007 increased by 6% in tonnage terms over 2006 levels, with the bulk of that increased contributed by the larger emerging markets of East Asia, India and the Middle East. European demand is expected to remain flat, whereas demand from the US market fell in tonnage terms by 14% over 2006.

It was in the Indian market that the contrast in consumption levels between the two halves of the year was most marked. Demand reached record levels in rupee and tonnage terms for both jewellery and retail investment in the second quarter of the year. Together these totalled 317 tonnes, half of global mine output for the quarter and 90% higher than the relatively low level attained in the same quarter in 2006.

Demand in the first half of the year increased by 72% over the corresponding period in the previous year. This strong level of consumption was fuelled in part by economic growth, particularly in the agricultural sector, as well as by a stable rupee gold price. In the second half of the year, however, the rupee/dollar exchange rate showed significant volatility, and this combined with a period of volatility in dollar gold prices created a set of circumstances unfavourable to gold consumption. Price volatility is a significant deterrent to demand in the Indian market, and in the second half of 2007 the periods of most extreme price volatility coincided with some of the more auspicious gold buying occasions, such as Diwali. Demand in the fourth quarter was particularly poor, and fourth quarter offtake reached the lowest level since the early 1990s. Over the year as a whole, an increase in jewellery offtake in tonnage terms of 6% was recorded.

Demand in the Middle East, specifically in the six Gulf markets, was also dented considerably in the second half of the year, with a sharp shift in consumer sentiment away from gold jewellery consumption brought about by a combination of volatile price levels, inflationary concerns and significant



40

#### Annual Financial Statements 2007

The gold and uranium markets continued escalations in rent charges. As the currencies of these markets are pegged against the dollar, there is no cushioning for consumers against dollar gold price volatility. In the region, Turkey and Egypt experienced healthier demand, with good tourist seasons and increased economic stability helping to fuel consumption.

The Chinese market proved most resilient to the more volatile prices as most retailers maintain a margin of around 10% over the gold price and therefore tend not to adjust prices on a daily basis according to each and every fluctuation in the dollar gold price. The Chinese economy also continued to record strong growth. The demand picture during the first months of 2008 however, may turn out to be less healthy, as manufacturers are already reporting resistance among retailers to restocking at current high prices.

In the US, gold demand in 2007 reached the lowest level since 1992. Retailers continued to reduce their focus on the category in the light of rising prices and to seek out product with lower gold content so as to offer a lower-cost range of product to an increasingly price-sensitive consumer. Only the high end of the market, which typically retails 18 carat product, remained strong. Margins in this segment are higher than in the mass market segment and consumers are less sensitive to price increases.

Despite high gold prices, supplies of scrap into the market were weaker than in 2006. In part this seems to have been due to the fact that significant personal gold inventories were liquidated in 2006 and have not been replaced as yet. Another factor was the price surge which took place towards the end of the year. Consumers were deterred from selling old jewellery by the expectation that prices might rise still further.

Industrial demand increased marginally by 2% over 2006 levels. A slowdown in the demand for electronic goods over the second half of the year impacted on growth in this sector.

#### Official market

Official sector sales for the calendar year were 485 tonnes, some 30% higher than in 2006. Gold sales by the Central Bank Gold Agreement (CBGA) signatories account for the bulk of this increase and in the third year of the second CBGA agreement (which came to an end on 26 September 2007) 475.8 tonnes of the available quota of 500 tonnes had been released onto the market.

Sales during the first half of 2008 are expected to reach between 200 tonnes and 300 tonnes, with some small-scale purchases offset against this figure.

#### Hedging

Gold producers reduced their hedging positions considerably in

2007. Over 400 tonnes were bought in the market in this way, a figure only slightly below the record level of de-hedging measured in 2004. The majority of this activity took place in the first half of the year, and was driven by the activities of a small number of major players.

41

As at 31 December 2007, the net delta hedge position of AngloGold Ashanti was 10.39 million ounces or 323 tonnes, valued at the spot price of gold on that day of \$836/oz. The marked-to-market value of the hedge position at this date was negative \$4.27 billion.

#### *Marketing channels*

Gold produced by AngloGold Ashanti's mining operations is processed to a saleable form at various precious metals refineries. Once refined to a saleable product – either a large bar weighing approximately 12.5 kilograms and containing 99.5% gold, or smaller bars weighing 1.0 kilograms or less with a gold content of 99.5% and above – the metal is then sold either through the refineries' channels or directly to bullion banks and the proceeds are paid to the company.

Bullion banks are registered commercial banks that deal in gold. They participate in the gold market by buying and selling gold and distribute physical gold bullion bought from mining companies and refineries to physical offtake markets worldwide. Bullion banks hold consignment stocks in all major physical markets and finance such consignment stocks from the margins charged by them to physical buyers, over and above the amounts paid by such banks to mining companies for the gold.

Where forward sales contracts exist against which AngloGold Ashanti delivers physical product, the same channel of the refinery is used. In this case, the refinery does not sell the metal on the company's behalf, but instead delivers the finished gold bars to the bullion bank with which the group's forward contract is held. The physical delivery to the counterparty bank of the appropriate amount of gold fulfills AngloGold Ashanti's obligations under the forward contract, and AngloGold Ashanti is paid for this gold by the relevant bullion bank, at the price fixed under the forward contract, rather than at the spot price of the day.

#### *Gold market development*

AngloGold Ashanti has since its inception been committed to growing the market for its product, particularly as gold jewellery sales in many developed markets have declined materially over the years in favour of other luxury goods. In response, the company's marketing programmes aim to increase the desirability of gold to sustain and grow demand and to support the deregulation of the market in key economies.

AngloGold Ashanti's market development activities centre on the following areas:

Strategic projects undertaken in key and critical gold jewellery offtake markets (USA, India, China, Italy, Middle East), which aim to develop positive corporate identification and recognition while achieving, where sensible and possible, financial returns for AngloGold Ashanti;

Host country projects of a downstream development nature;  
and

AuDITIONS, the company's gold jewellery design  
competition.

AngloGold Ashanti remains a member of the World Gold Council  
(WGC) and undertakes its own strategic marketing projects in  
such a way as to co-operate with and support the WGC's wider  
objectives.

#### *Strategic projects*

##### India

India is the world's largest consumer market in tonnage terms.  
Gold demand here is firmly embedded in cultural and religious  
traditions and is seen as a symbol of wealth and prosperity. It is  
considered to be an auspicious metal that is bought and given  
as a gift during religious festivals.

With the assistance of a pre-eminent Indian jewellery retailer,  
AngloGold Ashanti's projects in India are intended to help bring  
about the modernisation of the country's traditional gold  
jewellery sector. One concept centres on transforming the  
traditional, semi-urban jewellery retailing environment into a more  
modern and efficient one that presents rural consumers with a  
high-quality, professional and trusted 'local' jewellery store,  
which can better compete with stores selling such lifestyle items  
as electronics and cell phones. Other concepts focus on the  
development and distribution of branded collections of jewellery  
into the market.

##### China

China has been identified as a key strategic market by  
AngloGold Ashanti both because of its size – it is the third largest  
market worldwide for jewellery – and because of its potential for  
growth. In China, AngloGold Ashanti has partnered with a  
Hong Kong-based retailer to develop and roll-out a retail  
concept that targets independent, high-income earning  
women wishing to express their independence and  
individuality through accessories of gold.

The gold and uranium markets continued

42

Annual Financial Statements 2007

The roll out of this concept has included the co-sponsoring of AuDITIONS China so as to expand the reach of the company's jewellery design competition to the China mainland. A collection of jewellery for commercial sale was developed on the basis of the competition designs. AngloGold Ashanti has also partnered with the retailer to establish concept stores for gold jewellery in major urban centres in China. The first of these stores will open in Beijing in April 2008.

United States

The American gold jewellery market is characterised primarily as an adornment market in which gold jewellery is purchased mainly as a fashion accessory. During the past ten years, there has been some slippage in gold jewellery consumption in volume terms in the US market relative to that of other luxury and lifestyle goods.

Contributing in part to this decline has been the commoditisation of gold jewellery through the mass-market retail channel, which has tended to sell jewellery on price rather than design style.

Consumer research, however, suggests that the US customer shops in a fashion- and trend-conscious way and is therefore generally receptive to brands and branding. Furthermore, the US market is viewed by consumers in other important consumption categories as an opinion- and trend-forming market. Influencing the purchasing motives and buying patterns of the US consumer base can therefore influence other key consumption regions around the world.

In response to these factors, AngloGold Ashanti, together with the WGC, partnered with a large US jewellery wholesaler and distributor to develop and promote at retail level selected collections of gold jewellery from the new product ranges of the Italian-based Gold Expressions (GE) manufacturers. This project is intended to promote the sale of fashionably-designed and progressively-styled gold jewellery in the US retail market and to lay the foundation for Italian manufacturers to build themselves or their products into consumer brands.

Middle East

As a region, the Middle East (comprising the United Arab Emirates, Turkey and Saudi Arabia) is the third largest consumer market for gold in volume terms. The increase in disposable income in this region as a result of both higher oil revenues and rising numbers of tourists has impacted positively on gold jewellery consumption.

While the challenge from increasingly more prominent lifestyle, luxury and branded products is, as it is in other markets, clearly growing, the gold category in the Middle East has so far sustained its already high rate of gold consumption per capita compared to the rates of growth in population and per capita disposable income.

AngloGold Ashanti has partnered with the WGC and a leading jewellery wholesaler in the region to develop a business concept to launch and promote at the local retail level selected collections of mid- to high-end gold jewellery from the product ranges of Italian-based manufacturers. The project is intended to improve the gold jewellery product and retailing proposition offered to both the domestic and the tourist consumer segments in the Middle East.

*Host Country Jewellery Sector Development*

AngloGold Ashanti's marketing efforts have historically been directed at the growth and development of the jewellery sector in countries that host AngloGold Ashanti operations. These projects are intended to bring benefit to the company on several levels:

Corporate image-building;

Supporting host governments' beneficiation agendas; and

Providing a platform for strategic market development projects.

These projects will continue to be important for jewellery sector development and will be focused primarily in South Africa, Brazil and Ghana. AngloGold Ashanti continues to hold a 25% stake in the Oro Group, the largest gold jewellery manufacturer in South Africa, with projects in Ghana and Brazil currently under investigation.

*AuDITIONS*

In 2004, following the business combination of AngloGold and Ashanti, the AngloGold Ashanti AuDITIONS brand was created to unite the company's gold jewellery design competitions and to reinforce the company's brand in look, feel and character. The concept of AuDITIONS is premised on the metaphor of the performing arts, with designers auditioning in gold through their pieces.

The overall strategic objective of AuDITIONS is to stimulate innovative design in high-caratage gold around the world in order to raise the profile of and drive demand for this jewellery category among consumers. AuDITIONS competitions also seek, through

43

their contacts with the jewellery manufacturing and retail trade, to promote the concept of innovative jewellery design and expose the trade to new and innovative design and techniques. It is intended to build AuDITIONS into an independent global competition brand and, with the help of the WGC, the competition has been extended to the key gold markets of India, China and the Middle East, from its original bases in South Africa and Brazil.

#### Uranium

AngloGold Ashanti remains South Africa's largest producer of uranium. Several initiatives are under way to boost AngloGold Ashanti's uranium production further. In 2007, a new tailings dam was commissioned in order to segregate untreated uranium-bearing material from material which had previously been treated. Work has begun on an upgrade of the uranium plant at Vaal River and this will be commissioned in 2009. Nufcor Uranium Limited (Nufcor) has also entered into contracts with several other uranium producers to treat their material. The first deliveries under these contracts started in late 2007.

Following a run of price increases lasting more than four years, the spot price of U

3

O

8

reached an all-time high of \$136/lb in mid-June 2007. The price weakened thereafter due to weak seasonal demand during the summer months. The spot price dropped to a low of \$75/lb at the start of October before recovering to end the year at \$90/lb.

Recent spot price volatility has been predominantly demand-driven with utilities backing away from the market in light of the record prices for uranium. Conversely, term market prices have remained remarkably steady with published prices remaining at \$95/lb throughout the second half of 2007. Term activity remains the dominant contracting force in the uranium market with up to 90% of utility demand procured via direct multi-year supply agreements with producers.

Forward uranium market fundamentals remain positive with robust demand augmented via an increasing number of new reactor build projects. Market prices are anticipated to remain robust for several years with the potential for price spikes in the event of further supply disruption.

The mining industry continued to experience high prices for many commodities and consumables used in the production of gold, as well as in some cases, constraints on supply. In particular, oil prices continued to rise significantly from \$60 per barrel at the beginning of January to \$94 per barrel at year-end. During the year, gold prices were relatively static in the first three quarters trading in a 10% range from the beginning of the year followed by an aggressive upward trend in the fourth quarter closing at \$836/oz with a trading range of \$606 to \$836/oz for the year. The primary economic factors influencing gold prices include strong demand, inflationary concerns caused by high commodity prices, record crude oil prices, continuing weakness of the US dollar and flat mine supply of gold.

A weaker US dollar caused costs reported in US dollars, which are not protected by currency hedges, to increase.

Results for the year

Average dollar gold spot price of \$697/oz, 15% higher than in 2006.

The received gold price increased from 2006 by 9% to \$629/oz.

Adjusted gross profit declined by 12% to \$935 million.

Adjusted headline earnings decreased by 32% to \$278 million from \$411 million or to 99 US cents per share in 2007 from 151 US cents per share in 2006. Factors affecting adjusted headline earnings were mainly those affecting adjusted gross profit, i.e. the benefits of the higher gold price was eroded by the effects of inflation, higher rehabilitation costs, lower income from by-products and lower gold production, increases in corporate and operating expenses offset by increased interest received.

The net loss for the year was \$636 million (2006: \$14 million) mainly due to the unrealised loss on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts following higher spot prices.

A final dividend of 53 South African cents per share or approximately 7 US cents per share was declared, resulting in a total dividend for 2007 of 143 South African cents or approximately 20 US cents per share.

Reduction in shareholding of Anglo American plc from approximately 42% in December 2006 to 16.6% in December 2007.

Return on net capital employed decreased from 9% to 7% in line with the lower profit margins.

Gold production from continuing operations declined from 5.6 million ounces in 2006 to 5.5 million ounces in 2007.

Total cash costs increased by 16% to \$357/oz, largely owing to the impact of stronger local operating currencies, inflation and decreased production.

Ore Reserves increased by 6.2 million ounces net of depletion to 73.1 million ounces and Mineral Resources



were net of depletion 26.0 million ounces higher at 207.6 million ounces as at the end of December 2007.

Exchange rates

The average exchange rate for the year ended 31 December 2007 was R7.03:\$1 compared with R6.77:\$1 in 2006. The average value of the Australian dollar versus the US dollar for 2007 was A\$1.19/\$1 compared with A\$1.33/\$1 in 2006. The average value of the Brazilian real versus the US dollar for 2007 was BRL1.95:\$1 compared with BRL2.18:\$1 in 2006.

44

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Financial review

The 2007 financial year was characterised by a surging gold price towards year-end, the benefits of which failed to offset cost pressures – of oil in particular – and a weakening of the dollar on global currency markets.

45

#### Gold production

The decrease in production of 158,000 ounces to 5.5 million ounces was largely a result of grade and seismicity issues in the South African operations reducing output by 226,000 ounces and reductions in Mali of 37,000 ounces resulting from the Sadiola sulphide recovery issue with a small reduction in Ghana, after adjusting for the disposal of Bibiani, of 65,000 ounces. This was partially offset by increases in Australia of 135,000 ounces because of accessing the high-grade ore in the open-pit operation and increases in Geita of 19,000 ounces, being better grades and partial recovery from the pit wall setbacks of 2006. Brazil increased production by 69,000 ounces as a result of the Cuiabá expansion project. The remaining group mines generally reported a total decrease in production of 53,000 ounces in 2007.

#### Income statement

##### Gold income

The average gold spot price of \$697/oz for the year was 15% higher than that in 2006. However, due to deliveries into the hedge book, the received gold price increased by only \$52/oz or 9% to \$629/oz.

Gold income increased by 11%, rising from \$2,964 million in 2006 to \$3,280 million in 2007.

This increase was primarily a result of the improvement in the received price of gold partially offset by the lower production.

##### Cost of sales

Cost of sales increased by 16% from \$2,282 million in 2006 to \$2,636 million in 2007. This was largely attributable to the mix of currency and inflationary effects, resulting from increased mining contractor costs and higher diesel, fuel, transport and electricity prices. This was partially offset by the effects of cost-saving initiatives.

Cost of sales changes can be analysed as follows:

Total cash costs increased to \$1,988 million in 2007 from \$1,746 million in 2006, equating to an increase in cash costs per ounce from \$308 in 2006 to \$357 in 2007. Of the \$49/oz increase in per ounce cash costs, \$21/oz was due to inflation and \$20/oz to lower efficiencies resulting from higher treatment and maintenance cost, \$8/oz to decreased by-product sales, \$6/oz to lower volumes and \$5/oz to exchange and royalty effects. These increases were partially offset by higher grades of \$2/oz and other variances of \$9/oz. During the year, the contingent liability disclosed in prior years, concerning water-pumping costs was satisfactorily resolved by the establishment of a jointly owned company. The establishment costs have been written off as the Group do not believe the amount will be recoverable.

The cost savings programme achieved savings of \$58 million.

Retrenchment costs were \$19 million in 2007 compared with \$22 million in 2006. The costs in 2006 were incurred as a result of a general cost efficiency drive and staff reductions at African mines. In 2007, the general cost efficiency drive was continued at all the African mines.

Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs increased by \$68 million compared with the previous year resulting in a charge of \$65 million compared to a credit of \$3 million, largely because of changes to estimates, the effect of interest rates in the discounting and a reassessment of the processes to be undertaken to complete the group's restoration obligations. This was especially impacted by changes in certain regulations implemented during the year at the African mines.

The amortisation of tangible assets at \$590 million was \$7 million lower than in 2007. This minor reduction is largely attributable to the reassessment of the useful lives of our mining assets.

Corporate and other administration expenses increased by \$42 million on the previous year to \$126 million, mainly as a result of the costs associated with share-based payment expenses, increased retirement costs, higher consultancy and advisory fees, salary and bonus inflation and lower cost recoveries.

Market development costs amounted to \$16 million, most of which was spent through the World Gold Council.

Exploration continued to focus around the operations in the countries in which the group operates, namely, Australia, Ghana, Guinea, Tanzania, Mali, Namibia, South Africa and the USA. In addition, exploration activities continued to focus on new prospects in the Democratic Republic of Congo, Colombia, China and Russia. The total exploration spend for 2007 was \$167 million of which \$92 million was for greenfields exploration and \$47 million was capitalised expenditure at existing mine sites. The increase in exploration costs of \$59 million on the previous year was primarily a result of increased expenditure at

greenfields sites in South America and Australia. For further information on Exploration, activities refer to pages 101 to 105.

Loss on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts was \$780 million in 2007 compared to a loss of \$239 million in the previous year. The loss is primarily a result of the revaluation of non-hedge derivatives resulting from changes in the prevailing spot gold price. During the year the spot price of gold has increased from \$636/oz at 1 January 2007 to \$836/oz at year-end. This bull trend has continued during 2008. Refer to pages 38 to 43 on the Gold market for the market view during 2007.

Other operating expenses include post-retirement medical provisions for operations, mainly in South Africa, of \$3 million, other employment costs of \$15 million and sundry expenses.

The group incurred an operating special items loss of \$21 million which arose from a reassessment of indirect tax recoverables at the African mines of \$26 million, provisions for royalty disputes and insurance claims not yet received of \$7 million and impairments of \$2 million, partially offset by profits on the disposal of and recoveries from various assets of \$14 million.

#### Operating (loss) profit

The group reported an operating loss in 2007 of \$439 million compared with an operating profit of \$246 million in 2006, as a result of the increased revenue from the average gold price, offset by the effects of increased costs of sales and the unrealised loss on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts.

Adjusted gross profit decreased by 12%, from \$1,058 million to \$935 million. Major factors affecting adjusted gross profit were the significantly higher gold price, which contributed \$274 million. This was offset by the negative effect of changes in operating currencies of \$13 million, inflation, which reduced profit by \$105 million, efficiency variances of \$108 million resulting from higher treatment and maintenance costs, by-product profit declines of \$63 million, rehabilitation reassessments of \$66 million. The combination of lower volumes and improved grades had a negative effect of \$34 million and that of other sundry adverse variances amounted to \$8 million.

#### Loss attributable to equity shareholders

The loss attributable to equity shareholders resulted from the net effect of the operating (loss) profit and the following:

An increase in interest received of \$13 million to \$45 million, mainly as a result of increased funds arising from the higher average gold price.

Finance costs of \$103 million, which approximate those of 2006, are as a result of similar average borrowing levels during the year in a stable interest rate environment for variable overdrafts and bank loans and the fixed interest rate on the

convertible bond. The unwinding of the decommissioning and restoration obligations amounted to \$22 million for the current year compared to \$16 million in the previous year.

The taxation charge decreased by \$35 million to \$145 million from a charge of \$180 million in 2006, primarily as a result of lower earnings for the year, a decrease in the effective rates of taxation and the effect of higher tax losses in the current year.

Minorities' share of earnings of \$32 million.

Cash flow

Operating activities

Cash generated from operations was a combination of the loss before taxation of \$492 million as set out in the income statement, adjusted for movements in working capital and non-cash flow items. The most significant non-cash flow items were the movement on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts of \$1,088 million and the amortisation of tangible assets of \$590 million.

Cash generated by operations of \$1,121 million was reduced by normal taxes paid of \$237 million and cash utilised by discontinued operations of \$2 million, to \$882 million.

Net cash inflow from operating activities was \$882 million in 2007, which is 22% lower than the amount of \$1,137 million recorded in 2006. The decrease was mainly as a result of higher payments to suppliers which increased by 24%, partly offset by a higher average gold price received for the year which in turn resulted in increased receipts from customers of 9%.

Investing activities

Funds of \$882 million generated from operating activities were used to grow the group and a sum of \$1,022 million was invested in capital projects.

Total capital expenditure for 2007 was \$207 million more than in 2006, mainly owing to expenditure during the year of

Financial review continued

46

Annual Financial Statements 2007

47

\$117 million for the Cuiabá expansion in Brazil and, in Australia, for the Boddington project of \$249 million.

In addition, the 15% minority interest in Iduapriem was acquired for \$25 million as well as the acquisition of the two exploration companies from Trans-Siberian Gold for \$40 million. The exploration companies consist of Amikan (which holds the Veduga deposit and related exploration and mining licences) and AS APK (which holds the Bogunay deposit and related exploration and mining licences).

Investments acquired during 2007 include investments in the rehabilitation trust funds established by AngloGold Ashanti in compliance with regulatory requirements.

Proceeds from the disposal of investments, tangible and discontinued assets amounted to \$55 million. This related to the disposal of assets and discontinued assets arising from the cessation of operations at Ergo and various smaller exploration properties.

#### Financing activities

The net cash flows from financing activities increased by \$237 million to an inflow of \$127 million in 2007 (outflow of \$110 million in 2006).

Proceeds from borrowings during 2007 amounted to \$870 million, and included \$195 million on the previous \$700 million syndicated loan facility and a \$525 million drawdown on the new \$1,150 million syndicated loan facility and other sundry amounts.

Repayment of borrowings amounted to \$560 million and included \$375 million on the previous \$700 million syndicated loan facility. Other loan repayments included normal scheduled payments in terms of loan agreements.

Dividend payments totalling \$144 million were made during the year, compared with dividends paid of \$132 million in 2006.

The net result of AngloGold Ashanti's operating, investing and financing activities was a net cash outflow of \$13 million which, when combined with the opening balance of \$495 million, and a positive translation of \$14 million, resulted in a closing cash and cash equivalents balance of \$496 million.

#### Overview of the hedge book

AngloGold Ashanti actively manages its hedged commitments in a value accretive manner. During 2007, the Group continued delivering in and buying back a number of hedge contracts, although the increase in the gold price resulted in an increase in the net delta hedge position from the beginning of the year. The company currently believes that market circumstances favourable to the gold price are likely to remain in place for some time and will continue to manage the hedge book accordingly.

Refer to note 39 on page 263 of this annual report for further analysis and details of the group's hedge position.

#### Outlook

AngloGold Ashanti expects (attributable) production for 2008 to

be lower than that in 2007 in a range of 4.8 to 5.0 million ounces primarily due to the power constraints in South Africa, delays in accessing higher grade ore in Tanzania and lower grades when compared to 2007 in Australia. Total cash costs are anticipated to range between \$425 and \$435/oz based on the following exchange rate assumptions: R7.35/\$, A\$/0.88, BRL1.81/\$ and ARS3.10/\$.

Capital expenditure for 2008 is expected to be \$1.2 billion and will be managed in line with profitability and cash flows. The increase over prior years is due to completion of the Boddington project in Australia and some expansion at the South African operations.

Annual Financial Statements 2007

AngloGold Ashanti as an employer and corporate citizen

Significant increases in employee complement were reported in Australia and Namibia owing to staffing up at the Boddington joint venture and the full impact of the revised shift arrangements at Sunrise Dam, and the full transition to owner mining at Navachab. In contrast, employee numbers declined in Ghana where restructuring continued at the Obuasi operation.

The group has in place a set of core business principles which governs its relationships with employees, employee associations and trade unions, neighbouring communities, regulatory authorities, suppliers and customers, and supports the company's vision, mission and values. AngloGold Ashanti recognises these groups as stakeholders and business partners in its activities and seeks to reduce any potentially adverse effects of its operations and business. As a company with extensive mining and metallurgical processing operations, key areas of focus are the management of occupational health and safety, regional health, social and environmental impacts. More detailed disclosure on these may be found in the Report to Society 2007, available at [www.aga-reports.com](http://www.aga-reports.com).

Occupational safety and health

*Core business principle*

Every manager and employee takes responsibility for health and safety; and together strive to create workplaces that are free from occupational injury and illness.

*Performance*

The group's safety performance was disappointing in 2007. While the fatal injury frequency rate (FIFR) was 4.5% lower year-on-year at 0.21 per million hours worked, the lost-time injury frequency rate (LTIFR) rose by 7% in 2007, to 8.24 per million hours worked.

An intensive review of the group's safety strategy, particularly in South Africa, was undertaken during the year and the 'Safety is our first value' campaign was launched. Details of individual operational performance are reported in the Review of operations section.

On the occupational health front, noise-induced hearing loss (NIHL), occupational lung disease (OLD) (including silicosis) and, in South Africa, pulmonary tuberculosis (TB) remain the most AngloGold Ashanti is a significant employer in many of the countries and regions in which it operates. In 2007, the group employed some 62,000 people, 77% permanent employees and 23% contractors. By far the majority are employed in South Africa (60%), followed by Ghana (12%), Brazil (7%), Tanzania (5%) and Guinea (5%).



49

critical. Medical surveillance programmes are in place at most of the group's operations with plans afoot to intensify efforts at a number of the African operations. No new occupational disease cases were reported in Brazil, Argentina, the US or Australia.

NIHL occurs over a period of time following consistent exposure to high levels of noise.

Hearing conservation programmes comprise three features: engineering control to reduce noise at source, the use of hearing protection devices and medical surveillance. In South Africa, 78 employees were compensated for NIHL in 2007 (2006: 67 employees).

Exposure to silica dust is the major contributing factor in the development of OLD and efforts to reduce dust levels, improved dust monitoring and medical surveillance remain important in the programme to eliminate silicosis. During 2007, 207 cases of OLD were compensated in South Africa. Also in 2007, 462 new cases of silicosis were recorded in South Africa and submitted for compensation (2006: 367 new cases).

Some success has been achieved in reducing and managing TB in South Africa, where rigorous World Health Organization-based TB control programmes are in place. For the third consecutive year, TB statistics in South Africa declined, with 927 employees diagnosed with the disease. There is a strong relationship between TB and HIV/AIDS.

Employment

*Employees: core business principle*

We provide our employees with opportunities to develop their skills while sharing risks and rewards in workplaces that promote innovation, teamwork and freedom with accountability. We embrace cultural diversity.

*Performance*

Certain human rights conventions, including those relating to freedom of association and collective bargaining, are entrenched within South African labour legislation and the South African constitution as well as in the laws and regulations of many of the countries in which the company operates. AngloGold Ashanti is committed to upholding the fundamental rights conventions of the International Labour Organisation (ILO) and no breaches of these conventions were alleged or reported during the year. As the company is a signatory to the Voluntary Principles on Security and Human Rights, human rights training, particularly for security personnel, is being undertaken.

A new global organisational development strategy is being implemented within the group. The strategy recognises the role of the individual as being a member of a family and a community and as an employee, and acknowledges the role of the company in supporting that and assisting the employee to reach his or her full potential. A key goal of this strategy is the promotion of diversity and localisation at all levels and all operations, enabling employees to take advantage of the extensive opportunities the group can offer.

The group's Employee Share Ownership Plan (ESOP) in South Africa has been fully implemented with more than 30,000 individuals now having an equity stake in the company. Discussions with

50

Annual Financial Statements 2007

AngloGold Ashanti as an employer and corporate citizen continued the Ghana Mineworkers' Union in respect of implementing a similar programme in that country are ongoing.

For a number of reasons, including legislation and customs, mining has not been a career easily accessible to women, AngloGold Ashanti has put plans in place in those countries where it has been necessary to ensure this attraction, retention, development and promotion of women. Key statistics related to women in the group at the end of 2007 are as follows:

women at board level – 8.0%

permanent employees\* who are women – 8.6%

\* In South Africa, 9.1% of permanent employees are women.

Education and training initiatives to alleviate the skills shortage and develop employees to their full potential continued during the year and included Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET), bursary schemes and learnerships, support for tertiary education, management development programmes and executive development programmes.

Community

*Core business principle*

We strive to form partnerships with host communities, sharing their environments, traditions and values. We want communities to be better off for AngloGold Ashanti having been there. We are committed to working in an environmentally friendly way.

*Performance*

The group's relationships with communities are guided by operation- or region-specific community policies, and are complemented by a company-wide management system which is currently being fully implemented. Several modules in the community and social development systems, focusing largely on issues such as resettlement and compensation, human rights and security, and the preservation of cultural and sacred sites, were developed during the year, with further implementation planned for 2008.

The phenomenon of artisanal and small-scale mining, encountered particularly at the group's operations and explorations prospects at Geita (Tanzania), Obuasi (Ghana), Sigouri (Guinea) and in the DRC, has on occasion given rise to conflict. During the year we continued to participate in the global debate on the matter and on the ground, in consultation with communities and other parties, we continue to explore sustainable opportunities for alternative livelihoods for small-scale miners. The group is developing a strategy that promotes co-habitation and mutual respect for each others' rights, within the legal and regulatory framework within a country.

In terms of corporate social investment, AngloGold Ashanti contributed \$7.7 million to corporate social investment (using a strict definition of the term that excludes sponsorships or the infrastructural developments attached to mining operations).

51

Group operations are required to play a meaningful role in the development of local economic activity in the interest of contributing towards the sustainability of host communities.

Regional health

*Core business principle*

We are committed to prompt and supportive action in response to any major health threats in the regions in which we operate.

*Performance*

The primary regional health threats identified are HIV/AIDS in southern Africa, and malaria in west and east Africa.

In 2007, AngloGold Ashanti was recognised by a number of independent entities, non-government organisations and conferences for its work in delivering sustainable healthcare solutions in the communities in which it operates. In June 2007, the Global Business Coalition on HIV/AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria (GBC) identified the AngloGold Ashanti Obuasi Malaria Control Programme as a global example of excellence in the private sector's response to these three pandemics. AngloGold Ashanti also won three awards in the second annual ABSA Healthcare Initiative Awards held in August 2007, a part of the Pan African Health Congress, for its integrated HIV/AIDS and tuberculosis control programmes in South Africa, and for the malaria control programmes at its operations in east and west Africa, winning in the category of Listed Company/Multinational Organisation/Hospital Group, as well as the Most Sustainable Project award and the award for Project with the Biggest Impact.

The estimated HIV/AIDS prevalence levels at the group's African operations are in line with similar demographically segmented portions in the general population. It is estimated that the HIV/AIDS prevalence levels among employees at the South African operations in 2007 remained stable at around 30% of the workforce.

Key objectives of the group HIV/AIDS programme are to minimise the risk of HIV/AIDS on the company and its employees by reducing and ultimately eliminating new infections, efficiently managing those infected and supporting those with advanced AIDS. The programme focuses on:

AngloGold Ashanti as an employer and corporate citizen continued

52

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Prevention of HIV, by means of various workplace initiatives, including voluntary counselling and testing (VCT). Assuming single testing, around 102% of the South African workforce were tested in 2007 (2006: 75%).

Treatment programmes, which involve the clinical care of those infected by the virus, including the use of antiretroviral therapy (ART). ART is available to all employees at all our operations in Africa, either directly from company facilities, through company-sponsored or -funded facilities, or from state facilities.

Support for the AIDS-ill requiring separation from the company and palliative care, including support for various community initiatives.

Total expenditure on the company's HIV/AIDS programme in South Africa amounted to approximately R25.2 million (\$3.6 million) in 2007 (2006: R21.5 million; \$3.2 million).

Malaria remains an area of concern for AngloGold Ashanti's operations in Ghana, Guinea, Mali and Tanzania. Not only does the disease result in death, illness and absenteeism among employees, but it is a major cause of death in young children and pregnant women, with an obvious effect on employees' families and communities.

An extensive malaria programme is in place at Obuasi and the lessons learnt here are being applied elsewhere. A revised integrated malaria control programme began at Geita in Tanzania in September 2007, with indoor residual spraying of the Mchaura staff village and all mine vehicles. Work began during the year on the development of an integrated campaign at Siguiri in Guinea, modelled on the programme at Obuasi.

The incidence of malaria has continued to decline at Obuasi following the third year of the integrated malaria control campaign, from 164 per 1,000 employees in 2006 to 61 in 2007.

Environment

*Core business principle*

We strive to form partnerships with host communities, sharing their environments, traditions and values. We want communities to be better off for AngloGold Ashanti having been there.

*Performance*

As a member of the International Council on Mining and Metals, AngloGold Ashanti subscribes to the sustainable development framework and its principles for sustainable development, and is committed to publicly reporting. During the year, the group produced a set of five environmental guidelines to be used in conjunction with the group's environmental policy. These guidelines cover the management of water, air quality, waste material, chemicals and land. A number of other guidelines are currently under consideration and will be produced as and when required.

All AngloGold Ashanti operations have had their environmental management systems certified in conformance with the ISO 14001 standard, and all the requisite permits for their current operations are in place. AngloGold Ashanti Health (Pty) Ltd, a subsidiary of the company that provides healthcare services to employees in South Africa, was also recommended for certification.

In line with increasingly stringent governance and risk management requirements at a company level, AngloGold Ashanti initiated a corporate environmental review programme during the year.

The programme reviewed whether all significant environmental aspects had been identified and whether appropriate monitoring systems had been established to manage these aspects, including suitable monitoring systems.

Closure plans, which are reviewed and updated annually, are in place at all operations. These take into account operational conditions, planning and legislative requirements, international protocols, technological developments and advances in good practice. In addition, an assessment of closure liabilities is undertaken and reviewed on an annual basis and, increasingly reviewed and assured by independent third parties.

A key performance objective for 2007 was the implementation of the International Cyanide Management Code for the Manufacture, Transport and Use of Cyanide in the Production of Gold (the Cyanide Code). The code is a voluntary industry initiative developed under the auspices of the United Nations Environment Programme to promote responsible management of cyanide used in gold mining, to enhance the protection of human health, and reduce the potential for environmental impacts. AngloGold Ashanti was one of the first signatories to the code in November 2005 and, in line with this, committed to having all of its operations audited by an independent third party to demonstrate its compliance with the code.

In addition to participating in the global debate on climate change and its potential impacts, AngloGold Ashanti has considered its position, evaluating both risks and opportunities in respect of climate change, and embarking on a process of establishing its carbon footprint and its greenhouse gas emissions. In 2007, AngloGold Ashanti participated in the global Carbon Disclosure Project's, survey of the top 40 companies listed on the JSE. CDP is a global institutional investor collaboration intent on understanding and quantifying climate change implications for business. AngloGold Ashanti's response may be found at [www.cdproject.net](http://www.cdproject.net).

Brasil

Mineraç

~

ao

USA

Great Noligwa

Mponeng

TauTona

Savuka

Kopanang

Tau Lekoa

Moab Khotsong

Tropicana

54 Annual Financial Statements 2007

Review of operations

Location of AngloGold Ashanti's operations

AngloGold Ashanti is in the business of mining and exploring for gold, its major source of revenue. In the process, silver, uranium oxide and sulphuric acid are produced as by-products. As at the end of December 2007, AngloGold Ashanti, a leading global producer of gold, had 20 operations on four continents, a substantial project pipeline and an extensive, worldwide exploration programme.

55

Safety:

Regrettably, 34 AngloGold Ashanti employees were involved in fatal accidents during the course of 2007, as compared with 37 fatalities in 2006. This translates to a fatal injury frequency rate (FIFR) for the group of 0.21 per million hours worked for the year (2006: 0.22 per million hours worked). Of the 34 fatalities, 27 occurred at the South African operations and four at Obuasi in Ghana, two at Morila in Mali and one at Serra Grande in Brazil.

In terms of lost-time injuries, the lost-time injury frequency rate (LTIFR) per million hours worked for the year was 8.24 as compared to 7.70 in 2006, a deterioration of 7%. There were nevertheless operations, Yatela, Morila, Siguiiri and Iduapriem where safety performance was excellent.

For AngloGold Ashanti, safety is of paramount importance and the company will continue to strive to improve its safety performance across its global asset base.

Operational review:

In 2007, gold production totalled 5.5 million ounces compared to 5.6 million ounces in 2006. This decline in production was largely a result of the reduced volumes mined at the South African operations owing to safety concerns, and at some of the operations in Mali which are nearing the end of their productive lives. Record production was reported at Sunrise Dam in Australia and at Siguiiri in Guinea, while at Moab Khotsong in South Africa the ramp-up in production continued. Total cash cost per ounce for the year was \$357 compared to \$308 in 2006.

Capital expenditure amounted to \$1,059 million (2006: \$817 million) of which 29% was stay-in-business expenditure and 25% expenditure on ore reserve development, principally at the South African operations. The remaining 46% was expenditure on new project development.

Major expansion projects in development currently are:

in South Africa, the build up of production at Moab Khotsong which completed its second 12 months of production (full production is scheduled for 2013) and the expansion projects at TauTona and Mponeng;

in Brazil, the Cuiabá expansion project at AngloGold Ashanti Mineração which will increase production at this operation by around 40% came into production in 2007; and

in Australia, the underground expansion at Sunrise Dam, the Boddington expansion project, a joint venture with Newmont Mining Corporation, and the pre-feasibility study on the Tropicana project which began in June 2007 and is scheduled for completion by mid-2008.

Outlook:

Gold production for 2008 is forecast to be between 4.8 million and 5.0 million ounces at a total cash cost in a range of \$425/oz and \$435/oz. This is based on the following exchange rate assumptions: R7.75/\$, A\$/0.90, Brazilian real 1.75/\$ and Argentinean peso 3.10/\$.

Capital expenditure of around \$1,207 million is scheduled, of which 33% relates to the Australia region, primarily for the development of Boddington, 27% to South Africa, 14% to Ghana and 9% to Brazil.

**Safety:**

At the South African operations, there were most regrettably 27 fatalities during the course of 2007, five fewer than in 2006. This resulted in a FIFR of 0.29 per million hours worked for the year as opposed to 0.35 in 2006. The LTIFR for the South African operations as a whole for 2007 was 12.72 per million hours worked (2006: 12.53), indicating a deterioration in safety levels, although there were improvements in the safety performance at Kopanang, Moab Khotsong and Tau Lekoa. The safety of AngloGold Ashanti's workforce remains a priority and in November 2007, the 'Safety is our first value' campaign was launched at the South African operations. This behaviour-based campaign will begin with developing a framework for managing safety, the template for which will be based on OSHAS 18001 and OSHAS 18002. The safety campaign was launched in collaboration with the trade unions and government representatives. Simultaneously, various safety interventions were implemented at the operations to re-emphasise the company's principles and standards regarding safety. The focus is on leadership, behaviour and on improving compliance with operating standards at all levels.

56

## Annual Financial Statements 2007

**South Africa****2007****2006****2005**

Gold production

(000oz)

2,328

2,554

2,676

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

343

285

291

Adjusted gross profit

(\$ million)

403

549

230

Capital expenditure

(\$ million)

361

313

347

Total number of employees\*

36,976

35,968

40,754

\* includes contractors

Review of operations – South Africa

AngloGold Ashanti's seven mining operations in South Africa are grouped into the West Wits and Vaal River regions. These deep-level operations produced 2.3 million ounces in 2007, equivalent to 43% of group production.



57

Operating review:

Gold production from the South African operations totalled 72,429 kilograms (2,328,000 ounces) in 2007, down by 9% on the 79,427 kilograms (2,554,000 ounces) produced in 2006. An increase in output at Moab Khotsong was offset by marked declines in production at Great Nologwa and TauTona.

Total cash costs at the South Africa operations rose by 25% to R77,372/kg (\$343/oz) from R61,667/kg (\$285/oz) in 2006. This was largely a result of the reduced volumes mined, declining grades, safety-related stoppages and wage increases. A two-year wage agreement, effective from 1 July 2007, was signed through the Chamber of Mines with three recognised labour unions. The agreement covers 29,000 employees and allows for wage increases of between 8% and 10%.

The increase in the second year will be at CPIX plus 1% with a minimum of 8%. The agreement also allows for various other benefits.

The relatively stronger South African rand and uranium by-product losses combined to offset the increase in the gold price received, which rose from R130,056/kg (\$596/oz) in 2006 to R142,116/kg (\$629/oz) in 2007, resulting in an adjusted gross profit of R2,845 million (\$403 million) for 2007, compared to R3,746 million (\$549 million) in 2006.

Capital expenditure at the South African operations totalled R2,535 million (\$361 million) (2006: R2,116 million (\$313 million)), largely on expansion projects at Mponeng and TauTona, and the ramping up at Moab Khotsong.

Uranium oxide (U<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub>) is an important by-product at the operations in the Vaal River region and in 2007, these operations collectively produced 1.2 million pounds of U<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub>.

58

Annual Financial Statements 2007

**Mponeng**

**2007**

**2006**

**2005**

Pay limit

(oz/t)

0.23

0.23

0.34

(g/t)

7.83

7.74                      11.53

Recovered grade

(oz/t)

0.277

0.290

0.267

(g/t)

9.50

9.93

9.15

Gold production

(000oz)

587

596

512

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

264

237

279

Total production costs

(\$/oz)

348

338

363

Adjusted gross profit

(\$m)

165

156

49

Capital expenditure

(\$m)

86

48

47

Total number of employees

5,561

5,284

5,574

Employees

5,126

4,760

4,897

Contractors

435

524 677

Review of operations – South Africa continued

West Wits

The Mponeng, Savuka and TauTona mines are situated on the West Wits Line, near the town of Carletonville, straddling the border of the province of Gauteng and North West Province. Mponeng has its own gold processing plant while the Savuka and TauTona operations share a plant.

Together, the West Wits operations collectively produced 33,258 kilograms (1,069,000 ounces) of gold, equivalent to 20% of group production.

Mponeng

Description:

Mponeng is situated close to the town of Carletonville in North West Province, south-west of Johannesburg, straddling the border with the province of Gauteng. The mine currently mines the Ventersdorp Contact Reef (VCR) with stoping taking place at an average depth of 3,054 metres. The deepest operating stope is at a depth of 3,370 metres below surface. Given the high degree of variability in the grade of the VCR at Mponeng, a sequential grid mining method is used which allows for selective mining and increased flexibility in dealing with changes in grade ahead of the stope.

Mponeng comprises a twin-shaft system housing two vertical shafts and two service shafts. Ore mined is treated and smelted at Mponeng's gold plant. The ore is initially ground down by means of semi-autogenous milling after which a conventional gold leach process incorporating liquid oxygen injection is applied. The gold is then extracted by means of carbon-in-pulp technology. The Mponeng gold plant conducts electrowinning and smelting (induction furnaces) on products from Savuka and TauTona as well.

Safety:

Safety at Mponeng deteriorated during the year, with the LTIFR rising from 10.70 in 2006 to 13.08 in 2007. There were also, most regrettably, six fatalities during the year with the result that FIFR rose to 0.42 (2006: 0.30). Four of these fatalities were caused by seismic events, one a result of a fall of ground and one an accident involving machinery.

Operating review:

Production declined by 2% to 18,260 kilograms (587,000 ounces) in 2007 compared with 18,549 kilograms (596,000 ounces) in 2006. The various planned and unplanned work stoppages and safety initiatives conducted towards the end of the year, combined with a decline in grade and reduced face advance, contributed to the decrease in production.

59

There was a 4% decline in the area mined in 2007, largely as a result of a 3% decrease in face length.

Cost-saving initiatives were implemented at Mponeng and cost increases were kept to a minimum during the year. Total cash costs rose by 16% to R59,596/kg (\$264/oz), largely a result of the fatal accidents and the resulting loss of production days. Also affecting costs were the strength in the rand and the increase in expenditure on seismic-related support.

Adjusted gross profit increased by 9% from R1,063 million (\$156 million) in 2006 to R1,159 million (\$165 million), largely as a result of the higher price received and the treating and milling of the entire stockpile.

Capital expenditure (including the amounts spent on below 120 VCR project) for the year totalled R604 million (\$86 million) (2006: R325million (\$48 million)). This included the purchase of equipment and ore reserve development. The SS2 shaft, which extends the mining depth to 6,700m, was commissioned in December 2007 at a cost of R75 million (\$11 million).

Growth prospects:

There are currently two growth projects under consideration at Mponeng.

VCR below 120 project: this entails accessing the mineral reserves below 120 level. It is estimated that this project will add 2.5 million ounces to production at a cost of \$252 million (R2.03 billion).

This project was approved by the board in February 2007, following which construction began. On-reef development and thus the start of production are scheduled for 2013 with full production due in 2015.

CLR below 120 project: Work is currently under way on this project aimed at accessing the Carbon Leader Reef which is located about 900m below the VCR. Initial estimates are that it has the potential to contribute 6.8 million ounces to production at a cost of \$1.1 billion (R7.5 billion). The project is to be presented to the board for formal approval in October 2008 and is due to begin in January 2009 with production scheduled to begin in 2017.

Outlook:

Production in 2008 is projected to be in a range of 13,563 to 14,309 kilograms (436,000 to 460,000 ounces), a decrease of 20%, at a total cash cost ranging from R69,000/kg to R72,000/kg (\$278/oz to \$288/oz). Capital expenditure of R568 million (\$73 million) is planned, to be spent mostly on the VCR below 120 and CLR below 120 level projects.

60

Annual Financial Statements 2007

**Savuka**

**2007**

**2006**

**2005**

Pay limit

(oz/t)

0.40

0.31

0.45

(g/t)

13.72

10.75

15.18

Recovered grade

(oz/t)

0.195

0.224

0.198

(g/t)

6.69

7.68

6.80

Gold production

(000oz)

73

89

126

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

403

336

430

Total production costs

(\$/oz)

476

359

517

Adjusted gross profit

(\$m)

11

21

(8)

Capital expenditure

(\$m)

9

2

6

Total number of employees

1,143

1,040

2,325

Employees

1,063

975

2,178

Contractors

80

65

147

Review of operations – South Africa continued

Savuka

Description:

Savuka is situated on the West Wits line in the province of Gauteng, approximately 70 kilometres south-west of Johannesburg. Savuka is close to the town of Carletonville in North West Province. The mine currently mines both the Carbon Leader Reef (CLR) and the Ventersdorp Contact Reef (VCR).

This mining operation comprises sub and tertiary shaft systems with the latter reaching a depth of 3,777 metres, making Savuka the deepest mine in the world. Longwall mining was the preferred extraction method until recently but the operation is in the process of converting to sequential grid mining. There are 23 panels currently in operation.

Ore mined at Savuka is processed firstly at TauTona's processing plant. The plant uses conventional milling to crush the ore and a carbon-in-pulp circuit to treat the ore further, after which it is sent to the Mponeng gold plant where the gold is extracted by means of electrowinning and smelting.

61

Savuka was scheduled to close in April 2006. However, the strengthening gold price at that time, and a revised business plan for Savuka based on shared managerial and processing resources, have contributed to a turnaround at this operation which is now making a positive contribution to AngloGold Ashanti.

Safety:

There was a deterioration in safety during the year with an overall LTIFR for the year of 25.99 per million hours worked compared to 19.30 in 2006. There were two fatalities caused by seismic falls of ground to give a FIFR of 0.79 for the year (2006: 0.0). Steps were taken to address safety including dedicated 'safety' days, mass communication and employee workshops. These were in addition to the launch of the 'safety is our first value' campaign.

Operating review:

Production was down to 2,284 kilograms (73,000 ounces) in 2007, although output was greater than had been initially planned. Volumes mined were 9% down on 2006 with tonnes milled down by 5%. Increased development for much of the year aimed at improving the stoping widths resulted in reduced grades. However, once this had been achieved, reduced face advances, work stoppages and safety interventions also had a negative effect on production.

Total cash costs increased by 25% to R91,089/kg (\$403/oz), largely as a result of the reduced production and lower grades which were affected by the decline in stoping activity and increase in development waste.

Although adjusted gross profit was boosted by an increase in the received gold price, this was insufficient to offset the rise in costs. Adjusted gross profit consequently declined by 46% to R79 million (\$11 million).

Growth prospects:

There is an extensive resource to the west of current mining activities.

Exploration and drilling programmes are being undertaken to determine extent and accessibility of this resource and to target potential mining prospects prior to the conduct of feasibility studies.

The restructuring programme instituted at Savuka over the last two years has increased its life of mine.

Outlook:

Production in 2008 is projected to be between 1,742 and 1,835 kilograms (56,000 and 59,000 ounces), a decrease of 20%, at a total cash cost of between R108,000/kg and R110,000/kg (\$432/oz to \$442/oz). Capital expenditure of R79 million (\$10 million) is planned.

62

Annual Financial Statements 2007

**TauTona**

**2007**

**2006**

**2005**

Pay limit

(oz/t)

0.4

0.53

0.72

(g/t)

16.11

18.25

24.43

Recovered grade

(oz/t)

0.282

0.297

0.281

(g/t)

9.67

10.18

9.62

Gold production

(000oz)

409

474

502

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

317

269

256

Total production costs

(\$/oz)

464

384

364

Adjusted gross profit

(\$m)

67

101

44

Capital expenditure

(\$m)

71

70

74

Total number of employees

4,992



5,166

5,455

Employees

4,160

4,164

4,459

Contractors

832

1,002

996

Review of operations – South Africa continued

TauTona

Description:

TauTona is situated close to Savuka near the town of Carletonville. TauTona exploits the Ventersdorp Contact Reef (VCR) and the Carbon Leader Reef (CLR). Mining operations are conducted at depths ranging from 1,800 metres to 3,500 metres at which the deepest stoping sections are found. The mine consists of a main shaft system supported by secondary and tertiary shafts. The mining method used here is primarily longwall mining. TauTona shares a processing plant with Savuka. The plant uses conventional milling to crush the ore and a carbon-in-pulp plant to treat the ore further. Once the carbon has been added to the ore, it is transported to the gold plant at Mponeng for electrowinning, smelting and the final recovery of the gold.

Safety:

There was a deterioration in safety at TauTona during 2007. The LTIFR for the year was 18.14 (2006: 17.09) and there were five fatalities (2006: 16), the major cause of which was rockfalls and/or falls of ground. The FIFR for the year was 0.40 (2006: 1.23).

Operating review:

Gold production declined by 14% to 12,714 kilograms (409,000 ounces) (2006: 14,736 kilograms (474,000 ounces)), owing to a greater-than-scheduled decline in the volume of ore mined. This was a result of increased seismic activity in the vicinity of the CLR shaft pillar which is being mined, and at several high-grade production panels, where production was

63

halted for limited periods during the course of the year owing to the fatal accidents caused by seismic activity. Both face length and face advance were negatively affected by seismicity during the year. The increased geological risk from this seismic activity necessitated re-planning regarding mine layout and mining methods.

The decline in production, together with an increase in input costs, annual wage increases, work stoppages and a stronger rand contributed to an 22% increase in total cash costs to R71,523/kg (\$317/oz). The increase in cash costs occurred despite the implementation of various cost-saving initiatives, which were insufficient to offset the increase in costs associated with the reduction in production and costs related to the repair of seismic damage.

Consequently, adjusted gross profit decreased by 31% to R476 million (\$67 million) (2006: R693 million (\$101 million)), despite the considerably improved price received.

Capital expenditure was 5% higher at R500 million (\$71 million), less than had been planned.

Growth prospects:

There are currently three growth projects under way at TauTona:

CLR below 120 level project is accessed via a twin-decline system down to 128 level.

Production is planned to begin in 2009 and the project is scheduled to produce 2.5 million ounces of gold from 2009 to 2019. The project has total budgeted capital expenditure of \$172 million (R1.2 billion) of which \$73 million (R512 million) has been spent to date.

CLR shaft pillar extraction project enables stoping operations to be conducted up to a recently revised infrastructural zone of influence. Production from this project, which began in 2004 and will continue until 2010, is estimated to total more than 425,000 ounces at an average cash cost of \$118/oz during this period. Capital expenditure for this project is R272 million (\$40 million) at current exchange rates, most of which has been committed.

VCR pillar project, which accesses the VCR pillar area located outside the zone of influence, began production in 2005. Development is scheduled to be completed by mid-2009. Total production over a nine-year period until 2013 is estimated at almost 226,000 ounces at a capital cost of R123 million (\$18 million). Of this, R95 million (\$14 million) has been spent to date. The average project cash cost is calculated to be \$158/oz.

Outlook:

Production in 2008 is projected to decrease by 27% to between 8,834 and 9,332 kilograms (284,000 and 300,000 ounces) at a total cash cost between R99,000/kg and R101,000/kg (\$396/oz and \$406/oz). The reduced production will be in line with the implementation of stricter rock engineering guidelines at the shaft pillar and at drilling ahead of faces where seismically active structures have been identified. There may be a further decrease in forecast production, mainly a result of work stoppages caused by the non-availability of power and safety concerns. Capital expenditure of R475 million (\$61 million) is planned.

64

Annual Financial Statements 2007

**Great Noligwa**

**2007**

**2006**

**2005**

Pay limit

(oz/t)

0.34

0.28

0.39

(g/t)

11.69

9.57

13.24

Recovered grade

(oz/t)

0.220

0.236

0.271

(g/t)

7.54

8.08

9.30

Gold production

(000oz)

483

615

693

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

403

261

264

Total production costs

(\$/oz)

507

342

329

Adjusted gross profit

(\$m)

61

156

87

Capital expenditure

(\$m)

37

49

43

Total number of employees

6,634

6,579

6,856

Employees

5,908

5,883

5,704

Contractors

726

696

1,152

Review of operations – South Africa continued

Vaal River

The Great Noligwa, Kopanang, Moab Khotsong and Tau Lekoa mines are situated near the towns of Klerksdorp and Orkney on the border of North West Province and the Free State. The AngloGold Ashanti Vaal River operations have among them four gold plants, one uranium plant and one sulphuric acid plant.

Combined, the Vaal River operations (including surface operations) produced 39,171 kilograms (1,259,000 ounces) of gold, equivalent to 23% of group production.

Great Noligwa

Description:

Great Noligwa adjoins Kopanang and Moab Khotsong and is located close to the town of Orkney on the Free State side of the Vaal River. Both the Vaal Reef, the primary reef, and the Crystalkop Reef, a secondary reef, are mined here. The mining operation here consists of a twin-shaft system and operates over eight main levels at an average depth of 2,400 metres.

65

Owing to the geological complexity of the orebody, a scattered mining method is employed. Great Noligwa has its own dedicated milling and treatment plant which applies conventional crushing, screening semi-autogenous grinding and carbon-in-leach processes to treat the ore and extract the gold.

Safety:

Safety as measured by the LTIFR deteriorated year-on-year. The LTIFR for the year was 14.46 (2006: 12.21). There were regrettably two fatalities (2006: seven) caused by falls of ground, to give a FIFR of 0.11, as compared to 0.36 in 2006.

Operating review:

Production declined by 27% to 15,036 kilograms (483,000 ounces) in 2007, compared to 19,119 kilograms (615,000 ounces) in 2006. This was a result of poor face advance combined with a lack of mining flexibility given the geological features encountered, and increased mining of pillars at the boundary limits of the mining lease area. The decline in production was also affected by safety-related work stoppages and the running of safety training initiatives towards the end of the year. The overall result was a 16% decline in tonnes mined.

Overall, total cash cost for the year rose by 61% to R90,817/kg (\$403/oz). Increases in costs were the result of lower volumes, higher input costs, annual wage increases and losses on uranium by-product. The losses on uranium were caused by firstly, reduced production and secondly, uranium purchases which had to be made to meet contractual obligations. This increase in costs had a negative effect on adjusted gross profit which fell by 59% to R434 million (\$61 million). Capital expenditure totalled R261 million (\$37 million).

Growth prospects:

As the operation ages, Great Noligwa is in the process of converting from conventional scattered mining to pillar or remnant mining for the remainder of its operational life. Up until now the Vaal Reef has been the most economically viable reef to mine. However, as this reef is being mined out, the less economical Crystalkop Reef is being increasingly exploited as are economically viable pillars within the mine boundaries.

Outlook:

Production for 2008 is scheduled to decline by around 18% to between 11,696 and 12,349 kilograms (376,000 to 397,000 ounces) at a total cash cost of between R125,000 and R127,000/kg (\$500/oz and \$510/oz). Capital expenditure of R208 million (\$27 million) is planned.

66

Annual Financial Statements 2007

**Kopanang**

**2007**

**2006**

**2005**

Pay limit

(oz/t)

0.36

0.32

0.39

(g/t)

12.18

10.92

13.25

Recovered grade

(oz/t)

0.211

0.204

0.215

(g/t)

7.24

7.01

7.38

Gold production

(000oz)

418

446

482

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

307

291

277

Total production costs

(\$/oz)

393

355

341

Adjusted gross profit

(\$m)

99

109

54

Capital expenditure

(\$m)

52

41

41

Total number of employees

5,935

5,815

6,030

Employees

5,470

5,360

5,506

Contractors

465

455

524

Review of operations – South Africa continued

Kopanang

Description:

Kopanang adjoins Great Noligwa and is located close to the town of Orkney on the Free State side of the Vaal River. The major reef mined at Kopanang is the Vaal Reef, while a secondary reef, the Crystalkop Reef, is mined on a smaller scale. Mining operations are conducted at depths ranging from 1,350 metres to 2,240 metres.

The Kopanang operation comprises a single shaft system. Given the geologically complex orebody occurring at Kopanang, a scattered mining method is used with the orebody being accessed mainly via footwall tunnelling, raised on the dip of the reef and stoped on strike.

Kopanang has a gold processing plant that uses both conventional semi-autogenous grinding and carbon-in-pulp technology. There are two streams of ore into the plant, one of which is fed mainly by Vaal Reef ore while the other is fed exclusively by Ventersdorp Contact Reef ore from Tau Lekoa.

Safety:

Safety as measured by the LTIFR improved year-on-year. The LTIFR for the year was 13.10 (2006: 15.22). There were regrettably three fatalities (2006: two) caused by accidents involving machinery and explosives. FIFR for the year was 0.22 compared to 0.14 in 2006.

67

Operating review:

Gold production declined by 6% to 13,013 kilograms (418,000 ounces)

(2006: 13,886 kilograms (446,000 ounces)) with volumes mined decreasing by 5%. Although an initial drop in production was made up subsequently when increased volumes of higher grade material were mined, resulting in an improved yield for the year, this was insufficient to prevent an overall decline in production year-on-year. Seismic activity was a concern during the year as this limited access to high-grade areas. In addition, mining face length was restricted by the unexpected geological structures encountered, the intersection of methane, a lack of mining flexibility and shifts lost owing to safety-related training and work stoppages.

The decreased production, combined with increased input costs including the implementation of winter power tariffs and annual wage increases contributed to a 10% increase in total cash costs to R69,201/kg (\$307/oz).

Consequently, adjusted gross profit decreased by 6% to R699 million (\$99 million)

(2006: R744 million, \$109 million), despite the considerably improved price received. Capital expenditure rose by 29% to R362 million (\$52 million).

Growth prospects:

A new waste washing plant is planned at a cost of R11 million (\$1.6 million). The plant will upgrade the quality of the fines to be added to the Kopanang stream as well as that of the tonnes to be sent to the plant at Great Nologwa for uranium extraction.

The orebody to the west of Kopanang's current mining area is being explored which, if it proves viable, will extend the life of mine.

Outlook:

The overall yield of ore mined is expected to decline in 2008 as the mining of lower grade panels located further from the shaft come into production. The production profile will increase, however, as the decline in yield is offset by additional development planned to overcome problems regarding face length, which arose as a result of the lengthy legal process to acquire the EDOM block of ground. This ground, which lies at the extremity of the mine boundary, has the potential to increase the life of the operation by one year and improve production flexibility. Gold production is forecast to be between 10,265 and 10,825 kilograms (330,000 to 348,000 ounces) in 2008.

It is estimated that total cash costs for 2008 will be in the region of between R86,000/kg and R88,000/kg (\$345/oz and \$355/oz) and capital expenditure is planned to increase to R521 million (\$67 million) primarily due to the new uranium leach plant.



68

Annual Financial Statements 2007

**Tau Leko**

**2007**

**2006**

**2005**

Pay limit

(oz/t)

0.16

0.14

0.19

(g/t)

5.39

4.85

6.23

Recovered grade

(oz/t)

0.106

0.110

0.116

(g/t)

3.62

3.76

3.96

Gold production

(000oz)

165

176

265

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

474

440

410

Total production costs

(\$/oz)

622

614

509

Adjusted gross profit (loss) (\$m)

1

(4)

(14)

Capital expenditure

(\$m)

16

11

15

Total number of employees

2,851

2,893

4,105

Employees

2,506

2,514

3,021

Contractors

345

379

1,084

Review of operations – South Africa continued

Tau Lekoa

Description:

Tau Lekoa is one four mining operations in the Vaal River area. It is close to the town of Orkney on the North West Province side of the Vaal River. Unlike the other Vaal River operations, the major reef mined at Tau Lekoa is the Ventersdorp Contact Reef. Mining operations are conducted at depths ranging from 800 metres to 1,743 metres, making this one of the shallower AngloGold Ashanti mines in South Africa. Tau Lekoa has an expected life of mine of nine years. The Tau Lekoa operation comprises a twin-shaft system. Because of the geologically complex orebody occurring at Tau Lekoa, a scattered mining method is used with the orebody being accessed via footwall tunnelling while stoping takes place on strike. There are currently seven shaft levels with an average of 70 panels in operation. Tau Lekoa employs hydro-electric power as its primary source of energy.

Ore mined by Tau Lekoa is processed and treated in preparation for gold extraction at the Kopanang gold plant.

Safety:

Although safety as measured by the rate of lost-time injuries improved to 19.07 compared to 24.99 in 2006, in terms of fatalities, safety standards declined. There were regrettably four fatalities at Tau Lekoa to give a FIFR for the year of 0.58 (2006: 0.15).

69

Operating review:

Production declined by 6% to 5,137 kilograms (165,000 ounces) in 2007 from 5,473 kilograms (176,000 ounces) in 2006, despite a marginal improvement in face advance. This was in line with a scheduled down-sizing of the operation in 2006/7, and a planned decline in yields and inventory depletion. Production was achieved despite work stoppages, both planned and unplanned, around safety-related matters and the implementation of safety training initiatives. While Tau Lekoa has proved that current levels of production are both sustainable and profitable, its primary challenge is to maintain high levels of output per employee without compromising safety.

Total cash costs rose by 13% to R107,016/kg (\$474/oz) compared to R94,730/kg (\$440/oz) the previous year.

There was an improvement from an adjusted gross loss of R22 million (\$4 million) in 2006 to an adjusted gross profit of R10 million (\$1 million), a result of the higher gold price received and the realignment of the operation. Capital expenditure for the year totalled R113 million (\$16 million) (2006: R74 million (\$11 million)).

Growth prospects:

The current aim of the Tau Lekoa operation is to maintain current levels of production.

Outlook:

Production in 2008 is projected to decrease to between 4,230 and 4,479 kilograms (136,000 to 144,000 ounces) at a total cash cost of between R123,000/kg and R126,000/kg (\$495/oz to \$505/oz). Capital expenditure of R125 million (\$16 million) is planned.

70

Annual Financial Statements 2007

**Moab Khotsong**

**2007**

**2006**

**2005\***

Pay limit

(oz/t)

1.52

—

—

(g/t)

52.12

—

—

Recovered grade

(oz/t)

0.232

0.185

—

(g/t)

7.94

6.35

—

Gold production

(000oz)

67

44

—

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

668

655

—

Total production costs

(\$/oz)

1,234

1,107

—

Adjusted gross loss

(\$m)

(40)

(22)

—

Capital expenditure

(\$m)

89

83

94

Total number of employees

3,534

2,904

2,521

Employees

1,986

1,539

1,320

Contractors

1,548

1,365

1,201

\* Commercial production began in January 2006.

Review of operations – South Africa continued

Moab Khotsong

Description:

Moab Khotsong, the newest of AngloGold Ashanti's South African operations, began commercial production in January 2006. Located south and south-east of Great Nologwa and Kopanang in the Free State province, Moab Khotsong was developed so as to exploit the Vaal Reef. The first phase of this operation included the development of a main shaft system, a subsidiary ventilation shaft and three main production levels to a depth of between 2,600 metres and 3,054 metres below surface.

Given the known geological complexity of the Vaal Reef, a scattered mining method has been employed with haulages, cross cuts and raises pre-developed in a grid system.

Safety:

There were most regrettably five fatalities at Moab Khotsong in 2007. The primary cause of the fatal accidents was seismic events. The FIFR for the year was 0.57 (2006: 0.27).

There was, however, an improvement in the LTIFR to 13.48 (2006: 15.75).

71

Operating review:

Production continued to ramp-up with 2,081 kilograms (67,000 ounces) being produced in 2007 (2006: 1,371 kilograms (44,000 ounces)) – 726 kilograms (23,000 ounces) were produced in the fourth quarter alone. Annual production was, however, less than had been budgeted as a result of poor face advance which was 25% less than planned. Consequently, tonnes mined were 21% down on expectations.

Full annual production of 14,000 kilograms (440,000 ounces) is scheduled for 2013. As at the end of December 2007, the total cost of developing Moab Khotsong was R4,193 million (\$599 million) (at an exchange rate of R7/\$).

The values mined and volumes treated increased by 25% and 21% respectively. This was despite an increase in dilution owing to an increase in off-reef mining and stoping widths in order to negotiate dip faults.

Total cash cost rose by 6% to R150,135/kg (\$668/oz) compared to R141,574/kg (\$655/oz) the previous year. Costs were negatively affected by the lower-than-scheduled level of production, the purchase of uranium to meet delivery contracts, and the relative strength of the rand on the year.

These factors all combined to contribute to an increase in the adjusted gross loss from R148 million (\$22 million) to R274 million (\$40 million). Capital expenditure for the year totalled R628 million (\$89 million) (2006: R565 million (\$83 million)).

Growth prospects:

A study for Phase 2 of the development at Moab Khotsong which will extend below the Phase 1 workings was approved by the board and completed during 2007.

Outlook:

Production in 2008 is projected to be between 3,107 and 3,173 kilograms (97,000 to 102,000 ounces), an increase of 52%, at a total cash cost of approximately R171,000/kg to R173,000/kg (\$685/oz to \$695/oz). Capital expenditure of R571 million (\$74 million) is planned.

72

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Review of operations – Argentina

**Cerro Vanguardia**

**2007**

**2006**

**2005**

Pay limit

(oz/t)

0.18

0.13

0.12

(g/t)

3.48

4.56

4.02

Recovered grade

(oz/t)

0.201

0.213

0.225

(g/t)

6.88

7.29

7.70

Gold production

(000oz) – 100%

220

232

228

– 92.5%

204

215

211

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

261

225

171

Total production costs

(\$/oz)

394

361

277

Adjusted gross profit

(\$m)

– 100%

49

38

33

– 92.5%

45
35
31
Capital expenditure
(\$m)
– 100%
20
19
15
– 92.5%
18
18
14
Total number of employees
1,017
906
946
Employees
708
623
487
Contractors
309
283
459

AngloGold Ashanti has one gold mine in Argentina, Cerro Vanguardia, which produced 204,000 attributable ounces of gold in 2007, equivalent to 4% of group production.

Cerro Vanguardia

Description:

AngloGold Ashanti has an interest of 92.5% in Cerro Vanguardia and the province of Santa Cruz, 7.5%. Located to the north-west of Puerto San Julian in the province of Santa Cruz, Cerro Vanguardia consists of multiple small open pits with high stripping ratios. The orebodies comprise a series of hydrothermal vein deposits containing vast quantities of silver which is produced as a by-product.

Ore is processed at a metallurgical plant located at the mine and has a capacity of 2,800 tonnes per day and includes a cyanide recovery plant. Technology at the plant is based on carbon-in-leach processes with the tailings dam incorporated in a closed circuit with plant process so that there is no final discharge.

Safety:

There was a deterioration in safety during the year. The LTIFR for 2007 was 3.34 compared to 3.13 in 2006. As in 2006, there were no fatalities in 2007. Corrective action has been taken including safety awareness workshops for the managers responsible for operational safety, supervisors and contractors.

Operating review:

Attributable production decreased in line with expectations to 204,000 ounces for the year, mostly as a result of the lower grade mined in the first three quarters of the year.



73

The highlights for the year were the higher stripping ratio achieved with the extraction of 1.5Mt of additional waste and an increase in silver production to 420,000 ounces.

The recovered grade decreased year-on-year from 7.29g/t in 2006 to 6.88g/t in 2007 as a result of the lower grade material supplied to the plant.

Total cash costs increased by 16% to \$261/oz as compared to \$225/oz in 2006. Increases in the cost of mining supplies, a function of the inflationary impact of higher commodity prices and higher maintenance costs (due to an extension on the useful life of some mine equipment), as well as an increase in workforce and contractor costs, were partially offset by greater silver by-product revenue.

Adjusted gross profit for the year rose by 29% to \$45 million, mainly as a result of the higher prices received for both gold and silver which offset the increase in costs.

Capital expenditure for the year amounted to \$18 million, spent largely on mine equipment and mine and plant infrastructure.

Growth prospects:

The four-year brownfields exploration programme entered its second year in 2007. The focus of the programme is to determine the extent of and to delineate the shallow, high-grade mineral resources. Regarding mineral resources, 350,000 ounces of gold were added during the year 2007.

Outlook:

Attributable gold production for 2008 is projected to be maintained at levels similar to that of 2007 of between 200,000 and 205,000 ounces, at a total cash cost of between \$329/oz and \$339/oz. The recovered grade is also predicted to be similar to the corresponding value achieved in 2007. Attributable capital expenditure of \$22 million is scheduled for 2008, to be spent mostly on the construction of the heap-leach facilities and mine and plant infrastructure.

74

Annual Financial Statements 2007

**Sunrise Dam**

**2007**

**2006**

**2005**

Pay limit

(oz/t)

0.06

0.05

0.07

(g/t)

1.76

1.64

2.27

Recovered grade\*

(oz/t)

0.142

0.099

0.107

(g/t)

4.86

3.39

3.68

Gold production

(000oz)

600

465

455

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

306

298

269

Total production costs

(\$/oz)

385

376

363

Adjusted gross profit

(\$m)

137

137

46

Capital expenditure

(\$m)

30

24

34

Total number of employees

357

382

375

Employees

102

99

95

Contractors

255

283

280

\* open-pit operation

Review of operations – Australia

Ownership of these assets, all in the state of Western Australia, is as follows:

The Sunrise Dam gold mine is 100% owned by AngloGold Ashanti and is currently the only producing AngloGold Ashanti operation in Australia.

The Boddington project is a joint venture between AngloGold Ashanti and Newmont Mining Corporation, in which each has interests of 33.33% and 66.67% respectively.

The Tropicana project is a joint venture between AngloGold Ashanti (70%) and Independence Group NL (30%), which will contribute in terms of its 30% stake on completion of the pre-feasibility study.

Sunrise Dam

Description:

The Sunrise Dam gold mine is located in the northern goldfields of Western Australia, 220 kilometres north-east of Kalgoorlie and 55 kilometres south of Laverton. The mine consists of a large open-pit, which is now in its eleventh year of operation, and an underground mine, which began producing in 2003. Mining at both operations is conducted by contractors and the ore mined is treated in a conventional gravity and CIL processing plant which is owner-managed.

Safety:

While no fatalities were recorded there was a slight deterioration in the rate of lost-time injuries. The LTIFR for the year was 2.63 (2006: 1.81).

Operating review:

Production increased by 29% to a record 600,000 ounces in line with expectations (2006: 465,000 ounces). The GQ zone in the open pit provided the anticipated large volumes of high grade ore, which accounted for the increase in annual gold production.

Approximately 79,000 ounces of gold production was sourced from the underground mine.

Progress was made in developing access to the Cosmo, Dolly, and Watu lodes and 2,000 metres of underground capital development and 6,100 metres of operational development were completed. A total of 67,400 metres of diamond drilling was also completed.

AngloGold Ashanti's three assets in Australia are the Sunrise Dam gold mine, and the Boddington and Tropicana joint venture projects. In 2007, production from Sunrise Dam was a record 600,000 ounces, an increase of 29% and equivalent to 11% of group production for the year.

75

Processing plant throughput in 2007 was 3.8 million tonnes, slightly lower than the record throughput of 3.9 million tonnes in 2006.

Total cash costs fell by 8% to A\$364/oz (rose by 3% in US dollar terms to \$306/oz). Despite cost increases in areas such as open-pit mining contractor rates per unit mined, the greater volume of ore mined, and the appreciation in value of the Australian dollar, the increase in production, due primarily to the higher grade of ore mined, resulted in the decrease in cash costs, year-on-year. Adjusted gross profit at A\$163 million (\$137 million) for 2007 was 10% down on that of 2006 (A\$181 million, \$137 million). The conversion of the mine's diesel power station to liquefied natural gas (LNG) progressed well and the new LNG facility will begin operation in the second quarter of 2008. Capital expenditure for the year amounted to A\$35 million (\$30 million).

Growth prospects:

The main open pit (the Mega Pit) will be completed in the second quarter of 2008, at a final depth of 440 metres. A cutback of the north wall of the open pit began in October 2007, and is scheduled for completion in mid-2010.

The underground life of mine study was completed in late 2007 and, following successful exploration, underground reserves have increased to 552,000 ounces (after depletion).

Underground resources at year end were 1.6 million ounces (indicated 880,000 ounces) and a high proportion of this indicated resource will be converted to reserve early in 2008.

Outlook:

Gold production for 2008 is projected to be in a range of 400,000 to 420,000 ounces, with more than 100,000 ounces sourced from the underground mine. Underground production will continue to ramp up for the next several years, with a current peak capacity target of 150,000 ounces per year.

Total cash costs are estimated to be around A\$660/oz to A\$670/oz (\$580/oz and \$590/oz) while capital expenditure is scheduled to be A\$26 million (\$23 million) – to be spent primarily on the underground mine.

76

Annual Financial Statements 2007

**Boddington 2007**

**2006**

**2005**

Capital expenditure

(\$m)

– 100%

747

180

12

Capital expenditure

(\$m)

– 33.33%

249

60

4

Total number of employees

424

97

66

Employees

37

12

18

Contractors

387

85

48

Boddington

Description:

Boddington is located 130 kilometres south-east of Perth in Western Australia. The original, predominantly oxide open-pit operation was closed at the end of 2001.

Operating review, growth prospects and outlook:

The Boddington expansion project, which

involves mining the basement reserves beneath the oxide pits, was approved in March 2006. The project has an attributable capital budget of between A\$770 million and A\$900 million (\$700 million and \$800 million). At year-end, overall project progress was approximately 65% complete, with engineering and procurement activities nearing completion. Construction of the treatment plant was approximately 32% complete and owner-mining had begun.

Based on the current mine plan, mine life is estimated to be more than 20 years, with attributable life-of-mine gold production expected to be greater than 5.7 million ounces of gold. Average attributable gold production in the first five years will be between 320,000 and 350,000 ounces per year, while on an average life-of-mine basis, attributable production is estimated to be between 250,000 and 270,000 ounces per year. AngloGold Ashanti's share of copper production, which will be sold as concentrate, is expected to be between 10,000 and 12,500 tonnes per year. Production is expected to begin in late 2008/early 2009. Attributable capital expenditure for 2008 is expected to be approximately A\$433 million (\$381 million).

Review of operations – Australia continued

77

Tropicana

Description:

Tropicana is a 12,500 square kilometres tenement package located 330 kilometres east north-east of Kalgoorlie in Western Australia. AngloGold Ashanti holds a 70% interest in the project and Independence Group NL holds a 30% interest (free carried to completion of the pre-feasibility study). Independence has agreed to contribute to certain project studies to ensure timely development of the project and to contribute to all regional exploration.

Operating review, growth prospects and outlook:

The pre-feasibility study on this project began

in June 2007. The study, which is scheduled to be completed by mid-2008, focuses on the Tropicana and Havana zones. An indicated and inferred resource estimate of 62.8 million tonnes at a grade of 2.01g/t and containing 4.05 million ounces was released in December 2007.

Metallurgical testwork has determined that the preferred plant configuration is a conventional carbon-in-leach circuit. Tests are currently underway to assess the optimal crushing and grinding circuit as well as the possible inclusion of energy-efficient high-pressure grinding rolls.

With the completion of the resource estimate, pit design and mine scheduling studies are underway to determine the optimal operating scale, grade and material scheduling strategy, infrastructural requirements, and capital and operating costs. A potential large-scale water resource has been identified within 50 kilometres of the deposit.

AngloGold Ashanti and Independence have agreed to jointly fund ongoing drilling to increase the resource classification to measured, indicated and inferred by mid-2008 to enable estimation of reserves and to streamline the progression of the project to feasibility level.

Baseline environmental studies for the project have been substantially completed.

Regional exploration continues on the greater tenement package (see the Global exploration section of this report for additional information).

78

Annual Financial Statements 2007

**Brasil Mineração**

**2007**

**2006**

**2005**

Pay limit

(oz/t)

0.13

0.09

0.11

(g/t)

3.50

3.10

3.86

Recovered grade\*

(oz/t)

0.218

0.222

0.212

(g/t)

7.48

7.60

7.27

Gold production

(000oz)

317

242

250

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

233

195

169

Total production costs

(\$/oz)

344

266

226

Adjusted gross profit

(\$m)

88

86

48

Capital expenditure

(\$m)

117

168

71

Total number of employees

3,434

3,611

2,597

Employees

1,814

1,546

1,363

Contractors

1,620

2,065

1,234

\* underground operation

Review of operations – Brazil

AngloGold Ashanti Brasil Mineração

Description:

The wholly owned AngloGold Ashanti Brasil Mineração (Brasil Mineração) complex is located in south-eastern Brazil in the state of Minas Gerais, close to the city of Belo Horizonte, in the municipalities of Nova Lima, Sabará and Santa Bárbara. Ore is sourced from the Cuiabá underground mine, and then processed at the Cuiabá and Queiroz plants, and from the Córrego do Sítio heap-leach operation.

Safety:

Safety levels were maintained during the course of the year with little change in the LTIFR (LTIFR 2007: 2.30; LTIFR 2006: 2.33). No fatalities were recorded.

Operating review:

Production increased by 31% to 317,000 ounces in line with expectations (2006: 242,000 ounces), boosted by the commissioning and start-up of the Cuiabá Expansion Project. Although the rainy season at the start of the year hampered heap-leach activities and delayed the start up of the Cuiabá Expansion Project, by the end of the year, operating performance had improved. The Cuiabá Expansion Project, which has been undertaken at a total cost of \$206 million, includes the deepening of the underground mine, the construction of new treatment and tailings storage facilities, a roaster and an acid plant. The entire circuit has now been integrated and is operational from the underground Cuiabá mine crushing area to the Queiroz processing plant. No significant problems were experienced in increasing mine AngloGold Ashanti's two assets in Brazil are:

- AngloGold Ashanti Brasil Mineração
- Serra Grande

In 2007, these operations together produced an attributable 408,000 ounces of gold, equivalent to 7% of group production.



79

throughput from 830,000 tonnes to an average of 1.3 million tonnes annually. This project will add six years to the life of mine of Brasil Mineração.

From an operational perspective, actions such as the setting of new development rates, a new ramp, improvements to mine infrastructure and layout and improved geotechnical conditions are being implemented to consolidate a sustainable long-term rate of production. A 7% increase in the volume of tonnages treated has been planned to offset a 5% decline in grades for 2008. Total cash costs rose by 19% to \$233/oz compared to \$195/oz in 2006. Higher costs were largely a result of the appreciation in the local Brazilian currency (the real) against the US dollar, lower grades, the reduction in by-product credits received for sulphuric acid and an increase in the operational cycle of the mine in deeper levels in addition to a new plant at Cuiabá site.

Capital expenditure for the year totalled \$117 million, significantly down on that of 2006 (\$168 million) as the Cuiabá Expansion Project was completed.

Adjusted gross profit rose 2% to \$88 million, largely as a consequence of a 25% increase in gold sold and 4% as a result of the improved price received, which offset the higher costs.

Growth prospects:

The Córrego do Sítio Underground Sulphide Project is investigating the viability of exploiting the potential sulphide ore resources of the Córrego do Sítio underground orebodies, namely Cachorro Bravo, Laranjeira and Carvoaria. The results from the study for this project were released in 2007. This project, which is expected to produce 100,000 ounces of gold annually over 14 years from a total of 6.8Mt of ore milled, is scheduled to begin in mid-2011.

80

## Annual Financial Statements 2007

## Review of operations – Brazil continued

The development of a ramp and the exposure of the Cachorro Bravo orebody are continuing. The development of access drives to the Carvoaria orebody is ongoing and exposure of the Laranjeira orebody to increase the extent of the mineable resource has begun. Trial mining on the Cachorro Bravo orebody is in progress and generating data for the feasibility study.

The Lamego Project explores the orebodies on the Lamego property. This project is expected to produce approximately 500,000 ounces over nine years. However, given the geological similarity of Lamego to that of the nearby Cuiabá mine, and the lack of information regarding the deeper levels of Lamego, a more aggressive exploration programme was budgeted for in 2007 and 2008 so as to evaluate the potential of increasing current expected production at Lamego to levels similar to those of the Cuiabá operation. During 2007, development totalled 3,274 metres. A pre-feasibility study will be conducted in 2008.

## Outlook:

Production at Brasil Mineração in 2008 is projected to be in a range from 318,000 to 328,000 ounces, boosted by the continued ramp up of the Cuiabá expansion. In line with this, total cash costs are expected to be between \$283/oz and \$293/oz while capital expenditure will be approximately \$70 million.

## Serra Grande

## Description:

Serra Grande is located in central Brazil, in the state of Goiás, five kilometres from the city of Crixás. AngloGold Ashanti and the Kinross Gold Corporation are joint partners in this operation. In terms of the shareholders' agreement, AngloGold Ashanti manages the operation and has the right to access a maximum of 50% of the earnings accrued and dividends paid by Serra Grande.

Serra Grande comprises two underground mines, Mina III and Mina Nova, and an open pit at Mina III which began operation in 2007. The processing circuit, with grinding, leaching, filtration, precipitation and smelting facilities, has a capacity of about 800,000t of ore a year.

**Serra Grande****2007****2006****2005**

## Pay limit

(oz/t)

0.14

0.09

0.09

(g/t)

3.90

3.24

3.02

## Recovered grade

(oz/t)

0.210

0.219

0.231

(g/t)

7.21

7.51

7.93

Gold production  
 (000oz) – 100%  
 182  
 194  
 192  
 – 50%  
 91  
 97  
 96  
 Total cash costs  
 (\$/oz)  
 263  
 198  
 158  
 Total production costs  
 (\$/oz)  
 351  
 265  
 205  
 Adjusted gross profit  
 (\$m)  
 – 100%  
 61  
 59  
 44  
 – 50%  
 27  
 26  
 22  
 Capital expenditure  
 (\$m)  
 – 100%  
 24  
 17  
 13  
 – 50%  
 12  
 8  
 7  
 Total number of employees  
 918  
 817  
 775  
 Employees  
 654  
 609  
 566  
 Contractors  
 264  
 208  
 209

81

Safety:

Safety levels deteriorated during the course of the year and there was one fatality due to a rockfall in the second quarter of the year. This was the first fatality ever involving an employee of Serra Grande. Corrective action has been taken. The LTIFR for the year was 2.47 (2006: 1.76) while the FIFR was 0.49 (2006: nil).

Operating review:

Attributable production at 91,000 ounces (2006: 97,000 ounces) decreased by 6% chiefly due to the lower grades mined. The open-pit, which has a resource of 210,000 ounces began operating in July 2007 and is expected to produce an average of 26,000 ounces annually. Total cash costs increased by 33% to \$263/oz, largely due to the lower grade of the material available for treatment, an appreciating local currency (the real) and inflation which affected the costs of power, labour, material and services.

Adjusted gross profit rose 4% to \$27 million, as a consequence of a 17% improvement in the price received and 1% increase in the amount of gold sold which, combined, offset the higher costs. Capital expenditure amounted to \$24 million – \$12 million attributable. Capital expenditure was also negatively impacted by the appreciation in the local currency. The development of the Palmeiras orebody was delayed to 2008 as agreement with landowners was only finalised in December 2007.

Growth prospects:

An aggressive brownfields exploration campaign at Serra Grande aims to increase reserves and resources in and around Mina III and Mina Nova. In 2007, there was an increase in reserves at Mina Nova and Mina III (orebody 4) and a new orebody named Pequizão was discovered between Mina Nova and Mina III. In 2008, the intention is to re-evaluate resources and reserves including Pequizão and start the main access to the Palmeiras mine. The access ramp project was finished by the end of 2007 and the development should start in March.

Outlook:

Attributable gold production at Serra Grande is projected to be between 82,000 and 87,000 ounces in 2008, a decrease of 4% due to lower grades. Total cash costs are expected to be around \$305/oz to \$315/oz and capital expenditure of \$40 million (\$20 million attributable to AngloGold Ashanti) is to be spent.

82

Annual Financial Statements 2007

**Obuasi 2007**

**2006**

**2005**

Pay limits\*

(oz/t)

0.28

0.23

0.18

(g/t)

8.49

7.13

6.06

Recovered grade\*

(oz/t)

0.129

0.128

0.139

(g/t)

4.43

4.39

4.77

Gold production

(000oz)

360

387

391

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

459

395

345

Total production costs

(\$/oz)

698

600

481

Adjusted gross loss

(\$m)

(24)

(42)

(16)

Capital expenditure

(\$m)

94

91

78

Total number of employees

6,226

7,839

8,295

Employees

4,672

5,629

5,852

Contractors

1,554

2,210

2,443

\* underground operation

Review of operations – Ghana

Obuasi

Description:

Obuasi, which is wholly owned by AngloGold Ashanti, is located in the Ashanti region of southern Ghana, approximately 80 kilometres from Kumasi. It is primarily an underground mine operating at depths of 1,500 metres, although some surface mining does occur. Three treatment plants process the ore: a sulphide plant treats the ore from underground, a tailings plant for tailings reclamation operations and an oxide plant is used to batch treat remnant open-pit ore and stockpiles. The mine was established in 1897 and has produced more than 30 million ounces of gold in all.

Safety:

Regrettably there were four fatalities during the year, two were caused by accidents involving machinery, one a fall of ground and one involved an employee falling down a rock pass.

The LTIFR for the year deteriorated to 2.72 per million hours worked, from 2.29 in 2006, while the FIFR rose from 0.08 in 2006 to 0.19 per million hours worked in 2007.

Remedial action has been taken to improve safety at Obuasi, including the conducting of a training programme to identify and address workplace hazards for all employees involved in hazardous tasks.

Each work team on the mine will, before it begins, evaluate the task at hand to determine the risks and to assign and implement a control known as a 'simplified risk assessment'. This procedure is to be conducted by every employee prior to the conducting of any hazardous task on the mine.

The process to obtain ISO 18001 accreditation for Obuasi began in early 2008.

Operating review:

Gold production at Obuasi declined by 7% to 360,000 ounces in 2007

(2006: 387,000 ounces). This decline in production was largely attributable to the decline in

The two AngloGold Ashanti operations in Ghana are

Obuasi and Iduapriem, which combined had total

attributable production of 527,000 ounces, equivalent

to approximately 10% of group production, for the year.

83

volumes mined although the recovered grade improved marginally. An 11-day plant shut down in the third quarter and power outages during the year also contributed to the reduced production.

Total cash costs rose by 16% to \$459/oz (2006: \$395/oz), largely as a result of the reduced production and increases in prices of consumables and rates of service contracts.

An adjusted gross loss of \$24 million was recorded for the year (2006: loss of \$42 million) which was an improvement of 42%. This is mainly attributable to a more favourable gold price.

Capital expenditure totalled \$94 million.

Growth prospects:

The Obuasi Deeps project has added 1.3 million ounces to reserves and there is the potential to add another 6 million ounces to reserves thereafter.

Outlook:

Production at Obuasi in 2008 is projected to be between 365,000 ounces and 390,000 ounces, at an estimated total cash cost of between \$431/oz and \$441/oz. Planned capital expenditure is expected to be in the region of \$130 million, to be spent mostly on projects (\$41 million), exploration (\$4 million), stay-in-business expenses (\$52 million) and ore reserve development (\$33 million).

Capital expenditure (\$m)

Obuasi

0

10

20

30

40

50

60

70

80

90

100

05

06

07

94

91

78

05

06

07

84

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Review of operations – Ghana continued

Iduapriem

Description:

Iduapriem comprises two properties, Iduapriem and Teberebie, in which, prior to September 2007, AngloGold Ashanti had a combined effective stake of 85%. The International Finance Corporation held 10% and the government of Ghana, 5%. AngloGold Ashanti acquired these minority shareholdings and, with effect from 1 September 2007, its shareholding in the Iduapriem operation increased to 100%.

The Iduapriem mine is situated in the western region of Ghana, some 70 kilometres north of the coastal city of Takoradi and 10 kilometres south-west of Tarkwa. Iduapriem is an open-pit mine and its processing facilities include a carbon-in-pulp (CIP) plant.

Safety:

With the heightened focus on training and education, safety performance improved consistently throughout the year. As at year end, the mine had achieved 3.57 million hours worked without a lost-time injury. The LTIFR was 0.46 (2006: 1.15). No fatalities were recorded.

**Iduapriem 2007****2006****2005**

Pay limits

(oz/t)

0.06

0.05

0.02

(g/t)

1.66

1.60

0.72

Recovered grade\*

(oz/t)

0.054

0.051

0.050

(g/t)

1.85

1.74

1.71

Gold production

(000oz) – 100%

185

196

205

– 100%

#

167

167

174

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

373



368  
 348  
 Total production costs  
 (\$/oz)  
 495  
 478  
 451  
 Adjusted gross profit (loss) (\$m)  
 – 100%  
 31  
 11  
 (2)  
 – 100%  
 #  
 23  
 7  
 (2)  
 Capital expenditure  
 (\$m)  
 – 100%  
 24  
 6  
 5  
 – 100%  
 #  
 23  
 5  
 4  
 Total number of employees  
 1,323  
 1,251  
 1,283  
 Employees  
 721  
 668  
 698  
 Contractors  
 602  
 583  
 585

\* open-pit operations

# 100% effective 1 September 2007. Prior to this date, the effective holding was 85%.

85

**Operating review:**

After the problems experienced in the first quarter of the year with a mill gear-box failure at the treatment plant which impacted adversely on production, there was a turnaround in the second and third quarters. Unfortunately, at the start of the fourth quarter, the mine suffered another setback in production when a fire broke out at the main substation which affected one of two transformers that supply power to the mine. The problem took about a month to resolve following which a series of crusher problems further impacted on the mine's performance for the quarter. Total production for the year was 185,000 ounces which was 6% lower than the previous year.

Total cash costs for the year was 1% higher at \$373/oz owing to the combined impact of the mill shutdown and increases in contract mining costs. Adjusted gross profit more than trebled to \$23 million compared with \$7 million in 2006, largely as a result of the higher gold price received. Attributable capital expenditure for the year amounted to \$23 million which was significantly up on the \$5 million spent in 2006. The increased capital expenditure was spent primarily on the plant expansion and other items.

The expansion project, which will increase current plant capacity by about 15%, was a highlight of the year with additional staff being located on site to progress with detailed design work and preparation for the mobilisation of the main contractors. Construction of the expansion project advanced with the appointment of the civil contractor and completion of the tender for the structural mechanical and process piping component of the project. The electrical and instrumentation contracts are yet to be tendered. By year-end, good progress had been made with the earthworks and infrastructure for the new crushing plant, ball mill and thickener areas. Long lead items such as the gyratory crusher, ball mill shell and other relevant equipment arrived on site before year-end. The project is expected to be commissioned during the fourth quarter of 2008.

**Growth prospects:**

The mine has limited growth prospects on surface. The scoping study to evaluate the viability of exploiting the considerable low-grade mineral resources of other properties lying in the Tarkwaian conglomerates that extend below the economic limits of the existing pits was not pursued during the year. However, the recent surge in the gold price has caused renewed interest in evaluating this prospect further. Additional drilling is planned to be carried out in 2008 to give more confidence to existing data and the scoping study will subsequently be progressed to pre-feasibility stage.

**Outlook:**

Production at Iduapriem is projected to increase to between 215,000 ounces and 230,000 ounces in 2008, mainly as a result of the commissioning of the expansion project towards the end of the year and the projected improved performance of the existing crushing and milling circuits. A scats treatment project will also be initiated to bring in additional ounces which would otherwise have remained unused in stockpiles targeted for processing at the end of mine life. Total cash costs are estimated to be in a range of \$395/oz to \$405/oz and capital expenditure will be around \$42 million, to be spent primarily on the expansion project and tailings dam.

86

Annual Financial Statements 2007

**Siguiri**

**2007**

**2006**

**2005**

Pay limit

(oz/t)

0.03

0.03

0.02

(g/t)

0.95

0.94

0.55

Recovered grade\*

(oz/t)

0.031

0.032

0.035

(g/t)

1.05

1.08

1.21

Gold production

(000oz) – 100%

330

301

289

– 85%

280

256

246

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

464

399

301

Total production costs

(\$/oz)

599

552

414

Adjusted gross profit

(\$m)

– 100%

14

4

15

– 85%

9

–
12
Capital expenditure
(\$m)
– 100%
21
16
36
– 85%
18
14
31
Total number of employees
2,917
2,708
1,978
Employees
1,537
1,541
1,170
Contractors
1,380
1,167
808

\* open-pit operations

Review of operations – Guinea

Siguiri

Description:

AngloGold Ashanti has an interest of 85% in Siguiri and the government of Guinea, 15%. The Siguiri mine is a conventional open-pit operation situated in the Siguiri district in the north-east of the Republic of Guinea, West Africa, about 850 kilometres from the capital city of Conakry. The nearest major town is Siguiri (some 50,000 inhabitants), located on the banks of the Niger River. All ore and waste is mined by a mining contractor and the ore is processed using carbon-in-pulp (CIP) and heap-leach processes. Siguiri mines two types of gold deposits, laterite and in situ quartz-vein related mineralisations.

Safety:

Overall safety standards improved at Siguiri with an LTIFR for the year of 0.41 per million hours worked (2006: 0.77). No fatalities were recorded.

Operating review:

Attributable production increased by 9% to a record 280,000 ounces in 2007 (2006: 256,000 ounces), which was more than had been planned.

Total cash costs were again considerably higher at \$464/oz (2006: \$399/oz), due to higher royalty payments which are a function of the significantly higher gold price, and higher fuel costs. Siguiri is currently in discussion with the Guinean government regarding the relationship between fuel prices and the exchange rate. Compounding the problem of rising costs is that the increase in local labour costs, together with the appreciation of the Guinean franc against the dollar, has changed the cost profile and labour costs now account for a greater proportion of total costs.

AngloGold Ashanti has one gold mining operation, Siguiri, in the Republic of Guinea. Siguiri produced 280,000 attributable ounces of gold in 2007, equivalent to 5% of group production.

87

The CIP plant had a consistently good operation in 2007. A total of 9.8 million tonnes of ore was processed for the year with plant availability of 91.6% and a recovery rate of 94.2%.

Adjusted gross profit for the year increased to \$9 million having broken even in 2006. The increase in the gold price received for the year had a beneficial effect on profits and helped to offset increases in production costs. Attributable capital expenditure for the year amounted to \$18 million.

Growth prospects:

It is expected, with the exploration at Kintinian and Sintroko nearing completion, that an additional 1.3 million ounces will be converted to reserves in early 2008.

Regarding the CIP plant, the design of a second gravity concentrator and de-gritting facilities are being finalised and will be installed during 2008; these are expected to improve productivity.

Outlook:

Attributable gold production for 2008 is projected to be between 260,000 and 270,000 ounces with total cash cost ranging from \$475/oz to \$485/oz. Capital expenditure of \$16 million is scheduled for 2008.

Contribution to attributable  
group production in 2007 (%)

Siguiri

5%

Other Africa (excluding SA)

25%

Rest of the world

70%

Ownership of these three operations is as follows:

Sadiola: AngloGold Ashanti and IAMGOLD each have a stake of 38% while the government of Mali has a stake of 18% and the International Finance Corporation, 6%.

Yatela: this operation is owned by Société d'Exploration des Mines d'Or de Yatela SA, a joint venture in which AngloGold Ashanti and IAMGOLD each have an effective holding of 40% and the government of Mali, 20%.

Morila: this is a joint venture between AngloGold Ashanti and Randgold Resources in which each has a 40% interest. The remaining 20% is held by the Malian government.

Sadiola

Description:

Sadiola is situated in the far south-west of the country, 77 kilometres to the south of the regional capital of Kayes. Mining takes place in five open pits and the ore mined is treated and processed in a 435,000Mtpm (5.2Mtpa) CIP gold plant.

Safety:

Overall safety standards were maintained at Sadiola with an LTIFR for the year of 1.11 (2006: 1.02). No fatalities were recorded.

Operating review:

Attributable production at Sadiola declined year-on-year by 26% to 140,000 ounces (2006: 190,000 ounces). While there was a steady increase in production during the course of the year, this failed to make up for the sharp drop which had occurred during the

88  
Annual Financial Statements 2007

**Sadiola**

**2007**

**2006**

**2005**

Pay limit

(oz/t)

0.08

0.06

0.05

(g/t)

2.46

1.98

1.80

Recovered grade

(oz/t)

0.081

0.094

0.080

(g/t)

2.76

3.22

2.73

Gold production

(000oz) – 100%

369

500

442

– 38%

140

190  
 168  
 Total cash costs  
 (\$/oz)  
 414  
 270  
 265  
 Total production costs  
 (\$/oz)  
 462  
 335  
 336  
 Adjusted gross profit  
 (\$m)  
 – 100%  
 63  
 129  
 53  
 – 38%  
 24  
 49  
 20  
 Capital expenditure  
 (\$m)  
 – 100%  
 16  
 11  
 18  
 – 38%  
 6  
 4  
 7  
 Total number of employees  
 – 100%  
 1,529  
 1,294  
 1,245  
 Employees  
 618  
 589  
 584  
 Contractors  
 911  
 705  
 661

Review of operations – Mali

AngloGold Ashanti has interests in three gold mining operations, all of which it manages in Mali. They are Sadiola, Yatela and Morila. The Malian operations together produced 441,000 attributable ounces of gold in 2007, equivalent to 8% of group production.

89

first quarter of the year. This decline in the throughput of tonnes was a result of plant optimisation to improve recovery of sulphide ores. The decline in the grade of feed to the plant was a result of a decision to withhold high-grade sulphide feed prior to the commissioning of the gravity circuit at the concentrator in December 2007. Consequently, total cash costs rose sharply by 53% to \$414/oz (2006: \$270/oz).

Adjusted gross profit was also down as a result, declining by 51% on the year to \$24 million (2006: \$49 million), mainly as a result of the reduced level of gold sales.

Total capital expenditure of \$16 million – attributable \$6 million – was spent during the year.

A new gravity circuit was installed at the metallurgical plant to improve the recovery rates for the sulphide ores.

Growth prospects:

Various options are to be reviewed in the coming year to improve current assumptions in the Deep Sulphide Project concerning mining method, scale, energy, and metallurgical recovery in order to convert the vast indicated resource below the main pit into reserve. A significant improvement was made in the understanding of sulphide ore recovery in 2007 and the commissioning of the new gravity circuit at the concentrator towards the end of 2007 will enable recovery of the very high-grade sulphide ores on stockpile in 2008.

Outlook:

Attributable production at Sadiola is projected to be between 155,000 and 160,000 ounces at a total cash cost of between \$455/oz and \$465/oz. Capital expenditure is planned to be \$9 million (\$3 million attributable).



90

Annual Financial Statements 2007

**Yatela**

**2007**

**2006**

**2005**

Pay limit

(oz/t)

0.04

0.06

0.05

(g/t)

1.37

1.79

1.66

Recovered grade

(oz/t)

0.101

0.120

0.087

(g/t)

3.46

4.12

2.99

Gold production

(000oz) – 100%

301

352

246

– 40%

120

141

98

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

322

228

263

Total production costs

(\$/oz)

381

299

340

Adjusted gross profit

(\$m)

– 100%

75

110

27

– 40%

30

44  
 11  
 Capital expenditure  
 (\$m)  
 – 100%  
 5  
 3  
 5  
 – 40%  
 2  
 1  
 2  
 Total number of employees  
 – 100%  
 903  
 878  
 910  
 Employees  
 265  
 203  
 210  
 Contractors  
 638  
 675  
 700

Review of operations – Mali continued

Yatela

Description:

Yatela is situated some 25 kilometres north of Sadiola and approximately 50 kilometres south-south-west of Kayes. This is a single pit operation. The ore mined is treated at a heap-leach pad together with carbon-loading. The carbon is then eluted and the gold smelted at nearby Sadiola.

Safety:

Overall safety standards improved at Yatela with an LTIFR for the year of 0.39 (2006: 0.43).

No fatalities were recorded.

Operating review:

Attributable gold production at Yatela declined by 15% to 120,000 ounces (2006: 141,000 ounces). Mining from the bottom of the main pit was completed in July 2007, after which lower grade ore from the stockpiles was fed to the heap leach pad.

Total cash costs increased dramatically, to \$322/oz as a result of the decline in gold production, the appreciation of the euro and the FCFA against the dollar, and higher fuel prices.

There was a decline in attributable adjusted gross profit to \$30 million (2006: \$44 million).

Capital expenditure of \$5 million (attributable \$2 million) increased in 2007 and was spent mostly on additional leach pads to accommodate the extension in the life of mine.

Growth prospects:

The push back 7 project will allow the operation to access the bottom of the main pit in 2009.

Outlook:

Attributable production at Yatela is projected to decrease to between 63,000 and 73,000 ounces. Total cash costs are expected to rise to between \$518/oz and \$528/oz as a result of the expected grade-related decline in gold production. Capital expenditure of \$6 million (\$3 million attributable) is planned to be spent mostly on additional leach pads.

Morila

Description:

The Morila mine is situated some 180 kilometres by road south-east of Bamako, the capital of Mali. Open-pit mining takes place at five cuts within one pit. The current focus is on cuts 4 and 5. At its peak, the Morila pit will be approximately 1.4 kilometres by 1 kilometre and up to 240 metres deep. The plant, which comprises a conventional carbon-in-leach (CIL) process with an upfront gravity section to extract the free gold, has throughput capacity of 350,000tpm and 4.2Mtpa.

91

**Safety:**

Overall, the level of lost-time injuries was maintained at Morila with an LTIFR for the year of 0.57 per million hours worked (2006: 1.42). The OSHAS 18001 Safety Management certification was achieved by November 2007. Sadly, the Morila team lost two fellow colleagues on 9 February during an explosion caused by the inadvertent mixing of two chemicals. This resulted in a FIFR for the year of 0.57 per million hours worked (2006: 0).

**Operating review:**

Attributable gold production at Morila decreased by 13% to 180,000 ounces (2006: 207,000 ounces), with the significant increase in production in the second half of the year not quite making up for the losses recorded in the first half of the year. The initial fall in production levels was a result of a decline in the recovered grade which improved markedly later in the year with the mining and processing of higher grade ore.

Mining production efficiencies improved significantly in the second half of 2007 as highlighted by the achievement of 1,001,444 BCMs in September month. The optimal use of in-pit backfill (leaving waste in the pit) resulted in significant savings and an increase in mining production. Total cash costs increased by 27% to \$350/oz largely owing to the decline in production and an increase in cash costs caused by higher fuel costs and a weakening in the dollar against the FCFA and the euro. As a result, fuel, local salaries, mining contractor and certain reagent costs increased significantly.

Adjusted gross profit for the year decreased by 27% to \$38 million (2006: \$52 million) primarily as a result of the decline in gold production and increased production costs. Capital expenditure of \$1.3 million (attributable \$0.5 million) in 2007.

**Growth prospects:**

Good progress was made with the current drilling programme and broad zones of mineralisation have been identified along the eastern margin of the pit at a depth (565 metres). A follow-up drilling programme for this area will be proposed for 2008. A pitting programme in the Sokela area, situated 8 kilometres south-west of the main pit is progressing well. This programme will establish the feasibility of drilling in this area.

**Outlook:**

In 2008, attributable production at Morila is projected to be between 182,000 and 187,000 ounces while total cash costs are forecast to increase to between \$361/oz and \$371/oz. Capital expenditure of \$4 million (\$2 million attributable) is planned.

**Morila****2007****2006****2005****Pay limit**

(oz/t)

0.08

0.08

0.07

(g/t)

2.46

2.41

2.27

**Recovered grade**

(oz/t)

0.098

0.113

0.158

(g/t)  
 3.36  
 3.88  
 5.41  
 Gold production  
 (000oz) – 100%  
 450  
 517  
 655  
 – 40%  
 180  
 207  
 262  
 Total cash costs  
 (\$/oz)  
 350  
 275  
 191  
 Total production costs  
 (\$/oz)  
 421  
 349  
 293  
 Adjusted gross profit  
 (\$m)  
 – 100%  
 95  
 130  
 96  
 – 40%  
 38  
 52  
 39  
 Capital expenditure  
 (\$m)  
 – 100%  
 1.3  
 3  
 5  
 – 40%  
 0.5  
 1  
 2  
 Total number of employees  
 – 100%  
 1,686  
 1,575  
 1,183  
 Employees  
 498  
 500

478

Contractors

1,188

1,075

705

92

Annual Financial Statements 2007

**Navachab**

**2007**

**2006**

**2005**

Pay limit

(oz/t)

0.04

0.04

0.05

(g/t)

1.22

1.29

1.65

Recovered grade

(oz/t)

0.046

0.053

0.060

(g/t)

1.56

1.81

2.05

Gold production

(000oz)

80

86

81

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

419

265

321

Total production costs

(\$/oz)

479

348

326

Adjusted gross profit

(\$m)

13

22

10

Capital expenditure

(\$m)

6

5

5

Total number of employees

409

313

315

Employees

409

313

315

Contractors

–

–

–

Review of operations – Namibia

Navachab

Description:

The Navachab mine is situated near Karibib and 170 kilometres north-west of Windhoek in Namibia, on the south western coast of Africa. Navachab is an open-pit mine and its processing plant, with a production capacity of 120,000tpm, includes mills, carbon-in-pulp (CIP) and electrowinning facilities.

Safety:

Overall safety standards were maintained at Navachab with an LTIFR for the year of 4.59 (2006: 4.09). No fatalities were recorded.

Operating review:

Production declined in line with expectations to 80,000 ounces in 2007 (2006: 86,000 ounces).

Mining volumes declined mainly due to a lack of drill availability, from 7.8Mt in 2006 to 7.3Mt.

Plant-production went up from 1.5Mt in 2006 to 1.6Mt in 2007 in line with expectations. Feed grade fell by 15% between 2006 and 2007.

Drill performance and drill capacity affected mining throughput as did the loss of skills to local and international competitors. Grades were relatively low as the operation continued to strip the east pushback while metallurgical recovery was lower than expected.

Total cash costs rose by 58% to \$419/oz. This increase was caused by an increase in the cost of labour, explosives and the grade-related decline in gold production.

AngloGold Ashanti has one gold mining operation in Namibia, namely Navachab, which is wholly owned.

In 2007, Navachab produced 80,000 ounces of gold, equivalent to 1% of group production.



93

Adjusted gross profit declined to \$13 million from \$22 million in 2006, largely as a result of the significant increase in costs which offset benefits of the higher gold price received. Capital expenditure for the year was \$6 million (2006: \$5 million).

Growth prospects:

Work on the west pushback expansion is currently underway. This is expected to add another seven years to the life of the mine. Work on the dense media separation (DMS) plant is also at an advanced stage.

Exploration aimed at increasing geological confidence will continue. Brownfields exploration projects will also increase the resource and the reserve base.

Outlook:

Gold production for 2008 is projected to increase to between 75,000 and 80,000 ounces at a total cash cost in a range of \$520/oz to \$530/oz. Capital expenditure of \$34 million is scheduled for 2008, of which 62% will be spent on the DMS plant (\$17 million) and heavy mining equipment rebuilds (\$4 million). Benefits of the DMS plant will be realised from 2009 onwards.

94

Annual Financial Statements 2007

**Geita**

**2007**

**2006**

**2005**

Pay limit

(oz/t)

0.09

0.13

0.07

(g/t)

3.04

4.16

2.27

Recovered grade

(oz/t)

0.059

0.049

0.092

(g/t)

2.01

1.68

3.14

Gold production

(000oz)

327

308

613

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

452

497

298

Total production costs

(\$/oz)

601

595

387

Adjusted gross profit (loss) (\$m)

6

(2)

9

Capital expenditure

(\$m)

27

67

78

Total number of employees

3,226

3,220

2,280

Employees

2,304

2,043

1,066

Contractors

922

1,177

1,214

Review of operations – Tanzania

Geita

Description:

The Geita gold mine is situated 80 kilometres south-west of the town of Mwanza in the north-west of Tanzania. The Geita gold deposit is an Archaean mesothermal orebody, largely hosted in a banded ironstone formation. It is a multiple open-pit operation with further underground potential which is currently serviced by a 6Mtpa carbon-in-leach (CIL) processing plant. Standard open-pit mining methods are employed; hard overburden is drilled and blasted hydraulic excavators are used to load waste material into a fleet of large dump trucks exposing the gold bearing ore material which is directed to the processing plant.

Safety:

Overall safety standards were maintained at Geita with an LTIFR for the year of 0.68 (2006: 0.63). No fatalities were recorded.

Operating review:

Production at Geita is gradually improving year on year following the serious decline in production in 2006. This was exacerbated by the collapse of part of the Nyankanga pit sidewall during the first quarter of 2007, which covered a portion of the higher grade orebody. Gold production increased from 308,000 ounces in 2006 to 327,000 ounces in 2007, an increase of 6%. The average grade of ore processed increased from 1.68g/t in 2006 to 2.01g/t in 2007. The collapse of the Nyankanga pit in the first quarter delayed access to the higher grade exposed ore in this area and resulted in the mining plan for the year being revised. Production and tonnage throughput in particular was further aggravated by wet ore, mill lubrication problems and a major shutdown of the primary crusher for planned maintenance as well as damage to the ball mill discharge which led to reduced processing plant availability. There was a considerable improvement in the third quarter of 2007 as Nyankanga ore was accessed, however, grades were not sustainable, the material was harder and as a result plant throughput was reduced and fourth quarter gold production suffered as a result.

AngloGold Ashanti has one gold mining operation in Tanzania, Geita, which produced 327,000 ounces of gold in 2007, equivalent to 6% of group production.

95

Total cash costs fell by 9% to \$452/oz with the increased level of production. Reduced expenditure on equipment re-builds and contractor services also contributed to the containment of costs. Adjusted gross profit was \$6 million (2006: loss of \$2 million), boosted by the increase in gold production, and the higher gold price received for the year. Capital expenditure for 2007 was \$27 million (2006: \$67 million).

Growth prospects:

At the end of 2007 advanced grade control drilling had begun at the Star & Comet project in preparation to start mining in the second quarter of 2008. The adjacent Roberts project will begin mining towards the end of 2008. Exploration activities during 2007 focused on strike additions at Area 3 and the detection of regolith gold anomalies below laterite cover via air core drilling. Early results suggest the potential for an approximately 1.7 kilometre zone of mineralisation on-strike at Area 3 and this will be infill drilled during 2008 to bring it into resource. The regolith programme identified a 2 kilometres gold in saprolite anomaly that requires follow-up drilling.

Metallurgical testwork continued during 2007 to identify a processing route for refractory ores at Matandani Kukuluma which still contain significant potential. A scoping study into the underground potential at Nyankanga and Geita Hill began in 2007.

Outlook:

Gold production for 2008 is projected to increase to between 330,000 and 340,000 ounces at a cost ranging from \$605/oz to \$615/oz. Mill throughput and gold recoveries will be a key focus area to contain unit cash operating costs within an inflationary consumable environment. Capital expenditure of \$64 million is scheduled for 2008. Expenditure is focused on continued equipment replacement within the mining arena as well as other value adding projects.

96

Annual Financial Statements 2007

**Cripple Creek & Victor**

**2007**

**2006**

**2005**

Pay limit

(oz/t)

0.01

0.01

0.01

(g/t)

0.34

0.34

0.34

Recovered grade

(oz/t)

0.016

0.016

0.018

(g/t)

0.53

0.54

0.62

Gold production

(000oz)

282

283

330

Total cash costs

(\$/oz)

269

248

230

Total production costs

(\$/oz)

372

356

333

Adjusted gross profit

(\$m)

74

23

17

Capital expenditure

(\$m)

23

13

8

Total number of employees

405

369

357

Employees

338

325

313

Contractors

67

44

44

Review of operations – United States of America

Cripple Creek & Victor (CC&V) is a joint venture in which AngloGold Ashanti has a 67% interest and Golden Cycle Gold Corporation holds the balance of 33%. AngloGold Ashanti is the manager of CC&V and has a 100% interest in the gold produced by CC&V until the loans extended to the joint venture are repaid. Subsequent to year-end, on 14 January 2008, AngloGold Ashanti announced the execution of an Agreement and Plan of Merger in order to acquire 100% of Golden Cycle Gold Corporation, thus owning 100% of CC&V. The closing of that transaction is anticipated Cripple Creek & Victor is AngloGold Ashanti's sole operation in the United States. In 2007, Cripple Creek & Victor produced 282,000 ounces of gold, 5% of group production.

97

to be completed in the second quarter of 2008 subject to various matters including approval by Golden Cycle Gold Corporation's shareholders, satisfaction of certain closing conditions, and receipt of all necessary regulatory approvals.

Cripple Creek & Victor

Description:

Located in the state of Colorado in the United States, CC&V's Cresson mine is a low-cost, open-pit mining operation which treats the ore mined by means of a heap-leach pad, which is one of the largest in the world. Production began here in 1994.

Safety:

As at March 2007, CC&V had reported 43 months without a single lost-time injury. This record was unfortunately interrupted in the second quarter of the year when there was one lost-time accident. Consequently, the LTIFR for the year was 3.00 per million hours worked (2006: 0.0).

No fatalities were recorded this year.

The DuPont Safety Training (STOP) programme implemented in 2003 and the risk-based safety management system implemented in 2005 continue to have very positive safety results. An extension of the STOP programme, called Train the Trainers, was implemented in 2007 to continue to enhance safety at CC&V. The programme is designed to prepare supervisors for peer training prior to crew training.

Operating review:

In 2007, production at CC&V fell marginally to 282,000 ounces from 283,000 ounces in 2006. A total of 23Mt were placed on the heap-leach pad. The decline in production was a result of the greater distance over which the gold-bearing-leach solution had to be transported from the higher stacked ore to the leach-pad liner. This decline was compounded in the third quarter by delayed production from the leach-pad stacking levels.

98

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Review of operations – United States of America continued

Overall, there was an increase in total cash costs of 8% to \$269/oz from \$248/oz in 2006, principally as a result of rising commodity costs, and of diesel fuel in particular. A decrease in costs due to lower contractor costs was more than made up for by increases in fuel costs as oil prices hit record levels on global markets and creeping inflation in the general US economy.

The higher gold price received contributed to a 222% increase in adjusted gross profit to \$74 million. Capital expenditure for the year amounted to \$23 million (2006: \$13 million).

Growth prospects:

Development drilling, engineering analysis and permitting requirements for the mine life extension project are currently under review. The proposed extension is to include the development of new sources of ore and an extension to the additional heap leach facility.

Outlook:

Gold production for 2008 is projected to increase to between 290,000 ounces and 300,000 ounces at a total cash cost ranging from \$298/oz to \$308/oz. Operational initiatives have been taken to minimise growth in the leach-pad gold inventory in 2008. Capital expenditure of \$28 million is scheduled for 2008, to be spent mostly on major mine equipment purchases and the mine life extension project.



99

#### Research and development

A combination of collaborative and in-house research is adopted. Collaborative partners include research organisations, universities, mining companies, mining service providers and contractors.

In addition, AngloGold Ashanti's wholly owned subsidiary, ISS International Ltd, (ISSI), is a global company specialising in seismic monitoring of mines, engineering structures and earthquakes. The company initiates and undertakes both broad-based and focused research and development to enhance the safety of those working in mining by developing effective monitoring and warning technology systems. ISSI functions on the international stage and its involvement in seismic matters extends well beyond the mining environment.

AngloGold Ashanti is a signatory of the International Cyanide Management Institute (ICMI) and is committed to reaching compliance with the International Cyanide Management Code. All processing operations group-wide have been audited in-house. Following external audits during 2007, seven operations were certified by the ICMI to fully comply with the provisions of the International Cyanide Management Code.

Extensive cyanide speciation studies have been conducted in collaboration with Mintek in Johannesburg at the various plants in the South Africa region to determine, on both a macro and a micro-scale, the environmental impacts of cyanide in residue material. Continuing projects cover cyanide measurement and control, cyanide recovery and cyanide destruction.

A project evaluating the impacts of hypersaline water and cyanide on wildlife and the environment is under way in Australia in collaboration with ACMER. The results of this project have enabled Sunrise Dam to meet the stringent requirements of the International Cyanide Management Code regarding the management of cyanide in tailings.

The AuTEK project to develop new industrial uses for gold is based at Mintek. AngloGold Ashanti continues to support the catalysis initiative within the programme. This involves gold catalyst development for carbon monoxide oxidation, for use in fuel cells and in photocatalysis. A pilot plant for the production of gold catalyst is under construction. Close working relationships have been established with potential end users. Promising applications include gas masks, catalytic converters for diesel engines and catalysis of a variety of industrial chemical reactions.

Geology initiatives include:

The development of a pneumatic sampler for underground use;

A digital terrain modelling system for proper representation of 3D data on underground plans, particularly in steeply dipping areas;

Geometallurgical mapping and mine modelling to systematically produce metallurgical orebody domains;

A hydrothermal project to understand chemical characteristics of ores and their potential impacts on processing and recovery;  
Risk-based mine planning using conditional simulation techniques; and  
Integration of software used for geological mapping and modelling.  
AngloGold Ashanti's research and development programme includes a range of initiatives in geology, mining, processing, engineering, safety, environment, marketing and knowledge management.

Mining initiatives include:

Improving short-term seismic hazard assessment through improved numerical modelling capability;  
Improving tunnel support systems in deep, seismically active mines through a destructive proof-testing approach;  
Development of an oscillating disc cutter to be mounted on a four wheel drive vehicle for underground face sampling;  
Development of micro-seismic monitoring for pit wall stability as a backup monitoring system; and  
Sirovision project to import 3D digital photography into geological mapping software and from there to geological design software.

Processing initiatives include:

Thiosulphate leaching of gold as a development of a non-cyanide gold extraction process;  
Use of digital camera technology to measure mill feed size, using this information to improve mill process control;  
Establishing uranium leaching conditions for maximum extraction of uranium from the Vaal River operations;  
The Amira P9N comminution technology project which comprised site work on mill performance on two process plants in South Africa;  
Amira P420 gold processing project on refractory ore treatment, thiosulphate leaching, cyanide and the environment, gravity recovery and modelling of leaching circuits;  
Amira P266 thickening project, improving thickener performance using discrete element analysis and modelling. A novel thickener feed well design has been developed from the results of this project and a pilot-scale thickener and feed well is being tested at Sunrise Dam for model validation;  
Evaluation of optical sorting as a method for upgrading ore streams or waste rock dumps; and  
Thickened tailings beach slope angle modelling to improve tailings facility management.

Other initiatives include:

Monitoring real-time corrosion rates in uranium plant elution columns;  
Void-filling using aerated cement walls for improved management of heat, radiation and ventilation; and  
Automated in-stope water-blast to reduce silica dust exposure in stopes.

Research and development continued

100

Annual Financial Statements 2007

101

Global exploration

Total exploration expenditure in 2007 amounted to \$167 million, of which \$92 million was spent on greenfields exploration and the balance of \$75 million on brownfield sites. The main aim of both exploration programmes is to identify new resource ounces of gold that are attributable to AngloGold Ashanti.

Operations with

brownfields exploration

Gramalote

Colosa

Tropicana

Brasil

Tau Lekoa

Iduapriem &

Teberebie

The main focus of AngloGold Ashanti's 2007 exploration programme was on greenfields exploration, i.e. exploration in new terrains, notably in Australia, Colombia, and the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC). Brownfields exploration, which is aimed at identifying replacement ounces for production, was undertaken around most current operations, with the most successful programmes being undertaken in Ghana, the United States of America, Australia, and Guinea.

Greenfields exploration activities were undertaken in seven countries – Australia, China, Colombia, the DRC, Laos, the Philippines and Russia – during 2007. A total of 378,014 metres of diamond, reverse circulation, and aircore drilling was completed during the year, drill testing existing priority targets and delineating new targets in Australia, Colombia, and the DRC. Greenfields activities in Russia, China, Laos, and the Philippines were predominantly undertaken through joint ventures and

*Location of AngloGold Ashanti's exploration programme*

strategic alliances, with exploration activities in Laos eventually being discontinued in late-2007. While the discovery of new long-life, low-cost mines remains the principle aim of the greenfields exploration programme, AngloGold Ashanti is also committed to maximising shareholder value by exiting from or selling those exploration assets that do not meet its internal growth criteria and by opportunistically investing in prospective junior exploration companies.

A total of 6.95 million attributable ounces of gold (9.1 million ounces of gold on a 100% basis) of JORC-standard Inferred and Indicated Resources were delineated by AngloGold Ashanti's greenfields exploration teams to 31 December 2007, at three prospects – Tropicana (Western Australia), Mongbwalu (DRC), and Gramalote (Colombia). In addition, a significant drill programme and conceptual study are concurrently being undertaken at AngloGold Ashanti's 100%-owned Colosa project in Colombia. The brownfields exploration programme for 2007 successfully added an additional 7.9 million ounces of gold to the company's Mineral Resource.

In 2008, exploration expenditure is expected to be some \$185 million, with \$77 million of this budgeted to be spent on greenfields exploration.

#### Argentina

At Cerro Vanguardia, reconnaissance drilling continued on veins identified by regional mapping and geophysics. Drilling to extend some of the current ore shoots was successful and added 0.35 million ounces of gold and 6 million ounces of silver to the Mineral Resource.

#### Australia

##### Brownfields:

At Sunrise Dam, brownfields exploration continues to focus on increasing the underground Mineral Resource inventory and increasing the confidence category of Mineral Resources so that Ore Reserve conversion can occur.

At Boddington Gold Mine, a maximum of seven diamond drill rigs were employed during the year to complete a total of 121,212 metres of drilling in 151 holes targeting in-pit Mineral Resource conversion and near-pit Resource extensions. By the end of 2007, attributable Ore Reserves were increased by 1 million ounces to 5.5 million ounces of contained gold. Since project approval in early 2006, attributable additions of 2.1 million ounces of contained gold of Mineral Resource and 1.7 million ounces of contained gold of Ore Reserve have been made.

##### Greenfields:

The Tropicana Joint Venture covers approximately 12,000 kilometres and is located to the east and north-east of Kalgoorlie in Western Australia. The Joint Venture held by AngloGold Ashanti Australia Limited and Independence Group NL. AngloGold Ashanti holds a 70% managing interest in the joint venture with Independence Group NL free carried until completion of the pre-feasibility study. However, Independence has agreed to

co-fund certain activities prior to the completion of the pre-feasibility study to ensure timely development of the project. Drilling continued at the Tropicana prospect in 2007 with the mineralisation identified in the Tropicana-Havana zones moving into prefeasibility study assessment in May. The study is focused on assessing the viability and options for developing an open-pit gold mining operation. The Mineral Resource model for the pre-feasibility study was completed and an initial open-pit Mineral Resource (Inferred and Indicated) of 62.8Mt at 2.01g/t was announced in December 2007. The Mineral Resource was estimated using the assay data from nearly 141,000 metres of diamond and reverse circulation drilling at drill-hole spacings 50 metres by 50 metres and closer.

Reconnaissance exploration continues in parallel throughout the Tropicana joint venture tenements with a number of prospects identified by auger sampling and aircore drilling over a 40 kilometres strike trend north and south of the Tropicana prospect. Significant results have been obtained from limited aircore and reverse circulation drilling at the Beachcomber prospect, located approximately 200 kilometres south of the Tropicana prospect.

#### Brazil

At Córrego do Sítio, drilling of underground deposits continued. A total of 40,500 metres were drilled during 2007 and were aimed at defining new orebodies and upgrading the level of information of known orebodies. Drilling concentrated on the Laranjeiras and the Paraiso orebodies. At Lamego, a total of 24,400 metres were drilled. The drilling consisted of a combination of deep drilling targeted at the depth extension of the Cabeça de Pedra and Arco da Velha orebodies, surface infill drilling at Arco da Velha and underground infill drilling at Carruagem. Regional geophysics, mapping and sampling continued.

At Serra Grande, in October 2007 a new deposit, Orebody Pequizão, was identified between Mina Nova and Mina III. Drilling continues and a significant high-grade deposit is being targeted.

102

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Global exploration continued

103

The current drill spacing is in the order of 200 metres by 50 metres. An aggressive targeting and follow up exploration programme over the lease area is planned for 2008.

#### China

AngloGold Ashanti has entered into three co-operative joint ventures (CJVs) with local partners at Yili-Yunlong (Xinjiang province), Jinchannong (Gansu province), and Pingwu (Sichuan province). Business licences have now been issued by the respective local authorities for the Yili-Yunlong and Jinchanggou CJVs (with systematic ground exploration now under way), whereas the business licence for the Pingwu CJV is expected to be issued in early 2008.

A short (1,053m) diamond drill programme was completed on the Yili-Yunlong CJV in late-2007. The primary objective of this drill programme was to test the vertical continuity of outcropping gold-copper mineralisation, however, drilling only succeeded in intersecting weakly anomalous mineralisation at depth. At Red Valley (Qinghai), assay results from the 3,300 metres diamond-drill programme were also reviewed and confirmed the presence of only low-grade gold mineralisation within the principal targets. As a result, AngloGold Ashanti has elected to withdraw from earning into this CJV.

#### Colombia

Regional exploration and target generation activities continued in Colombia during 2007. A conceptual economic study was also completed on the bulk-tonnage Gramalote prospect (Antioquia Department), where an Inferred Mineral Resource (100% basis) of 57.8Mt @ 1.14g/t Au (using a 0.5g/t Au cut-off) – for a total of 2.12 million ounces of gold – was delineated. The Inferred Mineral Resource for Gramalote was calculated using the assay data derived from the 13,060 metres of diamond drilling (in 43 drill holes) – plus adit sampling – completed to end-2007. On 14 February 2008, AngloGold Ashanti announced the signing of a binding agreement with B2Gold Corp, in which B2Gold will have the option to earn into 51% of the Gramalote Project. AngloGold Ashanti will be issued 25 million shares and 21.4 million warrants in B2Gold Corp in exchange for this additional interest in Gramalote and certain other mineral properties in Colombia.

Resource delineation drilling was also undertaken at AngloGold Ashanti's 100%-owned Colosa porphyry gold prospect (Tolima Department). To the end of December 2007, approximately 12,000 metres of diamond drilling (42 drill holes) had been completed at Colosa. Additional drilling and a conceptual study are currently being undertaken at Colosa. An Inferred Mineral Resource is expected to be announced during 2008.

In July 2007, Antofagasta PLC provided AngloGold Ashanti with written notification of its intention to withdraw from the La

Vega – Mocoa (Southern Colombia) joint venture. While the field programme had been successful in identifying a number of gold anomalies (all of which are currently being followed-up by AngloGold Ashanti), no significant base metal anomalies of interest to Antofagasta were identified.

Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC)

Exploration activities undertaken in the 10,000 square kilometres Concession 40 tenement (Ituri Province, north-eastern DRC) included

the advancement of resource delineation drilling on the known mineralisation at Mongbwalu; and

the start of regional target generation and evaluation activities between AngloGold Ashanti (86%) and OKIMO (14%), in which AngloGold Ashanti manages all exploration activities and OKIMO retains a free carried interest to production.

A conceptual economic study for the Mongbwalu deposit was completed by the end of 2007, and confirmed an initial open pittable Inferred Mineral Resource of 33Mt @ 2.68g/t Au (using a 0.5g/t Au cut-off) for 2.93 million ounces of gold (100% basis) at Mongbwalu. The initial resource area lies within a polygon that covers both the Adidi sector and the Socumoto sector (which is located about 1 kilometres to the south-east of the past-producing Adidi mine). The conceptual study utilised the assay data from the 88,000 metres of diamond and drilling that has been completed at Mongbwalu by AngloGold Ashanti between mid-2005 and November 2007.

High-quality airborne geophysical data (airborne magnetics, radiometrics, and electromagnetics) were acquired over approximately 2,200 square kilometres (or nearly 25%) of Concession 40, using both fixed-wing and helicopter-based platforms. Interpretation of this geophysical data, in conjunction with compilations of the known geology and available geochemical data, form the basis of the regional target generation process. Drill testing of the highest priority regional targets is expected to be undertaken during 2008.



#### Ghana

Drilling for the Obuasi Deeps project below 50 level continued with the areas below KMS and Adansi Shafts being targeted.

At Iduapriem, a total of 94 holes were drilled in Blocks 7 and 8 in an effort to upgrade the Inferred Mineral Resource to an Indicated Mineral Resource. Modelling began in the fourth quarter and results are awaited.

#### Guinea

Drilling at Siguiri in 2007 focused on infill drilling at the following deposits: Sintroko (8 kilometres south of the plant), Kintinian (4 kilometres north), Foulata (45 kilometres north west) and the spent heap leach. Mineral Resource extension drilling continued for the same deposits. Reconnaissance drilling was conducted to follow up on anomalies identified in Block 3 (35 kilometres north-east) and Block 4 (70 kilometres north-east). Surface geochemical sampling began on four new exploration licences situated to the north of the mine. An airborne electromagnetic survey was flown in the second quarter and follow up on the identified targets has started.

#### Laos

The strategic exploration alliance in Laos between AngloGold Ashanti and Oxiana Ltd expired in December 2007 and was not extended by mutual agreement.

#### Mali

At Morila, the regional drilling programme of 92 holes was completed during the first quarter and an intensive data integration and interpretation phase started. Work supported by international researchers continues in order to optimise the exploration process. During the year, two diamond holes were drilled to the west of the pit to examine the continuity of the orebody between the main deposit and Samacline. A further four diamond holes were drilled in the fourth quarter to follow up on potential extensions to mineralisation in areas identified as being prospective. Minor geochemical and pitting programmes were also conducted during the year.

At Sadiola, Phase 8 drilling, aimed at upgrading the Inferred high-grade zones of the main body and the footwall mineralisation, was completed in the second quarter. A full review of the geological model for the lease was completed and as a result two fence lines of diamond holes were drilled between the FE3 and FE4 deposits and through the FE4 deposit in order to follow up on potential mineralisation trends. Results are still awaited for this drilling. During the year Mineral Resource delineation drilling was completed at Tembali South.

At Yatela, a small satellite to the main deposit was discovered to the north-west of the main pit and the final infill drilling is currently being completed. Definition drilling of the Dinguilou oxides was completed and modelling is on going. A programme to investigate the deep sulphide breccias developed below the main deposit was started during the year and will continue

in 2008.

#### Namibia

At Navachab, drilling concentrated on areas around the main pit particularly to the north-west and the west and in the Gecko Area. Promising results were obtained from the pit area and further drilling is planned in 2008. At Gecko, the central deposit was drilled to grade control spacing in order to test the continuity of the mineralisation and further drilling was conducted on the south, north and far north extension. A stream sediment sampling programme was conducted, both on and off lease, in order to follow up on previous work and to target new areas.

#### Philippines

Work continued on finalising the joint venture agreements with the two Red 5 prospects, Mapawa and Outer Siana. The start of detailed exploration at Mapawa currently awaits granting of a Mineral Production Sharing Agreement (MPSA) by the Mines and Geosciences Bureau in Manila.

#### Russia

Significant efforts were focussed on finalising the formation of the Polymetal/AngloGold Ashanti strategic alliance. In June 2007, AngloGold Ashanti concluded the purchase of Trans-Siberian Gold's interests in the Veduga and Bogunay projects in Krasnoyarsk for a consideration of \$40 million, with the objective of contributing these assets to the new strategic alliance.

In return, Polymetal has agreed to contribute two projects to the alliance – Imitzoloto and Eniseevskaya – with a value of \$16 million and to make an initial payment of \$12 million to AngloGold Ashanti. The Russian management company for the strategic alliance, Zoloto Taigi, has now been registered. By end-2007, the joint venture team had assumed management of exploration activities in the four initial project areas (Bogunay, Anenskoye and Veduga in the Krasnoyarsk region and Aprelskovkoye in the Chita region). In addition, the joint venture

104

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Global exploration continued

105

had successfully acquired the 390 square kilometre Sovremenie Prospect in the Krasnoyarsk region at auction.

AngloGold Ashanti continues to hold a 29.8% shareholding in Trans-Siberian Gold (TSG), whose primary asset is the near-production Asacha gold-silver project in Kamchatka.

#### South Africa

At Moab Khotsong, five surface diamond holes drilled during the year. MZA9 completed its initial deflections on the Vaal Reef and a long deflection to the east is under way. MGR7 completed its deflection programme on the Vaal Reef in the third quarter.

MMB5 continues to drill. MCY4 was reopened in the third quarter and a long deflection to the east is currently being drilled.

MCY5 was also started in the third quarter and continues to drill.

Borehole G54, at Tau Lekoa, was started in the fourth quarter and deflection drilling continues.

#### Tanzania

At Geita, drilling at various levels continued at Kukuluma/Matandani, Area 3 (south, central and west), the Lone Cone – the Nyankanga Gap and the Nyakabale-Prospect 30 area.

An intensive phase of reconnaissance drilling was completed on various parts of the mining lease and will continue into 2008.

#### United States

At Cripple Creek & Victor in Colorado, drilling of the mine life extension project area continued during the year and was concentrated on the Altman, Globe Hill, Schist Island and Control Point areas. Development drilling was focused around Cresson, South Cresson and Schist Island. A total of 94,996 metres in 452 holes were drilled.

106

## Annual Financial Statements 2007

## Mineral Resources

The 2007 Mineral Resource increased by 34.1 million ounces before the subtraction of depletion. After a depletion of 8.1 million ounces, the net increase is 26.0 million ounces to give a total mineral resource of 207.6 million ounces. Mineral Resources were estimated at a gold price of \$700/oz in contrast to the \$650/oz used in 2006. The increased gold price resulted in 17.5 million ounces being added to Mineral Resource while successful exploration and revised modelling resulted in a further increase of 14.2 million ounces. The remaining change of 2.5 million ounces is the result of various other reasons.

## Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves

as at 31 December 2007

## Mineral Resources

Moz

December 2006

181.6

## Reductions

Geita

Increase in cost (1.6Moz) and revision to estimation methodology (0.6Moz)

(2.3)

TauTona

Transfer of the shaft pillar Mineral Resource to Mponeng

(2.3)

Great Noligwa

Transfer of the shaft pillar Mineral Resource to Moab Khotsong

(1.8)

Kopanang

Decrease in grade as a result of the modelling of new sampling and drilling information

(1.6)

Sadiola

Increase in costs (0.6Moz) and revisions to methodology (0.1Moz)

(1.0)

Other

Total of non-significant changes

(2.3)

## Additions

Gramalote

Successful greenfields exploration

1.6

Moab Khotsong

Transfers in from Great Noligwa and improved economics

2.3

Mongbwalu

Successful greenfields exploration

2.5

Tropicana

Successful greenfields exploration

2.8

Obuasi

Exploration below 50 level (1.3Moz) and completion of additional Mineral Resource modelling above 50 level

4.0

Cripple Creek & Victor

Primarily revisions to the methodology with contributions from improved economics and exploration

4.7

Mponeng

Improvement in economics increased the Ventersdorp Contact Reef Mineral Resource to the west, the Carbon Leader Reef down to 4,300mbd was included on the back of a technical and economic study, material was transferred in from TauTona and revised modelling of the Carbon Leader Reef

17.1

Other

Total of non-significant changes

2.3

December 2007

207.6

Ore Reserves and Mineral Resources are reported in accordance with the minimum standards described by the Australasian Code for Reporting of Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves (JORC Code, 2004 Edition), and also conform to the standards set out in the South African Code for the Reporting of Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves (SAMREC 2000 Code). Mineral Resources are inclusive of the Ore Reserve component unless otherwise stated.

107

Ore Reserves

Moz

December 2006

66.9

Reductions

Geita

Reconciliation factors (0.8Moz), flattening of slopes (0.5Moz), modelling revisions (0.2Moz) and costs (0.1Moz)

(2.0)

Sadiola

Impact of economic factors on deep sulphides and stockpiles

(1.3)

Kopanang

Drop in face value owing to the modelling of new drilling and sampling information

(0.5)

Other

Total of non-significant changes

(1.7)

Additions

Iduapriem

Purchase of an additional 15% of the operation from the Ghanaian government and the IFC, to bring ownership to 100%

0.2

Savuka

Improved economic factors increase the life of mine

0.5

Navachab

Improved economics have brought in an additional push-back to the west of the main pit

0.8

Siguiri

Two new deposits (Kintinian and the spent heap) were proved up by drilling

0.8

Cripple Creek & Victor

Extension to mine life

1.0

Boddington

The upgrade of the inferred Mineral Resource within the pit shell based on drilling

1.0

Mponeng

The inclusion of the Carbon Leader Reef Project below 120 level

3.4

Moab Khotsong

The inclusion of Project Zaaipplaats – a deepening of Moab Khotsong to access deeper Vaal Reef blocks to the south-west of the current mine

3.8

Other

Total of non-significant changes

0.3

December 2007

73.1

#### Ore Reserves

The 2007 Ore Reserve increased by 13.0 million ounces before the subtraction of depletion. After a depletion of 6.8 million ounces, the net increase is 6.2 million ounces to give a total Ore Reserve of 73.1 million ounces.

A gold price of \$600/oz was used for Ore Reserve estimates in contrast to the \$550/oz used in 2006. The change in economic assumptions made from 2006 to 2007 resulted in the Ore Reserve increasing by 6.2 million ounces while exploration and modelling resulted in an additional increase of 6.7 million ounces.

Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves continued

108

Annual Financial Statements 2007

By-products

Several by-products are recovered as a result of the processing of gold Ore Reserves.

These include 19.5 thousand tonnes of uranium from the South African operations, 0.23 million tonnes of copper from Australia, 0.47 million tonnes of sulphur from Brazil and 31.0 million ounces of silver from Argentina. Details of by-product Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves are given in the supplementary statistics document which is available on the corporate website, [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com).

Audit of 2006 Mineral Resource and Ore Reserve statement

During the course of the year, the AngloGold Ashanti 2006 mineral resources and ore reserves for the following operations were submitted for external audit:

Mponeng

Geita

Obuasi

Morila

Sadiola

Yatela

Cuiabá

Cripple Creek & Victor

The company has been informed that the audit identified no material shortcomings in the process by which AngloGold Ashanti's Ore Reserves and Mineral Resources were evaluated. During 2007, it was resolved to audit Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves prior to publication. As a result the 2007 Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves for the following operations were audited late in 2007:

Sunrise Dam

Cerro Vanguardia

Great Noligwa

Kopanang

Project Zaaiplaats (Moab deepening project)

The company has been informed that these audits identified no material shortcomings in the process by which AngloGold Ashanti's Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves were evaluated. It is the company's intention to continue this process so that its operations will be audited every three years on average.

Competent persons

The information in this report that relates to exploration results, Mineral Resources or Ore Reserves is based on information compiled by the competent persons listed below. They are either members of the Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy (AusIMM) or other recognised overseas professional organisations. They are all full-time employees of the company. The competent person for AngloGold Ashanti exploration is:



E Roth, PhD (Economic Geology), BSc (Hons) (Geology), MAusIMM, 17 years' experience.

Competent persons for AngloGold Ashanti's Mineral Resources are:

VA Chamberlain, MSc (Mining Engineering), BSc (Hons) (Geology), MAusIMM, 22 years' experience.

MF O'Brien, MSc (Mining Economics), BSc (Hons) (Geology), Dip Data, Pr.Sci.Nat., MAusIMM, 28 years' experience.

Competent persons for AngloGold Ashanti's Ore Reserves are:

CE Brechtel, MSc (Mining Engineering), MAusIMM, 32 years' experience.

DL Worrall, ACSM, MAusIMM, 27 years' experience.

J van Zyl Visser, MSc (Mining Engineering), BSc (Mineral Resource Management), PLATO, 21 years' experience.

The competent persons consent to the inclusion of the Exploration, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves information in this report, in the form and context in which it appears.

Notes

A detailed breakdown of the Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves is provided in the report entitled, Supplementary Information: Mineral Reserves and Ore Reserves, which is available in the annual report section of the AngloGold Ashanti website ([www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com)) and may be downloaded as a PDF file using Adobe Acrobat Reader. This information is also available on request from the AngloGold Ashanti offices at the addresses given at the back of this report.

109

Ore Reserves by country

Metric

Imperial

Contained

Contained

Resource

Tonnes

Grade

gold

Tons

Grade

gold

as at 31 December 2007

category

million

(g/t)

tonnes

million

(oz/t)

million oz

South Africa

Proved

21.5

7.58

162.8

23.7

0.221

5.233

Probable

216.4

4.12

891.2

238.6

0.120

28.652

Total

237.9

4.43

1,054.0

262.3

0.129

33.886

Argentina

Proved

1.0

6.08

6.3

1.2

0.177

0.204

Probable  
7.9  
6.58  
52.1  
8.7  
0.192  
1.674  
Total  
9.0  
6.52  
58.4  
9.9  
0.190  
1.879  
Australia  
Proved  
68.6  
1.14  
78.5  
75.7  
0.033  
2.524  
Probable  
164.8  
0.88  
144.7  
181.7  
0.026  
4.653  
Total  
233.4  
0.96  
223.2  
257.3  
0.028  
7.176  
Brazil  
Proved  
8.9  
6.75  
60.1  
9.8  
0.197  
1.934  
Probable  
4.9  
5.99  
29.1  
5.4  
0.175  
0.937

Total  
13.8  
6.48  
89.3  
15.2  
0.189  
2.870  
Ghana  
Proved  
68.8  
2.96  
203.7  
75.8  
0.086  
6.550  
Probable  
28.3  
4.62  
130.5  
31.2  
0.135  
4.197  
Total  
97.0  
3.44  
334.3  
107.0  
0.100  
10.747  
Guinea  
Proved  
21.3  
0.59  
12.6  
23.5  
0.017  
0.405  
Probable  
89.6  
0.77  
69.2  
98.7  
0.023  
2.225  
Total  
110.9  
0.74  
81.8  
122.2  
0.022  
2.629

Mali  
Proved  
9.0  
2.18  
19.7  
10.0  
0.064  
0.634  
Probable  
7.1  
2.57  
18.3  
7.9  
0.075  
0.590  
Total  
16.2  
2.35  
38.1  
17.8  
0.069  
1.224  
Namibia  
Proved  
5.8  
1.00  
5.8  
6.4  
0.029  
0.186  
Probable  
27.3  
1.46  
39.9  
30.1  
0.043  
1.281  
Total  
33.1  
1.38  
45.6  
36.5  
0.040  
1.467  
Tanzania  
Proved  
5.6  
1.01  
5.7  
6.2  
0.030

0.183  
Probable  
62.4  
3.14  
195.9  
68.7  
0.092  
6.298  
Total  
68.0  
2.96  
201.6  
74.9  
0.086  
6.481  
United States  
Proved  
107.9  
0.96  
103.8  
118.9  
0.028  
3.339  
Probable  
47.6  
0.92  
44.0  
52.5  
0.027  
1.414  
Total  
155.5  
0.95  
147.8  
171.5  
0.028  
4.753  
Total  
Proved  
318.5  
2.07  
659.1  
351.0  
0.060  
21.191  
Probable  
656.3  
2.46  
1,614.9  
723.4  
0.072

51.921  
Total  
974.7  
2.33  
2,274.0  
1,074.4  
0.068  
73.112

110

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Mineral Resources by country

Metric

Imperial

Contained

Contained

Resource

Tonnes

Grade

gold

Tons

Grade

gold

as at 31 December 2007

category

million

(g/t)

tonnes

million

(oz/t)

million oz

South Africa

Measured

28.0

13.98

391.9

30.9

0.408

12.601

Indicated

747.1

3.01

2251.1

823.5

0.088

72.373

Inferred

37.7

10.92

411.8

41.6

0.319

13.239

Total

812.8

3.76

3,054.8

896.0

0.110

98.214



Argentina  
Measured  
11.1  
1.71  
18.9  
12.2  
0.050  
0.607  
Indicated  
21.1  
3.73  
78.8  
23.3  
0.109  
2.533  
Inferred  
2.9  
3.85  
11.2  
3.2  
0.112  
0.359  
Total  
35.1  
3.10  
108.8  
38.7  
0.090  
3.499  
Australia  
Measured  
86.1  
1.01  
87.1  
94.9  
0.030  
2.801  
Indicated  
315.9  
0.87  
273.4  
348.3  
0.025  
8.789  
Inferred  
153.4  
0.93  
143.2  
169.1  
0.027  
4.605

Total

555.5

0.91

503.7

612.3

0.026

16.194

Brazil

Measured

12.5

7.48

93.1

13.7

0.218

2.993

Indicated

13.2

6.32

83.3

14.5

0.184

2.679

Inferred

27.4

6.98

191.3

30.2

0.204

6.150

Total

53.0

6.94

367.7

58.4

0.202

11.823

Colombia

Measured

—

—

—

—

—

—

Indicated

—

—

—

—

—

—

Inferred

43.4

1.14

49.5

47.8

0.033

1.591

Total

43.4

1.14

49.5

47.8

0.033

1.591

Democratic Republic

Measured

—

—

—

—

—

—

of Congo

Indicated

—

—

—

—

—

Inferred

29.2

2.68

78.5

32.2

0.078

2.523

Total

29.2

2.68

78.5

32.2

0.078

2.523

Ghana

Measured

95.3

5.18

493.7

105.0

0.151

15.872  
Indicated  
82.4  
3.91  
322.4  
90.8  
0.114  
10.366  
Inferred  
45.3  
7.34  
332.6  
49.9  
0.214  
10.693  
Total  
222.9  
5.15  
1,148.7  
245.7  
0.150  
36.930  
Guinea  
Measured  
38.7  
0.72  
27.7  
42.7  
0.021  
0.891  
Indicated  
92.7  
0.78  
72.5  
102.1  
0.023  
2.330  
Inferred  
58.1  
0.92  
53.6  
64.1  
0.027  
1.724  
Total  
189.5  
0.81  
153.8  
208.9  
0.024  
4.945

Mali  
Measured  
16.5  
1.66  
27.4  
18.2  
0.048  
0.882  
Indicated  
16.2  
3.09  
50.0  
17.8  
0.090  
1.607  
Inferred  
6.1  
2.36  
14.3  
6.7  
0.069  
0.461  
Total  
38.8  
2.37  
91.7  
42.7  
0.069  
2.950  
Namibia  
Measured  
11.7  
0.79  
9.2  
12.8  
0.023  
0.297  
Indicated  
59.3  
1.31  
77.5  
65.3  
0.038  
2.490  
Inferred  
45.2  
1.12  
50.9  
49.9  
0.033  
1.636

Total

116.2

1.18

137.6

128.1

0.035

4.423

Tanzania

Measured

6.3

1.20

7.6

7.0

0.035

0.243

Indicated

84.4

3.72

314.1

93.1

0.109

10.097

Inferred

18.6

3.54

65.8

20.5

0.103

2.114

Total

109.3

3.54

387.4

120.5

0.103

12.454

United States

Measured

250.1

0.81

203.3

275.7

0.024

6.537

Indicated

173.5

0.73

126.1

191.2

0.021

4.054

Inferred

70.6

0.65

45.9

77.8

0.019

1.477

Total

494.1

0.76

375.4

544.7

0.022

12.068

Total

Measured

556.3

2.44

1,360.0

613.2

0.071

43.724

Indicated

1,605.7

2.27

3,649.0

1,770.0

0.066

117.319

Inferred

537.9

2.69

1,448.6

592.9

0.079

46.573

Total

2,699.9

2.39

6,457.5

2,976.1

0.070

207.615

Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves continued

111

Mineral Resources by country (attributable) exclusive of Ore Reserves

Metric

Imperial

Contained

Contained

Resource

Tonnes

Grade

gold

Tons

Grade

gold

as at 31 December 2007

category

million

(g/t)

tonnes

million

(oz/t)

million oz

South Africa

Measured

12.2

13.84

168.8

13.4

0.404

5.427

Indicated

561.3

1.99

1,115.9

618.7

0.058

35.879

Inferred

37.7

10.92

411.8

41.6

0.319

13.239

Total

611.2

2.78

1,696.5

673.7

0.081

54.545

Argentina



Measured

—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—

Indicated

—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—

Inferred

—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—

Total

—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—

Australia

Measured

17.5  
1.40  
24.5  
19.3  
0.041  
0.788

Indicated

151.2  
0.85  
128.4  
166.7  
0.025  
4.127

Inferred

153.4  
0.93  
143.2  
169.1  
0.027  
4.605

Total

322.1  
0.92  
296.1  
355.1  
0.027  
9.520  
Brazil  
Measured  
2.8  
7.79  
22.0  
3.1  
0.227  
0.707  
Indicated  
6.9  
6.46  
44.5  
7.6  
0.188  
1.431  
Inferred  
23.3  
5.74  
133.6  
25.6  
0.167  
4.296  
Total  
33.0  
6.07  
200.1  
36.4  
0.177  
6.433  
Colombia  
Measured  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
Indicated  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
Inferred

-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
Total  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
Democratic Republic  
Measured  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
of Congo  
Indicated  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
Inferred  
29.2  
2.68  
78.5  
32.2  
0.078  
2.523  
Total  
29.2  
2.68  
78.5  
32.2  
0.078  
2.523  
Ghana  
Measured  
27.9  
8.65  
241.7  
30.8  
0.252  
7.772

Indicated  
53.9  
3.38  
182.5  
59.5  
0.099  
5.869  
Inferred  
34.9  
6.63  
231.5  
38.5  
0.193  
7.442  
Total  
116.8  
5.62  
655.7  
128.7  
0.164  
21.083  
Guinea  
Measured  
1.0  
0.71  
0.7  
1.1  
0.021  
0.022  
Indicated  
18.7  
0.93  
17.4  
20.7  
0.027  
0.559  
Inferred  
57.7  
0.92  
53.2  
63.6  
0.027  
1.710  
Total  
77.4  
0.92  
71.3  
85.3  
0.027  
2.292  
Mali

Measured  
5.1  
0.88  
4.5  
5.6  
0.026  
0.145  
Indicated  
10.7  
2.96  
31.5  
11.7  
0.086  
1.013  
Inferred  
5.7  
2.31  
13.2  
6.3  
0.067  
0.423  
Total  
21.5  
2.29  
49.2  
23.7  
0.067  
1.581  
Namibia  
Measured  
5.9  
0.58  
3.4  
6.5  
0.017  
0.111  
Indicated  
32.0  
1.18  
37.6  
35.2  
0.034  
1.209  
Inferred  
45.2  
1.12  
50.9  
49.9  
0.033  
1.636  
Total

83.1  
1.11  
91.9  
91.6  
0.032  
2.956  
Tanzania  
Measured  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
Indicated  
30.1  
3.70  
111.4  
33.2  
0.108  
3.580  
Inferred  
18.6  
3.54  
65.8  
20.5  
0.103  
2.114  
Total  
48.6  
3.64  
177.1  
53.6  
0.106  
5.694  
United States  
Measured  
180.7  
0.80  
143.6  
199.1  
0.023  
4.618  
Indicated  
146.4  
0.71  
103.6  
161.3  
0.021  
3.332  
Inferred

70.6  
0.65  
45.9  
77.8  
0.019  
1.477  
Total  
397.6  
0.74  
293.2  
438.2  
0.022  
9.428  
Total  
Measured  
253.1  
2.41  
609.3  
279.0  
0.070  
19.590  
Indicated  
1,011.1  
1.75  
1,772.9  
1,114.6  
0.051  
56.999  
Inferred  
476.3  
2.58  
1,227.5  
525.0  
0.075  
39.465  
Total  
1,740.5  
2.07  
3,609.7  
1,918.5  
0.060  
116.054

112

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Corporate governance reference checklist

Key category

Key indicator

Key information

Reference/Additional information

Board

Chairman

Mr Russell Edey

Independent director and chairman.

leadership

Appointed: May 2002

The chairman does not serve as chairman of any other public listed company on the JSE.

Deputy chairman

Dr James Motlatsi

Independent director and deputy chairman.

Appointed: May 2002

Board of

Independent non-

Mr Frank Arisman

All independent non-executive directors of directors

executive directors

Appointed: 1 April 1998

the board are independent in terms of the Listings

Requirements of the JSE.

Mr Reginald Bannerman

Appointed: 10 February 2006

Mrs Elisabeth Bradley

Appointed: 24 April 1998

Mr Russell Edey

Appointed: 1 April 1998

Mr Joseph Mensah

Appointed: 4 August 2006

Dr James Motlatsi

Appointed: 1 April 1998

Prof Wiseman Nkuhlu

Appointed: 4 August 2006

Mr Siphon Pityana

Appointed: 13 February 2007

Non-independent

Mr Bill Nairn

Following their departure from Anglo American plc, non-executive

Appointed: 1 January 2000

Messrs Bill Nairn and Simon Thompson, were directors

requested to remain on the AngloGold Ashanti

Mr Simon Thompson



board, which request they duly accepted. Their

Appointed: 30 April 2004

independence will be determined after a three-year cooling-off period.

Executive directors

Mr Mark Cutifani (CEO)

During 2007 the following executive directors

Appointed to board:

resigned or retired from the board and the

17 September 2007

company:

Appointed CEO: 1 October 2007

Mr Roberto Carvalho Silva (COO)

Appointed: 1 May 2005

Mr Srinivasan Venkatakrishnan (CFO)

Resigned: 30 September 2007

Appointed: 1 August 2005

Number of years on the board: 2

Mr Neville Nicolau (COO)

Appointed: 1 May 2005

Resigned: 12 November 2007

Number of years on the board: 2

Mr Bobby Godsell (CEO)

Retired from the board during 2007

Appointed: 1 April 1998

Retired: 30 September 2007

Number of years on the board: 9

Corporate governance

113

Corporate governance reference checklist

Key category

Key indicator

Key information

Reference/Additional information

Board of

Appointment and

Directors retire by rotation every

The following directors were re-elected or  
directors

retirement of

three years.

elected at the annual general meeting on

directors

4 May 2007:

Mr FB Arisman

Mr RE Bannerman

Mr JH Mensah

Mr WA Nairn

Prof WL Nkuhlu

Mr SM Pityana

Mr SR Thompson

The board has the power to appoint

The following director has been appointed by

new directors but such directors must

the board since the last annual general meeting

resign and stand for election at the next and will consequently resign and stand for

annual general meeting following their

election at the annual general meeting

appointment by the board.

on 2 May 2008:

Mr Mark Cutifani (CEO)

All appointments to the board are

reviewed by the Nominations

The following directors will stand for re-election

Committee.

at the annual general meeting on 2 May 2008:

Dr James Motlatsi

A detailed curriculum vitae of each

Mr Bill Nairn

director who stands for election or

Mr Siphon Pityana

re-election is provided to shareholders

prior to the annual general meeting.

Mrs Elisabeth Bradley who retires by rotation

No mandatory retirement age for

has not made herself available for re-election.

non-executive directors.

Mr Colin Brayshaw retired from the board

on 5 May 2007.

Mr Tony Trahar retired from the board on 5 May 2007 and was replaced by Mrs Cynthia Carroll on 5 May 2007. Mrs Carroll, together with Mr René Médori, subsequently resigned on 9 October 2007 when Anglo American plc reduced its shareholding in AngloGold Ashanti Limited to 16.6%. Messrs Nairn and Thompson, previously appointed by Anglo American plc on to the board but subsequently retired and resigned, respectively from that company, were invited to remain on the board of the company and will serve in a non-executive capacity. Dr Sam Jonah resigned from the board on 12 February 2007.

114

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Corporate governance reference checklist

Key category

Key indicator

Key information

Reference/Additional information

Board

12 directors

2007: 6 board meetings.

Independent chairman and deputy

Number of board committees: 8.

chairman

One dissolved: Market Development Committee.

Eight independent non-executive

Full biographical details, including each

directors

director's qualifications and year of appointment

Two executive directors

to the board, are available in the directors and

Two non-executive directors

executive management section on

(non-independent)

pages 16 to 19.

The Board Charter sets out the powers,

responsibilities, functions, delegation

of authority, and the areas of authority

expressly reserved for the board

Approved by the board 30 July 2003;

amended 27 October 2004

Board

Audit and

Members:

Fully independent committee in terms of JSE's

Committees

Corporate

Prof Wiseman Nkuhlu (Chairman)

Listings Requirements and the United States'

Governance

Mr Frank Arisman

Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

Committee

Mr Joseph Mensah

See page 122 for details on the committee.

Mrs Elisabeth Bradley

Appointments during 2007:

Mr Russell Edey

Prof Wiseman Nkuhlu was appointed as

chairman of the committee.

Retirements/resignations during 2007:

Colin Brayshaw.

Financial expert for purposes of the  
Sarbanes-Oxley Act: Wiseman Nkuhlu.

2007: 5 committee meetings.

Employment Equity

Members:

Independent chairman.

and Development

Dr James Motlatsi (Chairman)

See page 124 for details on the committee.

Committee

Mr Frank Arisman

2007: 4 committee meetings.

Mr Reginald Bannerman

Appointments during 2007:

Mr Mark Cutifani

Mark Cutifani and Siphon Pityana.

Mr Bill Nairn

Retirements/resignations during 2007:

Mr Siphon Pityana

Roberto Carvalho Silva, Neville Nicolau and

Bobby Godsell.

Executive

Members:

Executive Committee is chaired by the CEO and  
Committee

Mr Mark Cutifani (Chairman)

comprises executive directors, executive

Mr Srinivasan Venkatakrisnan

vice presidents of the company, vice president –

Dr Charles Carter

treasurer and vice president – compliance and

Mr Richard Duffy

corporate administration.

Mr Graham Ehm

Meetings are held at least monthly.

Mr Ron Largent

Appointments during 2007:

Mr Robbie Lazare

Mark Cutifani.

Mr Mark Lynam

Retirements/resignations during 2007:

Mr Peter Rowe

Roberto Carvalho Silva, Neville Nicolau

Mr Thero Setiloane

and Bobby Godsell.

Mrs Yedwa Simelane

Mr Nigel Unwin

Corporate governance continued

115

Corporate governance reference checklist

Key category

Key indicator

Key information

Reference/Additional information

Board

Investment Members:

Independent

chairman.

committees

Committee

Mr Russell Edey (Chairman)

See page 125 for details on the committee.

(continued)

Mrs Elisabeth Bradley

2007: 3 committee meetings.

Mr Mark Cutifani

Appointments during 2007: Joseph Mensah,

Mr Joseph Mensah

Sipho Pityana and Mark Cutifani.

Mr Bill Nairn

Retirements/resignations during 2007.

Mr Sipho Pityana

Roberto Carvalho Silva, Neville Nicolau,

Mr Simon Thompson

Peter Whitcutt, Sam Jonah and Bobby Godsell.

Mr Srinivasan Venkatakrisnan

Market Members:

Independent

chairman.

Development

Mrs Elisabeth Bradley (Chairman)

See page 125 below for details on the committee.

Committee

Mr Frank Arisman

2007: 1 committee meeting.

Mr Mark Cutifani

Retirements/resignations during 2007:

Roberto Carvalho Silva, Sam Jonah and

Dr James Motlatsi

Bobby Godsell.

Mr Sipho Pityana

At the October 2007 meeting of the board, the

decision was taken to dissolve this committee.

Nominations

Members:

Majority independent in terms of the JSE Listings

Committee

Mr Russell Edey (Chairman)

Requirements.

Mr Frank Arisman

See page 126 for details on the committee.

Mr Reginald Bannerman

2007: 3 committee meetings.

Mrs Elisabeth Bradley

Appointments during 2007: Cynthia Carroll and

Dr James Motlatsi

Wiseman Nkuhlu.

Mr Bill Nairn

Retirements/resignations during 2007:

Prof Wiseman Nkuhlu

Colin Brayshaw, Tony Trahar and Cynthia Carroll.

Mr Simon Thompson

Political

Members:

Fully independent committee.

Donations

Dr James Motlatsi (Chairman)

Policy on political donations\*.

Committee

Mrs Elisabeth Bradley

See page 126 for details on the committee.

Prof Wiseman Nkuhlu

2007: No meetings.

Mr Siphon Pityana

Retirements/resignations during 2007:

Colin Brayshaw.

Remuneration

Members:

Independent chairman.

Committee\*

Mr Russell Edey (Chairman)

Fully independent.

Mr Reginald Bannerman

See page 127 for details on the committee.

Prof Wiseman Nkuhlu

2007: 4 committee meetings.

Mr Frank Arisman

Appointments during 2007: Siphon Pityana,

Frank Arisman, Wiseman Nkuhlu and James

Mr Siphon Pityana

Motlatsi.

Dr James Motlatsi

Retirements/resignations during 2007:

Colin Brayshaw and Tony Trahar.

Safety, Health

Members:

Non-executive chairman.

and Sustainable

Mr Bill Nairn (Chairman)

See page 128 for details on the committee.

Development

Mr Siphon Pityana

2007: 5 committee meetings.

Committee

(Deputy Chairman)

Appointments during 2007: Mark Cutifani, Joseph

Mensah and Siphon Pityana.

Mr Mark Cutifani

Retirements/resignations during 2007: Sam

Mr Joseph Mensah

Jonah, Neville Nicolau and Bobby Godsell.

Dr James Motlatsi

Mr Simon Thompson

115

Key indicator

Key information

Reference/Additional information

Independent

chairman.

Mr Russell Edey (Chairman)

See page 125 for details on the committee.

Mrs Elisabeth Bradley

2007: 3 committee meetings.

Mr Mark Cutifani

Appointments during 2007: Joseph Mensah,

Mr Joseph Mensah

Siphon Pityana and Mark Cutifani.

Retirements/resignations during 2007.

Roberto Carvalho Silva, Neville Nicolau,

Peter Whitcutt, Sam Jonah and Bobby Godsell.

Market Members:

Independent

chairman.

Development

Mrs Elisabeth Bradley (Chairman)

See page 125 below for details on the committee.

Committee

Mr Frank Arisman

2007: 1 committee meeting.

Mr Mark Cutifani

Dr James Motlatsi



Nominations

Members:

Majority independent in terms of the JSE Listings  
Committee

Mr Russell Edey (Chairman)

Requirements.

Mr Frank Arisman

See page 126 for details on the committee.

Mr Reginald Bannerman

2007: 3 committee meetings.

Mrs Elisabeth Bradley

Appointments during 2007: Cynthia Carroll and

Dr James Motlatsi

Wiseman Nkuhlu.

Mr Bill Nairn

Prof Wiseman Nkuhlu

Mr Simon Thompson

Political

Members:

Fully independent committee.

Donations

Dr James Motlatsi (Chairman)

Policy on political donations\*.

Committee

Mrs Elisabeth Bradley

See page 126 for details on the committee.

Prof Wiseman Nkuhlu

2007: No meetings.

Mr Siphon Pityana

Remuneration

Members:

Independent chairman.

Committee\*

Mr Russell Edey (Chairman)

Fully independent.

Mr Reginald Bannerman

See page 127 for details on the committee.

Prof Wiseman Nkuhlu

2007: 4 committee meetings.

Mr Frank Arisman

Appointments during 2007: Siphon Pityana,

Dr James Motlatsi

Mr Siphon Pityana

Members:

Non-executive chairman.

and Sustainable

Mr Bill Nairn (Chairman)

See page 128 for details on the committee.

Development

Mr Siphon Pityana

2007: 5 committee meetings.

Committee

(Deputy Chairman)

Appointments during 2007: Mark Cutifani, Joseph

Mr Mark Cutifani

Retirements/resignations during 2007: Sam

Jonah, Neville Nicolau and Bobby Godsell.

116

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Corporate governance reference checklist

Key category

Key indicator

Key information

Reference/Additional information

Directors'

Directors' induction

Approved by the board

No changes to the policy were made by the  
policy

policy\*

30 January 2004

board during the year.

The following directors were formally inducted  
during the year:

Reginald Bannerman

Mark Cutifani

Joseph Mensah

Sipho Pityana

Fit and proper

Approved by the board

No changes to the policy were made by the  
standards for

30 January 2004

board during the year.

directors and

The policy formed the basis for the appointment  
company

of all new directors during the year.

secretaries

policy\*

Professional advice

Approved by the board

No changes to the policy were made by the  
for directors policy\*

30 January 2004

board during the year.

Insider

Market abuse

Policy approved by the

No changes to the policy were made by the  
trading

(Insider trading)

board on 30 October

board during the year.

policy\*

2002; amended

28 April 2005

Code of

Code of ethics

Principles of Business Conduct

No changes to the policy were made by the ethics for

for employees\*

approved by the board

board during the year.

employees

30 January 2003

See page 130 for details on the code of ethics.

Code of ethics

Code of ethics for

Code approved by the board

No changes to the policy were made by the for senior

the chief executive

30 July 2003. Amended July 2006.

board during the year.

financial

officer, principal

See page 130 for details on the code of ethics.

officers

financial officer

and senior financial

officers\*

Whistle

Confidential

Policy approved by the

No changes to the policy were made by the blowing

reporting

board 30 January 2004

board during the year.

policy\*

See page 130 for details on the policy.

Disclosures

Disclosures

Policy approved by the Executive

No changes to the policy were made by the policy\*

policy\*

Committee on 6 December 2004

board during the year.

See page 130 for details on the policy.

\* Group policies, committee charters, and the board charter and codes of practice are available on the company website:

[www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com) under > About > Corporate governance > Guidelines.

Corporate governance continued

## Introduction

In 2007, AngloGold Ashanti faced significant directorate changes as a result of the decision by Anglo American plc to dilute its shareholding in the company and the concomitant resignation of Anglo American plc directors from the board. In addition, the resignation of three executive directors of the company resulted in a reduced number of board members. The board now comprises a majority of eight independent directors with two executive directors and two non-executive non-independent directors.

Corporate governance is the responsibility of the board as a whole and is guided by the company's founding statements (articles of association and memorandum of association), the Board Charter, the company's legal obligations in terms of the South African Companies Act 61 of 1973, as amended, and the United States' Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the company's legal and disclosure obligations in terms of the JSE Limited (on which the company holds its primary listing) and other stock exchanges on which the company holds secondary listings, as well as various corporate governance guidelines such as the King Code II on Corporate Governance of 2002 and the Global Reporting Initiative. Various other legislation and governance standards also guide the company's legal and disclosure obligations. Day-to-day responsibility for corporate governance is overseen by management which regularly reports to the various committees of the board. The board chairman plays an active role in the corporate governance issues faced by the company through regular interaction with executive directors, senior management and other interested parties where necessary.

The JSE Listings Requirements require the company to disclose its compliance with the King Code and explain any areas of non-compliance. The King Code is a set of guidelines to companies aimed at ensuring good governance by the board and management. AngloGold Ashanti complies with all material aspects of the King Code. The areas of non-compliance and the reasons for non-compliance are as follows:

The chairman of the board is a member of the Audit and Corporate Governance Committee owing to his considerable knowledge on financial matters, risk management and corporate governance; and

In compliance with the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the CEO of the company is not a member of Audit and Corporate Governance Committee but attends meetings of the committee by invitation.

Significant corporate governance milestones achieved during the year were AngloGold Ashanti's:

inclusion in the JSE Sustainability Index 2007;

receipt of a merit award from the Southern African Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators and JSE Annual Report Awards in the category "Top 40" JSE shares; and

receipt of a merit award from the Southern African Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators and JSE Annual Report Awards in the category “Best Sustainability Report”.

The board of directors

The board has a unitary board structure and 12 members who assume complete responsibility for the activities of the company, including the entire risk management framework and corporate governance of the company. The board has a written charter that governs its powers, functions and responsibilities and covers the following pertinent areas:

Authority of the board

Directors’ appointments

Role and responsibility of the board

Procedures of the board

Board committees

Matters reserved for board decision

Management of risks

Corporate governance

Remuneration issues

Evaluation of board issues and induction of new directors

Declaration of interests

The board contains the mix of skills, experience and knowledge required of a multinational gold mining company.

Directors’ retirement follows a staggered process with one-third of directors retiring at least every three years at the annual general meeting. A curriculum vitae of each director standing for re-election is placed before shareholders at the annual general meeting to help inform the process of re-election. The board is authorised by the company’s articles of association to appoint new directors, provided such appointees retire at the next annual general meeting and stand for election by shareholders. A Nominations Committee has been established as a sub-committee of the board to help identify suitable candidates for appointment to the board.

Executive directors are appointed by the board to oversee the day-to-day running of the company by the effective supervision

117

Corporate governance continued

118

Annual Financial Statements 2007

of management. Executive directors are held accountable by regular reporting to the board, and their performance is measured against pre-determined criteria as well as the performance of their respective business units.

Only executive directors have contracts of employment with the company. There are no contracts of service between the directors and the company, or any of its subsidiaries that are terminable at periods of notice exceeding one year or that require payment of compensation on termination.

Non-executive directors do not hold service contracts with the company. Details on the remuneration of executive and non-executive directors are presented in the Remuneration Report on pages 165 to 167.

Non-executive directors provide the board with invaluable and balanced advice and experience that is independent of management and the executive. The presence of independent directors on the board, and the critical role they play as board representatives on key committees such as the Audit and Corporate Governance, Nominations, Political Donations and Remuneration committees, together with their calibre, experience and standing within the community, ensures that the company's interests are served by impartial views that are separate from those of management and shareholders.

In terms of board policy, a director will qualify as being independent provided AngloGold Ashanti has not, over the preceding year, done business in excess of \$10 million or 5% of the company's treasury business with the employer of that director. Furthermore, in compliance with JSE Listings Requirements, an independent director must not be a representative of a shareholder who has the ability to control or materially influence management and/or the board; must not have been employed by the company or be the spouse of a person employed by the company in an executive role in the past three years; must not have been an adviser to the company other than in the capacity as a director of the company; must not be a material supplier, customer or have a material contractual relationship with the company; and must be free of any relationship

that could be seen to materially interfere with the independence of that person. The board has affirmatively determined that all eight independent non-executive directors comply with these requirements of independence.

The board, its sub-committees, and the directors all completed an annual evaluation process to review their effectiveness. The chairman of each committee and the chairman of the board led the processes to evaluate the committees and the board respectively. Each non-executive director completed a self-assessment which was then reviewed by the chairman of the board, and where necessary a meeting was held between that director and chairman. There was a separate review of the chairman's performance led by the deputy chairman of the board whereby each director evaluated his performance during the year. The vice-president – compliance and corporate administration, company secretary and compliance manager played a critical role in this process.

The performance evaluation of executive directors is conducted by the Remuneration Committee. For full details, see Remuneration Committee on page 127.

As an example of the content of an appraisal form, the board effectiveness evaluation covered the following topics:

Setting of performance objectives

Board contribution to development of strategy

Board response to crisis

Board awareness of developments in regulatory environment and market

Effectiveness of board committees

Evaluation of the relationship between the board and management, shareholders and among members of the board itself

Succession plans for senior executive management

Definition of independent directors

Corporate governance and legal issues facing the board/company

A vice-president – compliance and corporate administration and the company secretary have been appointed to assist the board in its deliberations, informing members of their legal duties and ensuring, together with the executive directors and senior management, that its resolutions are carried out. Together with the investor relations department, the company secretarial function also provides a direct communications link with investors and liaises with the company's share registrars on all issues affecting shareholders. The company secretarial function, in consultation with other departments, furthermore, provides mandatory information required by various regulatory bodies and stock exchanges on which the company is listed.

The vice president – compliance and corporate administration and the company secretary are responsible for compliance with all the statutory requirements related to the administration of the Share Incentive Scheme. They also ensure that minutes of all shareholders, board and board committee meetings are properly recorded in accordance with the South African Companies Act 61 of 1973 as amended. The company secretarial and compliance functions also play a crucial role in the induction of new directors.



Corporate governance continued

120

Annual Financial Statements 2007

A compliance office has been established to assist the board and management to determine their statutory duties, ensure legal compliance and advise on issues of corporate governance.

All members of the board have access to management and the records of the company, as well as to external professional advisers should the need arise.

Six board meetings took place during the course of 2007. All directors, or their designated alternates, attended the board meetings during their tenure except for Mrs Carroll and Mr Médori who did not attend three meetings each, Dr Motlatsi and Mr Mensah who did not attend two meetings each, and Messrs Bannerman, Godsell, Nairn, Pityana, Thompson, Trahar, Prof Nkuhlu, Dr Jonah and Mrs Bradley who were each unable to attend one meeting. Directors and employees of AngloGold Ashanti with access to price sensitive information are not permitted to trade in the company's shares during closed periods. In addition, they are prohibited from dealing in warrants and derivatives of the company at any time. Directors and key employees are required to follow a formal process before trading in the company's shares. Closed periods are in effect from the end of the reporting period to and including the date of publication of the quarterly, half-yearly and year-end results. Where appropriate, a closed period is also effective during periods when major transactions are being negotiated and a public announcement is imminent.

*Significant corporate governance issues faced by the board in 2007*

The company looks back proudly at its history as part of Anglo American and looks forward to a future that is rich with promise and prospect. The company views the reduction of Anglo American's shareholding in it as a positive move that enables it to make its strategic choices more freely in a dynamic business environment.

The increase in the free float of its shares up to 83% reflects the company's ability to be independent in determining its strategy and developmental focus, enhancing its own competitiveness and in empowering shareholders by negating the effect of having a majority shareholder and increasing the company's liquidity.

The board's previous composition, which at one stage numbered 19 directors, was clearly too large. There is now a smaller, more focused group, with the right credentials in terms of skills, experience, knowledge and demographics which will hold the company in good stead as it charts its new strategy.

The retirement of chief executive officer, Mr Bobby Godsell, and the resignation of the two chief operating officers (COOs), Mr Roberto Carvalho Silva and Mr Neville Nicolau, required considerable deliberation by the board in order to ensure a smooth transition to their respective successors. Succession plans in the case of the two COOs ensured that the operational requirements of the company continued. In 1998, AngloGold was formed through the consolidation of the gold assets of Anglo American Corporation of South Africa into an independent, single focused gold company. Mr Bobby Godsell played a pivotal role in establishing AngloGold and overseeing its evolution as a world-class multinational gold

company with mining and exploration activities on five continents and in more than 10 countries, and the first South African company to list on the New York Stock Exchange. He also oversaw the merger with Ghanaian gold mining company Ashanti Goldfields Company Limited to form AngloGold Ashanti in 2004. His decision to retire, based on a desire to contribute to the broader South African community in a more direct and meaningful manner, was respected by the board and his significant contribution in nurturing the company through its formative years is appreciated by both staff and the board of the company.

The process for selecting a successor to Mr Godsell was led by the board chairman in consultation with the board as a whole and in particular with the Nominations and Remuneration committees of the board. The search for an experienced and qualified mining and business leader considered candidates both internally and externally. The decision to appoint an external candidate, Mr Mark Cutifani, a mining engineer by training, as the new CEO was based on the need to bring in new and fresh ideas to guide the company's strategic future. In particular, Mr Cutifani's impressive career and experience in both the operational and financial aspects of the mining industry were regarded by the board as key features in its decision to appoint him as chief executive officer. Highlights of Mr Cutifani's career include:

Chief operating officer – CVRD INCO (Toronto, Ontario)

Chief operating officer – INCO Ltd (Toronto, Ontario)

Managing director – Sons of Gwalia Ltd (West Perth, Australia)

Group executive, mining and development – Normandy Mining Ltd (Adelaide, Australia)

Group manager, project management – Western Mining Corporation Ltd

Manager, coal – Rio Tinto Ltd

Mr Cutifani is leading a strategic review of the company's safety performance, its vision, mission and values, and the make-up of its operation and exploration profiles. This review will be completed and implemented during 2008.

The Public Investment Corporation (PIC), which is the company's third largest shareholder and invests South African public workers' pension funds, released its policy on corporate governance. The board welcomes such initiatives and applauds the transparency and engagement provided by the PIC. Many of the standards adopted in the policy already form part of the company's practices but some standards will require review and deliberation by the board.

Board sub-committees

To facilitate its activities and deliberations, the board has established a number of sub-committees, comprising members of the board, with written terms of reference governing the powers, functions and activities of these sub-committees. At the October 2007 meeting of the board, a decision was taken to dissolve the Market Development Committee as its mandate can be met at management level. There are now eight committees of the board including the Executive Management Committee.

Members of board committees have access to management and the records of the company, as well as to external professional advisers should the need arise. A description of each sub-committee is provided below.

121

Corporate governance continued

122

Annual Financial Statements 2007

*Audit and Corporate Governance Committee*

The Audit and Corporate Governance Committee, including its chairman, comprises only independent non-executive directors, in compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires the board to identify a financial expert from within its ranks. The board has resolved that the committee's chairman, Prof Wiseman Nkuhlu is the board's financial expert. All five members of the committee have considerable financial knowledge and experience to help oversee and guide the board and the company in respect of the audit and corporate governance disciplines. In relation to independent directors' membership of the committee, AngloGold Ashanti deviates from the guidelines of the King Code but complies with the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act as the chief executive officer is not a member of the committee but, if required, may attend by invitation from the chairman of the committee. In addition, AngloGold Ashanti deviates from the guidelines of the King Code, in that the board chairman is a member of the committee. The board considers that the board chairman possesses invaluable experience and knowledge warranting his membership of the committee.

The group internal audit manager has unrestricted access to both the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer, the board chairman and the chairman of this committee, and is invited to attend and report on his department's activities at all committee meetings. The board is confident that the unfettered access of the group internal audit manager to key board members, and the direct and regular reporting to the committee, together with his calibre, experience and integrity, enable him to discharge his duties as required by law and in fulfilment of his obligations to the company. The function, duties and powers of internal audit, for which the group internal audit manager is responsible, are governed by a formal internal audit charter that has been approved by the committee. In addition, the group internal audit manager meets with committee members in the absence of management.

The committee meets regularly with the external audit partner, the group's internal audit manager and the chief financial officer to review the audit plans of the internal and external auditors and ascertain the scope of the audits, and to review the quarterly financial results, significant legal matters affecting the company, the preliminary announcement of the annual results and the annual financial statements, as well as all statutory submissions of a financial nature, prior to approval by the board.

The committee is furthermore responsible for:

the appointment and dismissal of the external auditors; determining and approving external auditors' fees; overseeing the work of the external auditors; determining all non-audit work of the external auditors including consulting work, and pre-approving non-audit fees to be paid to the external auditors; and ensuring that the external auditors report regularly to the committee. The non-audit activities performed by the external auditors during the year were in respect of:

- tax services;
- training services; and
- communications and advisory services regarding annual comment letter received from the US SEC.

total fees expensed to the external auditors for such activities were less than \$1 million while total fees expensed for 2007 were approximately \$7 million. The percentage of non-audit fees as a portion of total fees paid to the external auditors for 2007 was about 14%;

overseeing the internal audit function; receiving regular report back from the group internal audit manager; and the appointment and dismissal of the group internal audit manager; assessing and reviewing the company's risk management framework; and monitoring the group's corporate governance practices in relation to regulatory requirements and guidelines.

The external auditors also meet with committee members in the absence of management. The Audit and Corporate Governance Committee, after due consideration, is satisfied that the external auditor is independent of the company and was so during the financial period under review to and including the date of this report.

The committee met on five occasions during 2007. All members of the committee, except Mrs Bradley who could not attend two meetings, were present at each of the committee meetings for which they were eligible to attend. In addition, three meetings of the Audit and Corporate Governance sub-committee were held to approve the annual report on Form 20-F and other US GAAP filings with the United States' Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC).

The NYSE listing rules require that the board determine whether a member of the committee's simultaneous service on the audit committees of more than three public companies impairs the ability of such a member to effectively serve on a listed company's audit committee. Professor Nkuhlu, the chairman of the committee, is a member of two (2006: two) other public companies' audit committees but is the chairman of none of these committees (2006: nil). Mrs Bradley is a member of three (2006: three) other public companies' audit committees and is the chairman of one (2006: one).

Prof Nkuhlu is a qualified chartered accountant with considerable experience in both accounting and auditing and is a past president of the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants. Mrs Bradley has considerable financial and accounting experience. The board is confident that the experience, calibre and integrity of both directors and active contribution at meetings of the committee and the board, demonstrate their commitment to the company. The simultaneous

123

Corporate governance continued

124

Annual Financial Statements 2007

service on other audit committees by Prof Nkuhlu and Mrs Bradley has not impaired their ability to diligently execute their responsibilities to the committee and the board of AngloGold Ashanti. The members of the Audit and Corporate Governance Committee were all re-appointed to serve as members of the committee by the board and to hold office for the next financial year.

*Employment Equity and Development Committee*

The committee is responsible for overseeing the company's performance in respect of employment equity, transformation and staff development by taking into account the legal requirements of applicable legislation and the monitoring of targets set by the company. The committee is also responsible for employee skills development in a manner that seeks to retain and develop talent, and to provide employees with the opportunity to enhance their skills and knowledge. The committee met on four occasions during 2007. Details of the company's employment equity practices and performance during the year are provided later in this report under "Employment Equity and Development". All members of the committee attended each meeting for which they were eligible, except Mr Nairn who was unable to attend one meeting.

*Executive Committee*

This committee, chaired by Mr Cutifani, the new chief executive officer, since his appointment in October 2007, is responsible for overseeing the day-to-day management of the company's affairs and for executing the decisions of the board. The committee meets at least monthly and is actively involved in the strategic review of the company's values, safety performance, operation and exploration profiles and financial status.

The Finance Committee, which is responsible for overseeing the financial and administrative affairs of the company, is a sub-committee of the Executive Committee – see Other committees.

125

*Investment Committee*

This committee is responsible for overseeing and reviewing AngloGold Ashanti's strategic investments which includes the acquisition and disposal of assets, capital expenditure and projects. The committee met on three occasions during 2007. All members who were eligible to attend meetings of the committee were present except Mrs Bradley and Messrs Pityana, Nairn and Whitcutt who were unable to attend one meeting each. Dr Jonah who was eligible to attend one meeting of the committee, prior to his resignation from the board, was unavailable for this meeting.

*Market Development Committee*

This committee was established to extend the influence of AngloGold Ashanti as a major global gold mining company in the development of a broader gold business, both nationally and internationally. The committee met on one occasion during 2007 and each member, except Dr Jonah, was present. In October 2007, the board resolved to dissolve this committee as its objectives are best met at management level.

Investment Committee: attendance at meetings by member (based on eligibility) – 2007

Corporate governance continued

126

Annual Financial Statements 2007

*Nominations Committee*

The appointment of directors is a matter for the board as a whole but the Nominations Committee is responsible for determining and recommending suitable candidates to the board. The fit and proper standards policy for directors guides this process. The committee is also responsible for establishing and reviewing succession plans for members of the board, particularly those of the chief executive officer and board chairman. The committee, chaired by the board chairman, was actively involved in the selection and recruitment of the company's new CEO and for recommending him for approval to the board. The committee met on three occasions during 2007. All members of the committee who were eligible to be present attended the meetings.

*Political Donations Committee*

The membership of the Political Donations Committee comprises the South African resident independent non-executive directors, and is chaired by the deputy chairman of the board. The committee determines the funding of political parties in South Africa in accordance with a formal policy adopted by the board on 29 April 2003 that sets the guiding principles for funding. No meetings of the committee took place in 2007. Prof Nkuhlu and Mr Pityana were appointed by the board as additional members to this committee during the year.

*Remuneration Committee*

The Remuneration Committee is responsible for evaluating the performance of executive directors and executive management, and for setting appropriate remuneration for such officers of the company. Full details of the company's remuneration philosophy, the committee's deliberations during 2007, remuneration payments for all directors and information on the Share Incentive Scheme are available in the Remuneration Report on pages 162 to 169 of this report.

The performances of the executive directors are considered relative to the prevailing business climate and market conditions, as well as to annual evaluations of the achievement of key pre-determined objectives. Bonuses paid to executive directors are a reflection of the performance of each of the directors and the company as a whole. The committee, chaired by the board chairman, actively engaged and debated the issues of the retirement package of Mr Godsell and the resignation packages of Messrs Carvalho Silva and Nicolau, as well as the remuneration package of the new CEO, Mr Cutifani. Executive directors have elected to receive no remuneration as directors of the company. The fees of non-executive directors are fixed by shareholders at the annual general meeting and, other than the fees they receive for their participation on board committees and an allowance for travelling internationally to attend board meetings, non-executive directors receive no further payments from the company. The committee met on four occasions during 2007. All members of the committee attended meetings of the committee for which they were eligible to be present except Dr Motlatsi who was unable to attend one meeting. The chairman of the Remuneration Committee attends the annual general meeting to answer any questions from shareholders.

127



128

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Corporate governance continued

*Safety, Health and Sustainable Development Committee*

This committee is tasked with overseeing the company's performance regarding safety, health and sustainable development, and for establishing targets in relation to each of these areas.

The committee, which comprises non-executive directors and executive management (including the chief executive officer) deliberated on the safety concerns faced by the company's South African mines in particular, and on the strategies and methodologies that will enhance the safety and security of all company employees. The committee also called on management to engage external consultants to review the effectiveness of the company's strategy and programme to improve safety and health. This review influenced AngloGold Ashanti's recently implemented "Safety is our first value" campaign.

The committee met on five occasions during 2007. All members of the committee attended each committee meeting that they were eligible to attend except for Dr Motlatsi and Mr Pityana, who were each unable to attend one meeting, and Mr Mensah, who did not attend two meetings. Dr Jonah was unable to attend the one meeting which he was entitled to attend.

*Other committees*

In addition to the committees of the board mentioned above, the Executive Committee has established a number of standing committees to oversee the day-to-day management of the company's affairs. The Finance Committee, which meets on an ad hoc basis, is chaired by the chief financial officer and comprises members of senior management in the administrative, financial and legal fields. It is tasked with monitoring all financial, legal and administrative aspects of the company's affairs. The Treasury Committee is chaired by an independent director, Prof Nkuhlu and comprises one other independent director, Mr Arisman, and senior management in the financial discipline. It is responsible for reviewing and evaluating market conditions, treasury operations and future hedging strategies.

#### Employee and other stakeholder engagement

The company has a variety of strategies and structures in place that are designed to promote constructive engagement with employees and other stakeholders. Full details of the company's initiatives and practices in respect of stakeholder engagement are contained in the AngloGold Ashanti Report to Society 2007, which is available on the company website, or the 2007 annual report website, [www.aga-reports.com](http://www.aga-reports.com).

#### Employment equity and development

As required by the South African Employment Equity Act (the Act), AngloGold Ashanti submitted its seventh annual employment equity report as at 1 August 2007 on progress made with the implementation of the company's employment equity plan in respect of its South African operations to the Department of Labour in October 2007. The 2007 report indicates that some progress has been made year-on-year. Employment equity governance structures and monitoring processes are in place at company and business unit levels. The implementation of the Mining Charter undertakings is subjected to external and internal audits. The 2006 social plan report was submitted to the Department of Minerals and Energy (DME) last year and the 2007 report is currently being audited. Mr Lazare (Executive vice president – Africa) signs off the report before it is submitted to the DME.

A Section 19 Employment Equity Analysis of employment policies, practices, procedures and the working environment in respect of historically disadvantaged South Africans was conducted by an external consultant in the first quarter of 2007. Recommendations, as made by the audit, are currently being addressed. In addition, the company has undertaken a study to identify progress made and the challenges of integrating women in the workforce.

Below is a summary of the 2007 report as required by section 22(1) of the Employment Equity Act of 1998.

#### Sustainable development

The AngloGold Ashanti Report to Society 2007 is a reflection of the company's commitment to report on its impact and obligations in respect of its employees, the environment, economies and communities in which it operates. This report seeks to report on these issues to a wide range of stakeholders including shareholders, communities, employees and their representatives, local and national governments and other interested parties. The report has been designed in line with the guidelines of the Global Reporting Initiative. The contents of the report, including several major case studies, have been assured by independent auditors. In addition, the report incorporates a range of case studies and country reports which are available only as web-based documents. The entire report can be located

129

**White Foreign**  
**2007**

**Male**

**Female**

**male**

**nationals**

**Occupational levels**

A

C

I

A

C

I

W

W

M

F

**Total**

Top management

1

0

0

1

0

0

1

11

1

0

15

Senior management

4

1

4

1

0

0

13

124

11

1

159

Professionally qualified and  
experienced specialists and mid-  
management

87

11

22

16

7

11

101

522

16  
3  
796  
Skilled technical and academically  
qualified workers, junior management,  
supervisors, foremen, and  
superintendents  
1,496  
51  
6  
278  
13  
10  
431  
2,101  
336  
7  
4,729  
Semi-skilled and discretionary  
decision making  
5,043  
26  
0  
559  
21  
3  
231  
174  
3,992  
2  
10,051  
Unskilled and defined decision making  
9,137  
22  
0  
1,075  
6  
0  
4  
100  
6,649  
27  
17,020  
Total permanent  
15,768  
111  
32  
1,930  
47  
24  
781

3,032 11,005

40

32,770

Non-permanent employees

41

0

0

44

0

1

36

38

0

0

160

Grand total

15,809

111

32

1,974

47

25

817

3,070 11,005

40

32,930

Key:

A = African

C = Coloured

I = Indian

W = White

M = Male

F = Female

Corporate governance continued

130

Annual Financial Statements 2007

at the company website, [www.AngloGoldAshanti.com](http://www.AngloGoldAshanti.com), or the 2007 Annual Report website, [www.aga-reports.com](http://www.aga-reports.com). A limited number of hard copies of the main report are available on request from the Corporate Affairs department.

The company once again qualified for the JSE Socially Responsible Investment Index 2006 and 2007, demonstrating its commitment to balancing the social, environmental and economic impacts of its business with its financial imperatives. The company was nominated as one of the sixteen “Best Performers” in the 2007 index.

Disclosures policy

AngloGold Ashanti subscribes to a policy of full, accurate and consistent communication in respect of both its financial and operating affairs. To this end, the company has adopted a Disclosures Policy, the object of which is to ensure compliance with the rules of the various exchanges on which it is listed and to provide timely, accurate and reliable information fairly to all stakeholders, including investors (and potential investors), regulators and analysts. The policy is available on the company website at [www.anglogoldashanti.com](http://www.anglogoldashanti.com).

Compliance with Section 303A.11 of the NYSE Rules

Section 303A.11 of the NYSE Rules requires a foreign-listed company on the exchange to identify significant differences between its corporate governance practices and those of a US company listed on the NYSE. In previous years the board did not comprise a majority of independent directors as the company’s primary listing on the JSE does not require this. The company’s board now does comprise a majority of independent directors as it presently comprises eight independent non-executive directors out of a total of twelve directors on the board.

The NYSE rules require fully independent Nominations and Remuneration Committees. In compliance with NYSE rules and JSE Listings Requirements, the company has fully independent Nominations and Remuneration Committees.

Electronic participation by shareholders

Shareholder participation and empowerment are critical to the company’s corporate governance strategy and practices. During the run-up to the annual general meeting in 2007 the company implemented a system that enabled South African based shareholders to make use of the internet to electronically vote on resolutions to be put forward for approval at the annual general meeting. This system, run by iProxy, performed exceptionally well. The company is examining the feasibility of expanding iProxy beyond the South African shareholder base.

The company also made use of electronic voting, run by Computershare, at its annual general meeting on 4 May 2007.

#### Election to receive summary or electronic documents

In terms of legislation, all shareholders are entitled to receive the company's annual report, unless such shareholders have, in writing, elected not to receive same. AngloGold Ashanti wishes to offer to its shareholders, the opportunity of receiving the company's financial results in a more user-friendly form, either as a hard-copy summary document which would highlight relevant information, or by way of a full report on CD, or to receive the information electronically. In order to achieve this, the onus is on the shareholder to notify the company (either directly or through its share registrars), in writing, that they wish to receive a summary or electronic document going forward. Make a difference – save paper. Send written confirmation to: The Company Secretary, PO Box 62117, Marshalltown, South Africa, or email [companysecretary@anglogoldashanti.com](mailto:companysecretary@anglogoldashanti.com) or fax to +27 11 636 6677.

#### Communications with directors

In addition to any anonymous and confidential report, business and other interested parties may wish to make use of the whistle-blowing policy detailed below (under “Codes of ethics and whistle-blowing policy”), or they may address any issue, complaint or concern directly to the chairman of the board, the chairman of any board committee or any director. Unless clearly addressed to a specific director and marked “Confidential”, all correspondence will be screened by the company secretary to determine to which director or board committee chairman the correspondence should be directed. The following contact details should be used.

Write to:

Name of director/board committee/Chairman of the board  
c/o Company Secretary AngloGold Ashanti Limited  
PO Box 62117 Marshalltown 2107 South Africa  
Facsimile: +27 11 637 6677 (Attention: Company Secretary)  
Email: [CompanySecretary@AngloGoldAshanti.com](mailto:CompanySecretary@AngloGoldAshanti.com)

Codes of ethics and whistle-blowing policy

In order to comply with the company's obligation in terms of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the King Code, and in the interests of good governance, the company has systems and

procedures to introduce, monitor and enforce its ethical codes and has adopted a code of ethics for employees, a code of ethics for senior financial officers, and a whistle-blowing policy that encourages employees and other stakeholders to confidentially and anonymously report acts of an unethical or illegal nature that affect the company's interests. Senior management oversee compliance with the ethical code by means of several mechanisms including:

Assessing the integrity of new appointees in the selection and promotion process;

Adherence to the policy on the delegation of authority;

Induction of directors and employees on the company's values, policies and procedures; and

Compliance with a strict disciplinary code of conduct.

All reports made in terms of the whistle-blowing policy are fielded by a third party, Tip-Offs Anonymous, which ensures that all reports are treated confidentially or anonymously, depending on the preference of the caller. The information is relayed to management and to internal audit for investigation.

All reports on the progress of the investigations are conveyed to the Audit and Corporate Governance Committee by the group internal audit manager on a quarterly basis. Both codes and the whistle-blowing policy are available on the company website, [www.anglogoldashanti.com](http://www.anglogoldashanti.com).

The details for reporting any unethical or illegal activity using the whistle-blowing mechanism are as follows:

Tel SA and Namibia:

0800203607

International:

+27 31 5715654

Tel Australia:

1800706299

Tel USA:

18008085011

Tel Brazil:

08007038422

Tel Argentina:

08009993842

Tel Ghana:

080040001

Tel Siguiri internal:

3727

Tel Geita internal:

1559

Tel Mali

+223 6750445

Email:

[24cthonesty@ethics-line.com](mailto:24cthonesty@ethics-line.com)

Free post:

DN298, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320

Post international:



PO Box 774, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320

Fax SA and Namibia:

080007788

Fax international:

+27 31 5607395

Website:

[www.tip-offs.com](http://www.tip-offs.com)

Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative

The Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (EITI) was launched by the then UK Prime Minister, Tony Blair, at the World Summit on Sustainable Development in Johannesburg, September 2002. The initiative is a partnership of governments, international organisations, companies, NGOs, investors and business and industrial organisations. Its aim is to increase transparency in transactions between governments and companies in the extractive industries in order to improve public awareness of the revenues from these transactions with these industries, thus increasing the likelihood that these companies will contribute to sustainable development and poverty reduction.

During 2006, AngloGold Ashanti formally became an organisational supporter of the EITI. While the company had been an active supporter of the initiative since its inception, both via the company's membership of the International Council of Mining and Metals and individual corporate action, it was felt timely to unambiguously state the company's support.

As a matter of principle AngloGold Ashanti has established a practice of disclosing all payments made to governments in its annual Report to Society, regardless of whether the country is a formal supporter of the EITI. (See the company's annual Reports to Society.) Furthermore, in countries where governments have indicated a desire to be a part of the process, AngloGold Ashanti is actively involved in contributing to the success of the initiative. These countries include Ghana, Guinea, Mali and the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

Access to information

The company has complied with its obligations in terms of the South African Promotion of Access to Information Act of 2000. The company's access to information manual is available on the company website and from the company secretarial department.

Sponsor

UBS Limited acts as sponsor to the company in compliance with the Listings Requirements of the JSE.

131

Risk management and internal controls

132

Annual Financial Statements 2007

The board, which has ultimate responsibility for the total risk management process within the group, reviews and approves the risk strategy and policies that are formulated by the executive directors and senior management. Management is accountable to the board and has established a group-wide system of internal control to manage significant group risk. This system assists the board in discharging its responsibility for ensuring that the wide range of risks associated with the group's global operations are effectively managed in support of the creation and preservation of shareholder wealth. The risk management policies and risk tolerance are communicated to all relevant employees.

A full review of the risk, control and disclosure processes is undertaken annually to ensure that all additional requirements are incorporated into the system going forward. The systems are in place and the focus is on ensuring that the requirements of the South African King Code and the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act are complied with. In conducting its annual review of the effectiveness of risk management, the board considers the key findings from the ongoing monitoring and reporting process, management assertions and independent assurance reports.

The board also takes account of material changes and trends in the risk profile, and considers whether the control system, including reporting, adequately supports the board in achieving its risk management objectives. The board furthermore, receives assurance from the Audit and Corporate Governance Committee, which derives its information, in part, from regular internal and external audit reports and, where considered necessary, from other reports on risk and internal control throughout the group.

The company has a sound system of internal control, based on the group's policies and guidelines, in all material subsidiaries and joint ventures under its control. In respect of those entities in which AngloGold Ashanti does not have a controlling interest, the directors who represent AngloGold Ashanti on the boards of these entities, seek assurance that significant risks are being managed.

The board is satisfied that there is an ongoing process for identifying, evaluating and managing the significant risks and internal controls, and if any weaknesses are identified, these are promptly addressed. Risk mitigation processes are part of the overall risk management framework.

The company's chief executive officer and chief financial officer are both required, in terms of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, to certify on Form 20-F that its financial statements present a true and fair view, in all material respects, of the company's financial position, cash flows and operational results, in accordance with the relevant generally accepted accounting principles in the United States. The certificates further provide that both officers are

responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure and internal controls and procedures for financial reporting. The certification process is pre-approved by the board of directors prior to filing of the Form 20-F with the SEC.

For the Sarbanes-Oxley Act section 404 dealing with the internal control system of the company, all eight key components of the 'Enterprise Risk Management – Integrated Framework' issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organisations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) have been incorporated into the company's process.

AngloGold Ashanti has in place the systems necessary to assist management and the board to effectively manage the wide range of risks faced by the group's operations so as to promote the creation and preservation of shareholder wealth.

## Risk factors

The risk factors set out in this document have been organised into three categories:

risks related to the gold mining industry generally;  
risks related to AngloGold Ashanti's operations; and  
risks related to AngloGold Ashanti's ordinary shares and American Depositary Shares (ADSs).

### *Risks related to the gold mining industry generally*

*The profitability of AngloGold Ashanti's operations, and the cash flows generated by these operations, are significantly affected by changes in the market price for gold.*

The market price for gold can fluctuate widely. These fluctuations are caused by numerous factors beyond AngloGold Ashanti's control, including:

speculative positions taken by investors or traders in gold;  
changes in the demand for gold as an investment;  
changes in the demand for gold used in jewellery and for other industrial uses;  
changes in the supply of gold from production, disinvestment, scrap and hedging;  
financial market expectations regarding the rate of inflation;  
the strength of the dollar (the currency in which the gold price trades internationally) relative to other currencies;  
changes in interest rates;  
actual or expected gold sales by central banks and the International Monetary Fund;  
gold hedging and de-hedging by gold producers;  
global or regional political or economic events; and  
costs of gold production in major gold-producing nations in which the company has operations, such as South Africa, the United States and Australia.

The price of gold is often subject to sharp, short-term changes resulting from speculative activities. While the overall supply of and demand for gold can affect its market price, because of the considerable size of above-ground stocks of the metal in comparison to other commodities, these factors typically do not affect the gold price in the same manner or degree that the supply of and demand for other commodities tends to affect their market price.

The following table presents the annual high, low and average afternoon fixing prices over the past 10 years, expressed in dollars, for gold per ounce on the London Bullion Market:

Year
High
Low
Average
1998
314
273
287
1999

340  
252  
278  
2000  
317  
262  
279  
2001  
298  
253  
271  
2002  
347  
278  
310  
2003  
417  
320  
364  
2004  
456  
371  
410  
2005  
538  
412  
445  
2006  
725  
525  
604  
2007  
845  
602  
697

*Source of data: Metals Week, Reuters and London Bullion Market Association*

On 7 March 2008, the afternoon fixing price of gold on the London Bullion Market was \$972.50/oz.

In addition to the spot price of gold, a portion of AngloGold Ashanti's gold sales is determined at prices in accordance with the various hedging contracts that it has entered into, or may enter into, with various gold hedging counterparts.

If revenue from gold sales falls below the cost of production for an extended period, AngloGold Ashanti may experience losses and be forced to curtail or suspend some or all of its capital projects or existing operations, particularly those operations having operating costs that are flexible to such short- to medium-term curtailment or closure, or change its past dividend payment policies. In addition, it would have to assess the economic impact of low gold prices on its ability to

recover any losses that may be incurred during that period and on its ability to maintain adequate cash reserves.

*The profitability of AngloGold Ashanti's operations, and the cash flows generated by these operations, are significantly affected by the fluctuations in the price of input production factors, many of which are linked to the price of oil and steel.*

Fuel, power and consumables, including diesel, heavy fuel oil, chemical reagents, explosives and tyres, which are used in mining operations form a relatively large part of the operating costs of any mining company. The cost of these consumables is linked, to a greater or lesser extent, to the price of oil.

133

134

Annual Financial Statements 2007

AngloGold Ashanti has estimated that for each \$1 per barrel rise in the oil price, the average cash costs of all its operations increases by about \$0.50/oz with the cash costs of certain of its mines, which are more dependent on fuel, being more sensitive to changes in the price of oil.

Furthermore, the cost of steel, which is used in the manufacture of most forms of fixed and mobile mining equipment, is also a relatively large contributor to the operating costs and capital expenditure of a mining company.

Fluctuations in the price of oil and steel have a significant impact upon operating cost and capital expenditure estimates and, in the absence of other economic fluctuations, could result in significant changes in the total expenditure estimates for new mining projects or render certain projects non-viable. AngloGold Ashanti has no influence over the price of fuel, chemical reagents, explosives, steel and other commodities used in its mining activities.

*AngloGold Ashanti's operations and development projects could be adversely affected by shortages of, as well as the lead times to deliver, strategic spares, critical consumables, heavy mining equipment and metallurgical plant.*

Due to the significant increase in the world's demand for commodities, the global mining industry is experiencing an increase in production capacity both in terms of expansions at existing, as well as the development of new, production facilities. This increase in expansion capacity has taken place, in certain instances, without a concomitant increase in the capacity for production of certain strategic spares, critical consumables and mining and processing equipment used to operate and construct mining operations, resulting in shortages of and an increase in the lead times to deliver these items.

In particular, AngloGold Ashanti and other gold mining companies have experienced shortages in critical consumables like tyres for mobile mining equipment, as well as certain critical spares for both mining equipment and processing plants including, for example, gears for the ball-mills. In addition, the company has experienced an increase in delivery times for these and other items. These shortages have also resulted in unanticipated increases in the price of certain of these and other items. Shortages of critical spares, consumables and equipment result in production delays and production shortfalls. Increases in prices result in an increase in both operating costs and the capital expenditure to maintain and develop mining operations. While suppliers and equipment manufacturers may increase capacity to meet the increased demand and therefore alleviate both shortages of, and time to deliver, strategic spares, critical consumables and mining and processing equipment, individually the companies have limited influence over manufacturers and suppliers. Consequently, shortages and increased lead times in

delivery of strategic spares, critical consumables, heavy mining and certain processing equipment could have an adverse impact upon AngloGold Ashanti's results of operations and its financial condition.

*Gold companies face many risks related to their operations (including their exploration and development activities) that may adversely affect their cash flows and overall profitability.*

*Uncertainty and cost of mineral exploration and acquisitions*

Exploration activities are speculative and are often unproductive.

These activities also often require substantial expenditure to:

establish the presence, and to quantify the extent and grades (metal content) of mineralised material through exploration drilling;

determine appropriate metallurgical recovery processes to extract gold from the ore;

estimate Ore Reserves;

undertake feasibility studies and to estimate the technical and economic viability of the project; and

construct, renovate or expand mining and processing facilities.

Once gold mineralisation is discovered it can take several years to determine whether Ore Reserves exist. During this time the economic feasibility of production may change owing to fluctuations in factors that affect revenue, as well as cash and other operating costs.

AngloGold Ashanti evaluates from time to time the acquisition of Ore Reserves, development properties and operating mines, either as stand-alone assets or as part of companies.

Its decisions to acquire these properties have historically been based on a variety of factors including historical operating results, estimates of and assumptions regarding the extent of Ore Reserves, cash and other operating costs, gold prices and projected economic returns and evaluations of existing or

potential liabilities associated with the property and its

Risk management and internal controls continued



operations and how these may change in the future. Other than historical operating results, all of these parameters are uncertain and have an impact upon revenue, cash and other operating issues, as well as the uncertainties related to the process used to estimate Ore Reserves. In addition, there is intense competition for the acquisition of attractive mining properties.

As a result of these uncertainties, the exploration programmes and acquisitions engaged in by AngloGold Ashanti may not result in the expansion or replacement of the current production with new Ore Reserves or operations. This could adversely affect its results of operations and its financial condition.

*Development risks*

AngloGold Ashanti's profitability depends, in part, on the actual economic returns and the actual costs of developing mines, which may differ significantly from its current estimates. The development of its mining projects may be subject to unexpected problems and delays.

AngloGold Ashanti's decision to develop a mineral property is typically based, in the case of an extension or, in the case of a new development, on the results of a feasibility study. Feasibility studies estimate the expected or anticipated project economic returns.

These estimates are based on assumptions regarding:  
future gold, other metal and uranium prices;  
anticipated tonnage, grades and metallurgical characteristics of ore to be mined and processed;  
anticipated recovery rates of gold, and other metals and uranium from the ore;  
anticipated capital expenditure and cash operating costs;  
and  
the required return on investment.

Actual cash operating costs, production and economic returns may differ significantly from those anticipated by such studies and estimates. Operating costs and capital expenditure are determined particularly by the costs of the commodity inputs, including the cost of fuel, chemical reagents, explosives, tyres and steel, that are consumed in mining activities and credits from by-products. There are a number of uncertainties inherent in the development and construction of an extension to an existing mine, or in the development and construction of any new mine.

In addition to those discussed above these uncertainties include:  
the timing and cost, which can be considerable, of the construction of mining and processing facilities;  
the availability and cost of skilled labour, power, water and transportation facilities;  
the availability and cost of appropriate smelting and refining arrangements;  
the need to obtain necessary environmental and other governmental permits and the timing of those permits;  
and

the availability of funds to finance construction and development activities.

The costs, timing and complexities of mine development and construction can increase because of the remote location of many mining properties. New mining operations could experience unexpected problems and delays during development, construction and mine start-up. In addition, delays in the commencement of mineral production could occur. Finally, operating cost and capital expenditure estimates could fluctuate considerably as a result of fluctuations in the prices of commodities consumed in the construction and operation of mining projects. Accordingly, AngloGold Ashanti's future development activities may not result in the expansion or replacement of current production with new production, or one or more of these new production sites or facilities may be less profitable than currently anticipated or may not be profitable at all.

The shortage of skilled labour may also impede our exploration projects.

*Ore Reserve estimation risks*

AngloGold Ashanti undertakes annual revisions to its Mineral Resource and Ore Reserve estimates based upon actual exploration and production results, depletion, new information on geology and fluctuations in production, operating and other costs and economic parameters such as gold price and exchange rates. Mineral Resource and Ore Reserve estimates are not precise calculations, being dependent on the interpretation of limited information on the location, shape and continuity of the occurrence and on the available sampling results. These factors may result in reductions in its Ore Reserve estimates, which could adversely affect the life-of-mine plans and consequently the total value of AngloGold Ashanti's mining asset base and, as a result, have an adverse effect upon the market price of AngloGold Ashanti's ordinary shares and ADSs.

135

Risk management and internal controls continued

136

Annual Financial Statements 2007

*Production or mining industry risks*

Gold mining is susceptible to numerous events that may have an adverse impact on a gold mining business, its ability to produce gold and meet its production targets. These events include, but are not limited to:

environmental hazards, including discharge of metals, pollutants or hazardous chemicals;  
industrial accidents;  
underground fires;  
labour disputes;  
activities of illegal or artisanal miners;  
electrical power interruptions;  
encountering unexpected geological formations;  
unanticipated ground and water conditions;  
unanticipated increases in gold lock-up and inventory levels at the company's heap-leach operations;  
fall-of-ground accidents in underground operations;  
failure of mining pit slopes and tailings dam walls;  
legal and regulatory restrictions and changes to such restrictions;  
seismic activity; and  
other natural phenomena, such as floods or inclement weather conditions.

Seismic activity is of particular concern to the gold mining industry in South Africa, in part because of the large percentage of deep-level gold mines. To understand and manage this risk, AngloGold Ashanti uses sophisticated seismic and rock mechanics technologies.

Despite the implementation of this technology and modifications to mine layouts and support technology with a view to minimising the incidence and impact of seismic activity, seismic events have in the past, and may in the future, cause employee injury and death as well as substantial damage to AngloGold Ashanti's operations, both within South Africa and elsewhere where seismic activity may be a factor.

The occurrence of one or more of these events may result in the death of, or personal injury to, miners, the loss of mining equipment, damage to or destruction of mineral properties or production facilities, monetary losses, environmental damage and potential legal liabilities. In addition, AngloGold Ashanti has from time to time, for example, in the fourth quarter of 2007 when it lost some 55,000 ounces, encountered unanticipated delays and shortfalls in production as a result of these events. As a result, these events may have a material adverse effect on AngloGold Ashanti's operational results and its financial condition.

*Gold mining companies are increasingly required to consider and ensure the sustainable development of, and provide*

*benefits to, the communities and countries in which they operate.*

As a consequence of public concern about the perceived ill effects of economic globalisation, business generally and in particular large multinational corporations such as AngloGold Ashanti, face increasing public scrutiny of their activities. These businesses are under pressure to demonstrate that, as they seek to generate satisfactory returns on investment to shareholders, other stakeholders – including employees, communities surrounding operations and the countries in which they operate – benefit, and will continue to benefit from these commercial activities, which are also expected to minimise or eliminate any damage to the interests of those stakeholders. These pressures tend to be applied most strongly against companies whose activities are perceived to have a high impact on their social and physical environment. The potential consequences of such pressures, especially if not effectively managed, include reputational damage, legal suits and social spending obligations. All of these factors could have a material adverse effect on AngloGold Ashanti's results of operations and its financial condition.

The South African Department of Minerals and Energy has embarked on an audit strategy with the primary aim of helping mines to develop programmes to improve health and safety. Audits have been conducted and a number of working places compliance stoppages have occurred. These instances have had a short-term adverse impact on gold production. Future stoppages could have a similar negative impact on production. *Gold mining operations are subject to extensive health and safety laws and regulations.*

Gold mining operations are subject to a variety of industry-specific health and safety laws and regulations depending upon the jurisdiction in which they are located. These laws and regulations are formulated to improve and to protect the safety and health of employees. If these laws and regulations were to change and, if as a result, material additional expenditure were required to comply with such new laws and regulations, it could adversely affect AngloGold Ashanti's results of operations and its financial condition.

*Gold mining companies are subject to extensive environmental laws and regulations.*

Gold mining companies are subject to extensive environmental laws and regulations in the various jurisdictions in which they operate. These regulations establish limits and conditions on gold producers' ability to conduct their operations. The cost of AngloGold Ashanti's compliance with environmental laws and regulations has been significant and is expected to continue to be significant.

Gold mining companies are required to close their operations and rehabilitate the lands that they mine in accordance with environmental laws and regulations. Estimates of the total ultimate closure and rehabilitation costs for gold mining operations are significant and based principally on current legal and regulatory requirements that may change materially. Environmental liabilities are accrued when they are known, probable and can be reasonably estimated. Increasingly, regulators are seeking security in the form of cash collateral or bank guarantees in respect of environmental obligations, which could have an adverse effect on AngloGold Ashanti's financial condition.

Environmental laws and regulations are continually changing and are generally becoming more restrictive. If AngloGold Ashanti's environmental compliance obligations were to change as a result of changes in the laws and regulations or in certain assumptions it makes to estimate liabilities, or if unanticipated conditions were to arise in its operations, its expenses and provisions would increase to reflect these changes. If material, these expenses and provisions could adversely affect AngloGold Ashanti's results of operations and its financial condition.

*Risks related to AngloGold Ashanti's operations*

AngloGold Ashanti faces many risks related to its operations that may affect its cash flows and overall profitability.

*AngloGold Ashanti uses gold hedging instruments and has entered into long term sales contracts, which may prevent the company from realising all potential gains resulting from subsequent commodity price increases in the future.*

*AngloGold Ashanti has restructured its hedge book which has reduced protection against low gold prices.*

AngloGold Ashanti currently uses hedging instruments to fix the selling price of a portion of its respective anticipated gold production and to protect revenues against unfavourable gold price and exchange rate movements. While the use of these instruments may protect against a drop in gold prices and exchange rate movements, it will do so for only a limited period of time and only to the extent that the hedge remains in place. The use of these instruments may also prevent AngloGold Ashanti from fully realising the positive impact on income from any subsequent favourable increase in the price of gold on the portion of production covered by the hedge and of any subsequent favourable exchange rate movements. The rising price of gold has resulted in an increasing gap between

the spot price and AngloGold Ashanti's received price of gold, and this may continue for the next three years as the company closes out its existing hedge positions by delivering into contracts.

AngloGold Ashanti has used commodity instruments to protect the selling price of some of its anticipated production. The use of such instruments prevents full participation in subsequent increases in the market price for the commodity with respect to covered production. Since 2001 the company has been reducing its hedge commitments through hedge buy-backs, deliveries into contracts and restructuring in order to provide greater participation in a rising gold price environment, the effect of which may be that only limited price protection is available in lower gold prices.

*Some of AngloGold Ashanti's power suppliers have forced it to halt or curtail activities at its mines, due to severe power disruptions. Power stoppages, fluctuations and power cost increases may adversely affect AngloGold Ashanti's results of operations and its financial condition.*

In South Africa, our mining operations are dependant upon electrical power generated by the State utility, Eskom. As a result of an increase in demand exceeding available generating capacity, Eskom has warned that the country could face disruptions in electrical power supply. At the start of 2008, as a result of substantial unplanned maintenance at Eskom's power stations, as well as higher than unusual seasonal rainfall adversely impacting upon Eskom's coal stockpiles, Eskom's generating capacity was severely impaired. As a result, the incidence of power outages increased substantially to the point that, on Friday, 25 January 2008, Eskom warned that it could no longer guarantee the availability of its supply of electrical power to the South African mining industry. Consequently, AngloGold Ashanti, along with other mining companies with South African operations, was forced temporarily to suspend mining

137

## Risk management and internal controls continued

138

## Annual Financial Statements 2007

operations at its South African mines. Following meetings between industry-wide representatives, including AngloGold Ashanti, and Eskom, agreement was reached whereby mines were able to resume their power consumption to 90% of average capacity in return for Eskom guaranteeing a more normal power supply, including undertakings to more reliably warn companies when power outages may occur. Mining operations resumed on Wednesday, 30 January 2008 at AngloGold Ashanti's mines, although operations continue to be constrained by the 90% capacity limitation. Eskom has also advised the company that it intends to increase power tariffs significantly. The gold production lost at the company's South African mines between 25 and 30 January 2008 and the proposed increase in the power tariff as a result of power disruptions will have an adverse effect on AngloGold Ashanti's profitability and financial condition in 2008 and beyond. Furthermore, should the power outages continue to increase or should AngloGold Ashanti be unable to achieve its production targets due to the current constraint, then the company's future profitability and its financial condition may be adversely impacted. For 2008, AngloGold Ashanti is forecasting 400,000 fewer ounces in South Africa due to the power constraints.

All of AngloGold Ashanti's mining operations in Ghana are dependant for their electricity supply on hydro-electric power supplied by the Volta River Authority (VRA) an entity controlled by the government of Ghana. Most of this electrical power is hydro-generated electricity, although AngloGold Ashanti also has access to VRA electricity supply from a recently constructed smaller thermal plant. The VRA's principal electricity generating facility is the Akosombo Dam and during periods of below average inflows from the Volta reservoir, electricity supplies from the Akosombo Dam may be curtailed, as occurred in 1998, 2006 and the first half of 2007. In addition, during periods of limited electricity availability, the national power system is subject to system disturbances and voltage fluctuations, which can damage the group's equipment. The VRA also obtains power from neighbouring Cote d'Ivoire, which has intermittently experienced some political instability and civil unrest. These factors, including increased power demand from other users in Ghana, may cause interruptions in AngloGold Ashanti's power supply to its operations in Ghana or result in increases in the cost of power even if they do not interrupt supply. Consequently, these factors may adversely affect AngloGold Ashanti's results of operations and its financial condition. In order to address this problem and to supplement the power generated by the VRA, AngloGold Ashanti have together with the other three principal gold producers in Ghana acquired (and equally fund) an 85 megawatt, diesel-fired, power plant that could be converted to gas supply once the anticipated West African Gas Pipeline is

developed. To further reduce the dependence on hydro-electric power, the VRA is increasing its thermal power generation capacity by constructing a 126mw thermal plant at Tema which is scheduled for completion by mid-2008. Despite the additional capacity, the problem is not entirely solved as low rainfall could have an impact on power availability.

AngloGold Ashanti's mining operations in Guinea, Tanzania and Mali are dependent on power supplied by outside contractors and supplies of fuel being delivered by road. AngloGold Ashanti's power supply has been disrupted in the past and it has suffered resulting production losses as a result of equipment failure.

*Contracts for sale of uranium at fixed prices could affect AngloGold Ashanti's operating results and financial condition.*

AngloGold Ashanti has entered into contracts for the sale of uranium produced by some of its South African operations and may therefore be prevented from realising all potential gains from an increase in uranium prices to the extent that the company's future production is covered by such contracts, or should AngloGold Ashanti not produce sufficient quantities of uranium to cover such contracts, it may need to procure or borrow uranium in the market to meet any shortfall which could adversely affect AngloGold Ashanti's results of operations and its financial condition. For example in 2007, AngloGold Ashanti purchased 400,000lbs of uranium at a cost of around \$31 million.

Given the uncertainty relating to availability of power, and the impact power constraints may have on uranium production, the company is in negotiations to reschedule its uranium contracts and depending on the outcome of these negotiations, may have to buy uranium on the open market to fulfil its contractual obligations.

*Foreign exchange fluctuations could have a material adverse effect on AngloGold Ashanti's operating results and financial condition.*

Gold is principally a dollar-priced commodity, and most of AngloGold Ashanti's revenues are realised in or linked to dollars while production costs are largely incurred in the applicable local currency where the relevant operation is located. The weakening of the dollar, without a corresponding increase in the dollar price of gold against these local currencies, results in lower revenues and higher production costs in dollar terms.



Conversely, the strengthening of the dollar, without a corresponding decrease in the dollar price of gold against these local currencies yields significantly higher revenues and lower production costs in dollar terms. If material, these exchange rate movements may have a material effect on AngloGold Ashanti's operational results.

Since June 2002, the weakening of the dollar against the South African rand (up until the second half of 2007 when the South African rand began to also weaken against the dollar), the Brazilian real, the Argentinean peso and the Australian dollar has had a negative impact upon AngloGold Ashanti's profitability. Conversely, in certain prior years, the devaluation of these local currencies against the dollar has had a significant positive effect on the profitability of AngloGold Ashanti's operations. In 2007, 2006, and 2005, AngloGold Ashanti derived approximately 66%, 66% and 67%, respectively, of its revenues from these countries and incurred approximately 59%, 58% and 63%, respectively, of production costs in these local currencies.

In 2007, the weakening of the dollar against these local currencies accounted for nearly \$3/oz or 6% of the increase in total cash costs from 2006. In 2006, the strengthening of the dollar against these local currencies reduced cash costs by nearly \$7/oz. These impacts were partially offset by the increase in the dollar price of gold, which increase was to some extent a function of dollar weakness. In addition, production costs in South African rand, Brazilian real, Argentinean peso and Australian dollar terms were only modestly offset by the effect of exchange rate movements on the price of imports denominated in dollars, as imported products comprise a small proportion of production costs in each of these countries.

A small proportion of AngloGold Ashanti's hedges are denominated in South African rands and Australian dollars, which may partially offset the effect of the US dollar's strength or weakness on AngloGold Ashanti's profitability.

In addition, due to its global operations and local foreign exchange regulations, some of AngloGold Ashanti's funds are held in local currencies, such as the South African rand and Australian dollar.

The dollar value of these currencies may be affected by exchange rate fluctuations. If material, exchange rate movements may adversely affect AngloGold Ashanti's financial condition.

*AngloGold Ashanti's level of indebtedness may adversely affect its business.*

As of 31 December 2007, AngloGold Ashanti had gross borrowings of around \$1.9 billion. This level of indebtedness could have adverse effects on AngloGold Ashanti's flexibility to do business. Under the terms of AngloGold Ashanti's borrowing facilities from its banks it is obliged to meet certain financial and other covenants. AngloGold Ashanti expects to meet these covenants and to be able to pay principal and interest on its debt

by utilising the cash flows from operations. Its ability to continue to do so will depend upon its future financial performance which will be affected by its operating performance as well as by financial and other factors, certain of which are beyond its control. AngloGold Ashanti may be required to utilise a large portion of its cash flow to pay the principal and interest on its debt which will reduce the amount of funds available to finance existing operations, the development of new organic growth opportunities and further acquisitions.

AngloGold Ashanti's level of indebtedness may make it vulnerable to economic cycle downturns, which are beyond its control, because during such downturns, it cannot be certain that its future cash flows will be sufficient to allow it to pay principal and interest on its debt and also to meet its other obligations. Should the cash flow from operations be insufficient, it could breach its financial and other covenants and may be required to refinance all or part of its existing debt, use existing cash balances, issue additional equity or sell assets. AngloGold Ashanti cannot be sure that it will be able to do so on commercially reasonable terms, if at all.

AngloGold Ashanti intends to refinance its R2 billion corporate bond and \$1 billion convertible bond which matures within the next twelve months and cannot give assurance that it will be able to do so on commercially reasonable terms, if at all.

*Inflation may have a material adverse effect on AngloGold Ashanti's results of operations.*

Most of AngloGold Ashanti's operations are located in countries that have experienced high rates of inflation during certain periods.

Because it is unable to control the market price at which it sells the gold it produces (except to the extent that it enters into forward sales and other derivative contracts), it is possible that

139

## Risk management and internal controls continued

140

## Annual Financial Statements 2007

significantly higher future inflation in the countries in which AngloGold Ashanti operates may result in an increase in future operational costs in local currencies, without a concurrent devaluation of the local currency of operations against the dollar or an increase in the dollar price of gold. This could have a material adverse effect upon AngloGold Ashanti's results of operations and its financial condition.

While none of AngloGold Ashanti's specific operations is currently materially adversely affected by inflation, significantly higher and sustained inflation in the future, with a consequent increase in operational costs, could result in operations being discontinued or reduced or rationalised at higher cost mines.

*AngloGold Ashanti's new order mining rights in South Africa could be suspended or cancelled should the company breach, and fail to remedy such breach of, its obligations in respect of the acquisition of these rights.*

AngloGold Ashanti's rights to own and exploit mineral reserves and deposits are governed by the laws and regulations of the jurisdictions in which the mineral properties are located.

Currently, a significant portion of its mineral reserves and deposits are located in South Africa.

The Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA) vests custodianship of South Africa's mineral rights in the State. The State issues prospecting rights or mining rights to applicants. Prospecting, mining and mineral rights formerly regulated under the Minerals Act 50 of 1991 and common law are now known as old order mining rights and the transitional arrangements provided in Schedule II to the MPRDA give holders of such old order mining rights the opportunity to convert their old order mining rights into new order mining rights within specified time frames.

The Department of Minerals and Energy (DME) has published, pursuant to the MPRDA, the Broad-Based Socio-Economic Empowerment Charter for the South African Mining Industry (the Charter). Compliance with the Charter, measured using a designated Scorecard, requires that every mining company achieve 15% ownership by Historically Disadvantaged South Africans (HDSAs) of its South African mining assets by 1 May 2009, and 26% ownership by 1 May 2014 and achieve participation by HDSAs in various other aspects of management referred to below. The company has submitted to the DME two Social and Labour Plans – one for each of its main mining regions – detailing its specific goals in these areas.

The Scorecard allows for a portion of 'offset' against the HDSAs equity participation requirements insofar as companies have facilitated downstream, value-adding activities in respect of the products they mine. AngloGold Ashanti carries out such downstream activities and believes these will be recognised in terms of a framework currently being devised by the South

African government.

AngloGold Ashanti has completed a number of asset sales to companies owned by HDSAs in the past (estimated to have been equivalent to 20% of AngloGold Ashanti's South African production as at 1 August 2005, when its applications for the conversion of its West Wits and Vaal River mineral rights from old order to new order mineral rights were approved). Furthermore, at the end of 2006 AngloGold Ashanti implemented an Employee Share Ownership Plan (ESOP) and Black Economic Empowerment (BEE) transaction, collectively with a value equivalent to approximately 6% of its South African assets. This is consistent with the company's stated strategic intention to develop means of promoting broad based equity participation in the company by HDSAs and with an undertaking made to the DME as a condition for the granting to the company of its new order mining rights. AngloGold Ashanti believes that it has made significant progress towards meeting the requirements of the Charter, the Scorecard and its own undertakings in terms of human resource development, employment equity, mine community and rural development, housing and living conditions, procurement and beneficiation, including the implementation of programmes to help achieve the requirement of having 40% of management roles being held by HDSAs by 2010. AngloGold Ashanti will incur expenses in giving further effect to the Charter and the Scorecard and the implementation of the ESOP will affect the company's results of operations. AngloGold Ashanti was informed on 1 August 2005, by the Director General of Minerals and Energy that its applications to convert its old order mining rights to new order mining rights for its West Wits and Vaal River operations, as well as its applications for new mining rights to extend its mining areas at its TauTona and Kopanang mines, had been successful. These applications relate to all of its existing operations in South Africa. The notarial agreements for the converted West Wits mining right and Block 1C11 new mining rights have been executed and registered as well as the agreements for Jonkerskraal, Weltevreden, Moab Extension Area and the new right for Edom, all of which form part of the Vaal River operations. Two notarial agreements relating to the Vaal River operations are pending.

Even where new order mining rights are obtained under the MPRDA, these rights may not be equivalent to the old order mining rights. The AngloGold Ashanti rights that have been converted and registered do not differ significantly from the relevant old order rights. The duration of the new rights will no longer be perpetual as was the case under old order mining rights but rather will be granted for a maximum period of 30 years, with renewals of up to 30 years each and, in the case of prospecting rights, a maximum period of five years with one renewal of up to three years. Furthermore, the MPRDA provides for a retention period after prospecting of up to three years with one renewal of up to two years, subject to certain conditions, such as non-concentration of resources, fair competition and non-exclusion of others. In addition, the new order rights will only be transferable subject to the approval of the Minister of Minerals and Energy.

The new order mining rights can be suspended or cancelled by the Minister of Minerals and Energy if, upon notice of a breach from the Minister, the entity breaching its obligations to comply with the MPRDA or the conditions of the notarial agreement fails to remedy such breach. The MPRDA also imposes additional responsibilities on mining companies relating to environmental management and to environmental damage, degradation or pollution resulting from their prospecting or mining activities. AngloGold Ashanti has a policy of evaluating, minimising and addressing the environmental consequences of its activities and, consistent with this policy and the MPRDA, conducts an annual review of the environmental costs and liabilities associated with the company's South African operations in light of the new, as well as existing, environmental requirements.

*The proposed introduction of South African State royalties where a significant portion of AngloGold Ashanti's mineral reserves and operations are located could have an adverse effect on its results of operations and its financial condition.*

The South African government has announced the details of the proposed new legislation whereby new order rights will be subject to a State royalty. The third draft of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Royalty Bill was published on 6 December 2007 and provides for the payment of a royalty according to a formula based on earnings before interest, tax and depreciation. It is estimated that the formula could translate to a royalty rate of more than 4% of gross sales in terms of current pricing assumptions. The latest proposal results in a large increase from the 1.5% rate proposed in the second draft in 2006, and the company is making representations to the government through the South African Chamber of Mines to retain the proposed 1.5% rate. The payment of royalties is currently scheduled to begin on 1 May 2009, if the Bill is passed by Parliament in its current form.

*Certain factors may affect AngloGold Ashanti's ability to support the carrying value of its property, plants and*

*equipment, acquired properties, investments and goodwill on its balance sheet.*

AngloGold Ashanti reviews and tests the carrying value of its assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. AngloGold Ashanti values individual mining assets at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are identifiable as independent of cash flows of other mining assets and liabilities.

If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, AngloGold Ashanti prepares estimates of expected future cash flows for each group of assets. Expected future cash flows are inherently uncertain, and could materially change over time. They are significantly affected by reserve and production estimates, together with economic factors such as spot and forward gold prices, discount rates, currency exchange rates, estimates of costs to produce reserves and future capital expenditure.

If any of these uncertainties occur either alone or in combination, it could require management to recognise an impairment, which could adversely affect AngloGold Ashanti's financial condition.

*Diversity in interpretation and application of accounting literature in the mining industry may impact AngloGold Ashanti's reported financial results*

The mining industry has limited industry specific accounting literature. As a result, diversity exists in the interpretation and application of accounting literature to mining specific issues. For example, AngloGold Ashanti capitalises the drilling and related costs incurred to define and delineate a residual mineral deposit that has not been classified as proved and probable reserves at a development stage or production stage mine, whereas some companies expense such costs. As and when diversity in interpretation and application is addressed, it

141

Risk management and internal controls continued

142

Annual Financial Statements 2007

may impact AngloGold Ashanti's reported results should the adopted interpretation differ from the position followed by AngloGold Ashanti.

*AngloGold Ashanti's mineral reserves and deposits and mining operations are located in countries that face political, economic and/or security risks.*

Some of AngloGold Ashanti's mineral deposits and mining and exploration operations are located in countries that have experienced political instability and economic uncertainty. In all of the countries where AngloGold Ashanti operates, the formulation or implementation of government policies may be unpredictable on certain issues including regulations which impact on its operations and changes in laws relating to issues such as mineral rights and asset ownership, taxation, royalties, import and export duties, currency transfers, restrictions on foreign currency holdings and repatriation of earnings.

In 2007, the government of the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC) announced an industry-wide review of all mining concessions and related agreements. The agreements related to the ownership and operation of AngloGold Ashanti's concessions in the DRC are also subject to this review by a commission as appointed by the DRC government. This review process, the timing and outcome of which AngloGold Ashanti is unable to predict, could result in an adverse change to AngloGold Ashanti in terms of these agreements which could have adverse impact upon AngloGold Ashanti's current exploration activities and potential future mining activities in the DRC.

Any existing and new mining and exploration operations and projects AngloGold Ashanti carries out in these countries are, and will be subject to, various national and local laws, policies and regulations governing the ownership, prospecting, development and mining of mineral reserves, taxation and royalties, exchange controls, import and export duties and restrictions, investment approvals, employee and social/community relations and other matters.

If, in one or more of these countries, AngloGold Ashanti was not able to obtain or maintain necessary permits, authorisations or agreements to implement planned projects or continue its operations under conditions or within time frames that make such plans and operations economic, or if legal, ownership, fiscal (including all royalties and duties), exchange control, employment, environmental and social laws and regimes, or the governing political authorities change materially, which could result in changes to such laws and regimes, its results of operations and its financial condition could be adversely affected.

In Mali and Tanzania, AngloGold Ashanti is due refunds of input tax which remain outstanding for periods longer than those

provided for in the respective statutes. In addition, AngloGold Ashanti has outstanding assessments and unresolved tax disputes in a number of countries. If the outstanding input taxes are not received, the tax disputes are not resolved and assessments are not made in a manner favourable to AngloGold Ashanti, it could have an adverse effect upon its results of operations and its financial condition.

In Argentina, the government is looking to apply export taxes of 5% to mining companies that were exempt therefrom.

AngloGold Ashanti has filed a claim with the courts to prevent payment of an export tax. If the outcome of the tax claim is unfavourable it could have an adverse effect upon AngloGold Ashanti.

Certain of the countries in which AngloGold Ashanti has mineral deposits or mining or exploration operations, including the Democratic Republic of Congo and Colombia, have in the past experienced and in certain cases continue to experience, a difficult security environment as well as political instability. In particular, various illegal groups active in regions in which the company is present may pose a credible threat of terrorism, extortion and kidnapping, which could have an adverse effect on the company's operations in such regions. In the event that continued operations in these countries compromise AngloGold Ashanti's security or business principles, it may withdraw from these countries on a temporary or permanent basis, which in turn, could have an adverse impact on its results of operations and its financial condition.

*Labour disruptions and/or increased labour costs could have an adverse effect on AngloGold Ashanti's operating results and financial condition.*

As at 31 December 2007, approximately 77% (2006: 69%) of AngloGold Ashanti's workforce excluding contractors or 63% of total workforce was located in South Africa. Approximately 98% of the workforce on its South African operations is unionised, with the National Union of Mineworkers (NUM) representing the majority of unionised workers.



AngloGold Ashanti's employees in some South American countries and Ghana are also highly unionised. Trade unions have a significant impact on AngloGold Ashanti's labour relations climate, as well as on social and political reforms, most notably in South Africa.

It has become established practice to negotiate wages and conditions of employment with the unions every two years through the Chamber of Mines of South Africa. An agreement was signed with the unions in August 2007, following negotiations between NUM, United Associations of South Africa (UASA) on behalf of some clerical and junior management staff and Solidarity (on behalf of a small number of miners) and the Chamber of Mines. A two-year deal was reached without resort to any industrial action.

Labour costs represent a substantial proportion of AngloGold Ashanti's total operating costs and in many operations, including South African operations, is the company's single largest operating cost category. The two-year wage agreement will be reviewed in June 2009 in negotiation with NUM, UASA, Solidarity and the Chamber of Mines and any increases in labour costs have to be off-set by greater productivity efforts by all operations and employees.

There is a risk that strikes or other types of conflict with unions or employees may occur at any one of AngloGold Ashanti's operations. It is uncertain whether labour disruptions will be used to advocate labour, political or social goals in the future. Should any labour disruptions occur, if material, they could have an adverse effect on AngloGold Ashanti's results of operations and its financial condition.

*The use of mining contractors at certain of AngloGold Ashanti's operations may expose it to delays or suspensions in mining activities and increases in mining costs.*

Mining contractors are used at certain of AngloGold Ashanti's mines, including Sadiola, Morila and Yatela in Mali, Sigui in Guinea, Iduapriem in Ghana and Sunrise Dam in Australia, to mine and deliver ore to processing plants. Consequently, at these mines, AngloGold Ashanti does not own all of the mining equipment and may face disruption of operations and incur costs and liabilities in the event that any of the mining contractors at these mines has financial difficulties, or should there be a dispute in renegotiating a mining contract, or a delay in replacing an existing contractor. Furthermore, increases in contract mining rates, in the absence of associated productivity increases, will have an adverse impact on the company's results of operations and financial condition.

*AngloGold Ashanti competes with mining and other companies for key human resources.*

AngloGold Ashanti competes with mining and other companies on a global basis to attract and retain key human resources at all levels with appropriate technical skills and

operating and managerial experience necessary to continue to operate its business. This is further exacerbated in the current environment of increased mining activity across the globe combined with the global shortage of key mining industry human resource skills, including geologists, mining engineers, metallurgists and skilled artisans.

The retention of staff is particularly challenging in South Africa, where, in addition to the impacts of the global industry wide shortages, AngloGold Ashanti is also required to achieve employment equity targets of participation by historically disadvantaged South Africans (HDSAs) in management and other positions.

AngloGold Ashanti competes with all companies in South Africa to attract and retain a small but growing pool of HDSAs with the necessary skills and experience. For further details see the risk factor “AngloGold Ashanti’s new order mineral rights in South Africa could be suspended or cancelled should the company breach, and fail to remedy such breach of, its obligations in respect of the acquisition of these rights”.

There can be no assurance that AngloGold Ashanti will attract and retain skilled and experienced employees and, should it fail to do so or lose any of its key personnel, its business and growth prospects may be harmed and its results of operations and its financial condition could be adversely affected.

*AngloGold Ashanti faces certain risks in dealing with HIV/AIDS which may adversely affect its results of operations and its financial condition.*

AIDS remains the major health care challenge faced by AngloGold Ashanti’s South African operations. Accurate prevalence data for AIDS is not available owing to doctor-patient

143

Risk management and internal controls continued

144

Annual Financial Statements 2007

confidentiality. The South African workforce prevalence studies indicate that the percentage of AngloGold Ashanti's South African workforce that may be infected by HIV may be as high as 30%. AngloGold Ashanti is continuing to develop and implement various programmes aimed at helping those who have been infected with HIV and preventing new infections. Since 2001 AngloGold Ashanti has offered a voluntary counselling and HIV testing programme for employees in South Africa. In 2002 AngloGold Ashanti began to offer anti-retroviral therapy (ART) to HIV positive employees who met the current medical criteria for the initiation of ART. From April 2003, AngloGold Ashanti commenced a roll-out of the treatment to all eligible employees desiring it. Currently approximately 4,600 employees are on the wellness programme and as at December 2007, approximately 2,100 employees were receiving treatment using anti-retroviral drugs.

The cost of providing rigorous outcome-focused disease management of employees with AIDS, including the provision of an anti-retroviral therapy, is on average R1,300 (\$185) per employee on treatment per month. It is not yet possible to develop an accurate cost estimate of the programme in its entirety, given uncertainties such as drug prices and the ultimate rate of employee participation.

AngloGold Ashanti does not expect the cost that it will incur related to the prevention of HIV infection and the treatment of AIDS to materially and adversely affect its results of operations. Nevertheless, it is not possible to determine with certainty the costs that AngloGold Ashanti may incur in the future in addressing this issue, and consequently its results of operations and its financial condition could be adversely affected.

*AngloGold Ashanti faces certain risks in dealing with malaria, particularly at its operations located in Africa, which may have an adverse effect on its results of operations.*

Malaria is a significant health risk at all of AngloGold Ashanti's operations in Central, West and East Africa where the disease assumes epidemic proportions because of ineffective national control programmes. The disease is a major cause of death in young children and pregnant women but also gives rise to fatalities and absenteeism in adult men. Consequently, if uncontrolled, the disease could have an adverse effect upon productivity and profitability levels of AngloGold Ashanti's operations located in these regions.

*The treatment of occupational health diseases and the potential liabilities related to occupational health diseases may have an adverse effect upon the results of AngloGold Ashanti's operations and its financial condition.*

The primary areas of focus in respect of occupational health

within AngloGold Ashanti's operations are noise-induced hearing loss (NIHL), occupational lung diseases (OLD) and tuberculosis (TB). AngloGold Ashanti provides occupational health services to its employees at its occupational health centres and it continues to improve preventative occupational hygiene initiatives. If the costs associated with providing such occupational health services increase, such increase could have an adverse effect on AngloGold Ashanti's results of operations and its financial condition.

Furthermore, the South African government, by way of a cabinet resolution in 1999, proposed a possible combination and alignment of benefits of the Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act (ODMWA) that provides for compensation to miners who have OLD, TB and combinations thereof, and the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (COIDA) that provides for compensation to non-miners who have OLD.

COIDA provides for compensation payments to workers suffering permanent disabilities from OLD, which are classified as pension liabilities if the permanent disability is above a certain threshold, or a lump sum compensation payment if the permanent disability is below a certain threshold. ODMWA only provides for a lump sum compensation payment to workers suffering from OLD. The capitalised value of a pension liability (in accordance with COIDA) is usually greater than that of a lump sum compensation payment (under ODMWA). In addition, under COIDA compensation becomes payable at a lower threshold of permanent disability than under ODMWA. It is estimated that under COIDA about two to three times more of AngloGold Ashanti's employees would be compensated as compared with those eligible for compensation under ODMWA.

If the proposed combination of COIDA and ODMWA were to occur, this could further increase the level of compensation claims AngloGold Ashanti could be subject to and consequently could have an adverse effect on its financial condition.

Mr Thembekile Mankayi instituted a legal action against AngloGold Ashanti in October 2006 in the High Court, Witwatersrand Local Division. Mr Mankayi is claiming approximately R2.6 million for damages allegedly suffered by him as a result of silicosis allegedly contracted whilst working on mines now owned by AngloGold Ashanti. An exception has been filed by AngloGold Ashanti against the claim and was heard in the High Court early February 2008. AngloGold Ashanti filed the exception on the basis that mine employers are insured in terms ODMWA and COIDA against compensable diseases and this prevents any delictual claims by employees against employers. Judgement has been reserved. If AngloGold Ashanti is unsuccessful in defending this suit, it could be subject to numerous similar claims which could have an adverse effect on its financial condition. In response to the effects of silicosis in labour sending communities, a number of mining companies (under the auspices of the Chamber of Mines), together with the National Union of Mineworkers (NUM) which is the largest union in the mining sector and the national and regional departments of health have embarked on a project to assist in the delivery of compensation and relief to communities that have been affected.

*The costs associated with the pumping of water inflows from closed mines adjacent to AngloGold Ashanti's operations could have an adverse effect upon its results of operations.*

Certain of AngloGold Ashanti's mining operations are located adjacent to the mining operations of other mining companies. The closure of a mining operation may have an impact upon continued operations at the adjacent mine if appropriate preventative steps are not taken. In particular, this can include the ingress of underground water where pumping operations at the adjacent closed mine are suspended. Such ingress could have an adverse effect upon any one of AngloGold Ashanti's mining operations as a result of property damage, disruption to operations and additional pumping costs. AngloGold Ashanti has embarked on legal action in South Africa after the owner of an adjacent mine put the company owning the adjacent mining operation into liquidation, raising questions about its and other companies' willingness to meet their water pumping obligations.

The relevant mining companies have entered into a settlement agreement. As part of the settlement arrangement the mining companies have formed and registered a not-for-profit company, known as the Margaret Water Company, to conduct water pumping activities from the highest lying shaft which is currently owned by Stilfontein Gold Mining Company (in liquidation). The three mining companies will contribute equally to the cost of establishing and initially running the Margaret Water Company.

*The occurrence of events for which AngloGold Ashanti is not insured or for which its insurance is inadequate may adversely affect its cash flows and overall profitability.*

AngloGold Ashanti maintains insurance to protect only against catastrophic events which could have a significant adverse effect on its operations and profitability. This insurance is maintained in amounts that are believed to be reasonable depending upon the circumstances surrounding each identified risk.

However, AngloGold Ashanti's insurance does not cover all potential risks associated with its business. In addition, AngloGold Ashanti may elect not to insure certain risks, due to the high premiums associated with insuring those risks or for various other reasons, including an assessment that the risks are remote. Furthermore, AngloGold Ashanti may not be able to obtain insurance coverage at acceptable premiums.

AngloGold Ashanti has a captive insurance company, namely AGR Insurance Company Limited, which participates at various levels in certain of the insurances maintained by AngloGold Ashanti. The occurrence of events for which it is not insured may adversely affect AngloGold Ashanti's cash flows and overall profitability.

*Risks related to AngloGold Ashanti's ordinary shares and American Depositary Shares (ADSs)*

*Sales of large quantities of AngloGold Ashanti's ordinary shares and ADSs, or the perception that these sales may occur, could adversely affect the prevailing market price of such securities.*

The market price of AngloGold Ashanti's ordinary shares or ADSs could fall if large quantities of ordinary shares or ADSs are sold in the public market, or there is the perception in the marketplace that such sales could occur. Subject to applicable securities laws, holders of AngloGold Ashanti's ordinary shares or ADSs may decide to sell them at any time.

145

## Risk management and internal controls continued

146

## Annual Financial Statements 2007

AngloGold Ashanti has entered into a registration rights agreement with AA plc that would facilitate US registration of additional offers and sales of AngloGold Ashanti shares that AA plc makes in the future, subject to certain conditions. Sales of ordinary shares or ADSs if substantial, or the perception that sales may occur and be substantial, could exert downward pressure on the prevailing market prices for AngloGold Ashanti ordinary shares or ADSs, causing their market prices to decline. In April 2006, Anglo American sold 19,685,170 ordinary shares it held in AngloGold Ashanti and, in October 2007, sold an additional 69,100,000 ordinary shares that it held in AngloGold Ashanti. These sales combined with the dilutive effect of AngloGold Ashanti's issuance of 9,970,732 ordinary shares in April 2006, reduced Anglo American's shareholding in AngloGold Ashanti from approximately 51% of outstanding shares as at 19 April 2006 to approximately 16.6% as at 9 October 2007. Anglo American has stated that it intends to reduce and ultimately exit its gold company holdings and that it will continue to explore all available options to exit AngloGold Ashanti in an orderly manner.

*Fluctuations in the exchange rate of different currencies may reduce the market value of AngloGold Ashanti's securities, as well as the market value of any dividends or distributions paid by AngloGold Ashanti.*

AngloGold Ashanti has historically declared all dividends in South African rands. As a result, exchange rate movements may have affected and may continue to affect the Australian dollar, the British pound, the Ghanaian cedi and the US dollar value of these dividends, as well as of any other distributions paid by the relevant depository to investors that hold AngloGold Ashanti's securities. This may reduce the value of these securities to investors. The Memorandum and Articles of Association of the company allows for dividends and distributions to be declared in any currency at the discretion of AngloGold Ashanti's board of directors, or its shareholders at a general meeting. If and to the extent that AngloGold Ashanti opts to declare dividends and distributions in dollars, exchange rate movements will not affect the dollar value of any dividends or distributions, nevertheless, the value of any dividend or distribution in Australian dollars, British pounds, Ghanaian cedis or South African rands will continue to be affected. If and to the extent that dividends and distributions are declared in South African rands, exchange rate movements will continue to affect the Australian dollar, British pound, Ghanaian cedi and US dollar value of these dividends and distributions. Furthermore, the market value of AngloGold Ashanti's securities as expressed in Australian dollars, British pounds, Ghanaian cedis, US dollars and South African rands will continue to fluctuate in part as a result of foreign exchange

fluctuations.

*The recently announced proposal by the South African Government to replace the Secondary Tax on Companies with a withholding tax on dividends and other distributions may impact on the amount of dividends or other distributions received by the company's shareholders.*

On 21 February 2007, the South African Government announced a proposal to replace Secondary Tax on Companies with a 10% withholding tax on dividends and other distributions payable to shareholders. This proposal is expected to be implemented in phases between 2007 and 2009. Although this may reduce the tax payable by the South African operations of the company thereby increasing distributable earnings, the withholding tax will generally reduce the amount of dividends or other distributions received by AngloGold Ashanti shareholders.



Statutory report – contents	
147	
Directors’ approval	
148	
Secretary’s certificate	
148	
Report of the independent auditors	
149	
Directors’ report	
150	
Remuneration report	
162	
Group financial statements	
Group income statement	
170	
Group balance sheet	
171	
Group cash flow statement	
172	
Group statement of recognised income and expense	
173	
Notes to the group financial statements	
174	
Company financial statements	
Company income statement	
276	
Company balance sheet	
277	
Company cash flow statement	
278	
Company statement of recognised income and expense	
279	
Notes to the company financial statements	
280	

148

Annual Financial Statements 2007

The annual financial statements and group annual financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2007 were approved by the

board of directors on 7 March 2008 and are signed on its behalf by:

*Directors*

RP Edey, Chairman

M Cutifani, Chief Executive Officer

S Venkatakrisnan, Chief Financial Officer

WL Nkuhlu, Chairman, Audit and Corporate Governance Committee

YZ Simelane

Vice President – Compliance and Corporate Administration

Directors' approval

In terms of Section 268G(d) of the Companies Act, 61 of 1973, I certify that the company has lodged with the Registrar of Companies

all such returns as are required of a widely held company in terms of the Act, and that all such returns are true, correct and up to date.

YZ Simelane

Vice President – Compliance and Corporate Administration

Johannesburg

7 March 2008

Secretary's certificate

We have audited the annual financial statements of AngloGold Ashanti Limited group and company, which comprise the directors' report, the balance sheet as at 31 December 2007, the income statement, the statement of recognised income and expense and cash flow statement for the year then ended and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes, as set out on pages 170 to 303.

*Directors' responsibility for the financial statements*

The company's directors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, and in the manner required by the Companies Act of South Africa. This responsibility includes: designing, implementing and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

*Auditor's responsibility*

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including an assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers the internal controls relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

*Opinion*

In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the group and company as at 31 December 2007, and of the financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, and in the manner required by the Companies Act of South Africa.

Ernst & Young Inc.

Registered Auditor

Johannesburg, Republic of South Africa

7 March 2008

Report of the independent auditors

to the members of AngloGold Ashanti Limited

149

150

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Nature of business

AngloGold Ashanti Limited conducts mining operations in Africa, North and South America and Australia and undertakes exploration activities worldwide. In addition, the company is involved in the manufacturing, marketing and selling of gold products, as well as the development of markets for gold.

Major shareholder

Anglo South Africa Capital (Proprietary) Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of Anglo American plc (incorporated in England and Wales)

ceased to be AngloGold Ashanti's major shareholder in October 2007, following the sale of 69.1 million of the 115,102,929 ordinary

shares it held in the company. The sale reduced the effective shareholding of Anglo American plc in the issued ordinary share capital of the company to 16.6%.

Share capital

Authorised

The authorised share capital of AngloGold Ashanti at 31 December 2007 is made up as follows:

400,000,000 ordinary shares of 25 South African cents each

R100,000,000

4,280,000 E ordinary shares of 25 South African cents each

R1,070,000

2,000,000 A redeemable preference shares of 50 South African cents each

R1,000,000

5,000,000 B redeemable preference shares of 1 South African cent each

R50,000

The following are the movements in the issued and unissued capital from the beginning of the accounting period to the date of this report:

Issued

Ordinary shares

Number

Number

of shares

Rand

of shares

Rand

**2007**

2006

At 1 January

276,236,153	69,059,038
-------------	------------

264,938,432	
-------------	--

66,234,608	
------------	--

Issued during year

– \$500 million equity raising (effective 20 April 2006)

–

–

9,970,732	2,492,683
-----------	-----------

– Bokamoso ESOP and BEE transaction (approved by shareholders on 11 December 2006)

31,410	7,852
--------	-------

928,590	232,147
– Bokamoso ESOP on conversion of E ordinary shares	
8,026	
2,007	
–	
– Exercise of options by participants in the AngloGold Share Incentive Scheme	
1,181,882	295,471
398,399	99,600
At 31 December	
277,457,471	69,364,368
276,236,153	69,059,038
Issued subsequent to year-end	
– Exercise of options by participants in the AngloGold Share Incentive Scheme	
205,632	51,408
At 31 January 2008	
277,663,103	69,415,776
Directors' report	

151

E ordinary shares

On 11 December 2006, shareholders in general meeting authorised the creation of a maximum 4,280,000 E ordinary shares to be issued

pursuant to an Employee Share Ownership Plan and a Black Economic Empowerment transaction (“BEE transaction”).

Number

Number

of shares

Rand

of shares

Rand

**2007**

2006

At 1 January

4,185,770            1,046,443

–

Issued during year

– The Bokamoso ESOP Trust

94,230            23,557            2,785,770            696,443

– Izingwe Holdings (Proprietary) Limited

–

1,400,000            350,000

Cancelled in exchange for ordinary shares in terms of the cancellation formula

139,770            34,943

At 31 December

4,140,230            1,035,057

4,185,770            1,046,443

Issued/cancelled subsequent to year-end

– Issued

–

– Cancelled and exchanged for ordinary shares issued in terms of the cancellation formula

11,196            2,799

At 31 January 2008

4,129,034            1,032,258

In terms of the authority granted by shareholders, on vesting, E ordinary shares are cancelled in exchange for ordinary shares, in

accordance with the cancellation formula. All E ordinary shares which are cancelled may not be re-issued and therefore, do not form part

of the authorised but unissued share capital of the company.

E ordinary share capital amounting to R5,603,292 in respect of 44,190 unconverted but cancelled E ordinary shares was transferred to

ordinary share premium. E ordinary shares do not convert to ordinary shares in the instance when the market price of an AngloGold

Ashanti ordinary share is less than the value of the E ordinary share as calculated in accordance with the cancellation formula.

Redeemable preference shares

The A and B redeemable preference shares, all of which are held by a wholly owned subsidiary Eastvaal Gold Holdings Limited, may not

be transferred and are redeemable from the realisation of the assets relating to the Moab Lease area after cessation of mining operations in the area. The shares carry the right to receive dividends equivalent to the profits (net of royalty, ongoing capital expenditure and taxation) from operations in the area. No further A and B redeemable preference shares will be issued. Further details of the authorised and issued shares, as well as the share premium, are given in Note 27 to the group's financial statements.

Unissued

Ordinary

E ordinary

Number Number

Number

Number

of shares

of shares

of shares

of shares

**2007**

2006

**2007**

2006

At 1 January

123,763,847

135,061,568

94,230

–

Authorised during the year

–

–

–

4,280,000

Issues during year

1,221,318

11,297,721

94,230

4,185,770

At 31 December

122,542,529

123,763,847

–

94,230

Issues subsequent to year-end

205,632

At 31 January 2008

122,336,897

152

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Unissued ordinary shares under the control of directors

In terms of the authority granted by shareholders at the annual general meeting held on 4 May 2007, 10% of the authorised but unissued

ordinary share capital remaining at that date, after setting aside so many ordinary shares as may be required to be allotted and issued

pursuant to the Share Incentive Scheme; the Bokamoso Employee Share Ownership Plan, the black economic empowerment transaction

and for the purposes of the conversion of the \$1 billion, 2.375% guaranteed convertible bonds, issued by AngloGold Ashanti Holdings

plc, are placed under the control of the directors. This authority expires at the annual general meeting to be held on 2 May 2008.

The unissued ordinary shares under the control of the directors at 31 December 2007 were as follows:

Shares

Rand

Authorised ordinary share capital

400,000,000

100,000,000

Ordinary shares in issue at 4 May 2007

276,827,589

69,206,897

Unissued ordinary shares at 4 May 2007

123,172,411

30,793,103

Less: Ordinary shares set aside in terms of:

– Share Incentive Scheme

7,612,759

1,903,190

– ESOP and BEE transaction

6,071,410

1,517,852

– Guaranteed Convertible Bonds

15,384,615

3,846,154

Net unissued ordinary shares at 4 May 2007

94,103,627

23,525,907

Unissued ordinary shares under the control of the directors

at 4 May 2007(10% of net unissued ordinary shares)

9,410,362

2,352,590

Less: Ordinary shares issued at the discretion of the directors

–

–

At 31 December 2007

9,410,362

2,352,590

In terms of the Listings Requirements of the JSE, shareholders may, subject to certain conditions, authorise the directors to issue the



ordinary shares held under their control for cash other than by means of a rights offer to shareholders. In order that the directors of the company may be placed in a position to take advantage of favourable circumstances which may arise for the issue of such ordinary shares for cash, without restriction, for the benefit of the company, shareholders will be asked to consider an ordinary resolution to this effect at the forthcoming annual general meeting.

The company has not exercised the general approval to buy back shares from its issued ordinary share capital, granted at the annual general meeting held on 4 May 2007. At the annual general meeting to be held on 2 May 2008, shareholders will be asked to renew the general authority for the acquisition by the company, or a subsidiary of the company, of its own shares.

#### American Depositary Shares

At 31 December 2007, the company had in issue through The Bank of New York as Depositary, and listed on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE), 82,550,854 (2006: 73,572,341) American Depositary Shares (ADSs). Each ADS is equal to one ordinary share. At 31 January 2008, there were 78,190,823 ADSs in issue and listed on the NYSE.

#### Ghanaian Depositary Shares

At 31 December 2007, the company had in issue through NTHC Limited as Depositary, and listed on the Ghana Stock Exchange (GSE) 18,256,500, (2006: 18,256,500 ) Ghanaian Depositary Shares (GhDSs). Every 100 GhDSs has one underlying AngloGold Ashanti ordinary share and carries the right to one vote. At 31 January 2008, 18,475,000 GhDSs were listed on the Ghana Stock Exchange.

#### AngloGold Share Incentive Scheme

AngloGold Ashanti operates a share incentive scheme for the purpose of providing an incentive to executive directors, executive officers and managers of the company and its subsidiaries to identify themselves more closely with the fortunes of the group and its continued growth, and to promote the retention of such employees by giving them an opportunity to acquire shares in the company.

Non-executive directors are not eligible for participation in the share incentive scheme.

Directors' report continued

153

The maximum number of ordinary shares that may be allocated for the purposes of the scheme is equivalent to 2.75% of the total

number of ordinary shares in issue at any time. At 31 December 2007, 7,630,080 ordinary shares (2006: 7,596,494) were available

for purposes of the scheme, while the maximum aggregate number of shares which may be acquired by any one participant in the

scheme is 5% of the ordinary shares allocated for the purposes of the share incentive scheme (or 0.1375% of the total number of

ordinary shares in issue) – at 31 December 2007 381,504 (2006: 379,824).

Employees participate in the share incentive scheme to the extent that they are granted options or rights to acquire shares, and

accept them. All options or rights which have not been exercised within ten years from the date on which they were granted,

automatically expire.

The incentives offered by AngloGold Ashanti are reviewed periodically to ensure that these incentives are globally competitive, so as

to attract, reward and retain management of the highest calibre. As a result, several types of incentives, each with their own issue

and vesting criteria have been granted to employees – collectively known as the “AngloGold Share Incentive Scheme or share

incentive scheme”.

Although the Remuneration Committee has the discretion to incentivise employees through the issue of shares, only options or rights

have so far been granted. The type and vesting criteria of the options or rights granted are:

Time-related

The granting of time-related options was approved by shareholders at the general meeting held on 4 June 1998 and amended by

shareholders at the annual general meeting held on 30 April 2002, at which time it was agreed that no further time-related options

will be granted and all options granted hereunder will terminate on 1 February 2012, being the date on which the last options granted

under this criteria may be exercised or will expire.

Time-related options vest over a five-year period from date of grant and may be exercised in tranches of 20% each in years two,

three and four and 40% in year five. As of the date of this report, all options granted and outstanding have vested in full.

Performance-related

The granting of performance-related options was approved by shareholders at the annual general meeting held on 30 April 2002

and amended at the annual general meeting held on 29 April 2005 at which time it was agreed that no further performance-related

options will be granted and all options granted hereunder will terminate on 1 November 2014, being the date on which the last

options granted under this criteria may be exercised or will expire.

Performance-related options granted vest in full, three years from date of grant, provided that the conditions under which the options

were granted, are met. All options granted and outstanding vested in full on 1 November 2007.

Bonus Share Plan (BSP)

The granting of rights in terms of the BSP was approved by shareholders at the annual general meeting held on 29 April 2005.

Executive directors, executive officers and other management groups are eligible for participation. Each award made in respect of the BSP entitles the holder to acquire one ordinary share at “nil” cost. Awards granted vest in full, three years from date of grant, provided that the participant is still in the employ of the company at the date of vesting unless an event, such as death, occurs which may result in an earlier vesting.

Long-Term Incentive Plan (LTIP)

The granting of rights in terms of the LTIP was approved by shareholders at the annual general meeting held on 29 April 2005. Executive directors, executive officers and selected senior management are eligible for participation. Each award made in respect of the LTIP entitles the holder to acquire one ordinary share at “nil” cost. Awards granted vest three years from date of grant, to the extent that the stretched company performance targets under which the rights were granted, are met and provided that the participant is still in the employ of the company, or unless an event, such as death, occurs which may result in an earlier vesting.

154  
 Annual Financial Statements 2007  
 Options and rights  
 As is required to be disclosed in terms of the AngloGold Share Incentive Scheme and stock exchange regulations, the movement in respect of options and rights granted and the ordinary shares issued as a result of the exercise of options and rights during the year 1 January 2007 to 31 January 2008 is:

Average	
Long-exercise	
Perfor-Bonus	
Term	
price per	
Ordinary	
Time-mance	
Share Incentive	
ordinary	
shares	
related	
related	
Plan	
Plan	
Total	
share	
issued	
At 1 January 2007	
473,260	
2,585,800	
480,585	
660,175	4,199,820
166.64	3,114,077
Movement during year	
– Granted	
–	
*12,600	
296,495	
321,664	
630,759	
–	
– Exercised	
266,300	
874,874	
40,708	
– 1,181,882	
210.31	1,181,882
– Lapsed – terminations	
–	
85,326	

50,704  
 198,414  
 334,444  
 62.78  
 At 31 December 2007  
 206,960  
 1,638,200  
 685,668  
 783,425 3,314,253  
 130.74 4,295,959  
 Average exercise/issue price  
 per share  
 – R  
 124.68  
 248.76

–  
 –  
 130.74  
 Subsequent to year-end  
 – Exercised  
 6,600  
 196,419  
 2,613  
 –  
 205,632  
 242.00  
 205,632  
 – Lapsed – terminations  
 –  
 –  
 –  
 –  
 –

At 31 January 2008  
 200,360  
 1,441,781  
 683,055  
 783,425 3,108,621  
 123.38 4,501,591  
 Average exercise/issue price  
 per share  
 – R  
 124.50  
 248.77  
 –  
 –  
 123.38

\* Correction of prior year lapsings in error.  
 Analysis of options and rights outstanding at 31 December 2007  
 Number of  
 Holding

Holders  
options  
1  
to  
100  
185  
13,518  
101  
to  
500  
643  
137,261  
501  
to  
1,000  
119  
82,710  
1,001  
to  
5,000  
302  
798,881  
5,001  
to  
10,000  
94  
693,451  
10,000  
to  
100,000  
68  
1,588,432  
Over 100,000  
—  
—  
Total  
1,411  
3,314,253  
Directors' report continued

155

Financial results

The financial statements set out fully the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of the group and the company for the financial year ended 31 December 2007.

Review of operations

The performance of the various operations are comprehensively reviewed on pages 54 to 98.

Dividend policy

Dividends are proposed by, and approved by the board of directors of AngloGold Ashanti, based on the interim and year-end financial statements. Dividends are recognised when declared by the board of directors of AngloGold Ashanti. AngloGold Ashanti expects to continue to pay dividends, although there can be no assurance that dividends will be paid in the future or as to the particular amounts that will be paid from year to year. The payments of future dividends will depend upon the board's ongoing assessment of AngloGold

Ashanti's earnings, after providing for long term growth, cash/debt resources, the amount of reserves available for dividend using the

going concern assessment and restrictions placed by the conditions of the convertible bond and other factors.

Dividends declared since 1 January 2007:

Final dividend

Interim dividend

Final dividend

number 101

number 102

number 103

Declaration date

12 February 2007

30 July 2007

6 February 2008

Last date to trade ordinary shares cum dividend

2 March 2007

17 August 2007

22 February 2008

Record date

9 March 2007

24 August 2007

29 February 2008

Amount paid per ordinary share

– South African currency (cents)

240

90

53

– United Kingdom currency (pence)

16.859

6.0721

3.484

– Ghanaian currency (cedis)

3,041.21

11.1

6.530

Amount per CDI\* – Australian currency (cents)

8.4144

2.997

1.484

Payment date

16 March 2007

31 August 2007

7 March 2008

Amount per GhDS\*\* – Ghanaian currency (cedis)

30.41

0.111

0.0653

Payment date

19 March 2007

3 September 2007

10 March 2008

Amount per ADS\*\*\* – United States currency (cents)

32.384

12.435

# 7.37

Payment date

26 March 2007

10 September 2007

17 March 2008

Amount per E ordinary share South African currency (cents)

120

45

26.50

Payment date

16 March 2007

31 August 2007

7 March 2008

\*

Each CDI (Chess Depository Interest) is equal to one-fifth of one ordinary share

\*\*

Each GhDS (Ghanaian Depository Share) is equal to one-hundredth of one ordinary share

\*\*\*

Each ADS (American Depository Share) is equal to one ordinary share

#

Illustrative value assuming the following rates of exchange: {R14.068:£; R:¢1,289.29; R5.571:A\$; R7.19:\$}. The actual rate of

payment will depend on the exchange rate on the currency conversion date and/or date of payment

Shareholders on the South African register who have dematerialised their ordinary shares receive payment of their dividends electronically,

as provided for by STRATE. For those shareholders who have not yet dematerialised their shares, or who may intend retaining their

shareholding in the company in certificated form, the company operates an electronic funds transmission service, whereby dividends may

be electronically transferred to shareholders' bank accounts. These shareholders are encouraged to mandate this method of payment

for all future dividends.



156

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Borrowings

The company's borrowing powers are unlimited. As at 31 December 2007, the group's borrowings totalled \$1,872 million, R12,750 million

(2006: \$1482 million, R10,376 million).

On 12 December 2007 AngloGold Ashanti announced the successful closing of a US\$1.15 billion syndicated revolving loan facility (RCF).

The new 3-year facility will be used to refinance an existing US\$700 million RCF, an AUD200 million facility and for general corporate purposes.

Significant announcements during the year under review and subsequent to year-end

On 5 February 2007, AngloGold Ashanti informed the market that a partial slope failure had occurred in an intermediate

footwall of the Nyankanga pit at Geita Gold Mine on Saturday 3 February 2007. The pit had been monitored by slope stability radar

and was safely evacuated in advance of the failure. No injury to employees or contractors occurred and there was no damage to

equipment.

On 13 February 2007, the AngloGold Ashanti board approved a project to develop the Mponeng mine below the 120 level, adding some

2.5 million ounces of gold and 8 years to the mine's life, at a capital cost of \$252 million. Production is due to commence in 2013.

On 4 May 2007, AngloGold Ashanti announced that Messrs CB Brayshaw and AJ Trahar retired from the board effective 5 May

2007. AngloGold Ashanti further announced that Mrs C Carroll had been appointed as a non-executive director with effect from

5 May 2007.

On 1 June 2007, AngloGold Ashanti Australia Ltd announced the commencement of a pre-feasibility study at the Tropicana gold project

in Western Australia. Tropicana, located 400 kilometres north-east of Kalgoorlie, is a joint venture between AngloGold Ashanti Australia

(70%) and Independence Group NL (30% free carried to completion of the pre-feasibility study). The study is expected to be completed

in mid-2008 and will focus on the Tropicana and Havana zones and will only consider open-cut resources.

On 8 June 2007, AngloGold Ashanti announced that it would sell, subject to certain conditions, to a consortium of Mintails South Africa

(Pty) Limited / DRD South African Operations (Pty) Limited Joint Venture most of the remaining moveable and immovable assets of Ergo,

the surface reclamation operation east of Johannesburg, discontinued in March 2005. The site is currently being rehabilitated by

AngloGold Ashanti. The assets and associated liabilities will sell for R42.8 million (approximately \$6 million). The joint venture will operate,

for its own account, under the AngloGold Ashanti authorisations until new order mining rights have been obtained and transferred to the

joint venture. A specific exclusion from the sale to the joint venture is the Brakpan Tailings Storage Facility which will continue to be

rehabilitated by AngloGold Ashanti.

On 11 July 2007, AngloGold Ashanti announced the resignation from the board of Mr AH Calver as Mr WA Nairn's alternate.

On 31 July 2007, the board of directors announced the retirement of Mr RM Godsell, (AngloGold Ashanti's Chief Executive Officer) and the resignation of Mr R Carvalho Silva (Chief Operating Officer – International) from the company effective 30 September 2007 and the appointments of Mr M Cutifani as Chief Executive Officer and Mr N Nicolau, (formerly Chief Operating Officer – Africa) as Chief Operating Officer for all operations as of 1 October 2007. Subsequently, on 12 November 2007, it was announced that due to further operational management restructure, Mr N Nicolau had resigned from the board to pursue other opportunities. In August 2007, AngloGold Ashanti through the South African Chamber of Mines, signed a two-year wage agreement effective from 1 July 2007, with the three recognised mining unions. This agreement covers some 29,000 category 3 – 8 workers, miners, artisans and officials in the company's South African operations and was achieved through a mediated outcome without the unions resorting to any industrial action. In terms of the agreement: the first year increases from 1 July 2007 range from 10% for the lower categories of worker to 8% for officials or junior management and include a special dispensation for the benefit of artisans and some skilled occupations. Some improvements to leave conditions and housing allowances were also agreed. Second year increases from 1 July 2008 will be determined at South African CPIX plus 1% with a minimum of an 8% increase. The company completed the acquisition of minority interests previously held by the Government of Ghana (5%) and the International Finance Corporation (10%) in the Iduapriem and Teberebie mine effective 1 September 2007 for a total cash consideration of \$25 million. Iduapriem and Teberebie are now wholly owned by AngloGold Ashanti. Directors' report continued

157

On 18 September 2007, AngloGold Ashanti announced that Mr M Cutifani was appointed to the board effective 17 September 2007, as

Chief Executive Officer designate. Mr M Cutifani succeeded Mr RM Godsell as Chief Executive Officer, on his retirement with effect from

1 October 2007.

On 1 October 2007, AngloGold Ashanti noted the announcement by Anglo American plc that it intended to offer for sale, 61 million ordinary

shares of AngloGold Ashanti in the form of ordinary shares and American Depositary Shares pursuant to the registration of such securities

under AngloGold Ashanti's automatic shelf registration statement. Goldman Sachs International acted as the global co-ordinator for the

offering and Goldman Sachs International and UBS Investment Bank were joint book runners for the offering.

On 2 October 2007, AngloGold Ashanti noted the announcement by Anglo American plc that Anglo American had completed an offering

of 67.1 million ordinary shares of AngloGold Ashanti in the form of ordinary shares and American Depositary Shares (ADS) priced at

US\$44.00 per ADS (US\$44.11 inclusive of uncertificated securities tax payable by investors in ADSs) and R300.61 per ordinary share

(exclusive of uncertificated securities tax). The offering which was launched on 1 October 2007 was increased from the earlier announced

61 million ordinary shares. The offering price represented discounts of 6.16% and 7.84% to the closing prices of the ADSs and

ordinary shares in New York and Johannesburg respectively on Friday, 28 September 2007. The offering settled on 9 October 2007.

On completion of the offering, Anglo American's holding in AngloGold Ashanti was 17.3%. An additional 2 million shares were sold by Anglo

American in a private placement, further reducing its shareholding to 16.6%.

Following the settlement of the secondary offering and the consequent reduction in shareholding, all the directors representing Anglo

American plc on the AngloGold Ashanti board, namely Mrs C Carroll and Mr R Médori, together with his alternate Mr PG Whitcutt resigned

from the AngloGold Ashanti board, effective 9 October 2007.

On 12 December 2007, AngloGold Ashanti announced the successful closing of a \$1.15 billion syndicated revolving loan facility. The new

three-year facility will be used to refinance an existing \$700 million revolving credit facility (due January 2008), an A\$200 million facility and

for general corporate purposes.

On 14 January 2008, AngloGold Ashanti announced that it had agreed to acquire 100% of Golden Cycle Gold Corporation (GCGC) through

a merger transaction in which GCGC's shareholders will receive 29 AngloGold Ashanti ADRs for every 100 shares of GCGC common stock

held. GCGC currently hold a 33% shareholding in Cripple Creek & Victor while AngloGold Ashanti hold the remaining 67%. The merger

transaction will result in Cripple Creek & Victor being wholly owned by AngloGold Ashanti. The transaction is subject to a number of

regulatory and statutory approvals, including approval by GCGC shareholders. The transaction, at the date of announcement was valued

at approximately \$149 million.

On 18 January 2008, AngloGold Ashanti provided operation guidance to its fourth quarter 2007 results, in which it was stated that the

company's South African and Geita operations had experienced production difficulties resulting in the group's production for the quarter to be of the region of 1.4 million ounces.

On 25 January 2008, AngloGold Ashanti announced that following notification from Eskom regarding interruptions to power supplies, it had halted mining and gold recovery operations on all of its South African operations. Only underground emergency pumping work was being carried out.

On 27 January 2008, AngloGold Ashanti announced it had agreed a process with Eskom, whereby the supplier would give its normal guarantees for sufficient power for the company to undertake shifts from that day for the purpose of re-establishing safe workplaces at each of the deep level underground mines in South Africa. The company was anticipating a ramp up in additional power later in the week that should enable a phased return to normal mining operations. A protocol had also been agreed with the electricity supplier whereby Eskom will provide the company with four hours warning, prior to having to reduce power supply.

On 29 January 2008, AngloGold Ashanti announced that following a meeting between Eskom and industrial electricity consumers, the company had commenced the process of bringing back into production all of its underground mines and their associated gold treatment plants. On

7 February 2008, AngloGold Ashanti stated that following extensive discussions with Eskom and government, a power supply of 90% had been offered which has resulted in first quarter production from the South African operations being severely disrupted. Equally important is Eskom's ability to maintain a continuous power supply at a 90% level in order to return to normal production levels and milling rates.

On 14 February 2008, AngloGold Ashanti announced amendments to its agreement with B2Gold in respect of exploration activities in Colombia.

158

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Investments

Particulars of the group's principal subsidiaries and joint venture interests are presented on page 304.

Litigation

There are no legal or arbitration proceedings in which any member of the AngloGold Ashanti group is or has been engaged, including

any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which AngloGold Ashanti is aware, which may have, or have had during

the 12 months preceding the date of this Annual Report 2007, a material effect on the group's financial position, other than those

disclosed in group note 38 of the financial statements.

Material change

There has been no material change in the financial or trading position of the AngloGold Ashanti group since the publication of its

results for the quarter and year ended 31 December 2007.

Material resolutions

Details of special resolutions and other resolutions of a significant nature passed by the company and its subsidiaries during the year

under review, requiring disclosure in terms of the Listings Requirements of the JSE, are as follows:

Nature of resolution

Effective date

AngloGold Ashanti Limited

Passed at the annual general meeting held

on 4 May 2007:

General approval for the acquisition by the company, or a subsidiary of the company, of its own shares.

6 July 2007

Annual general meetings

At the 63rd annual general meeting held on 4 May 2007, shareholders passed ordinary resolutions relating to:

the adoption of the financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2006;

the re-election of Mr FB Arisman, Mr RE Bannerman, Mr WA Nairn, and Mr SR Thompson as directors of the company;

the election of Mr JH Mensah; Prof WL Nkuhlu and Mr SM Pityana, who were appointed since the previous annual general

meeting, as directors of the company;

the renewal of a general authority placing 10% of the unissued ordinary shares of the company, after setting aside sufficient

shares attributable to the Share Incentive Scheme and guaranteed convertible bonds, under the control of the directors;

the granting of a general authority to issue ordinary shares in the capital of the company for cash, subject to certain limitations

in terms of the Listings Requirements of the JSE; and

the increase in directors' annual remuneration with effect from 1 June 2007, as follows:

R135,000 (previous: R110,000) per annum for each director, other than for the offices of the chairman, deputy chairman and

those who are non-residents of South Africa.

\$150,000 per annum (previous: \$130,000) for the office of the chairman.

R360,000 (previous: R300,000) for the office of the deputy chairman.

\$25,000 (previous: \$16,000) per annum for directors who are non-residents of South Africa.

An additional \$5,000 (previous: \$4,000) per meeting for each director, including the chairman and deputy chairman, travelling

internationally to attend board meetings.

Details concerning the special resolution passed by shareholders at this meeting are disclosed above.

Directors' report continued

159

Notice of the 64th annual general meeting, which is to be held in the Auditorium, 76 Jeppe Street, Newtown, Johannesburg at 11:00 (South African time) on Friday, 2 May 2008, is enclosed as a separate document with the Annual Report 2007. Additional copies of the notice of meeting may be obtained from the company's corporate contacts and the share registrars or may be accessed from the company's website.

Directorate and secretary

The following movements to the board of directors have taken place for the period from 1 January 2007 to 31 December 2007.

Executive directors:

Mr RM Godsell (CEO) retired from the board effective 30 September 2007.

Mr M Cutifani was appointed to the board on 17 September 2007 and as CEO effective 1 October 2007.

Mr R Carvalho Silva resigned from the board effective 30 September 2007.

Mr NF Nicolau resigned from the board effective 12 November 2007.

Non-executive directors:

Mr SM Pityana was appointed to the board effective 13 February 2007.

Dr SE Jonah resigned from the board effective 12 February 2007.

Mr CB Brayshaw retired from the board effective 5 May 2007.

Mr AJ Trahar retired from the board effective 5 May 2007.

Mrs C Carroll was appointed to the board effective 5 May 2007 and resigned from the board effective 9 October 2007.

Mr R Médori resigned from the board effective 9 October 2007.

Alternate directors:

Mr AH Calver (alternate to Mr WA Nairn) resigned as alternate effective 1 January 2007

Mr PG Whitcutt (alternate to Mr R Médori) resigned as alternate effective 9 October 2007 following Mr Médori's resignation from the board.

The directors retiring by rotation at the forthcoming annual general meeting in terms of the articles of association are Dr TJ Motlatsi,

Mr WA Nairn and Mr SM Pityana who, being eligible, offer themselves for re-election.

Mrs E Bradley who retires by rotation has not made herself available for re-election.

In addition to the abovementioned directors, Mr M Cutifani, who was appointed as a director during the year, will retire at the annual general meeting and offer himself for re-election.

In terms of the company's memorandum and articles of association, there is no mandatory resignation age for directors.

Non-executive directors do not hold service contracts with the company.

The names and biographies of the directors of the company are listed on pages 16 and 17.

There has been no change in the offices of the vice president – compliance and corporate administration and the company secretary.

The names, business and postal addresses of the vice president – compliance and corporate administration and the company secretary are set out on page 326 of this report.

160

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Directors' interests in shares

The interests of the directors and alternate directors in the ordinary shares of the company at 31 December 2007, which did not

individually exceed 1% of the company's issued ordinary share capital, were:

Beneficial

Non-

Beneficial

Non-

Direct

Indirect

beneficial

(1)

Direct

Indirect

beneficial

(1)

**31 December 2007**

31 December 2006

Executive directors

M Cutifani

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

R Carvalho Silva (resigned 30 September 2007)

—

—

—

—

—

—

RM Godsell (retired 30 September 2007)

—

—

—

13,010

—

—

NF Nicolau (resigned 12 November 2007)

—

—

—

3,000

—

—

S Venkatakrisnan

652



—  
—  
652  
—  
—  
KH Williams (retired 6 May 2006)  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
Total  
652 —  
—  
16,662  
—  
—  
Non-executive directors  
FB Arisman  
—  
2,000  
—  
—  
2,000  
—  
Mrs E le R Bradley  
—  
23,423  
3,027  
—  
23,423  
3,027  
CB Brayshaw (retired 5 May 2007)  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
C Carroll (appointed 5 May 2007,  
resigned 9 October 2007)  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
RP Edey  
—  
1,000

-

-

1,000

-

Dr SE Jonah (resigned 12 February 2007)

-

-

-

-

18,469

-

R Médori (resigned 9 October 2007)

-

-

-

-

-

-

Dr TJ Motlatsi

-

-

-

-

-

-

WA Nairn

-

-

-

-

-

-

WL Nkuhlu

-

-

-

-

-

-

SM Pityana

-

-

-

-

-

-

SR Thompson

-

-

-

-

—  
—  
AJ Trahar (retired 5 May 2007)  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
PL Zim (retired 4 August 2006)  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
Total  
—  
26,423  
3,027  
—  
44,892  
3,027  
Alternate directors  
DD Barber (resigned 4 August 2006)  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
AH Calver (resigned 11 July 2007)  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
PG Whitcutt (resigned 9 October 2007)  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
Total  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—

—  
Grand total  
652  
26,423  
3,027  
16,662  
44,892  
3,027  
(1)

The director derives no personal benefit.

Except for Mr Arisman, who, after receiving permission to do so from the chairman of the company, acquired an additional

2,000 AngloGold Ashanti shares (in the form of ADSs) on 22 February 2008, there have been no other changes in the above interests

since 31 December 2007.

A register detailing directors' and officers' interests in contracts is available for inspection at the company's registered and

corporate office.

Directors' report continued

161

Annual financial statements

The directors are required by the South African Companies Act to maintain adequate accounting records and are responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements which fairly present the state of affairs of the company and the AngloGold Ashanti group at the end of the financial year, and the results of operations and cash flows for the year, in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) and in terms of the JSE Listings Requirements. In preparing the annual financial statements reflected in dollars in the English language as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and South African rands on pages 170 to 303, the group has complied with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) in the English language as issued by the IASB and has used appropriate accounting policies supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates. The directors are of the opinion that these financial statements fairly present the financial position of the company and the group at 31 December 2007, and the results of their operations and cash flow information for the year then ended.

AngloGold Ashanti, through its Executive Committee and Treasury Committee, reviews its short-, medium- and long-term funding, treasury and liquidity requirements and positions monthly. The board of directors also reviews these on a quarterly basis at its meetings.

Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December 2007 amounted to \$496 million, R3,381 million, together with cash budgeted to be generated from operations in 2008 and the net incremental borrowing facilities available are, in management's view, adequate to fund operating, mine development and capital expenditure and financing obligations as they fall due for at least the next twelve months. Taking these factors into account, the directors of AngloGold Ashanti have formed the judgement that, at the time of approving the financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2007, it is appropriate to use the going concern basis in preparing these financial statements.

The external auditors, Ernst & Young Inc., are responsible for independently auditing and reporting on the financial statements in conformity with International Standards of Auditing and the Companies Act in South Africa. Their unqualified report on these financial statements appears on page 149.

To comply with requirements for reporting by non-US companies registered with the SEC, the company has prepared a set of financial statements in accordance with US Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (US GAAP) which will be available from The Bank of New York Mellon to holders of the company's securities listed in the form of American Depositary Shares on the NYSE. Copies of the annual report on Form 20-F, which must be filed with the SEC by no later than 30 June 2008, will be available to stakeholders and other interested parties upon request to the company's corporate office or its contacts as listed on page 326 of this report. Under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the chief executive officer and chief financial officer are required to complete a group certificate stating

that the financial statements and reports are not misleading and that they fairly present the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows in all material respects. The design and effectiveness of the internal controls, including disclosure controls, are also included in the declaration. As part of the process, a declaration is also made that all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses, fraud involving management or employees who play a significant role in internal control and significant changes that could impact on the internal control environment, are disclosed to the Audit and Corporate Governance Committee and the board.

162

Annual Financial Statements 2007

The Remuneration Committee sets and monitors executive remuneration for the company, in line with the executive remuneration policy.

This policy has as its objectives to:

attract, reward and retain executives of the highest calibre;

align the behaviour and performance of executives with the company's strategic goals, in the overall interests of shareholders;

ensure the appropriate balance between short-, medium- and long-term rewards and incentives, with the latter being closely linked

to structured company performance targets and strategic objectives that are in place from time to time; and

ensure that regional management is competitively rewarded within a global remuneration policy, which recognises both local and

global market practice.

In particular the Remuneration Committee is responsible for:

the remuneration packages for executive directors of the company including, but not limited to, basic salary, performance-based

short- and long-term incentives, pensions, and other benefits; and

the design and operation of the company's executive share option and other incentive schemes.

Remuneration Committee

For 2007, members of the Committee comprised the following non-executive directors:

Russell Edey (Chairman)

Reginald Bannerman

Prof Wiseman Nkuhlu (appointed 27 July 2007)

Frank Arisman (appointed 27 July 2007)

Sipho Pityana (appointed 27 July 2007)

Dr James Motlatsi (appointed 27 July 2007)

Colin Brayshaw (resigned 5 May 2007)

Tony Trahar (resigned 5 May 2007)

During the year, four meetings of the Remuneration Committee were held. Attendance by members or their designated alternates

was as follows:

Number of meetings attended

RP Edey

4

RE Bannerman

4

CB Brayshaw \*

1

AJ Trahar \*

1

WL Nkuhlu \*\*

3

FB Arisman \*\*

3

SM Pityana \*\*

3

TJ Motlatsi

2

\* Entitled to attend only one meeting.

\*\* Attended all meetings since appointment to committee.

Remuneration report



163

All meetings of the committee are attended by the chief executive officer and executive vice president – organisational development

except when their own remuneration or benefits are being discussed. The services of Deloitte & Touche are retained to act as

independent, expert advisers on executive remuneration.

The following principles are applied in determining executive remuneration:

Annual remuneration is a combination of base pay and short-, medium- and long-term incentives, with salary comprising about 50%

of annual remuneration.

Salary is set at the median for the relevant competitive market.

All incentive plans align performance targets with shareholder interests.

Bonus Share Plan (BSP) and Long-Term Incentive Plan (LTIP)

#### *BSP*

Shareholders approved the introduction of two new schemes to replace the old share incentive scheme at the annual general meeting

held on 29 April 2005. The purpose of both schemes is to align the interests of shareholders and the efforts of executives and managers.

To the extent that structured company performance targets are achieved, the BSP allows for the payment of an annual bonus, paid in

part in cash and in part in rights to acquire shares.

Proposed changes to the BSP

The global scramble for skills in the resources sector has had the effect of greatly increasing levels of remuneration for skilled professionals

and managers. Whilst AngloGold Ashanti has been relatively successful in retaining many of its skilled professionals and managers, its

competitive position in respect of remuneration has been significantly eroded. This is especially true of the awarding of shares and the

magnitude of bonuses paid, which compare unfavourably both within South Africa and globally.

At the forthcoming annual general meeting, the company will propose raising the levels of maximum performance bonus payable and the

maximum levels of bonus share awards, reducing the vesting period of bonus shares from three years to two years, and altering the split

between company and individual performance in determining the bonus.

#### *LTIP*

The LTIP allows for the granting of rights to acquire shares, based on the achievement of stretched company performance targets over

a three-year period.

These targets are based on the performance of earnings per share (EPS) and relative total shareholder return (TSR), whereby the

company will need to consistently outperform its gold company peers. Additionally, certain strategic business objectives, which the

Remuneration Committee will determine from time to time, will also need to be met.

164

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Executive remuneration

Executive director remuneration currently comprises the following elements:

Basic salary, which is subject to annual review by the Remuneration Committee and is set in line with the median of salaries in similar

companies in the relevant markets both in South Africa and globally. The individual salaries of executive directors are reviewed

annually in accordance with their own performance, experience, responsibility and company performance.

Annual bonus, which is determined by the achievement of a set of stretching company and individual performance targets. The

company targets include safety, EPS, cost control, and global production. The weighting of the respective contribution of company

and individual targets is 70% company and 30% individual. Failure to achieve safety improvement targets results in the reduction of

bonuses for executive directors and executive management – 50% of the bonus is paid in cash and 50% in the awarding of rights

to acquire shares. The awards have a three-year vesting period.

LTIP: The CEO and executive director are granted the right to acquire shares of value equivalent to 120% and 100% of their annual

salaries respectively, subject to the achievement of stretched company performance targets over a three-year period. These targets

are based on the performance of EPS and TSR, whereby the company will need to consistently outperform its gold company peers. Additionally, strategic business objectives will also need to be met.

The first tranche of LTIP awards was made to executive directors in 2005. The performance period in respect of the 2005 LTIP award

ended at the end of 2007. Only one of the performance targets, TSR, was met, which means that only 40% of the award of shares

will vest, whilst the balance will lapse.

Pensions: All executive directors who are South African citizens, are members of the AngloGold Ashanti Pension Fund, a defined

benefit fund which guarantees a pension on retirement equivalent to 2% of final salary per year of service. All executive directors who

are not South African citizens have other retirement benefit plans, to which the company contributes, to the level required by local

practice. Death and disability cover reflects best practice amongst comparable employers in South Africa.

Other benefits: Executive directors are members of an external medical aid scheme, which covers the director and his immediate family.

Directors' service contracts

Service contracts of executive directors are reviewed annually. Mark Cutifani, as chief executive officer, has an initial contract of

24 months, but with a 12-month notice period. The notice period for the chief financial officer and executive director, Srinivasan

Venkatakrishnan, is nine months. The contracts also deal with compensation if an executive director is dismissed or if there is a material

change in role, responsibilities or remuneration following a new shareholder assuming control of the company.

Compensation for these

particular circumstances is calculated at twice the notice period earnings.

Remuneration report continued

165

Non-executive directors' remuneration

The following table details fees and allowances paid to non-executive directors in 2007:

Resigned/

All figures stated to the

Appointed

retired

**Com-**

Com-

nearest R000

(1)

with effect with effect **Directors'**

**mittee**

Directors'

mittee

from

(2)

from

(2)

**fees**

**(3)**

**fees**

**Travel**

**(4)**

**Total**

fees

(3)

fees

Travel

(4)

Total

**2007**

2006

RP Edey (Chairman)

1,005

220

128

1,353

Dr TJ Motlatsi (Deputy chairman)

335

186

–

521

300 130

– 430

FB Arisman

141

212

128

481

RE Bannerman

10 Feb 06

150

107

128

385

Mrs E le R Bradley

125

195

-

320

110 150

CB Brayshaw

(5)

5 May 07

46

78

-

124

Mrs C Carroll

5 May 07

9 Oct 07

29

-

-

29

-

-

-

-

Dr SE Jonah (President)

12 Feb 07

90

62

-

152

157 120

- 277

R Médori

9 Oct 07

107

-

-

107

111 3 -

114

JH Mensah

4 Aug 06

150

77

128

355			
47	–	28	75
WA Nairn			
125			
157			
–			
282			
110	130		
–	240		
Prof WL Nkuhlu			
4 Aug 06			
125			
110			
–			
235			
46	25	–	71
SM Pityana			
13 Feb 07			
115			
109			
–			
224			
–	–	–	–
SR Thompson			
141			
92			
64			
297			
111	80	–	
191			
AJ Trahar			
5 May 07			
48			
38			
–			
86			
PL Zim			
4 Aug 06			
–			
–			
–			
–			
83	60	–	
143			
Total – non-executive directors			
2,732			
1,643			
576			
4,951			
2,440			

1,263		313	
4,016			
Alternates			
DD Barber			
4 Aug 06			
–			
–			
–			
–			
–	–	–	–
AH Calver			
1 Jan 07			
–			
–			
–			
PG Whitcutt			
(7)			
9 Oct 07			
–			
33			
–			
33			
–	37	–	37
Total – alternate directors			
–			
33			
–			
33			
–	37	–	37
Grand total			
2,732			
1,676			
576			
4,984			
2,440	1,300	313	4,053

(1) Where directors' compensation is in dollars, amounts reflected are the actual South African rand values at the date of payment.

(2) Fees are disclosed only for the period from or to which, office is held.

(3) At the annual general meeting of shareholders held on 4 May 2007 shareholders approved an increase in directors fees with effect from 1 May 2007.

- Chairman
- \$150,000 per annum
- Deputy chairman and president
- R360,000 per annum
- South African resident directors
- R135,000 per annum

- Non-resident directors
- \$25,000 per annum

(4)

A payment of a travel allowance of \$5,000 per meeting is made to non-executive directors who travel internationally to attend board meetings. In addition, AngloGold Ashanti is liable for the payment of all travel costs.

(5)

Mr Brayshaw received fees from AGR Insurance Company Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary, for his roles as both director and as a member of its audit committee.

Executive directors do not receive payment of directors' fees or committee fees.

165

Non-executive directors' remuneration

The following table details fees and allowances paid to non-executive directors in 2007:

Resigned/

Appointed

retired

**Com-**

Com-

(1)

with effect with effect **Directors'**

from

**fees**

fees

(3)

fees

Total

RP Edey (Chairman)

1,005

128

1,353

919 160

(6)

Dr TJ Motlatsi (Deputy chairman)

–  
521

FB Arisman

128  
481  
113 140  
(6)  
113 366  
RE Bannerman  
10 Feb 06

128  
385  
113 26  
(6)  
59 199  
Mrs E le R Bradley

–  
320

(6)  
– 260  
CB Brayshaw  
(5)  
5 May 07  
46

–  
124  
110 138  
(6)  
– 248  
Mrs C Carroll  
5 May 07

29

–  
–  
Dr SE Jonah (President)

90

–  
152

R Médori



–

–

107

114

JH Mensah

4 Aug 06

128

355

WA Nairn

–

282

Prof WL Nkuhlu

4 Aug 06

–

235

SM Pityana

13 Feb 07

–

224

AJ Trahar

5 May 07

48

–

110 40

(6)

– 150

PL Zim

4 Aug 06

–

–

–

–

143

Total – non-executive directors

2,732

1,643

576

4,951

4,016

Alternates

DD Barber

4 Aug 06

–

–

–

–

AH Calver

–

–

–

–

– – – –

PG Whitcutt

–

–

Total – alternate directors

–

–

Grand total

2,732

1,676

4,984

(1)

(2)

(3)

– R360,000 per annum

(4)

(5)

(6)

Executive directors do not receive payment of directors' fees or committee fees.

113 1,192

166

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Executive directors', executive officers and executive management remuneration – 2007

Following the appointment of Mark Cutifani as chief executive officer, AngloGold Ashanti re-organised its executive management teams

with effect from 1 November 2007, in line with the renewed strategic focus of the company. A decentralised regional operating structure

was established with three executive vice presidents for Africa, the Americas and Australasia reporting directly to the chief executive

officer. In addition, the heads of business strategy, business development, business effectiveness, sustainability and organisational

development were made executive vice presidents. These operations and functional executive vice presidents, together with the vice

president – treasurer, the vice president – compliance and corporate administration, the chief executive officer and the chief financial

officer, constitute the company's executive management.

Resigned/ Compen-

Per-

Pre-tax

Appointed retired

sation formance

Pension

gains

on

with with

and

related

scheme

share

effect effect

recruit-

pay-

contri-

Other Encashed

Sub

options

All figures in R000

from

(1)

from

(1)

Salary ment

(2)

ments

(3)

butions benefits

(4)

leave

(5)

total exercised

Total

Executive directors'  
remuneration 2007

M Cutifani

17 Sep 07

1,594

15,197

963

–

704

–

18,458

–

18,458

R Carvalho Silva

(6)

30 Sep 07

4,468

20,240

1,001

2,121

1,594

1,496

30,920

4,574

35,494

RM Godsell

30 Sep 07

5,029

9,794

–

763

92

1,853

17,531

35,664

53,195

NF Nicolau\*\*

12 Nov 07

4,925

16,688

958

783

826

125

24,305

2,367

26,672

S Venkatakrisnan

4,563

–

1,714

774  
–  
244  
7,295  
–  
7,295  
20,579  
61,919  
4,636  
4,441  
3,216  
3,718  
98,509  
42,605 141,114  
Executive officers'  
remuneration to  
30 November 2007  
Representing 15  
executive officers  
28,400  
–  
6,219  
3,590  
259  
670  
39,138  
11,483  
50,621  
Executive officers'  
remuneration from  
1 December 2007  
Representing 10  
executive officers  
2,422  
–  
513  
299  
43  
360  
3,637  
–  
3,637  
Total executive directors,  
executive officers and  
executive management  
remuneration – 2007  
51,401  
61,919  
11,368  
8,330  
3,518

4,748 141,284  
54,088 195,372  
\*\*

Resigned from board effective 12 November 2007 and left the company effective 31 January 2008.

(1)  
Salaries are disclosed only for the period from or to which office was held except in respect of Messrs Godsell, Carvalho Silva and Nicolau, which amounts reflect total payments made to the date of this report.

(2)  
Compensation and recruitment expenses relate to the once-off payments made to Messrs Godsell, Carvalho Silva and Nicolau on their retirement/resignation from the board and company, and to Mark Cutifani on his appointment as chief executive officer.

(3)  
In order to more accurately disclose remuneration received/receivable by executive directors, executive officers and executive management, the tables above include the performance related payments calculated on the year's financial results.

(4)  
Includes health care, personal travel and relocation expenses, and in respect of Mr Carvalho Silva, a compulsory payment to an unemployment insurance fund and a medical promise payout in respect of Mr Nicolau.

(5)  
In 2005, AngloGold Ashanti altered its policy regarding the number of leave days that may be accrued. As a result surplus leave days accrued are compulsorily encashed.

(6)  
Mr Carvalho Silva's earnings were paid in Brazilian real and US dollars. For the purposes of this annual report, values have been converted to South African rands using the monthly average rates of exchange.  
Remuneration report continued

167

Executive directors' and executive officers' remuneration – 2006

Pre-tax

Appointed Resigned/  
Perform-

Pension

gains on

with retired

ance

scheme

share

effect with effect

related

contri-

Other Encashed

Sub

options

All figures in R000

from

(1)

from

(1)

Salary payments

(2)

butions

benefits

(3)

leave

(4)

total

exercised

(5)

Total

Executive directors'

remuneration 2006

RM Godsell (Chief

Executive

Officer)

6,334	2,400	935
-------	-------	-----

63

–	9,732	2,197
---	-------	-------

11,929

R

Carvalho

Silva

5,159	1,165	2,088
-------	-------	-------

50	437	8,899
----	-----	-------

–	8,899	
---	-------	--

NF

Nicolau

3,692



1,165	561	24	143	
5,585	3,452			
9,037				
S				
Venkatakrishnan				
3,801				
1,165				
646	–	–		
5,613	–			
5,613				
KH Williams				
6 May 06				
1,186				
–				
175				
88				
–				
1,449				
–				
1,449				
20,171	5,895	4,406	226	580
31,278	5,649			
36,927				
Executive officers'				
remuneration 2006				
Representing 16				
executive officers				
29,410	6,658	3,208	1,419	265
40,960	7,461			
48,421				
Total executive directors				
and executive officers				
remuneration – 2006				
49,581				
12,553	7,614	1,645	845	
72,238	13,110			
85,348				

(1)

Salaries are disclosed only for the period from or to which, office is held.

(2)

In order to more accurately disclose remuneration received/receivable by executive directors and executive officers, the tables above

include the performance related payments calculated on the year's financial results.

(3)

Includes health care, personal travel and relocation expenses.

(4)

In 2005, AngloGold Ashanti altered its policy regarding the number of leave days that may be accrued. As a result, surplus leave days

accrued are compulsorily encashed.

(5)

On exercising of options granted in terms of the AngloGold share incentive scheme, Messrs Godsell and Nicolau applied proceeds from the sale of the shares to acquire 3,833 (2005: 8,717) and 2,900 AngloGold Ashanti shares respectively.

168  
Annual Financial Statements 2007  
Share incentive schemes  
Options and rights to subscribe for ordinary shares in the company granted to, and exercised by, executive directors,  
executive officers/  
management and other managers during the year to 31 December 2007 and subsequent to year-end.  
Executive directors, executive officers/management and other managers  
M Cutifani  
RM Godsell  
Granted and outstanding at 1 January, 2007  
Number –  
R  
–  
259,925  
Granted during the year  
Number –  
R  
–  
32,540  
Exercised during the year  
Number –  
R  
–  
147,728  
Pre-tax gain after expenses at date of exercise  
– R000  
–  
35,664  
Lapsed during the year  
Number –  
R  
–  
78,737  
Held at 31 December 2007  
Number –  
R  
–  
66,000  
Subsequent to year-end  
(to 31 January 2008)  
Exercised  
Number –  
R  
–  
–  
Pre-tax gain after expenses at date of exercise  
– R000  
–  
–  
Lapsed  
Number –

R

–

–

Held at 31 January 2008

Number –

R

–

66,000

Latest expiry date

–

30 Sep 2008

Of the 3,314,253 options and rights granted and outstanding at 31 December 2007, 1,845,160 options are fully vested, and

208,551 options vest on 4 May 2008 in terms of the BSP, while 105,640 options vest on 4 May 2008 with 158,460 options lapsing in terms of the LTIP.

For the average weighted exercise/issue price per share, refer to the section on ‘Options and rights’ in the Directors’ report on page 154.

#

Venkat refers to S Venkatakrishnan.

Remuneration report continued

169

Total  
executive

Total  
officers/

Total  
Total

R Carvalho Silva

NF Nicolau

Venkat#

directors

management

other

scheme

69,160

53,380

29,590

412,055

508,225

3,279,540

4,199,820

15,806

15,806

15,806

79,958

100,391

450,410

630,759

37,096

23,400

—

208,224

72,552

901,106

1,181,882

4,574

2,367

—

42,605

11,484

87,538

141,627

41,870

—

—

120,607

12,698

201,139

334,444

6,000

45,786

45,396							
163,182							
523,366							
2,627,705							
3,314,253							
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
205,632							
205,632							
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—							
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6,000							
45,786							
45,396							
163,182							
523,366							
2,422,073							
3,108,621							
30 Sep 2008							
12 Nov 2008							
15 Mar 2017							
15 Mar 2017							
15 Mar 2017							

170

Annual Financial Statements 2007

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

Notes

**2007**

2006

21,104

24,383

Revenue

3

3,472

3,106

20,137

23,052

Gold income

2,3

3,280

2,964

(15,482)

(18,495)

Cost of sales

4

(2,636)

(2,282)

Loss on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity

(1,955)

(5,081)

contracts

39

(780)

(239)

2,700

(524)

Gross (loss) profit

(136)

443

(567)

(885)

Corporate administration and other expenses

(126)

(84)

(108)

(115)

Market development costs

(16)

(16)

(417)

(839)  
Exploration costs  
(120)  
(61)  
(129)  
(134)  
Other operating expenses  
5  
(20)  
(18)  
(130)  
(139)  
Operating special items  
6  
(21)  
(18)  
1,349  
(2,636)  
Operating (loss) profit  
(439)  
246  
—  
16  
Dividend received from other investments  
3  
2  
—  
218  
312  
Interest received  
3  
45  
32  
(17)  
4  
Exchange gain (loss)  
1  
(2)  
137  
333  
Fair value adjustment on option component of convertible bond  
47  
16  
(822)  
(880)  
Finance costs and unwinding of obligations  
7  
(125)  
(123)  
(6)  
(164)



Share of associates' loss  
 8  
 (23)  
 (1)  
 859  
 (3,015)  
 (Loss) profit before taxation  
 9  
 (492)  
 168  
 (1,232)  
 (1,039)  
 Taxation  
 12  
 (145)  
 (180)  
 (373)  
 (4,054)  
 Loss after taxation from continuing operations  
 (637)  
 (12)  
 Discontinued operations  
 (12)  
 7  
 Profit (loss) from discontinued operations  
 13  
 1  
 (2)  
 (385)  
 (4,047)  
 Loss for the year  
 (636)  
 (14)  
*Allocated as follows*  
 (587)  
 (4,269)  
 Equity shareholders  
 (668)  
 (44)  
 202  
 222  
 Minority interest  
 32  
 30  
 (385)  
 (4,047)  
 (636)  
 (14)  
 Basic and diluted (loss) profit per ordinary share (cents)  
 14  
 (211)

(1,519)

Loss from continuing operations

(237)

(15)

(4)

3

Profit (loss) from discontinued operations

–

(1)

(215)

(1,516)

Loss

(237)

(16)

Dividends

(1)

15

450

143

Dividends declared per ordinary share (cents)

20

62

(1)

Dividends are translated at actual rates on date of payment. The current period US dollar amount is an indicative amount only.

Group income statement

For the year ended 31 December

171

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

Notes

**2007**

2006

**ASSETS**

Non-current assets

42,382

45,783

Tangible assets

16

6,722

6,054

2,909

2,996

Intangible assets

17

440

415

300

140

Investments in associates

18

21

43

884

795

Other investments

19

117

126

2,006

2,217

Inventories

21

325

287

405

566

Trade and other receivables

23

83

58

45

—

Derivatives

39

—

6  
432  
543  
Deferred taxation  
33  
80  
62  
313  
278  
Other non-current assets  
22  
41  
44  
49,676  
53,318  
7,829  
7,095  
Current assets  
3,424  
4,603  
Inventories  
21  
676  
489  
1,300  
1,587  
Trade and other receivables  
23  
233  
185  
4,546  
3,516  
Derivatives  
39  
516  
649  
5  
2  
Current portion of other non-current assets  
22  
—  
1  
75  
264  
Cash restricted for use  
24  
39  
11  
3,467  
3,381  
Cash and cash equivalents

25  
 496  
 495  
 12,817  
 13,353  
 1,960  
 1,830  
 123  
 210  
 Non-current assets held for sale  
 26  
 31  
 18  
 12,940  
 13,563  
 1,991  
 1,848  
 62,616  
 66,881  
 Total assets  
 9,820  
 8,943  
**EQUITY AND LIABILITIES**  
 22,083  
 22,371  
 Share capital and premium  
 27  
 3,285  
 3,154  
 (1,188)  
 (6,167)  
 Retained earnings and other reserves  
 28  
 (906)  
 (169)  
 20,895  
 16,204  
 Shareholders' equity  
 2,379  
 2,985  
 436  
 429  
 Minority interests  
 29  
 63  
 62  
 21,331  
 16,633  
 Total equity  
 2,442  
 3,047

Non-current liabilities

9,963

10,441

Borrowings

30

1,533

1,423

2,785

3,361

Environmental rehabilitation and other provisions

31

494

398

1,181

1,208

Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits

32

177

169

150

79

Trade, other payables and deferred income

34

12

21

1,984

1,110

Derivatives

39

163

283

7,722

7,159

Deferred taxation

33

1,051

1,103

23,785

23,358

3,430

3,397

Current liabilities

413

2,309

Current portion of borrowings

30

339

59

3,701

4,549

Trade, other payables and deferred income

34  
668  
528  
12,152  
18,763  
Derivatives  
39  
2,755  
1,736  
1,234  
1,269  
Taxation  
35  
186  
176  
17,500  
26,890  
3,948  
2,499  
41,285  
50,248  
Total liabilities  
7,378  
5,896  
62,616  
66,881  
Total equity and liabilities  
9,820  
8,943  
Group balance sheet  
As at 31 December

172

Annual Financial Statements 2007

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

Notes

**2007**

2006

Cash flows from operating activities

21,237

24,059

Receipts from customers

3,424

3,134

(12,438)

(16,144)

Payments to suppliers and employees

(2,303)

(1,853)

8,799

7,915

Cash generated from operations

36

1,121

1,281

(6)

(14)

Cash utilised by discontinued operations

(2)

(1)

–

1

Dividends received from associates

–

–

(968)

(1,664)

Taxation paid

35

(237)

(143)

7,825

6,238

Net cash inflow from operating activities

882

1,137

Cash flows from investing activities

Capital expenditure

(2,117)



(3,440)  
 – project expenditure  
 16  
 (489)  
 (313)  
 (3,416)  
 (3,758)  
 – stay-in-business expenditure  
 (535)  
 (504)  
 –  
 (284)  
 Acquisition of assets from Trans-Siberian Gold plc  
 37  
 (40)  
 –  
 393  
 197  
 Proceeds from disposal of tangible assets  
 29  
 57  
 63  
 9  
 Proceeds from disposal of assets of discontinued operations  
 1  
 9  
 (471)  
 (190)  
 Other investments acquired  
 (27)  
 (71)  
 (63)  
 1  
 Associate loans and acquisitions  
 –  
 (9)  
 449  
 174  
 Proceeds from disposal of investments  
 25  
 66  
 –  
 16  
 Dividend received from other investments  
 3  
 2  
 –  
 (19)  
 (177)  
 Increase in cash restricted for use  
 (25)

(3)  
173  
260  
Interest received  
37  
25  
(5)  
(7)  
Loans advanced  
(1)  
(1)  
38  
10  
Repayment of loans advanced  
1  
6  
(4,975)  
(7,189)  
Net cash outflow from investing activities  
(1,022)  
(738)  
Cash flows from financing activities  
3,068  
247  
Proceeds from issue of share capital  
34  
512  
(32)  
(4)  
Share issue expenses  
—  
(5)  
1,525  
6,111  
Proceeds from borrowings  
870  
226  
(3,957)  
(3,932)  
Repayment of borrowings  
(560)  
(623)  
(586)  
(511)  
Finance costs paid  
(73)  
(88)  
(913)  
(1,050)  
Dividends paid  
(144)

(132)  
(895)  
861  
Net cash inflow (outflow) from financing activities  
127  
(110)  
1,955  
(90)  
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents  
(13)  
289  
184  
4  
Translation  
14  
(3)  
1,328  
3,467  
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year  
495  
209  
3,467  
3,381  
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year  
25  
496  
495  
Group cash flow statement  
For the year ended 31 December

173

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

283

(99)

Actuarial (loss) gain on pension and post-retirement benefits (note 28)

(14)

42

Net loss on cash flow hedges removed from equity and reported

1,274

1,421

in gold sales (notes 28 and 29)

202

217

(1,604)

(1,173)

Net loss on cash flow hedges (notes 28 and 29)

(168)

(229)

—

69

Hedge ineffectiveness (note 28)

10

—

78

8

Gain on available-for-sale financial assets (note 28)

1

12

50

36

Deferred taxation on items above (note 28)

5

8

2,292

(169)

Translation (notes 28 and 29)

6

281

2,373

93

Net income recognised directly in equity

42

331

(385)

(4,047)

Loss for the year  
(636)  
(14)  
1,988  
(3,954)  
Total recognised (expense) income for the year  
(594)  
317  
*Attributable to*  
1,755  
(4,169)  
Equity shareholders  
(627)  
289  
233  
215  
Minority interest  
33  
28  
1,988  
(3,954)  
(594)  
317  
Group statement of recognised income and expense  
For the year ended 31 December

Notes to the group financial statements  
For the year ended 31 December  
174

Annual Financial Statements 2007

1

Accounting policies

Statement of compliance

The consolidated and company financial statements are prepared in compliance with International Financial Reporting Standards

(IFRS) and Interpretations of those standards, as adopted by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and applicable legislation.

During the current financial year, the following new and revised accounting standards, amendments to standards and new

interpretations were adopted by AngloGold Ashanti Limited:

IAS1

Amendment – Capital Disclosures

IFRS 7

Financial Instruments: Disclosures

In addition, the following revised accounting standard and new interpretations were early adopted by AngloGold Ashanti Limited

during the current financial year:

IAS 23

Borrowing Costs (revised)

IFRIC 11

IFRS 2 – Group and Treasury Share Transactions

IFRIC 12

Service Concession Arrangements

IFRIC 13

Customer Loyalty Programmes

IFRIC 14

IAS 19 – The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their Interaction.

The adoption of the accounting standards, amendments to standards and new interpretations had no material financial impact on

the annual financial statements identified above.

The following accounting standards, amendments to standards and new interpretations, which are not yet mandatory for

AngloGold Ashanti Limited, have not been adopted in the current year:

IAS 1

Presentation of Financial Statements

Effective years beginning on or after 1 January 2009

IFRS 8

Operating Segments

Effective years beginning on or after 1 January 2009

The group has assessed the significance of these new standards, amendments to standards and new interpretations, which will

be applicable from 1 January 2009 and later years and concluded that they will have no material financial impact.

Currently, we do

not expect IFRS 8 to have an impact on the geographic segments definition but may have an impact on the amounts reported

using the requirement to report data as reported to the Chief Operating Decision Maker, when adopted.

1.1

Basis of preparation

The financial statements are prepared according to the historical cost accounting convention, except for the revaluation of certain financial instruments to fair value. The group's accounting policies as set out below are consistent in all material respects with those applied in the previous year, except for the adoption of the new and revised standards mentioned above.

AngloGold Ashanti presents its consolidated financial statements in South African rands and US dollars for the benefit of local and international investors. The functional currency of a significant portion of the group's operations is the South African rand. Other main subsidiaries have functional currencies of US dollars and Australian dollars.

Basis of consolidation

The group financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the company, its subsidiaries and its proportionate interest in joint ventures.

The financial statements of subsidiaries, the Environmental Rehabilitation Trust Fund and joint ventures, are prepared for the same reporting period as the holding company, using the same accounting policies, except for Rand Refinery Limited which reports on a three-month time lag. Adjustments are made to the subsidiary financial results for material transactions and events in the intervening period.

175

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.1

Basis of preparation (continued)

Basis of consolidation (continued)

Subsidiaries are all entities (including special purpose entities) over which the group has the power to govern the financial

and operating policies, generally accompanying a shareholding of more than one half of the voting rights. The existence

and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable or convertible are considered when assessing whether

the group controls another entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the

group. They are de-consolidated from the date on which control ceases.

The acquisition of minority interests are reflected as an equity transaction. The entire difference between the cost of the

additional interest and the minority's share at the date of acquisition is reflected as a transaction between owners.

Intra-group transactions, balances and unrealised gains and losses on transactions between group companies are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset

transferred.

Subsidiaries are accounted for at cost and are adjusted for impairments where appropriate in the company financial statements.

1.2

Changes in accounting policies

The adoption of the following new/revised standards, amendments to standards and interpretations did not have any consequential effect on the accounting policies:

IAS1

Amendment – Capital Disclosures

IAS 23

Borrowing Costs (revised)

IFRS 7

Financial Instruments: Disclosures

IFRIC 11

IFRS 2 – Group and Treasury Share Transactions

IFRIC 12

Service Concession Arrangements

IFRIC 13

Customer Loyalty Programmes

IFRIC 14

IAS 19 – The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their Interaction.

IAS 1 Amendment – Capital Disclosures

The group adopted IAS 1 Amendment – Capital Disclosures as of 1 January 2007. The amendment requires additional disclosures about the group's objectives, policies and processes of managing capital. The adoption of the amendment did not have any effect on the financial position or performance of the group.

IAS 23 Borrowing Costs (revised)

The group adopted IAS 23 – Borrowing Costs (revised) as of 1 January 2007. This revision to the standard will have no financial effect on the results of operation or the reporting of the financial condition of AngloGold Ashanti Limited as the



group had already adopted the capitalisation of interest principle for qualifying assets under the allowed alternative of the previous statement.

IFRS 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures

The group adopted IFRS 7 – Financial instruments: Disclosures as of 1 January 2007. The statement introduces new disclosures to improve the information about financial instruments. It requires the disclosure of qualitative and quantitative information about the exposure to risks arising from financial instruments including a sensitivity analysis to market risk.

The adoption of the statement did not have any effect on the financial position or performance of the group.

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

176

Annual Financial Statements 2007

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.2

Changes in accounting policies (continued)

IFRIC 11 IFRS 2 – Group and Treasury Share Transactions

The group elected to adopt IFRIC Interpretation 11 as of 1 January 2007. This interpretation requires arrangements whereby an employee of the group is granted rights, by the parent, to an entity or its parent's equity instruments to be accounted for as an equity-settled scheme, even if the entity buys the instruments from another party, or the shareholders

provide the equity instruments needed. The adoption of this interpretation did not have any effect on the financial position

or performance of the group.

IFRIC 12 Service Concession Arrangements

The group elected to adopt IFRIC Interpretation 12 as of 1 January 2007. This interpretation requires arrangements where a

public-to-private service concession has been established to be accounted for as balance sheet assets and liabilities at inception. The adoption of this interpretation did not have any effect on the financial position or performance of the group.

IFRIC 13 Customer Loyalty Programmes

The group elected to adopt IFRIC Interpretation 13 as of 1 January 2007. This interpretation requires the entity that grants

the customer loyalty award to account for the sales transaction that gives rise to the award credits as a "multiple element

revenue transaction" and allocate the fair value between the award credits granted and the other components of the revenue transaction. The adoption of this Interpretation did not have any effect on the financial position or performance

of the group.

IFRIC 14 IAS 19 – The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their Interaction

The group elected to adopt IFRIC Interpretation 14 as of 1 January 2007. This interpretation requires the entity to measure

any economic benefits available to it in the form of refunds or reductions in future contributions at the maximum amount that

is consistent with the terms and conditions of the plan, when determining the limit on a defined benefit asset. The adoption

of this interpretation did not have any effect on the financial position or performance of the group.

1.3

Significant accounting judgements and estimates

Use of estimates: The preparation of the financial statements requires the group's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at

the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period.

The determination of estimates requires the exercise of judgement based on various assumptions and other factors such

as historical experience, current and expected economic conditions, and in some cases actuarial techniques. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

The more significant areas requiring the use of management estimates and assumptions relate to mineral reserves that

are the basis of future cash flow estimates and unit-of-production depreciation, depletion and amortisation calculations;  
environmental, reclamation and closure obligations; estimates of recoverable gold and other materials in heap leach pads;  
asset impairments (including impairments of goodwill), write-downs of inventory to net realisable value;  
post-employment,  
post-retirement and other employee benefit liabilities; the fair value and accounting treatment of financial instruments and  
deferred taxation.  
Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

177

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.3

Significant accounting judgements and estimates (continued)

As a global company, the group is exposed to numerous legal risks. The outcome of currently pending and future proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty. Thus, an adverse decision in a lawsuit could result in additional costs that

are not covered, either wholly or partly, under insurance policies and that could significantly influence the business and

results of operations.

The judgements that management have applied in the application of accounting policies, and the estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities

within the next financial year are discussed below.

Carrying value of goodwill and tangible assets

All mining assets are amortised using the units-of-production method where the mine operating plan calls for production

from well-defined mineral reserves over proved and probable reserves.

For mobile and other equipment, the straight-line method is applied over the estimated useful life of the asset which does

not exceed the estimated mine life based on proved and probable mineral reserves as the useful lives of these assets are

considered to be limited to the life of the relevant mine.

The calculation of the units-of-production rate of amortisation could be impacted to the extent that actual production in the

future is different from current forecast production based on proved and probable mineral reserves. This would generally arise

when there are significant changes in any of the factors or assumptions used in estimating mineral reserves.

These factors could include:

changes in proved and probable mineral reserves;

the grade of mineral reserves may vary significantly from time to time;

differences between actual commodity prices and commodity price assumptions;

unforeseen operational issues at mine sites;

changes in capital, operating, mining, processing and reclamation costs, discount rates and foreign exchange rates;

and

changes in mineral reserves could similarly impact the useful lives of assets depreciated on a straight-line basis, where those lives are limited to the life of the mine.

The recoverable amounts of cash-generating units and individual assets have been determined based on the higher of value-in-use calculations and fair values less costs to sell. These calculations require the use of estimates and assumptions. It is reasonably possible that the gold price assumption may change which may then impact the estimated

life of mine determinant and may then require a material adjustment to the carrying value of goodwill and tangible assets.

The group defers stripping costs incurred during the production stage of its open-pit operations, for those operations, where this is the most appropriate basis for matching the costs against the related economic benefits. This is generally the case where there are fluctuations in stripping costs over the life of the mine.

In the production stage of some open-pit operations, further development of the mine requires a phase of unusually high

overburden removal activity that is similar in nature to preproduction mine development. The costs of such unusually high

overburden removal activity are deferred and charged against reported profits in subsequent periods on a units-of-production basis. This accounting treatment is consistent with that for stripping costs incurred during the development phase of a mine, before production commences.

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

178

Annual Financial Statements 2007

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.3

Significant accounting judgements and estimates (continued)

Carrying value of goodwill and tangible assets (continued)

If the group were to expense production stage stripping costs as incurred, this would result in volatility in the year to year

results from open-pit operations and excess stripping costs would be expensed at an earlier stage of a mine's operation. Deferred stripping costs are included in 'Mine development costs', within Tangible assets. These form part of the total investment in the relevant cash-generating unit, which is reviewed for impairment if events or a change in circumstances

indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. Amortisation of deferred stripping costs is included in operating

costs, or in the group's share of the results of its equity accounted units, as appropriate.

The group reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying

amount may not be recoverable. In addition, goodwill is tested on an annual basis for impairment. Assets are grouped at the

lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of cash flows of other assets. If there are indications that

impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each group of assets.

Expected

future cash flows used to determine the value in use of goodwill and tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time. They are significantly affected by a number of factors including published reserves, resources,

exploration potential and production estimates, together with economic factors such as spot and future gold prices, discount

rates, foreign currency exchange rates, estimates of costs to produce reserves and future capital expenditure.

An individual operating mine is not a typical 'going-concern' business because of the finite life of its reserves. The allocation of goodwill to an individual mine will result in an eventual goodwill impairment due to the wasting nature of the

mine reporting unit. In accordance with the provisions of IAS 36, the group performs its annual impairment review of assigned goodwill during the fourth quarter of each year.

The carrying amount of goodwill in the consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2007 was \$418m, R2,844m (2006: \$391m, R2,739m). The carrying amount of tangible assets at 31 December 2007 was \$6,722m, R45,783m (2006:

\$6,054m, R42,382m). There is no goodwill in the company financial statements. The carrying amount of the company's

tangible assets at 31 December 2007 was R13,297m (2006: R12,484m).

Production start date

The group assesses the stage of each mine construction project to determine when a mine moves into the production stage. The criteria used to assess the start date are determined by the unique nature of each mine construction project and include factors such as the complexity of a plant and its location. The group considers various relevant criteria to assess when the mine is substantially complete and ready for its intended use and moves into the production stage.

Some of the criteria would include but are not limited to the following:

the level of capital expenditure compared to the construction cost estimates;

completion of a reasonable period of testing of the mine plant and equipment;

ability to produce gold in saleable form (within specifications and the de minimis rule); and ability to sustain ongoing production of gold.

When a mine construction project moves into the production stage, the capitalisation of certain mine construction costs

ceases and costs are either regarded as inventory or expensed, except for capitalisable costs related to mining asset additions or improvements, underground mine development or reserve development.

Income taxes

The group is subject to income taxes in numerous jurisdictions. Significant judgement is required in determining the worldwide provision for income taxes due to the complexity of legislation. There are many transactions and calculations

for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain during the ordinary course of business. The group recognises liabilities for anticipated tax audit issues based on estimates of whether additional taxes will be due. Where the final tax

outcome of these matters is different from the amounts that were initially recorded, such differences will impact the income

tax and deferred tax provisions in the period in which such determination is made.

179

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.3

Significant accounting judgements and estimates (continued)

Income taxes (continued)

The group recognises the net future tax benefit related to deferred income tax assets to the extent that it is probable that

the deductible temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future. Assessing the recoverability of deferred income

tax assets requires the group to make significant estimates related to expectations of future taxable income. Estimates of

future taxable income are based on forecast cash flows from operations and the application of existing tax laws in each jurisdiction. To the extent that future cash flows and taxable income differ significantly from estimates, the ability of the

group to realise the net deferred tax assets recorded at the balance sheet date could be impacted.

Additionally, future changes in tax laws in the jurisdictions in which the group operates could limit the ability of the group

to obtain tax deductions in future periods.

Carrying values of the group at 31 December 2007:

– deferred tax asset: \$80m, R543m (2006: \$62m, R432m)

– deferred tax liability: \$1,051m, R7,159m (2006: \$1,103m, R7,722m)

– taxation liability: \$186m, R1,269m (2006: \$176m, R1,234m)

Carrying values of the company at 31 December 2007:

– deferred tax liability: R1,888m (2006: R2,197m)

– taxation liability: R591m (2006: R561m)

Provision for environmental rehabilitation obligations

The group's mining and exploration activities are subject to various laws and regulations governing the protection of the

environment. The group recognises management's best estimate for decommissioning and restoration obligations in the period in which they are incurred. Actual costs incurred in future periods could differ materially from the estimates.

Additionally, future changes to environmental laws and regulations, life of mine estimates and discount rates could affect

the carrying amount of this provision. Such changes could similarly impact the useful lives of assets depreciated on a straight-line-basis, where those lives are limited to the life of mine.

The carrying amount of the rehabilitation obligations for the group at 31 December 2007 was \$446m, R3,036m (2006: \$361m, R2,525m). The carrying amount of the rehabilitation obligations for the company at 31 December 2007 was R882m (2006: R1,087m).

Stockpiles, gold in process, ore on leach pad and product inventories

Costs that are incurred in or benefit the production process are accumulated as stockpiles, gold in process, ore on leach pads and product inventories. Net realisable value tests are performed at least annually and represent the estimated future

sales price of the product, based on prevailing and long-term metals prices, less estimated costs to complete production

and bring the product to sale.

Stockpiles and underground gold in process are measured by estimating the number of tonnes added and removed from

the stockpile and from underground, the number of contained gold ounces based on assay data, and the estimated recovery percentage based on the expected processing method. Stockpile and underground ore tonnages are verified by

periodic surveys.



Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

180

Annual Financial Statements 2007

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.3

Significant accounting judgements and estimates (continued)

Stockpiles, gold in process, ore on leach pad and product inventories (continued)

Although the quantities of recoverable metal are reconciled by comparing the grades of ore to the quantities of gold actually recovered (metallurgical balancing), the nature of the process inherently limits the ability to precisely monitor recoverability levels. As a result, the metallurgical balancing process is constantly monitored and engineering estimates

are refined based on actual results over time.

The carrying amount of inventories for the group at 31 December 2007 was \$1,001m, R6,820m (2006: \$776m, R5,430m). The carrying amount of inventories for the company at 31 December 2007 was R476m (2006: R405m).

Recoverable tax, rebates, levies and duties

In a number of countries, particularly in Africa, AngloGold Ashanti Limited is due refunds of input tax which remain outstanding for periods longer than those provided for in the respective statutes.

In addition, AngloGold Ashanti Limited has unresolved tax disputes in a number of countries, particularly in Tanzania and

Mali. If the outstanding input taxes are not received and the tax disputes are not resolved in a manner favourable to AngloGold Ashanti Limited, it could have an adverse effect upon the carrying value of these assets.

The carrying value for the group at 31 December 2007 was \$168m, R1,140m (2006: \$124m, R872m). The carrying value

for the company at 31 December 2007 was R115m (2006: R49m).

Pension plans and post-retirement medical aid obligations

The determination of AngloGold Ashanti's obligation and expense for pension and provident funds, as well as post-retirement health care liabilities, depends on the selection of certain assumptions used by actuaries to calculate amounts.

These assumptions include, among others, the discount rate, the expected long-term rate of return of plan assets, health

care inflation costs, rates of increase in compensation costs and the number of employees who reach retirement age before the mine reaches the end of its life. While AngloGold Ashanti believes that these assumptions are appropriate, significant changes in the assumptions may materially affect pension and other post-retirement obligations as well as future expenses, which may result in an impact on earnings in the periods that the changes in these assumptions occur.

The carrying value of the defined benefit plans (including the net asset position disclosed under non-current assets) at 31 December 2007 was \$138m, R944m (2006: \$129m, R896m). The corresponding balance for the company at 31 December 2007 was R877m (2006: R827m).

Ore Reserve estimates

Ore Reserves are estimates of the amount of product that can be economically and legally extracted from the group's properties. In order to calculate Ore Reserves, estimates and assumptions are required about a range of geological, technical and economic factors, including quantities, grades, production techniques, recovery rates, production costs, transport costs, commodity demand, commodity prices and exchange rates.

Estimating the quantity and/or grade of Ore Reserves requires the size, shape and depth of orebodies to be determined by analysing geological data such as the logging and assaying of drill samples. This process may require complex and difficult geological judgements and calculations to interpret the data.

The group is required to determine and report Ore Reserves in accordance with the SAMREC code.

181

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.3

Significant accounting judgements and estimates (continued)

Ore Reserve estimates (continued)

Because the economic assumptions used to estimate Ore Reserves change from period to period, and because additional geological data is generated during the course of operations, estimates of Ore Reserves may change from period to period. Changes in reported Ore Reserves may affect the group's financial results and financial position in a number of ways, including the following:

asset carrying values may be affected due to changes in estimated future cash flows;

depreciation, depletion and amortisation charged in the income statement may change where such charges are determined by the units-of-production basis, or where the useful economic lives of assets change;

overburden removal costs recorded on the balance sheet or charged in the income statement may change due to changes in stripping ratios or the units-of-production basis of depreciation;

decommissioning site restoration and environmental provisions may change where changes in estimated Ore Reserves affect expectations about the timing or cost of these activities; and

the carrying value of deferred tax assets may change due to changes in estimates of the likely recovery of the tax benefits.

Exploration and evaluation expenditure

The group's accounting policy for exploration and evaluation expenditure results in certain items of expenditure being capitalised for an area of interest where it is considered likely to be recoverable by future exploitation. This policy requires

management to make certain estimates and assumptions as to future events and circumstances, in particular whether an

economically viable extraction operation can be established. Any such estimates and assumptions may change as new information becomes available. If, after having capitalised the expenditure, a judgement is made that recovery of the expenditure is unlikely, the relevant capitalised amount will be written off to the income statement.

The carrying value of capitalised exploration assets at 31 December 2007 was \$55m, R372m (2006: \$30m, R211m).

The corresponding balances for the company at 31 December 2007 was nil (2006: nil).

Development expenditure

Development activities commence after project sanctioning by the appropriate level of management. Judgement is applied by management in determining when a project has reached a stage at which economically recoverable reserves exist such that development may be sanctioned. In exercising this judgement, management is required to make certain estimates and assumptions similar to those described above for capitalised exploration and evaluation expenditure.

Any

such estimates and assumptions may change as new information becomes available. If, after having started the development activity, a judgement is made that a development asset is impaired, the appropriate amount will be written

off to the income statement.

Share-based payments

The group issues equity-settled share-based payments to certain employees and third parties outside the group. Equity-settled share-based payments are measured at fair value (excluding the effect of non-market based vesting conditions) at the date of grant. The fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is expensed as services are rendered over the vesting period, based on the group's estimate of the shares that will eventually vest and

adjusted for the effect of non-market-based vesting conditions.

Fair value is measured using the Black-Scholes pricing model. The expected life used in the model has been adjusted, based on management's best estimate, for the effects of non-transferability, exercise restrictions and behavioural considerations.

The income statement charge for the year was \$33m, R232m (2006: \$50m, R344m). The corresponding charge in the

company was R216m (2006: R331m).

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

182

Annual Financial Statements 2007

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.3

Significant accounting judgements and estimates (continued)

Contingencies

By their nature, contingencies will only be resolved when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. The assessment

of such contingencies inherently involves the exercise of significant judgement and estimates of the outcome of future events.

Litigation and other judicial proceedings as a rule raise difficult and complex legal issues and are subject to uncertainties

and complexities including, but not limited to, the facts and circumstances of each particular case, issues regarding the jurisdiction in which each suit is brought and differences in applicable law. Upon resolution of any pending legal matter,

the group may be forced to incur charges in excess of the presently established provisions and related insurance coverage. It is possible that the financial position, results of operations or cash flows of the group could be materially affected by the unfavourable outcome of litigation.

1.4

Summary of significant accounting policies

Joint ventures

A joint venture is an entity in which the group holds a long-term interest and which the group and one or more other venturers jointly control under a contractual arrangement, that provides for strategic, financial and operating policy decisions relating to the activities requiring unanimous consent of the parties sharing control. The group's interests in jointly controlled entities are accounted for by proportionate consolidation on a line-by-line basis.

The group does not recognise its share of profits or losses that result from the group's purchase of assets from the joint venture until it resells the assets to an independent party. A loss on the transaction is recognised immediately if it provides

evidence of a reduction in the net realisable value of current assets, or an impairment loss.

Joint ventures are accounted for at cost and are adjusted for impairments where appropriate in the company financial statements.

Associates

The equity method of accounting is used for an investment over which the group exercises significant influence and normally owns between 20% and 50% of the voting equity. Associates are equity accounted from the effective date of acquisition to the effective date of disposal.

As the group only has significant influence, it is unable to obtain reliable information at year end on a timely basis.

The results of associates are equity accounted from their most recent audited annual financial statements or unaudited interim

financial statements, all within three months of the year end of the group. Adjustments are made to the associates' financial results for material transactions and events in the intervening period. Any losses of associates are brought to account in the consolidated financial statements until the investment in such associates is written down to zero.

Thereafter, losses are accounted for only insofar as the group is committed to providing financial support to such associates.

The carrying values of the investments in associates represent the cost of each investment, including goodwill, balance outstanding on loans advanced, any impairment losses recognised, the share of post-acquisition retained earnings and losses, and any other movements in reserves. The carrying value of associates is reviewed on a regular basis and if any impairment in value has occurred, it is recognised in the period in which these circumstances are identified.

183

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.4

Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Associates (continued)

Profits realised in connection with transactions between the group and associated companies are eliminated in proportion

to share ownership. Such profits are deducted from the group's equity and related balance sheet amount and released in the group accounts when the assets are effectively realised outside the group. Associates are accounted for at cost and are adjusted for impairments where appropriate in the company financial statements.

Foreign currency translation

*Functional currency*

Items included in the financial statements of each of the group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary

economic environment in which the entity operates (the 'functional currency').

*Transactions and balances*

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the approximate exchange rates prevailing

at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of foreign currency transactions and from the translation at the year-end exchange rate of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the income statement, except for derivative balances that are within the scope of IAS

39. Translation differences on these balances are reported as part of their fair value gain or loss.

Translation differences on non-monetary items, such as equities held at fair value through profit or loss, are reported as

part of their fair value gain or loss. Translation differences on non-monetary items, such as equities classified as available-

for-sale financial assets, are included in other comprehensive income in equity.

*Group companies*

The results and financial position of all group entities (none of which has the currency of a hyperinflationary economy) that

have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into the presentation currency as follows:

equity items other than retained earnings are translated at the closing rate on each balance sheet date;

retained earnings are converted at historical average exchange rates;

assets and liabilities for each balance sheet presented are translated at the closing rate at the date of that balance sheet;

income and expenses for each income statement presented are translated at monthly average exchange rates (unless this average is not a reasonable approximation of the cumulative effect of the rates prevailing on the transaction dates, in which case income and expenses are translated at the rates prevailing at the date of the transaction); and

all resulting exchange differences are recognised as a separate component of equity (foreign currency translation).

Exchange differences arising from the translation of the net investment in foreign operations, and of borrowings and other

currency instruments designated as hedges of such investments, are taken to shareholders' equity on consolidation. For the company, the exchange differences on such monetary items are reported in the company income statement.

When a foreign operation is sold, such exchange differences are recognised in the income statement as part of the gain or loss on sale.

Goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on the acquisition of a foreign operation are treated as assets and liabilities of

the foreign operation and translated at the closing rate.

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

184

Annual Financial Statements 2007

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.4

Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Segment reporting

A business segment is a group of assets and operations engaged in providing products or services that are subject to risks and returns that are different from those of other business segments. Management has determined that the group operates primarily in one segment, gold. A geographical segment provides products or services within a particular economic environment that is subject to risks and returns that are different from those of segments operating in other economic environments.

Tangible assets

Tangible assets are recorded at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairments. Cost includes pre-production expenditure incurred during the development of a mine and the present value of related future decommissioning costs. Interest on borrowings relating to the financing of major capital projects under construction is capitalised during the construction phase as part of the cost of the project. Such borrowing costs are capitalised over the period during which the asset is being acquired or constructed and borrowings have been incurred. Capitalisation ceases when construction is interrupted for an extended period or when the asset is substantially complete. Other borrowing costs are expensed as incurred.

If there is an indication that the recoverable amount of any of the tangible assets is less than the carrying value, the recoverable amount is estimated and an allowance is made for the impairment in value.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the asset will flow to the group, and the cost of the addition can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the income statement during the financial period in which they are incurred.

To the extent a legal or constructive obligation to a third party exists, the acquisition cost includes estimated costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site. A change in estimated expenditures for dismantling, removal

and restoration is added to and/or deducted from the carrying value of the related asset. To the extent that the change would result in a negative carrying amount, this effect is recognised as income. The change in depreciation charge is recognised prospectively.

Amortisation of assets is calculated to allocate the cost of each asset to its residual value over its estimated useful life for

those assets not amortised on the units-of-production method as follows:

buildings up to life of mine;

plant and machinery up to life of mine;

equipment and motor vehicles up to five years;

computer equipment up to three years; and

leased assets over the period of the lease.

Major renovations are depreciated over the remaining useful life of the related asset or to the date of the next major renovation, whichever is sooner.

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each balance sheet date.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing net sale proceeds with the carrying amount. These are included in the income statement.

185

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.4

Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Tangible assets (continued)

*Mine development costs*

Capitalised mine development costs include expenditure incurred to develop new orebodies, to define further mineralisation in existing orebodies and to expand the capacity of a mine. Where funds have been borrowed specifically

to finance a project, the amount of interest capitalised represents the actual borrowing costs incurred. Mine development

costs include acquired proved and probable Mineral Resources at cost at the acquisition date.

Depreciation, depletion and amortisation of mine development costs are computed by the units-of-production method based on estimated proved and probable mineral reserves. Proved and probable mineral reserves reflect estimated quantities of economically recoverable reserves which can be recovered in the future from known mineral deposits.

These

reserves are amortised from the date on which commercial production begins.

Stripping costs incurred in open-pit operations during the production phase to remove additional waste are charged to operating costs on the basis of the average life of mine stripping ratio and the average life of mine costs per tonne. The average stripping ratio is calculated as the number of tonnes of waste material expected to be removed during the life of

mine per tonne of ore mined. The average life of mine cost per tonne is calculated as the total expected costs to be incurred to mine the orebody, divided by the number of tonnes expected to be mined. The average life of mine stripping

ratio and the average life of mine cost per tonne are recalculated annually in the light of additional knowledge and changes

in estimates.

The cost of the "excess stripping" is capitalised as mine development costs when the actual mining costs exceed the sum of the adjusted tonnes mined, being the actual ore tonnes plus the product of the actual ore tonnes multiplied by the

average life of mine stripping ratio, multiplied by the life of mine cost per tonne. When the actual mining costs are below

the sum of the adjusted tonnes mined, being the actual ore tonnes plus the product of the actual ore tonne multiplied by

the average life of mine stripping ratio, multiplied by the life of mine cost per tonnes, previously capitalised costs are expensed to increase the cost up to the average.

The cost of stripping in any period will be reflective of the average stripping rates for the orebody as a whole.

Changes in

the life of mine stripping ratio are accounted for prospectively as a change in estimate.

*Mine infrastructure*

Mine plant facilities, including decommissioning assets, are amortised using the lesser of their useful life or units-of-production method based on estimated proved and probable mineral reserves. Other tangible assets comprising vehicles

and computer equipment, are depreciated by the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives.

*Land*

Land is not depreciated and is measured at historical cost less impairments.

*Mineral rights and dumps*

Mineral rights are amortised using the units-of-production method based on estimated proved and probable mineral reserves. Dumps are amortised over the period of treatment.



Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

186

Annual Financial Statements 2007

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.4

Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Mine development costs (continued)

*Exploration and Evaluation assets*

All exploration costs are expensed until the directors conclude that a future economic benefit will more likely than not be

realised. In evaluating if expenditures meet this criterion to be capitalised, the directors use several different sources of information depending on the level of exploration. While the criterion for concluding that expenditure should be capitalised

is always probable, the information that the directors use to make that determination depends on the level of exploration.

Costs on greenfields sites, being those where the group does not have any mineral deposits which are already being mined or developed, are expensed as incurred until the directors are able to demonstrate that future economic benefits are probable, which generally will be the establishment of proved and probable reserves at this location.

Costs on brownfields sites, being those adjacent to mineral deposits which are already being mined or developed, are expensed as incurred until the directors are able to demonstrate that future economic benefits are probable, which generally will be the establishment of increased proved and probable reserves after which the expenditure is capitalised as a mine development cost.

Costs relating to extensions of mineral deposits, which are already being mined or developed, including expenditure on the definition of mineralisation of such mineral deposits, is capitalised as a mine development cost.

Costs relating to property acquisitions are capitalised within development costs.

Intangible assets

*Acquisition and goodwill arising thereon*

Where an investment in a subsidiary, joint venture or an associate is made, any excess of the purchase price over the fair

value of the attributable mineral reserves including value beyond proved and probable, exploration properties and net assets is recognised as goodwill. Goodwill in respect of subsidiaries and proportionately consolidated joint ventures is disclosed as goodwill. Goodwill relating to associates is included within the carrying value of the investment in associates

and tested for impairment when indicators exist.

Goodwill relating to subsidiaries and joint ventures is tested annually for impairment and carried at cost less accumulated

impairment losses. Gains and losses on the disposal of an entity include the carrying amount of goodwill relating to the

entity sold. Goodwill is allocated to cash-generating units for the purpose of impairment testing.

*Royalty rate concession*

Royalty rate concession with the government of Ghana was capitalised at fair value at agreement date. Fair value represents a present value of future royalty rate concessions over 15 years. The royalty rate concession has been assessed to have a finite life and is amortised on a straight-line method over a period of 15 years, the period over which

the concession runs. The related amortisation expense is charged through the income statement. This intangible asset is

also tested for impairment when there is an indicator of impairment.

Impairment of assets

Intangible assets that have an indefinite useful life and separately recognised goodwill are not subject to amortisation and are tested annually for impairment and whenever events or changes in circumstance indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Assets that are subject to amortisation are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstance indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value, less costs to sell and value in use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows (cash-generating units).

187

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.4

Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Impairment of assets (continued)

Impairment calculation assumptions include life of mine plans based on prospective reserves and resources, management's estimate of the future gold price, based on current market price trends, foreign exchange rates, and a pre-tax discount rate adjusted for country and project risk. It is therefore reasonably possible that changes could occur which may affect the recoverability of tangible and intangible assets.

Leased assets

Assets subject to finance leases are capitalised at the lower of fair value or present value of minimum lease payments measured at inception of the lease with the related lease obligation recognised at the same amount. Capitalised leased assets are depreciated over the shorter of their estimated useful lives and the lease term. Finance lease payments are allocated using the rate implicit in the lease, which is included in finance costs, and the capital repayment, which reduces the liability to the lessor.

Operating lease rentals are charged against operating profits in a systematic manner related to the period the assets concerned will be used.

Non-current assets held for sale

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as having been met only when

the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Non-current assets (and disposal groups) classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of their previous carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

Exploration and research expenditure

Pre-licence costs are recognised in profit or loss as incurred. Exploration and research expenditure is expensed in the year in which it is incurred. These expenses include: geological and geographical costs, labour, mineral resources and exploratory drilling costs.

Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value after appropriate allowances for redundant and slow moving items. Cost is determined on the following bases:

gold in process is valued at the average total production cost at the relevant stage of production;

gold doré / bullion is valued on an average total production cost method;

ore stockpiles are valued at the average moving cost of mining and stockpiling the ore. Stockpiles are classified as a non-current asset where the stockpile exceeds current processing capacity;

by-products, which include uranium oxide and sulphuric acid are valued on an average total production cost method. By-products are classified as a non-current asset where the by-products on hand exceed current processing capacity;

mine operating supplies are valued at average cost; and

heap leach pad materials are measured on an average total production cost basis. The cost of materials on the leach pad from which gold is expected to be recovered in a period longer than 12 months is classified as a non-current asset. A portion of the related depreciation, depletion and amortisation charge is included in the cost of inventory.

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

188

Annual Financial Statements 2007

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.4

Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the group has a present obligation, whether legal or constructive, because of a past event

for which it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation

and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The amount to be reimbursed is recognised as a separate asset. Where the group has

a joint and several liability with one or more other parties, no provision is recognised to the extent that those other parties

are expected to settle part or all of the obligation.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date. The discount rate used to determine the present value reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Litigation and administrative proceedings are evaluated on a case-by-case basis considering the information available, including that of legal counsel, to assess potential outcomes. Where it is considered probable that an obligation will result

in an outflow of resources, a provision is recorded for the present value of the expected cash outflows if these are reasonably measurable. These provisions cover the estimated payments to plaintiffs, court fees and the cost of potential settlements.

AngloGold Ashanti Limited does not recognise a contingent liability on its balance sheet except in a business combination.

A contingent liability is disclosed when the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is not remote.

Borrowed commodities

When commodities are borrowed to meet contractual commitments, the fair value at inception is charged to the income

statement as cost of sales, and it is reflected as a liability on the balance sheet. The liability is subsequently measured at

fair value with changes in fair value recorded through the income statement until settlement occurs.

Employee benefits

*Pension obligations*

Group companies operate various pension schemes. The schemes are funded through payments to insurance companies or trustee-administered funds, determined by periodic actuarial calculations. The group has both defined benefit and defined contribution plans. A defined benefit plan is a pension plan that defines an amount of pension benefit

that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and

compensation.

A defined contribution plan is a pension scheme under which the group pays fixed contributions into a separate entity.

The group has no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in current and prior periods. The contributions are recognised as our employee benefit expense when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in future contribution payments is available. The asset/liability recognised in the balance sheet in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for past service costs. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are immediately recorded in the statement of recognised income and expenditure.

189

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.4

Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Employee benefits (continued)

*Other post-employment benefit obligations*

Some group companies provide post-retirement health care benefits to their retirees. The entitlement to these benefits is

usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and completion of a minimum service period. The expected costs of these benefits are accrued over the period of employment using an accounting methodology on the same basis as that used for defined benefit pension plans. Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recorded in the statement of recognised income and expenditure immediately. These obligations are valued annually by independent qualified actuaries.

*Termination benefits*

Termination benefits are payable when employment is terminated before the normal retirement date, or when an employee

accepts voluntary redundancy in exchange for these benefits. The group recognises termination benefits when it is demonstrably committed to either: terminating the employment of current employees according to a detailed formal plan

without possibility of withdrawal; or providing termination benefits as a result of an offer made to encourage voluntary

redundancy based on the number of employees expected to accept the offer. Benefits falling due more than 12 months after balance sheet date are discounted to present value.

*Profit-sharing and bonus plans*

The group recognises a liability and an expense for bonuses and profit-sharing, based on a formula that takes into consideration the profit attributable to the group's shareholders after certain adjustments. The group recognises a provision where contractually obliged or where there is a past practice that has created a constructive obligation.

*Share-based payments*

The group's management awards certain employees bonuses in the form of equity settled share-based payments on a discretionary basis.

The fair value of the equity instruments granted is calculated at measurement date, for transactions with employees this

is at grant date. For transactions with employees, fair value is based on market prices of the equity instruments granted,

if available, taking into account the terms and conditions upon which those equity instruments were granted. If market prices of the equity instruments granted are not available, the fair value of the equity instruments granted is estimated using an appropriate valuation model. Vesting conditions, other than market conditions, are not taken into account when

estimating the fair value of shares or share options at measurement date.

Over the vesting period, the fair value at measurement date is recognised as an employee benefit expense with a corresponding increase in other comprehensive income based on the group's estimate of the number of instruments that will eventually vest. The income statement charge or credit for a period represents the movement in cumulative expense

recognised as at the beginning and end of that period. Vesting assumptions for non-market conditions are reviewed at each reporting date to ensure they reflect current expectations.

When options are exercised or share awards vest, the proceeds received, net of any directly attributable transaction costs,

are credited to share capital (nominal value) and share premium.

Where the terms of an equity settled award are modified, as a minimum, an expense is recognised as if the terms had not

been modified. In addition, an expense is recognised for any modification which increases the total fair value of the share-based payment arrangement, or is otherwise beneficial to the employee, as measured at the date of the modification.

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

190

Annual Financial Statements 2007

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.4

Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Employee benefits (continued)

*Share-based payments (continued)*

In the company financial statements, share-based payment arrangements with employees of other group entities are recognised by charging that entity its share of the expense and a corresponding increase in other comprehensive income.

Environmental expenditure

The group has long-term remediation obligations comprising decommissioning and restoration liabilities relating to its past

operations which are based on the group's environmental management plans, in compliance with current environmental

and regulatory requirements. Provisions for non-recurring remediation costs are made when there is a present obligation,

it is probable that expense on remediation work will be required and the cost can be estimated within a reasonable range

of possible outcomes. The costs are based on currently available facts, technology expected to be available at the time of the clean up, laws and regulations presently or virtually certain to be enacted and prior experience in remediation of contaminated sites.

Annual contributions for the South African operations are made to the Environmental Rehabilitation Trust Fund, created

in accordance with local statutory requirements where applicable, to fund the estimated cost of rehabilitation during and

at the end of the life of a mine. The amounts contributed to this trust fund are accounted for as non-current assets in the

company. Interest earned on monies paid to rehabilitation trust funds is accrued on a time proportion basis and is recorded as interest income. For group purposes the trusts are consolidated.

AngloGold Ashanti is the sole contributor to the funds and exercises full control through the respective boards of trustees,

hence the funds are consolidated.

Environmental rehabilitation obligations in respect of the non-South African operations are not funded through an established trust fund. Bank guarantees and reclamation bonds are provided for some of these liabilities.

*Decommissioning costs*

The provision for decommissioning represents the cost that will arise from rectifying damage caused before production

commenced. Accordingly an asset is recognised and included within mine infrastructure.

Decommissioning costs are provided at the present value of the expenditures expected to settle the obligation, using estimated cash flows based on current prices. The unwinding of the decommissioning obligation is included in the income

statement. Estimated future costs of decommissioning obligations are reviewed regularly and adjusted as appropriate for

new circumstances or changes in law or technology. Changes in estimates are capitalised or reversed against the relevant

asset. Estimates are discounted at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money.

Gains or losses from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account when determining the provision.



*Restoration costs*

The provision for restoration represents the cost of restoring site damage after the start of production. Increases in the provision are charged to the income statement as a cost of production.

Gross restoration costs are estimated at the present value of the expenditures expected to settle the obligation, using estimated cash flows based on current prices. The estimates are discounted at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and risks specific to the liability.

191

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.4

Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognised at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable to the extent that it is probable that economic benefits will flow to the group and revenue can be reliably measured. The following criteria must also be present:

the sale of mining products is recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the products are transferred to the buyer;

dividends are recognised when the right to receive payment is established;

interest is recognised on a time proportion basis, taking account of the principal outstanding and the effective rate over the period to maturity, when it is determined that such income will accrue to the group; and

where a by-product is not regarded as significant, revenue is credited against cost of sales, when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the products are transferred to the buyer.

Taxation

Deferred taxation is provided on all qualifying temporary differences at the balance sheet date between the tax bases of

assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax assets are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that the deductible temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and future taxable profit will be available against which the temporary difference can be

utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each balance sheet date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient future taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at future anticipated tax rates, which have been enacted or substantively

enacted at the balance sheet date.

Current and deferred tax is recognised as income or expense and included in profit or loss for the period, except to the extent that the tax arises from a transaction or event which is recognised, in the same or a different period directly in equity; or a business combination that is an acquisition.

Current tax is measured on taxable income at the applicable statutory rate enacted or substantially enacted at the balance

sheet date.

Special items

Items of income and expense that are material and require separate disclosure, in accordance with IAS 1.86, are classified

as 'special items' on the face of the income statement. Special items that relate to the underlying performance of the business are classified as 'operating special items' and include impairment charges and reversals. Special items that do not relate to underlying business performance are classified as 'non-operating special items' and are presented below 'operating (loss) profit' on the income statement.

Dividend distribution

Dividend distribution to the group's shareholders is recognised as a liability in the group's financial statements in the period

in which the dividends are declared by the board of directors of AngloGold Ashanti Limited.

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

192

Annual Financial Statements 2007

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.4

Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Financial instruments

Financial instruments are initially measured at fair value when the group becomes a party to their contractual arrangements. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement of financial instruments, except financial instruments classified as at fair value through profit and loss. The subsequent measurement of financial instruments is dealt with below.

A financial asset is derecognised when the right to receive cash flows from the asset has expired or the group has transferred its rights to receive cash and either (a) has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the assets.

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or expires.

On derecognition of a financial asset, the difference between the proceeds received or receivable and the carrying amount

of the asset is included in income.

On derecognition of a financial liability, the difference between the carrying amount of the liability extinguished or transferred to another party and the amount paid is included in income.

Regular way purchases and sales of all financial assets and liabilities are accounted for at settlement date.

*Derivatives*

The group enters into derivatives to ensure a degree of price certainty and to guarantee a minimum revenue on a portion

of future planned gold production. In addition, the group enters into derivatives to manage interest rate risk.

The method of recognising fair value gains and losses depends on whether derivatives are held for trading or are designated as hedging instruments, and if the latter, the nature of the risks being hedged. The group designates derivatives as either, hedges of the variability in highly probable future cash flows attributable to a recognised asset or liability, or a forecast transaction (cash flow hedges), or hedges of the fair value of recognised asset or liability or a firm

commitment (fair value hedges).

For cash flow hedges, the effective portions of fair value gains or losses are recognised in equity (other comprehensive income) until the hedging instrument expires or is sold, or when a hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting.

Then, any cumulative gain or loss existing in equity at that time remains in equity until the forecast transaction is eventually

recognised in the income statement or included in the initial measurement of covered assets and liabilities. When a forecast

transaction is no longer expected to occur, the cumulative gain or loss that was reported in equity is immediately transferred

to the income statement and then the gains or losses are recognised in earnings or included in the initial measurement of

covered assets or liabilities. The ineffective portion of fair value gains and losses is reported in earnings in the period to which

they relate. For fair value hedges, the gain or loss from changes in fair value of the hedged item is reported in earnings,

together with the offsetting gains and losses from changes in fair value of the hedging instrument.

All other derivatives are classified as held for trading and are subsequently measured at their estimated fair value, with the changes in estimated fair value in the balance sheet as either a derivative asset or derivative liability, including translation differences, at each reporting date being reported in earnings in the period to which it relates. Fair value gains and losses on these derivatives are included in the income statement.

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.4

Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)

*Derivatives (continued)*

Commodity based (normal purchase or normal sale) derivative contracts that meet the requirements of IAS 39 are recognised in earnings when they are settled by physical delivery.

*Hedge accounting*

Hedge accounting is applied to derivatives designated as hedging instruments in a cash flow hedge provided certain criteria are met. At the inception of a hedging relationship, the relationship between the hedging instruments and the hedged items, its risk management objective and its strategy for undertaking the hedge, is documented. A documented assessment, both at hedge inception and on an ongoing basis, of whether or not the hedging instruments, primarily derivatives, that are used in hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting the changes attributable to the hedged

risks in the cash flows of the hedged items, is also prepared.

Hedge ineffectiveness is recognised in the income statement in 'Loss on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts'.

The estimated fair values of derivatives are determined at discrete points in time based on the relevant market information.

These estimates are calculated with reference to the market rates using industry standard valuation techniques.

*Unearned premiums*

Call option premiums received are recorded as trade and other payables until the option matures at which time the premium is recorded in revenue. This only applies to normal sale exempt designated deliverable call options.

*Other investments*

Listed equity investments and unlisted equity investments, other than investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures, and associates, are classified as available-for-sale financial assets and subsequently measured at fair value. Listed investments fair values are calculated by reference to the quoted selling price at the close of business on the balance sheet date. Fair values for unlisted equity investments are estimated using methods reflecting the economic circumstances of the investee. Equity investments for which fair value cannot be measured reliably are recognised at cost

less impairment. Changes in fair value are recognised in equity (other comprehensive income) in the period in which they

arise. These amounts are removed from equity and reported in income when the asset is derecognised or when there is evidence that the asset is impaired.

Investments which management has the intention and ability to hold to maturity are classified as held-to-maturity financial

assets and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. If there is evidence that

held-to-maturity financial assets are impaired, the carrying amount of the assets is reduced and the loss recognised in the

income statement.

Investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures, associates and the rehabilitation trusts are carried at cost less any accumulated

impairments in the company's separate financial statements.

*Other non-current assets*

Loans and receivables are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. If there is evidence that loans and receivables are impaired, the carrying amount of the assets is reduced and the loss recognised in the income statement.

Post-retirement assets are measured according to the employee benefits policy.

193

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

194

Annual Financial Statements 2007

1

Accounting policies (continued)

1.4

Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Financial instruments (continued)

*Trade and other receivables*

Trade receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less accumulated impairment. Impairment of trade and other receivables is established when there is objective evidence as a result of a loss event that the group will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of the receivables. Objective evidence includes failure by the counterparty to perform in terms of contractual

arrangements and agreed terms. The amount of the impairment is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the original effective interest rate. The impairment is

recognised in the income statement.

*Cash and cash equivalents*

Cash and cash equivalents are defined as cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term, highly liquid investments which are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and subject to insignificant risk of changes in value. They are measured at cost which is deemed to be fair value as they have a short-term maturity.

*Cash restricted for use*

Cash which is subject to legal or contractual restrictions on use is classified separately as cash restricted for use.

*Financial liabilities*

Financial liabilities, other than derivatives, are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Financial guarantee contracts are accounted for as financial instruments and measured initially at estimated fair value. They are subsequently measured at the higher of the amount determined in accordance with IAS 37 (Provisions, contingent liabilities and assets), and the amount initially recognised less (when appropriate) cumulative amortisation recognised in accordance with IAS 18.

*Foreign currency convertible bonds*

Foreign currency convertible bonds issued are accounted for entirely as liabilities. The option component is treated as a

derivative liability and carried at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in the income statement. The bond component is carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

*Treasury shares*

Own equity instruments which are reacquired or held by subsidiary companies (treasury shares) are deducted from equity.

No gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the group's own equity instruments.

*Accounting for BEE transactions*

Where equity instruments are issued to a BEE party at less than fair value, these are accounted for as share-based payments.

Any difference between the fair value of the equity instrument issued and the consideration received is accounted for as

an expense in the income statement.

A restriction on the BEE party to transfer the equity instrument subsequent to its vesting is not treated as a vesting condition, but is factored into the fair value determination of the instrument.

2

Segmental information

Based on risks and returns the directors consider that the primary reporting format is by business segment. The directors consider

that there is only one business segment being mining, extraction and production of gold. Therefore the disclosures for the primary

segment have already been given in these financial statements.

The secondary reporting format is by geographical analysis by origin and destination.

Group analysis by origin is as follows:

Net operating

Total

Capital

assets

assets

expenditure

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

**2007**

2006

**2007**

2006

US Dollars

South Africa

(1)

1,843

1,726

2,293

2,199

361

313

Argentina

189

177

244

268

20

19

Australia

(2)

791

497

1,278

921

281

86

Brazil

(2)

524

430

709

566  
142  
186  
Ghana  
1,758  
1,655  
1,953  
1,779  
119  
97  
Guinea  
220  
216  
312  
282  
21  
16  
Mali  
(2)  
217  
209  
352  
336  
9  
6  
Namibia  
38  
35  
79  
61  
6  
5  
Tanzania  
(2)  
1,002  
954  
1,418  
1,377  
27  
67  
USA  
426  
389  
530  
509  
23  
13  
Other, including corporate and  
non-gold producing subsidiaries  
(1)  
206



150  
652  
645  
50  
9  
7,214  
6,438  
9,820  
8,943  
1,059  
817  
SA Rands  
South Africa  
(1)  
12,550  
12,084  
15,616  
15,392  
2,535  
2,116  
Argentina  
1,287  
1,239  
1,659  
1,876  
141  
129  
Australia  
(2)  
5,386  
3,483  
8,705  
6,447  
1,975  
584  
Brazil  
(2)  
3,571  
3,013  
4,826  
3,961  
995  
1,258  
Ghana  
11,969  
11,589  
13,301  
12,456  
836  
656  
Guinea

1,496  
1,510  
2,127  
1,974  
146  
110  
Mali  
(2)  
1,478  
1,460  
2,399  
2,350  
61  
44  
Namibia  
258  
242  
536  
424  
43  
33  
Tanzania  
(2)  
6,826  
6,681  
9,654  
9,642  
187  
452  
USA  
2,898  
2,722  
3,608  
3,566  
161  
89  
Other, including corporate and  
non-gold producing subsidiaries  
(1)  
1,412  
1,053  
4,450  
4,528  
364  
62  
49,131  
45,076  
66,881  
62,616  
7,444  
5,533

(1)

Assets held for sale in respect of the Weltevreden mining participation rights of \$15m, R100m (2006: \$15m, R100m) are included in the South Africa segment. Exploration properties acquired from Trans-Siberian Gold plc of \$15m, R100m and properties held by Rand Refinery of \$1m, R10m are included in the Other segment.

(2)

Includes allocated goodwill of \$266m, R1,814m (2006: \$238m, R1,672m) for Australia, \$109m, R742m (2006: \$109m, R763m) for Tanzania, \$23m, R151m (2006: \$23m, R156m) for Brazil and \$20m, R137m (2006: \$21m, R148m) for Mali (note 17).

195

2

Segmental information (continued)

Gold production

(oz '000)

(kg)

**2007**

2006

**2007**

2006

South Africa

2,328

2,554

72,429

79,427

Argentina

204

215

6,338

6,683

Australia

600

465

18,675

14,450

Brazil

408

339

12,689

10,551

Ghana

527

592

16,388

18,399

Guinea

280

256

8,715

7,948

Mali

441

537

13,703

16,700

Namibia

80

86

2,496

2,690

Tanzania

327

308  
10,166  
9,588  
USA  
282  
283  
8,766  
8,817  
5,477  
5,635  
170,365  
175,253  
Gold income  
US Dollars  
SA Rands  
Figures in million  
**2007**  
2006  
**2007**  
2006  
Geographical analysis of gold income by origin is as follows:  
South Africa  
1,399  
1,347  
9,843  
9,151  
Argentina  
140  
125  
988  
841  
Australia  
348  
271  
2,437  
1,851  
Brazil  
285  
228  
2,001  
1,558  
Ghana  
337  
263  
2,365  
1,781  
Guinea  
211  
141  
1,483  
960

Mali  
278  
317  
1,951  
2,146  
Namibia  
52  
50  
364  
336  
Tanzania  
114  
127  
807  
857  
USA  
116  
95  
813  
656  
(note 3)  
3,280  
2,964  
23,052  
20,137

Geographical analysis of gold income by destination is as follows:

South Africa  
1,039  
1,082  
7,301  
7,350  
North America  
741  
803  
5,208  
5,457  
Australia  
90  
18  
632  
121  
Asia  
267  
202  
1,875  
1,369  
Europe  
734  
646  
5,163  
4,390

United Kingdom

409

213

2,873

1,450

(note 3)

3,280

2,964

23,052

20,137

196

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

197

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

3 Revenue

Revenue consists of the following principal categories:

20,137

23,052

Gold income (note 2)

3,280

2,964

749

1,003

By-products (note 4)

145

110

–

16

Dividend received from other investments

2

–

Interest received (note 36)

19

30

– loans and receivables

(1)

4

3

11

12

– held to maturity investments

2

2

31

37

– available-for-sale assets

6

4

157

233

– cash and cash equivalents

33

23

21,104

24,383

3,472

3,106



(1)

Interest received from loans and receivables comprises:

3

7

– related parties

1

1

16

23

– other loans

3

2

19

30

4

3

4 Cost of sales

11,994

14,257

Cash operating costs

(1)

2,033

1,770

(749)

(1,003)

By-products (note 3)

(145)

(110)

11,245

13,254

1,888

1,660

354

628

Royalties

89

76

240

77

Other cash costs

11

10

11,839

13,959

Total cash costs

1,988

1,746

152

131

Retrenchment costs (note 10)

19

22  
 (35)  
 445  
 Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs  
 65  
 (3)  
 11,956  
 14,535  
 Production costs  
 2,072  
 1,765  
 4,059  
 4,143  
 Amortisation of tangible assets (notes 9, 16 and 36)  
 590  
 597  
 13  
 14  
 Amortisation of intangible assets (notes 17 and 36)  
 2  
 2  
 16,028  
 18,692  
 Total production costs  
 2,664  
 2,364  
 (546)  
 (197)  
 Inventory change  
 (28)  
 (82)  
 15,482  
 18,495  
 2,636  
 2,282  
 (1)  
 Cash operating costs comprises:  
 4,251  
 4,917  
 – salaries and wages  
 700  
 628  
 3,461  
 3,910  
 – stores and other consumables  
 557  
 511  
 2,197  
 2,697  
 – fuel, power and water  
 384

323  
1,955  
2,382  
– contractors  
340  
288  
130  
351  
– services and other charges  
52  
20  
11,994  
14,257  
2,033  
1,770

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

5 Other operating expenses

57

23

Pension and medical defined benefit provisions

3

8

Claims filed by former employees in respect of loss of  
employment, work-related accident injuries and diseases,

67

97

governmental fiscal claims and costs of old tailings operations

15

9

5

14

Miscellaneous

2

1

129

134

20

18

6 Operating special items

202

184

Indirect tax expenses

(1)

26

28

Siguiri royalty payment calculation dispute with the Guinean

–

27

Administration

4

–

–

23

Buildings located at Siguiri destroyed by fire (note 14)

3

–

–

7

Impairment of goodwill (note 14 and 17)

1

–  
44  
6  
Impairment of tangible assets (notes 14 and 16)  
1  
6  
Profit on disposal and abandonment of land, mineral rights,  
(333)  
(79)  
tangible assets and exploration properties (note 14)  
(2)  
(10)  
(48)  
–  
(29)  
Recovery of exploration costs  
(4)  
–  
129  
–  
Performance related option expense (note 11)  
–  
19  
Cost of E-shares issued to Izingwe (Pty) Ltd, a Black Economic  
131  
–  
Empowerment company (note 11)  
–  
19  
(36)  
–  
Recovery of exploration loan (note 14)  
–  
(5)  
(9)  
–  
Profit on disposal of shares in Nufcor Uranium Limited (note 14)  
–  
(1)  
2  
–  
Other (note 14)  
–  
–  
130  
139  
21  
18  
(1)

The current year indirect tax expenses include the following:

AngloGold Ashanti Brasil Mineração anticipate that the recovery conditions of VAT will not be met and recovered from the Brazilian Government \$5m, R34m;  
VAT claimed by the Tanzanian Revenue Authority on the difference between fuel invoiced at the contract rate against the prevailing market rate \$3m, R21m;  
Audited and approved VAT claims rejected by the Tanzanian Revenue Authority \$3m, R26m;  
Guinea Revenue Authority claiming withholding tax not held back from UK drilling contractor Amco \$7m, R48m;  
The Malian Revenue Authority has raised assessments for various taxes and penalties based on their audit of 2005 and 2006 financial years at the Malian operations \$7m, R48m; and  
Other indirect tax expenses of \$1m, R7m.

198

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

199

Figures in million

6 Operating special items (continued)

(1)

The 2006 year indirect tax expenses include the following:  
 VAT payable to the Tanzanian Revenue Authority on a penalty charged to Golden Construction for excessive fuel consumption during the power plant commissioning phase \$2m, R14m. The Tanzania Tax Appeals Board ruled against Geita Gold Mining Company Limited and a decision was taken to expense this amount;

VAT claimed by the Tanzanian Revenue Authority on the difference between fuel invoiced at the contract rate against the prevailing market rate \$13m, R92m;

VAT claimed by the Tanzanian Revenue Authority on fuel consumed in operating the power plant \$5m, R35m;

Serra Grande and AngloGold Ashanti Brasil Mineração anticipated that the recovery conditions of VAT will not be met and recovered from the Brazilian Government \$7m, R55m and \$2m, R14m;

Provision for tax write-offs of \$2m, R10m. Following claims by Malian tax authorities for payment of indirect taxes after audits at Sadiola and Yatela in 2005, management decided to settle the claims and expensed the amounts in question; and Reversal of a VAT provision at Siguiri \$3m, R18m.

(2)

The profit on disposal and abandonment of land, mineral rights, tangible assets and exploration properties includes amongst others the following:

On 23 August 2006, AngloGold Ashanti Limited announced that it had entered into an agreement with Central African Gold plc (CAG) to sell its entire business undertaking for \$40m, R280m, related to the Bibiani mine and Bibiani North prospecting permit and to transfer all assets, including all of Bibiani's employees, fixed mining and non-mining assets, inventory, trade debtors and intellectual property as well as the Bibiani lease and the North prospecting license, and procure the cessation and delegation of all contracts related to Bibiani to CAG. The delivery of the North lease permit valued at \$4m, R28m was not concluded at 31 December 2006, consequently during 2006 only proceeds of \$36m, R253m were recognised, resulting in a profit of \$25m, R173m. The North lease permit was delivered during 2007 resulting in recognition of proceeds and profits of \$4m, R31m; The sale of AngloGold Ashanti's Alaskan mineral and exploration properties during 2006 to International Tower Hill Mines Limited resulted in a profit on disposal of \$13m, R91m; and

Sundry profit on the disposal and abandonment of land, mineral rights, tangible assets and exploration properties amounted to \$6m, R48m (2006: \$10m, R69m).

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

7 Finance costs and unwinding of obligations

342

353

Finance costs on convertible bonds

(1)

50

50

214

214

Finance costs on corporate bond

(1)

31

32

133

134

Finance costs on bank loans and overdrafts

(1)

19

21

49

41

Discounting of long-term trade and other receivables

6

7

18

29

Finance lease charges

4

3

28

20

Other

3

4

784

791

113

117

(71)

(68)

Amounts capitalised (note 16)

(10)

(10)

713



723	
103	
107	
38	
84	
Unwinding of decommissioning obligation (note 31)	
12	
6	
71	
71	
Unwinding of restoration obligation (note 31)	
10	
10	
–	
2	
Unwinding of other provisions (note 31)	
–	
–	
822	
880	
(note 36)	
125	
123	
(1)	
Finance costs have been determined using the effective interest rate method.	
8 Share of associates' loss	
103	
120	
Revenue	
17	
15	
(105)	
(123)	
Operating expenses	
(17)	
(16)	
(2)	
(3)	
Gross loss	
–	
(1)	
(1)	
(6)	
Finance costs	
(1)	
–	
(3)	
(9)	
Loss before taxation	
(1)	

(1)  
(3)  
(1)  
Taxation  
–  
–  
(6)  
(10)  
Loss after taxation  
(1)  
(1)  
–  
(154)  
Impairment (note 14)  
(1)  
(22)  
–  
(6)  
(164)  
(note 18)  
(23)  
(1)  
(1)  
In 2007, Trans-Siberian Gold plc and the Margaret Water Company Limited investments were impaired. The impairment tests considered the investments' fair value and anticipated future cash flows. Impairments of \$22m, R154m (2006: nil) were recorded.  
9 (Loss) profit before taxation  
(Loss) profit before taxation is arrived at after taking account of:  
Auditors' remuneration  
61  
37  
– audit fees  
5  
9  
2  
18  
– under provision prior year  
3  
–  
6  
12  
– other assurance services  
2  
1  
69  
67  
10  
10  
Amortisation of tangible assets  
4,040

4,118

– owned assets

586

594

19

25

– leased assets

4

3

4,059

4,143

(notes 4, 16 and 36)

590

597

52

56

Grants for educational and community development

8

8

467

568

Operating lease charges

81

68

200

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

201

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

10 Employee benefits

Employee benefits including executive directors' salaries and

4,897

5,820

other benefits

828

723

Health care and medical scheme costs

379

398

– current medical expenses

57

56

94

94

– defined benefit post-retirement medical expenses

13

14

Pension and provident plan costs

274

358

– defined contribution

51

40

11

(19)

– defined benefit pension plan

(3)

1

152

131

Retrenchment costs (note 4)

19

22

213

232

Share-based payment expense (note 11)

33

31

Included in cost of sales, other operating expenses, operating

6,020

7,014

special items and corporate administration and other expenses

998  
887  
Actuarial defined benefit plan expense analysis  
Defined benefit post-retirement medical  
7  
6  
– current service cost  
1  
1  
90  
92  
– interest cost  
13  
13  
(3)  
(4)  
– expected return on plan assets  
(1)  
–  
94  
94  
13  
14  
Defined benefit pension plan  
50  
47  
– current service cost  
7  
7  
109  
125  
– interest cost  
18  
16  
(148)  
(191)  
– expected return on plan assets  
(28)  
(22)  
11  
(19)  
(3)  
1  
Actual return on plan assets  
420  
191  
– defined benefit pension and medical plans  
27  
62  
Refer to the Remuneration report for details of directors’  
emoluments.

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

11 Share-based payments

Share incentive schemes

No new share incentive schemes were approved by the shareholders of AngloGold Ashanti Limited during the current financial year. New awards were made under the existing BSP and LTIP plans. ESOP awards that were surrendered by participants during the year were re-issued to new employees. The total cost relating to share incentive schemes was \$33m, R232m (2006: \$50m, R344m) and is made up as follows:

12

64

Employee Share Ownership Plan (ESOP) – Free shares

9

2

Employee Share Ownership Plan (ESOP) – E ordinary shares

12

64

to employees

9

2

37

70

Bonus Share Plan (BSP)

10

5

23

11

Long-Term Incentive Plan (LTIP)

2

4

Performance-related share-based remuneration scheme (PRO)

69

–

– 1 May 2003

–

10

Performance-related share-based remuneration scheme (PRO)

60

23

– 1 November 2004

3

9

213

232

Total employee compensation cost (note 10)	
33	
31	
Employee Share Ownership Plan (ESOP) – E ordinary shares	
131	
–	
to Izingwe	
–	
19	
344	
232	
Total share incentive scheme cost	
33	
50	
Included in:	
49	
134	
– cost of sales	
19	
7	
35	
98	
– corporate administration and other expenses	
14	
5	
260	
–	
– other operating special items (note 6)	
–	
38	
344	
232	
33	
50	
Employee Share Ownership Plan (ESOP)	
On 12 December 2006, AngloGold Ashanti Limited announced the finalisation of the Bokamoso Employee Share Ownership Plan (Bokamoso ESOP) with the National Union of Mineworkers, Solidarity and United Association of South Africa. The Bokamoso ESOP creates an opportunity for AngloGold Ashanti Limited and the unions to ensure a closer alignment of the interest between South African-based employees and the company, and the seeking of shared growth solutions to build partnerships in areas of shared interest. Participation is restricted to those employees not eligible for participation in any other South African Share Incentive Plan.	
202	

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

203

Weighted

Weighted

Number

average

Number

average

of

exercise

of

exercise

shares

price

shares

price

SA Rands 2006

Figures in million

**SA Rands 2007**

11 Share-based payments (continued)

The company also undertook an empowerment transaction with a Black Economic Empowerment investment vehicle, Izingwe Holdings (Proprietary) Limited (Izingwe).

In order to facilitate this transaction the company established a trust to acquire and administer the ESOP shares. AngloGold Ashanti Limited allotted and issued free ordinary shares to the trust and also created, allotted and issued E ordinary shares to the trust for the benefit of employees. The Company also created, allotted and issued E ordinary shares to Izingwe.

The key terms of the E ordinary shares are:

AngloGold Ashanti Limited will have the right to cancel the E ordinary shares, or a portion of them, in accordance with the ESOP and Izingwe cancellation formulae, respectively;

the E ordinary shares will not be listed;

the E ordinary shares which are not cancelled will be converted into ordinary shares; and

the E ordinary shares will each be entitled to receive a dividend equal to one-half of the dividend per ordinary share declared by the company from time to time and a further one half is included in the strike price calculation.

The award of free ordinary shares to employees

The fair value of each free share awarded on 10 December 2007 is R305.99 (awarded on 13 December 2006: R320.00).

The fair value is equal to the market value at the date-of-grant.

Dividends declared and paid to the trust will accrue and be paid to ESOP members, pro rata to the number of shares allocated to them. An equal number of shares vests in 2009 and each subsequent year up to the expiry date of 1 November 2013.

Accordingly, for the awards issued, the following information is available:

—

—



Awards outstanding at beginning of year

928,590

—

928,590

—

Awards granted during the year

77,490

—

—

—

Awards lapsed during the year

49,230

—

—

—

Awards exercised during the year

46,590

—

928,590

—

Awards outstanding at end of year

910,260

—

—

—

Awards exercisable at end of year

—

—

Up to 31 December 2007, the rights to a total of 49,230 (2006: nil) shares were surrendered by the participants. A total of 46,590 (2006: nil) shares were allotted to deceased, retired or retrenched employees. The income statement charge for the year was \$9m, R64m (2006: \$1,7m, R12m).

Weighted  
 Weighted  
 Number  
 average  
 Number  
 average  
 of  
 exercise  
 of  
 exercise  
 shares  
 price  
 shares  
 price

SA Rands 2006

Figures in million

**SA Rands 2007**

11 Share-based payments (continued)

The award of E ordinary shares to employees

The average fair value of the E ordinary shares awarded to employees on 10 December 2007 was R79.00 per share (awarded on 13 December 2006: R105.00). Dividends declared in respect of the E ordinary shares will firstly be allocated to cover administration expenses of the trust, whereafter they will accrue and be paid to ESOP members, pro rata to the number of shares allocated to them. At each anniversary over a five-year period commencing on the third anniversary of the original 2006 award, the company will cancel the relevant number of E ordinary shares as stipulated by a cancellation formula. Any E ordinary shares remaining in that tranche will be converted to ordinary shares for the benefit of employees. All unexercised awards will be cancelled on 1 May 2014.

Accordingly, for the E ordinary shares issued, the following information is available:

–

–

Awards outstanding at beginning of year

2,785,770

289.00

2,785,770

288.00

Awards shares granted during the year

232,470

307.13

–

–

Awards shares lapsed during the year

147,690

296.97

–

–

Awards shares cancelled during the year

—  
—  
—  
—

Awards shares converted during the year

139,770

298.15

2,785,770

289.00

Awards shares outstanding at end of year

2,730,780

307.49

The weighted average exercise price is calculated as the initial grant price of R288.00 plus an interest factor less dividend apportionment. This value will change on a monthly basis, to take account of employees leaving the company and those shares being reissued to new employees. The income statement charge for the year was \$9m, R64m (2006: \$1,7m, R12m).

Up to 31 December 2007, the rights to a total of 147,690 (2006: nil) shares were surrendered by participants. A total of 139,770 (2006: nil) shares were allotted to deceased, retired or retrenched employees.

204

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

205

Weighted

Weighted

Number

average

Number

average

of

exercise

of

exercise

shares

price

shares

price

SA Rands 2006

Figures in million

**SA Rands 2007**

11 Share-based payments (continued)

The award of E ordinary shares to Izingwe

The average fair value of the E ordinary shares granted to

Izingwe on 13 December 2006 was R90.00 per share.

Dividends declared in respect of the E ordinary shares will accrue and be paid to Izingwe, pro rata to the number of shares allocated to them. At each anniversary over a five year period commencing on the third anniversary of the award, Izingwe has a six month period to instruct the company to cancel the relevant number of E ordinary shares as stipulated by a cancellation formula. Any E ordinary shares remaining in that tranche will be converted to ordinary shares for the benefit of Izingwe. If no instruction is received at the end of the six month period, the cancellation formula will be applied automatically.

—

—

E ordinary shares outstanding at beginning of year

1,400,000

289.00

1,400,000

288.00

E ordinary shares granted during the year

—

—

—

—

E ordinary shares cancelled during the year

—

—

—

—

E ordinary shares converted during the year

—

—  
 1,400,000  
 289.00  
 E ordinary shares outstanding at end of year  
 1,400,000  
 307.49

The weighted average exercise price is calculated as the initial grant price of R288.00 per share plus an interest factor less dividend apportionment. There was no income statement charge for the year as the full amount was expensed in 2006 (2006: \$19m, R131m).

The fair value of each share granted for the ESOP and Izingwe schemes was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The Black-Scholes option-pricing model requires the input of subjective assumptions, including the expected term of the option award and share price volatility. The expected term of award granted is derived from historical data on employee exercise behaviour for the ESOP award. Expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of our shares. These estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management judgment. In addition, we are required to estimate the expected forfeiture rate and only recognise expenses for those options expected to vest. As a result, if other assumptions had been used, our recorded share-based compensation expense could have been different from that reported. The Black-Scholes option-pricing model used the following assumptions for the year, weighted-average risk free interest rates of 7% (2006: 7%); dividend yields of 2.06% (2006: 2.3%) and volatility of 33% (2006: 36%).

Figures in million

11 Share-based payments (continued)

Bonus Share Plan (BSP)

The BSP is intended to provide effective incentives to eligible employees. An eligible employee is one who devotes substantially the whole of his working time to the business of AngloGold Ashanti Limited, any subsidiary of AngloGold Ashanti Limited or a company under the control of AngloGold Ashanti Limited, unless the board of directors (the board) excludes such a company. An award in terms of the BSP may be made at any date at the discretion of the board, the only vesting condition being three years' service.

The board is required to determine a BSP award value and this will be converted to a share amount based on the closing price of AngloGold Ashanti Limited's shares on the JSE on the last business day prior to the date of grant. The AngloGold Ashanti Limited's Remuneration Committee has at their discretion, the right to pay dividends, or dividend equivalents, to the participants of the BSP. Having no history of any discretionary dividend payments, the fair value includes dividends and was used to determine the income statement expense. The fair value is equal to the award value determined by the board.

Accordingly, for the awards made, the following information is available:

Award date

2005

2006

**2007**

Calculated fair value

R197.50

R308.00

R322.00

Vesting date

4 May 2008

8 Mar 2009

1 Jan 2010

Expiry date

3 May 2015

7 Mar 2016

31 Dec 2016

206

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

207

Weighted

Weighted

Number

average

Number

average

of

exercise

of

exercise

shares

price

shares

price

SA Rands 2006

Figures in million

**SA Rands 2007**

11 Share-based payments (continued)

Bonus Share Plan (BSP) (continued)

271,945

—

Awards outstanding at beginning of year

480,585

—

254,110

—

Awards granted during the year

296,495

—

41,221

—

Awards lapsed during the year

50,704

—

4,249

—

Awards exercised during the year

40,708

—

480,585

—

Awards outstanding at end of year

685,668

—

—

—

Awards exercisable at end of year

—

—

Up to 31 December 2007, the rights to a total of 50,704 (2006:

41,221) shares were surrendered by the participants. A total of 40,708 (2006: 4,249) shares were allotted to deceased, retired or retrenched employees.

The income statement charge for the year was \$10m, R70m (2006: \$5m, R33m).

#### Long-Term Incentive Plan (LTIP)

The LTIP is an equity settled share-based payment arrangement, intended to provide effective incentives for executives to earn shares in the company based on the achievement of stretched company performance conditions.

Participation in the LTIP will be offered to executive directors, executive officers/management and selected members of senior management of participating companies. Participating companies include AngloGold Ashanti Limited, any subsidiary of AngloGold Ashanti Limited or a company under the control of AngloGold Ashanti Limited, unless the board excludes such a company.

An award in terms of the LTIP may be granted at any date during the year that the board of AngloGold Ashanti Limited determine and may even be more than once a year. The board is required to determine an LTIP award value and this will be converted to a share amount based on the closing price of AngloGold Ashanti Limited's shares on the JSE on the last business day prior to the date of grant. AngloGold Ashanti Limited's Remuneration Committee has at their discretion the right to pay dividends, or dividend equivalents to the participants of the LTIP. Having no history of any discretionary dividend payments, the fair value includes dividends and was used to determine the income statement expense. The fair value is equal to the award value as determined by the board.



208

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

11 Share-based payments (continued)

Long-Term Incentive Plan (LTIP) (continued)

The main performance conditions in terms of the LTIP issued in 2005 are:

up to 40% of an award will be determined by the performance of total shareholder returns (TSR) compared with that of a group of comparative gold-producing companies;

up to 40% of an award will be determined by real growth (above US inflation) in an adjusted earnings per share over the performance period;

up to 20% of an award will be dependent on the achievement of strategic performance measures which will be set by the Remuneration Committee; and three-years' service is required.

The main performance conditions in terms of the LTIP issued in 2007 and 2006 are:

up to 40% of an award will be determined by the performance of total shareholder returns (TSR) compared with that of a group of comparative gold-producing companies;

up to 30% of an award will be determined by an adjusted earnings per share compared to a planned adjusted earnings per share over the performance period;

up to 30% of an award will be dependent on the achievement of strategic performance measures which will be set by the Remuneration Committee; and three-years' service is required.

Accordingly, for the awards made, the following information is available:

Award date

2005

2006

**2007**

Calculated fair value

R197.50

R327.00

R322.00

Vesting date

4 May 2008

1 Aug 2009

1 Jan 2010

Expiry date

3 May 2015

31 Jul 2016

31 Dec 2016

209

Weighted

Weighted

Number

average

Number

average

of

exercise

of

exercise

shares

price

shares

price

SA Rands 2006

Figures in million

**SA Rands 2007**

11 Share-based payments (continued)

Long-Term Incentive Plan (LTIP) (continued)

Accordingly, for the awards made, the following information

is available:

363,500

—

Awards outstanding at beginning of year

660,175

—

316,675

—

Awards granted during the year

321,664

—

20,000

—

Awards lapsed during the year

198,414

—

—

—

Awards exercised during the year

—

—

660,175

—

Awards outstanding at end of year

783,425

—

—

—

Awards exercisable at end of year

—

—

The income statement charge for the year was \$2m, R11m  
(2006: \$4m, R23m).

Performance-related share-based remuneration scheme

– 1 May 2003

The options, if vested, may be exercised at the end of a three-year period commencing 1 May 2003. The share options were granted at an exercise price of R221.90. The performance condition applicable to these options was that the US dollar EPS must increase by at least 6% in real terms, after inflation, over the next three years, in order to vest. As none of the performance criteria were met, in the initial three years, the grantor decided to roll the scheme forward on a “roll over reset” basis, in February 2006, to be reviewed annually. The performance criteria of these options was achieved during 2006. The remaining weighted average contractual life of the options granted is 5.33 years. An employee would only be able to exercise his options after the date upon which he receives written notification from the directors that the previously specified performance criteria have been fulfilled.

999,400

221.90

Options outstanding at beginning of year

885,900

221.90

–

–

Options granted during the year

–

–

112,000

221.90

Options lapsed during the year

21,400      221.90

1,500

221.90

Options exercised during the year

414,600

221.90

–

–

Options expired during the year

–

–

885,900

221.90

Options outstanding at end of year

449,900

221.90

885,900

221.90

Options exercisable at end of year

449,900

221.90

During 2006 1,500 options were exercised by the estate of a deceased employee. On death, the performance criteria were set aside in accordance with the scheme rules.

Weighted  
 Weighted  
 Number  
 average  
 Number  
 average  
 of  
 exercise  
 of  
 exercise  
 shares  
 price  
 shares  
 price

SA Rands 2006

Figures in million

**SA Rands 2007**

11 Share-based payments (continued)

There was no income statement charge for the year, as the total compensation cost was expensed up to the date of vesting in 2006 (2006: \$10m, R69m).

Performance-related share-based remuneration scheme

– 1 November 2004

The options, if vested, may be exercised at the end of a three-year period commencing 1 November 2004. The share options were granted at an exercise price of R228.00. The performance condition applicable to these options was that US dollar EPS must increase from the 2004 year by at least 6% in real terms, i.e. after inflation, over the following three years in order to vest.

The performance criteria was met during 2006. The remaining weighted average contractual life of options granted is 6.83 years. An employee would only be able to exercise his options after the date upon which he has receives written notification from the directors that the previously specified performance criteria have been fulfilled.

1,012,900

228.00

Options outstanding at beginning of year

911,400

228.00

–

–

Options granted during the year

–

–

100,200

228.00

Options lapsed during the year

40,526

228.00

1,300

228.00

Options exercised during the year

197,974

228.00

—

—

Options expired during the year

—

—

911,400

228.00

Options outstanding at end of year

672,900

228.00

—

—

Options exercisable at end of year

672,900

228.00

During 2006 1,300 options were exercised by the estate of a deceased employee. On death, the performance criteria were set aside in accordance with the scheme rules. The income statement charge for the year was \$3m, R23m (2006: \$9m, R60m).

210

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

211

Weighted

Weighted

Number

average

Number

average

of

exercise

of

exercise

shares

price

shares

price

SA Rands 2006

Figures in million

**SA Rands 2007**

## 11 Share-based payments (continued)

There are currently two share incentive schemes that fall outside the transitional provisions of IFRS 2, as the options were granted prior to 7 November 2002. The details of these schemes are as follows:

Performance-related share-based remuneration scheme

– 1 May 2002

The share options were granted at an exercise price of R299.50 per share. The performance condition applicable to these options was that US dollar EPS must increase by 7.5% for each of the three succeeding years. On 24 December 2002, AngloGold Ashanti Limited underwent a share split on a 2:1 basis therefore the EPS target was reduced accordingly. As none of the performance criteria was met, in the initial three years, the grantor decided to roll the scheme forward on a “roll over reset” basis, to be reviewed annually. The performance criteria of these options were achieved during 2006. The remaining weighted average contractual life of options granted is 4.33 years. An employee would only be able to exercise his options after the date upon which he receives written notification from the directors that the previously specified performance criteria have been fulfilled.

884,700

299.50

Options outstanding at beginning of year

788,500

299.50

–

–

Options granted during the year

–

–

94,700

299.50	
Options lapsed during the year	
23,400	299.50
1,500	
299.50	
Options exercised during the year	
249,700	
299.50	
-	
-	
Options expired during the year	
-	
-	
788,500	
299.50	
Options outstanding at end of year	
515,400	
299.50	
788,500	
299.50	
Options exercisable at end of year	
515,400	
299.50	



Weighted  
 Weighted  
 Number  
 average  
 Number  
 average  
 of  
 exercise  
 of  
 exercise  
 shares  
 price  
 shares  
 price

SA Rands 2006  
 Figures in million  
**SA Rands 2007**

11 Share-based payments (continued)  
 Time-related share-based remuneration scheme  
 – granted up to 30 April 2002

Except where the directors at their sole and absolute discretion decide otherwise, a grantee may not exercise his options until after the lapse of a period calculated from the date on which the option was granted. The remaining weighted average contractual life of options granted is 2.36 years. The period in which and the extent to which the options vest and may be exercised are as follows:

after two years – up to 20% of options granted  
 after three years – up to 40% of options granted  
 after four years – up to 60% of options granted  
 after five years – up to 100% of options granted

864,710

126.91

Options outstanding at beginning of year

473,260

125.82

–

–

Options granted during the year

–                      –

1,600

211.00

Options lapsed during the year

–

–

389,850

127.89

Options exercised during the year

266,300

125.89

–

—	
Options expired during the year	
—	—
473,260	
125.82	
Options outstanding at end of year	
206,960	
124.69	
465,260	
123.90	
Options exercisable at end of year	
206,960	
124.69	

No grants were made with respect to the time related scheme options and performance related options during 2005, 2006 and 2007. The value of each option granted during 2002, 2003 and 2004 is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The Black-Scholes option-pricing model requires the input of subjective assumptions, including the expected term of the option award and share price volatility. The expected term of options granted is derived from historical data on employee exercise and post-vesting employment termination behaviour. Expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of our shares. These estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management's judgment. In addition, we are required to estimate the expected forfeiture rate and only recognise expense for those options expected to vest. As a result, if other assumptions had been used, the recorded share-based compensation expense could have been different from that reported.

The Black-Scholes option-pricing model used the following assumptions, at grant date:

2002	
2003	
2004	
Risk-free interest rate	
11.00%	
11.00%	
8.18%	
Dividend yield	
4.27%	
4.27%	
2.27%	
Volatility factor of market share price	
0.390	
0.390	
0.300	
Weighted average expected life	
7 years	
7 years	
7 years	
Calculated fair value	

R100.20

R77.76

R94.65

*212*

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

213

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

12 Taxation

South African taxation

193

371

Mining tax

(1)

55

27

257

212

Non-mining tax

29

39

57

47

Under provision prior year

6

8

Deferred taxation:

565

285

Temporary differences

(2)

41

81

Unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity

(771)

(634)

contracts

(93)

(110)

412

57

Change in estimated deferred tax rate

(3) (4)

8

59

713

338

46

104

Foreign taxation

933

1,065  
 Normal taxation  
 (1)  
 151  
 137  
 (8)  
 (15)  
 Over provision prior year  
 (2)  
 (1)  
 Deferred taxation:  
 (294)  
 (310)  
 Temporary differences  
 (2)  
 (45)  
 (43)  
 Unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity  
 29  
 (39)  
 contracts  
 (5)  
 4  
 (141)  
 -  
 Change in estimated deferred tax rate  
 (5)  
 -  
 (21)  
 519  
 701  
 99  
 76  
 1,232  
 1,039  
 145  
 180  
 Tax reconciliation  
 A reconciliation of the effective tax rate charged in the income  
 statement to the prevailing corporate tax rate is set out in the  
 following table:  
 %  
 %  
 %  
 %  
 144  
 (34)  
 Effective tax rate  
 (29)  
 107  
 Disallowable items:

(116)
66
Derivative losses
58
(90)
(5)
9
Other
9
(5)
29
(2)
Foreign income tax allowances and rate differentials
(2)
23
56
(5)
Current tax assets recognised (previously unrecognised)
(4)
43
(5)
7
Current unrecognised tax assets
6
(4)
(47)
2
Change in estimated deferred tax rate
(4) (5)
2
(35)
(6)
1
Prior year under provision
1
(4)
(13)
(7)
Other
(4)
2
37
37
Estimated corporate tax rate
(3)
37
37
(1)

Included in South African mining taxation is tax on the disposal of tangible assets of \$3m, R21m (2006: nil).

Included in normal foreign taxation is tax on the disposal of

tangible assets of \$3m, R19m (2006: \$2m, R13m) (note 14).

(2)

Included in temporary differences in South African taxation is tax on the impairment and disposal of tangible assets of \$1m, R6m (2006: nil). Included in temporary differences of foreign taxation is a tax credit on the impairment and disposal of tangible assets of \$4m, R24m (2006: tax charge of \$8m, R56m) (note 14).

SA Rands  
US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

12 Taxation (continued)

(3)

Mining tax on mining income in South Africa is determined according to a formula based on the profit and revenue from mining operations. The company has elected to be exempt from STC and is taxed at a higher rate of company tax for mining and non-mining income tax purposes.

All mining capital expenditure is deducted to the extent that it does not result in an assessed loss and depreciation is ignored when calculating the South African mining income. Capital expenditure not deducted from mining income is carried forward as unredeemed capital to be deducted from future mining income. South Africa operates under two tax paying entities, Vaal River Operations and West Wits Operations. Under ring-fencing legislation, each entity is treated separately and deductions can only be utilised against income generated by the relevant tax entity.

The formula for determining the South African mining tax rate is:

$$Y = 45 - 225/X$$

where Y is the percentage rate of tax payable and X is the ratio of mining profit net of any redeemable capital expenditure to mining revenue expressed as a percentage.

(4)

In South Africa the mining operations are taxed on a variable rate that increases as profitability increases. The tax rate used to calculate deferred tax is based on the group's current estimate of future profitability when temporary differences will reverse. Depending on the profitability of the operations, the tax rate can consequently be significantly different from year to year. The change in the estimated deferred tax rate at which the temporary differences will reverse amounts to \$8m, R57m (2006: \$59m, R412m).

(5)

The Ghanaian tax authorities have granted an extension on tax losses which would have been forfeited during the prior year \$21m, R141m.

Unrecognised tax losses

The unrecognised tax losses of the US operations which are

1,943

1,692

available for offset against future profits earned in the USA

248

277



1,943

1,692

248

277

Analysis of tax losses

Tax losses available to be used against future profits

–

8

– utilisation required within one year

1

–

1,943

1,684

– utilisation in excess of five years

247

277

1,943

1,692

248

277

Unrecognised tax losses utilised

448

191

Assessed losses utilised during the year

28

64

214

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

215

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

13 Discontinued operations

On 8 June 2007, AngloGold Ashanti announced that it would sell, subject to certain conditions, to a consortium of Mintails South Africa (Pty) Ltd/DRD South African Operations (Pty) Ltd joint venture, most of the remaining assets of Ergo, the surface reclamation operation east of Johannesburg.

The Ergo reclamation surface operation, which forms part of the South African operations and is included under South Africa for segmental reporting, has reached the end of its useful life and the assets are no longer in use. After a detailed investigation of several options and scenarios, and based on management's decision reached on 1 February 2005, mining operations at Ergo ceased on 31 March 2005, with only site restoration obligations remaining.

The environmental rehabilitation programme to restore the site continues until all the legal and sale conditions have been met.

The results of Ergo are presented below:

26

5

Gold income

1

4

(2)

(22)

Cost of sales

(3)

(1)

(37)

37

Reversal (increase) in environmental provision

5

(5)

(13)

20

Gross profit (loss)

3

(2)

-

10

Other income

2

-

(13)

30

Profit (loss) before taxation

5

(2)

(17)

(2)

Normal taxation (note 35)

–

(2)

18

(21)

Deferred taxation (note 33)

(4)

2

(12)

7

Net profit (loss) after taxation

1

(2)

SA Cents

US Cents

14 Earnings per ordinary share

Basic (loss) profit per ordinary share

(211)

(1,519)

– Continuing operations

(237)

(15)

The calculation of basic loss per ordinary share is based on losses attributable to equity shareholders of \$669m, R4,275m (2006 losses of: \$42m, R575m) and 281,455,107 (2006: 272,808,217) shares being the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the financial year.

(4)

3

– Discontinued operations

–

(1)

The calculation of basic profit (loss) per ordinary share is based on profits (losses) attributable to equity shareholders of \$1m, R7m (2006 losses of: \$2m, R12m) and 281,455,107 (2006: 272,808,217) shares being the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the financial year.

Diluted (loss) profit per ordinary share

(211)

(1,519)

– Continuing operations

(237)

(15)

The calculation of diluted loss per ordinary share is based on losses attributable to equity shareholders of \$669m, R4,275m (2006 losses of: \$42m, R575m) and 281,455,107 (2006:

272,808,217) shares being the diluted number of ordinary shares. In 2006 and 2007, no adjustment was made since the effect is anti-dilutive.

SA Cents

US Cents

2006

**2007**

**2007**

2006

14 Earnings per ordinary share (continued)

Diluted (loss) profit per ordinary share (continued)

(4)

3

– Discontinued operations

–

(1)

The calculation of diluted profit (loss) per ordinary share is based on profits attributable to equity shareholders of \$1m, R7m (2006 losses of: \$2m, R12m) and 281,455,107 (2006: 272,808,217) shares being the diluted number of ordinary shares. In 2006 and 2007, no adjustment was made since the effect is anti-dilutive.

Number of shares

In calculating the diluted number of ordinary shares outstanding for the year, the following were taken into consideration:

Ordinary shares

276,805,309

272,214,937

E ordinary shares

(1)

4,117,815

194,954

Fully vested options

(2)

531,983

398,326

Weighted average number of shares

281,455,107

272,808,217

Dilutive potential of share options

(3)

–

–

Diluted number of ordinary shares

281,455,107

272,808,217

(1)

As E ordinary shares participate in the profit available to ordinary shareholders, these shares were included in basic earnings per share.

(2)

Employee compensation awards, are included in basic earnings per share from the date that all necessary conditions have been satisfied and it is virtually certain that shares will be

issued as a result of employees exercising their options.

(3)

The calculation of diluted earnings per share did not take into account the effect of 575,316 (2006: 854,643) shares, issuable on share awards as the effect of this was anti-dilutive for this period.

The calculation of diluted earnings per share for 2007 did not take into account the effect of 15,384,615 (2006: 15,384,615) shares, issuable upon the exercise of convertible bonds, as the effect of this was anti-dilutive for this period.

SA Rands

Figures in million

US Dollars

Headline loss

The loss attributable to equity shareholders was adjusted by the following to arrive at headline loss:

(587)

(4,269)

Loss attributable to equity shareholders

(668)

(44)

–

7

Impairment of goodwill (notes 6 and 17)

1

–

44

6

Impairment of tangible assets (notes 6 and 16)

1

6

(376)

(56)

Profit on disposal of assets (note 6)

(7)

(54)

Taxation on items above

13

40

– current portion (note 12)

6

2

56

(18)

– deferred portion (note 12)

(3)

8

–

154

Impairment of investment in associates (note 8)

22

—

(850)

(4,136)

Headline loss

(648)

(82)

*216*

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

217

SA cents

US cents

2006

**2007**

**2007**

2006

14 Earnings per ordinary share (continued)

Cents per share

Headline loss removes items of a capital nature from the calculation of earnings per share, calculated in accordance with Circular 8/2007 issued by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA).

The calculation of headline loss per ordinary share is based on headline losses of \$648m, R4,136m (2006: \$82m, R850m) and 281,455,107 (2006: 272,808,217) shares being the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue (312)

(1,470)

during the year.

(230)

(30)

SA Rands

Figures in million

US Dollars

15 Dividends

Ordinary shares

No. 99 of 62 SA cents per ordinary share was declared on 9 February 2006 and paid on 10 March 2006

164

–

(10 US cents per share).

–

26

No. 100 of 210 SA cents per ordinary share was declared on 26 July 2006 and paid on 25 August 2006

578

–

(29 US cents per share).

–

81

No. 101 of 240 SA cents per ordinary share was declared on 12 February 2007 and paid on 16 March 2007

–

664

(32 US cents per share).

90

–

No. 102 of 90 SA cents per ordinary share was declared on 30 July 2007 and paid on 31 August 2007

–



249

(12 US cents per share).

34

—

No. E1 of 120 SA cents per E ordinary share was declared on 12 February 2007 and paid on 16 March 2007

—

4

(16 US cents per share).

1

—

No. E2 of 45 SA cents per E ordinary share was declared on 30 July 2007 and paid on 31 August 2007

—

2

(6 US cents per share).

—

—

742

919

(note 28)

125

107

No. 103 of 53 SA cents per ordinary share was declared on 6 February 2008 and will be paid on 7 March 2008 (approximately 7 US cents per share). The actual rate of payment will depend on the exchange rate on the date of currency conversion.

No. E3 of 26.5 SA cents per E ordinary share was declared on 6 February 2008 and will be paid on 7 March 2008 (approximately 4 US cents per share). The actual rate of payment will depend on the exchange rate on the date of currency conversion.

16

Tangible assets

Mineral Exploration

Mine

rights

and

Land

development

Mine

and

evaluation

and

Figures in million

costs

infrastructure

dumps

assets

buildings

Total

US Dollars

Cost

Balance at 1 January 2006

5,128

2,244

1,218

33

27

8,650

Additions

– project

expenditure

293

8            2            –            –

303

– stay-in-business expenditure

405

97            –            –            2

504

Disposals

(2)

(14)

(3)

(2)

(2)

(23)

Transfers and other movements

(1)

(66)

173            (31)

–            –            76

Finance costs capitalised (note 7)

10				
-				
-				
-				
-				
10				
Translation				
(191)				
(71)				
(1)				
-	(1)			
(264)				
Balance at 31 December 2006				
5,577	2,437			
1,185	31	26		
9,256				
Accumulated amortisation				
Balance at 1 January 2006				
1,569				
1,035				
137				
1				
-				
2,742				
Amortisation for the year (notes 4, 9 and 36)				
466				
107				
23				
1				
-				
597				
Impairments (notes 6 and 14)				
(3)				
2				
4	-	-	-	6
Disposals				
(1)				
(3)				
-	(1)			
-	(5)			
Transfers and other movements				
(1)				
(92)				
62	(1)			
-	-			
(31)				
Translation				
(66)				
(39)				
(2)				
-	-			

(107)				
Balance at 31 December 2006				
1,878	1,166			
157	1	–		
3,202				
Net book value at 31 December 2006				
3,699	1,271			
1,028	30	26		
6,054				
Cost				
Balance at 1 January 2007				
5,577	2,437			
1,185	31	26		
9,256				
Additions				
– project expenditure				
458				
21	–	–	–	
479				
– stay-in-business expenditure				
350	184	–	–	
36				
570				
Acquisition of exploration assets				
(2)				
–				
3	–			
25	–			
28				
Disposals				
(3)				
(12)				
–	(1)			
(1)				
(17)				
Transfers and other movements				
(1)				
(184)				
225	–	–	–	
41				
Finance costs capitalised (note 7)				
10				
–	–	–	–	
10				
Translation				
158 25				
12				
–				
3				
198				
Balance at 31 December 2007				

6,366				
2,883				
1,197				
55				
64				
10,565				
Accumulated amortisation				
Balance at 1 January 2007				
1,878	1,166			
157	1	–		
3,202				
Amortisation for the year (notes 4, 9 and 36)				
364	203			
21	–	2		
590				
Impairments (notes 6 and 14)				
(3)				
1				
–	–	–	–	1
Disposals				
(1)				
(8)				
–	(1)			
–				
(10)				
Transfers and other movements				
(1)				
(37)				
5	–	–	–	
(22)				
Translation				
63				
15	4	–	–	
82				
Balance at 31 December 2007				
2,268				
1,391				
182				
–				
2				
3,843				
Net book value at 31 December 2007				
4,098				
1,492				
1,015				
55				
62				
6,722				
218				

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

219				
16				
Tangible assets				
Mineral Exploration				
Mine				
rights				
and				
Land				
development				
Mine				
and				
evaluation				
and				
Figures in million				
costs				
infrastructure				
dumps				
assets				
buildings				
Total				
SA Rands				
Cost				
Balance at 1 January 2006				
32,536				
14,241				
7,731				
206				
174				
54,888				
Additions				
– project				
expenditure				
1,977				
55				
14	–	–		
2,046				
– stay-in-business				
expenditure				
2,745	660	–	–	
11				
3,416				
Disposals				
(13)				
(98)				
(20)				
(11)				
(11)				
(153)				
Transfers and other movements				
(1)				
(427)				

1,171	(210)		
–			
(3)			
531			
Finance costs capitalised (note 7)			
71			
–			
–			
–			
–			
71			
Translation			
2,153	1,036		
783	22	14	
4,008			
Balance at 31 December 2006			
39,042	17,065		
8,298	217	185	
64,807			
Accumulated amortisation			
Balance at 1 January 2006			
9,957			
6,565			
874			
4			
1			
17,401			
Amortisation for the year (notes 4, 9 and 36)			
3,167			
730			
152			
10			
–			
4,059			
Impairments (notes 6 and 14)			
(3)			
13			
28	–	–	3
44			
Disposals			
(7)			
(20)			
–	(9)		
–			
(36)			
Transfers and other movements			
(1)			
(620)			
422	(9)		
–	(3)		
(210)			



Translation			
634	442		
90	1	–	
1,167			
Balance at 31 December 2006			
13,144	8,167		
1,107	6	1	
22,425			
Net book value at 31 December 2006			
25,898	8,898		
7,191	211	184	
42,382			
Cost			
Balance at 1 January 2007			
39,042	17,065		
8,298	217	185	
64,807			
Additions			
– project expenditure			
3,225	147	–	–
3,372			
– stay-in-business expenditure			
2,453			
1,295	–	–	
256			
4,004			
Acquisition of exploration assets			
(2)			
–			
24	–		
174	–		
198			
Disposals			
(18)			
(86)			
(3)			
(9)			
(4)			
(120)			
Transfers and other movements			
(1)			
(1,309)			
1,581	–	–	–
272			
Finance costs capitalised (note 7)			
68			
–	–	–	–
68			
Translation			
(106)			
(388)			

(140)				
(10)				
(2)				
(646)				
Balance at 31 December 2007				
43,355				
19,638				
8,155				
372				
435				
71,955				
Accumulated amortisation				
Balance at 1 January 2007				
13,144	8,167			
1,107	6	1		
22,425				
Amortisation for the year (notes 4, 9 and 36)				
2,559	1,426			
147	–	11		
4,143				
Impairments (notes 6 and 14)				
(3)				
5				
1	–	–	–	6
Disposals				
(9)				
(57)				
–	(7)			
–				
(73)				
Transfers and other movements				
(1)				
(262)				
108	–	–	–	
(154)				
Translation				
6	(169)			
(12)				
1	(1)			
(175)				
Balance at 31 December 2007				
15,443				
9,476				
1,242				
–				
11				
26,172				
Net book value at 31 December 2007				
27,912				
10,162				
6,913				

372

424

45,783

Included in the amounts above for mine infrastructure are assets held under finance leases with a net book value of \$9m, R60m (2006:

\$15m, R105m). Included in land and buildings are assets held under finance leases with a net book value of \$34m, R235m (2006: nil).

The majority of the leased assets are pledged as security for the related finance lease.

The carrying value of assets encumbered by project finance amounts to nil (2006: \$12m, R85m).

The weighted average capitalisation rate used to determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation is 9.75%

(2006: 8.23%).

A register containing details of properties is available for inspection by shareholders or their duly authorised agents during business

hours at the registered office of the company.

(1)

Transfers and other movements comprise amounts from deferred stripping, change in estimates for decommissioning and asset reclassifications.

(2)

Exploration assets of \$43m, R298m were acquired from Trans-Siberian Gold plc (TSG). Assets to the value of \$15m, R100m has

been transferred to non-current assets held for sale (note 26).

SA Rands  
US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

16 Tangible assets (continued)

(3)

Impairments include the following:

44

6

Write-off of various minor tangible assets and equipment

1

6

44

6

(note 6)

1

6

The above impairments relate to mining properties, mine development costs and mine plant facilities and have been recognised in operating special items (note 6). The recoverable amount was determined by reference to value in use.

Impairment calculation

Management assumptions for the value in use of tangible assets and goodwill include:

The forward gold price curve for the first 10 years, where a forward gold market and quoted prices exist (starting point based on a 30-day average during the fourth quarter of 2007: \$749/oz, (2006: \$630/oz)). Thereafter, the estimated future gold price has been increased by 2.25% (2006: 2.25%) per annum over the remaining life of the mines.

These prices have been adjusted for the effects of including normal sale forward contracts to arrive at an average received price across all of the cash generating units (CGUs).

Annual life of mine plans which take into account the following:

Proved and probable ore reserves included in pages 106 to 111;

value beyond proved and probable reserves (including exploration potential) determined using the gold price assumption referred to above;

a real pre-tax discount rate adjusted for country risk and project risk for cash flows relating to mines not yet in commercial production and deep level mining projects based on the discount rate applicable to the long-term dollar market rates;

foreign currency cash flows are translated at estimated forward exchange rates and then discounted using appropriate discount rates for that currency;

cash flows used in impairment calculations are based on life of mine plans which exceed five years for the majority of the mines; and

variable operating cash flows are increased at local Consumer Price Index rates.

220

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

221

US Dollars

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

16 Tangible assets (continued)

Impairment calculation (continued)

The real pre-tax discount rates applied in impairment calculations are based on a calculated weighted average cost of capital (WACC) of 4.53% (2006: 4.00%), adjusted for appropriate factors being country risk, project risk, value and timing of tax payments. The WACC is based on the average weighting of AngloGold Ashanti and those of its main peers. Real pre-tax discount rates applied in impairment calculations on CGU's for which the carrying amount of goodwill is significant are as follows:

Sunrise Dam

(1)

11.0%

10.2%

Boddington

(1)

8.3%

7.7%

Geita

(1)

10.5%

10.3%

The group reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. In addition, goodwill is tested on an annual basis for impairment. Assets are grouped at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of cash flows of other assets and liabilities. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each group of assets. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of goodwill and tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time. They are significantly affected by a number of factors including reserves and production estimates, together with economic factors such as spot and forward gold prices, discount rates, foreign currency exchange rates, estimates of costs to produce reserves and future capital expenditure.

Should management's estimate of the future not reflect actual events, further impairments may be identified. Factors affecting the estimates include:

changes in proved and probable Ore Reserves as well as

value beyond proven and probable reserves;

the grade of Ore Reserves as well as value beyond proved

and probable reserves may vary significantly from time

to time;  
differences between actual commodity prices and  
commodity price assumptions;  
unforeseen operational issues at mine sites; and  
changes in capital, operating mining, processing and  
reclamation costs and foreign exchange rates.

(1)

The discount rates for 2006 were calculated on a consistent  
basis to the 2007 discount rates.

SA Rands

US Dollars

Figures in million

16 Tangible assets (continued)

Impairment calculation (continued)

Based on an analysis carried out by the group, the carrying value and value in use of cash generating units that are most sensitive to a 5% movement in gold price, ounces, costs and discount rate assumptions are:

Carrying

Value in

Carrying

Value in

value

use

2007

value

use

10,890 12,048

Obuasi

1,599 1,769

647 783

Sadiola

95 115

933 933

Morila

(1)

137 137

3,654 3,876

Sunrise Dam

(1)

537 569

2006

10,760 11,065

Obuasi

1,537 1,580

782 880

Tau Lekoa

112 126

Should any of the assumptions used change adversely and the impact not be mitigated by a change in other factors, this could result in an impairment of the above assets.

It is impracticable to disclose the extent of the possible effects of changes in the assumptions for the future gold price and hence life of mine plans at 31 December 2007 because these assumptions and others used in impairment testing of tangible assets and goodwill are inextricably linked. In addition, for those mines with a functional currency other than the US dollar, movements in the US dollar exchange rate will also be a critical factor in determining life of mine and production plans.

Therefore it is possible that outcomes within the next financial year that are different from the assumptions used in the impairment testing process for goodwill and tangible assets could require a material adjustment to the carrying amounts



disclosed at 31 December 2007.

(1)

The above carrying value of Morila and Sunrise Dam includes goodwill of \$20m, R137m and \$133m, R907m respectively (note 17).

222

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

223

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

17 Intangible assets

Goodwill

Net carrying value

2,366

2,739

Balance at beginning of year

391

373

—

(7)

Impairment of goodwill (notes 6 and 14)

(1)

(1)

—

373

112

Translation

28

18

2,739

2,844

Balance at end of year

418

391

Net carrying amount allocated to each of the cash  
generating units:

836

907

Sunrise Dam

133

119

836

907

Boddington

133

119

763

742

Geita Gold Mining Limited

109

109

148

137

Morila Limited

20

21

100

97

AngloGold Ashanti Brasil Mineração

15

15

56

54

Serra Grande Company Limited

8

8

2,739

2,844

418

391

(1)

Goodwill has been allocated to its respective cash generating units (CGUs) where it is tested for impairment as part of the CGU (note 16). The group reviews and tests the carrying value of goodwill on an annual basis for impairment.

Following the impairment review, goodwill to the value of \$1m, R7m at Morila was impaired.

Royalty and tax rate concession

Cost

312

344

Balance at beginning of year

49

49

32

(9)

Translation

–

–

344

335

Balance at end of year

49

49

Accumulated amortisation

145

174

Balance at beginning of year

25

23

13

14

Amortisation (notes 4 and 36)

2

2  
16  
(5)  
Translation  
—  
—  
174  
183  
Balance at end of year  
27  
25  
170  
152  
Net book value  
22  
24  
2,909  
2,996  
Total intangible assets  
440  
415

The government of Ghana agreed to a concession on the royalty payments by maintaining a rate of 3% for 15 years from 2004.

The tax rate concession was granted at a rate of 30% for the Ashanti business combination in 2004. During 2005, the corporate tax rate in Ghana decreased to 25% and the tax rate concession, which expires in 2019, was fully impaired.

SA Rands  
 US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

18 Investments in associates

The group has a 25% (2006: 25%) interest in Oro Group (Pty) Ltd which is involved in the manufacture and wholesale of jewellery. The year-end of Oro Group (Pty) Ltd is 31 March. Equity accounting is based on results to 30 September 2007 adjusted for material transactions.

The group has a 29.8% (2006: 29.9%) interest in Trans-Siberian Gold plc (listed on the London Stock Exchange), which is involved in the exploration and development of gold mines. The year-end of Trans-Siberian Gold plc is 31 December. Equity accounting is based on results to 30 September 2007 adjusted for material transactions.

The carrying value of associates consists of:

218

203

Shares at carrying value brought forward

32

35

(15)

12

Share of retained earnings (loss) brought forward

(1)

(3)

203

215

31

32

(6)

(10)

Share of associates' loss after taxation (note 8)

(1)

(1)

–

(154)

Impairment (note 8)

(1)

(22)

–

–

3

Investment acquired in Margaret Water Company Limited

–

–

18

3

Translation

1

—

85

83

Loans advanced

(2)

12

12

300

140

21

43

(1)

In 2007, the Trans-Siberian Gold plc and Margaret Water Company Limited investments were impaired. The impairment tests considered the investments fair value and anticipated future cash flows. Impairments of \$22m, R154m were recorded.

(2)

Loans advanced consist of \$10m, R68m (2006: \$10m, R70m) to Trans-Siberian Gold plc and \$2m, R15m to the Oro Group (Pty) Ltd (2006: \$2m, R15m).

The Trans-Siberian Gold plc loan bears interest at LIBOR + 4% and is convertible into equity under certain circumstances at the option of the borrower.

The Oro loan bears interest at a rate determined by the Oro Group (Pty) Ltd's board of directors and is repayable at their discretion.

224

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

225

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

18 Investments in associates (continued)

The carrying value consists of the following:

Share capital and reserves

20

23

Oro Group (Pty) Ltd

4

3

195

34

Trans-Siberian Gold plc

5

28

215

57

9

31

Loans advanced

15

15

Oro Group (Pty) Ltd

2

2

70

68

Trans-Siberian Gold plc

10

10

300

140

21

43

63

41

Market value of listed associate

6

9

The group's effective share of certain balance sheet items of its associates at 30 September 2007 is as follows:

117

100

Non-current assets

15

17	
97	
147	
Current assets	
22	
14	
214	
247	
Total assets	
37	
31	
50	
44	
Non-current liabilities	
7	
7	
30	
42	
Current liabilities	
6	
4	
80	
86	
Total liabilities	
13	
11	
134	
161	
Net assets	
24	
20	
Reconciliation of the carrying value of investments in associates with net assets:	
134	
161	
Net assets	
24	
20	
101	
99	
Goodwill	
14	
14	
235	
260	
38	
34	
70	
68	
Loan advanced to Trans-Siberian Gold plc	
10	



10

—

(154)

Impairment

(22)

—

(5)

(5)

Repayment of Oro Group (Pty) Ltd shareholders' loan

(1)

(1)

—

(43)

Elimination of profits within the group

(6)

—

—

14

Translation

2

—

300

140

Carrying value

21

43

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

19 Other investments

Listed investments

Available-for-sale

97

310

Balance at beginning of year

44

15

512

30

Additions

4

76

(388)

(23)

Disposals

(3)

(57)

77

8

Fair value adjustments

(1)

1

11

12

(2)

Translation

2

(1)

310

323

Balance at end of year

48

44

Available-for-sale listed investments consist of investments in ordinary shares, associated purchase warrants and options.

The available-for-sale investments primarily consists of:

91

96

Nufcor Uranium Limited

14

13

101

76

International Tower Hill Mines Limited

11

14

22

56

Red 5 Limited

8

3

Various listed investments held by Environmental

80

89

Rehabilitation Trust Fund

13

11

16

6

Other

2

3

310

323

48

44

Held to maturity

118

124

Balance at beginning of year

18

19

–

15

Additions

2

–

–

(39)

Maturities

(6)

–

6

4

Interest earned

1

1

–

–

Translation

–

(2)

124

104

Balance at end of year

15

18

Rehabilitation Trust Fund administered by RMB Private

Bank comprising:

90

72

Government bonds

10

13

34

32

Quasi-Government bonds

5

5

124

104

15

18

434

427

Book value of listed investments

63

62

434

430

Market value of listed investments

63

62

The market value of held to maturity bonds above is \$15m, R107m. The market value has a sensitivity of R27,433 for a basis point change in interest rates.

226

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

227

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

19 Other investments (continued)

Unlisted investments

Available-for-sale

2

2

Balance at beginning of year

—

—

2

2

Balance at end of year

—

—

Available-for-sale unlisted investments consist primarily of the Chamber of Mines Building Company Limited.

2

2

Directors' valuation of unlisted investments

(2)

—

—

Held to maturity

428

448

Balance at beginning of year

64

68

52

15

Additions

2

7

(74)

(102)

Maturities

(15)

(11)

36

9

Interest earned

1

5

6

(4)

Translation

2

(5)

448

366

Balance at end of year

54

64

Additions to unlisted investments consist of contributions to the Environmental Rehabilitation Trust Fund and Environmental Protection Bond. These investments are collateral for certain of the group's environmental obligations.

Unlisted investments – held to maturity include:

Negotiable Certificates of Deposit – Rehabilitation Trust Fund

367

274

administered by RMB Private Bank

40

52

Environmental Protection Bond – fixed-term deposit required

64

76

by legislation

12

9

17

16

Other

2

3

448

366

54

64

450

368

Book value of unlisted investments

54

64

450

366

Fair value of unlisted investments

54

64

884

795

Total book value

117

126

884

796

Total fair value

117

126

(1)

The exposure to equity price risk on equity investments is not significant.

(2)

There is no active market for the unlisted equity investments and fair value cannot be reliably measured. The unlisted equity investments are carried at cost. The group does not intend to sell the investments in the foreseeable future.

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

20 Interest in joint ventures

The group's effective share of income, expenses, assets and liabilities of joint ventures, which is included in the consolidated financial statements, is as follows:

Income statement

2,146

1,951

Gold income

278

317

(1,101)

(1,217)

Expenses

(173)

(161)

1,045

734

Operating profit

105

156

9

10

Interest received

1

1

(46)

(35)

Finance costs and unwinding of obligations

(5)

(7)

1,008

709

Profit before taxation

101

150

(219)

(304)

Taxation

(43)

(34)

789

405

Profit after taxation

58



116
Balance sheet
Non-current assets
832
688
Tangible assets
101
119
148
137
Intangible assets
20
21
91
96
Other investments
14
13
485
410
Inventories
60
69
161
180
Trade and other receivables
26
23
74
113
Deferred taxation
17
11
Current assets
702
850
Inventories
125
100
204
232
Trade and other receivables
34
29
170
135
Cash and cash equivalents
20
24
2,867
2,841

Total assets

417

409

1,957

2,043

Equity

300

280

Non-current liabilities

59

25

Borrowings

4

8

248

244

Provisions and deferred taxation

36

35

Current liabilities

184

136

Current portion of borrowings

20

26

419

393

Trade and other payables

57

60

2,867

2,841

Total equity and liabilities

417

409

Refer to pages 304 and 305 for details of joint ventures.

228

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

229

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

21 Inventories

Non-current

Raw materials

1,048

1,296

– heap-leach inventory

190

150

922

913

– ore stockpiles

134

132

Finished goods

24

–

– by-products

(1)

–

3

1,994

2,209

Total metal inventories

324

285

12

8

Mine operating supplies

1

2

2,006

2,217

325

287

Current

Work in progress

464

581

– gold in process

85

66

Finished goods

292

281
– gold doré/bullion
41
42
455
392
– by-products
(1)
58
65
Raw materials
621
1,315
– ore stockpiles
193
89
345
382
– heap-leach inventory
56
49
2,177
2,951
Total metal inventories
433
311
1,247
1,652
Mine operating supplies
243
178
3,424
4,603
676
489
5,430
6,820
Total inventories
(2)
1,001
776
(1)

Uranium by-products of \$3m, R22m (2006: \$6m, R45m) are pledged to bankers in support of an inventory repurchase programme (note 30).

(2)  
The amount of the write-down of by-products, gold in process, gold on hand and ore stockpiles to net realisable value, and recognised as an expense is \$55m, R372m (2006: \$4m, R28m). This expense is included in cost of sales which is disclosed in note 4.

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

22 Other non-current assets

Unsecured

267

244

AngloGold Ashanti Pension Fund (note 32)

36

38

Defined benefit post-retirement medical asset for Rand Refinery

17

19

employees (note 32)

3

2

1

1

Retiree Medical Plan for Nufcor South Africa employees (note 32)

–

–

Loans and receivables

Loan repayable between 31 December 2009 and

4

4

31 December 2011 bearing interest at 3% per annum

–

–

Other interest-bearing loan – repayable over five years at South

5

5

African prime bank overdraft rates less 2%

1

1

Other non-interest bearing loans and receivables – repayable

24

7

on various dates

1

4

318

280

41

45

Current portion of other non-current assets included in

(5)

(2)

current assets

—

(1)

313

278

41

44

23 Trade and other receivables

Non-current

18

14

Trade debtor

2

3

38

56

Prepayments and accrued income

8

5

329

496

Recoverable tax, rebates, levies and duties

(1)

73

47

20

—

Other debtors

—

3

405

566

83

58

Current

291

302

Trade debtors

44

41

407

546

Prepayments and accrued income

80

58

14

19

Interest receivable

3

2

543

644

Recoverable tax, rebates, levies and duties

(1)

95

77

6

29

Amounts due from related parties

4

1

39

47

Other debtors

7

6

1,300

1,587

233

185

1,705

2,153

Total trade and other receivables

316

243

The non-current trade debtor is non-interest bearing and repayable over three years.

Current trade debtors are non-interest bearing and are generally on terms less than 90 days.

There is no concentration of credit risk with respect to trade receivables, as the group has a large number of internationally dispersed customers.

230

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

231

Figures in million

23 Trade and other receivables (continued)

There is a concentration of risk in respect of recoverable value added tax and fuel duties from the Malian and the Tanzanian governments.

(1)

Recoverable tax, rebates, levies and duties includes the following:

Recoverable value added tax due from the Malian government amounts to an attributable \$42m, R286m at 31 December 2007 (31 December 2006: \$34m, R237m). The last audited value added tax return was for the period ended 31 March 2007 and at balance sheet date an attributable \$25m, R170m (2006: \$19m, R131m) was still outstanding, and \$17m, R116m (2006: \$15m, R107m) is still subject to audit. The accounting processes for the unaudited amount are in accordance with the processes advised by the Malian government in terms of previous audits. Recoverable fuel duties from the Malian government amounts to an attributable \$7m, R48m at 31 December 2007 (31 December 2006: \$11m, R73m). Fuel duty refund claims are required to be submitted before 31 January of the following year and are subject to authorisation by, firstly, the Department of Mining, and secondly, the Customs and Excise authorities. The Customs and Excise authorities have approved an attributable \$2m, R14m (2006: \$5m, R34m), which is still outstanding, while an attributable \$5m, R34m (2006: \$6m, R39m) is still subject to authorisation. Accounting processes for the unauthorised amount are in accordance with the processes advised by the Malian government in terms of previous authorisations. As from February 2006 all fuel duties have been exonerated.

The government of Mali is a shareholder in all Malian owned entities. Management is in negotiations with the government of Mali to agree a protocol for the repayment of the outstanding amounts. The amounts outstanding have been discounted to their present value at a rate of 6.5%.

Recoverable value added tax due from the Tanzanian government amounts to \$16m, R109m at 31 December 2007 (31 December 2006: \$14m, R97m). The last audited value added tax return was for the period ended 30 June 2007 and at 31 December 2007 \$14m, R95m (31 December 2006: \$9m, R63m) was still outstanding and \$2m, R14m (31 December 2006: \$5m, R34m) is still subject to audit. The accounting processes for the unaudited amount are in accordance with the processes advised by the Tanzanian government in terms of previous audits. The amounts outstanding have been discounted to their present value at a rate of 7.8%.



SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

23 Trade and other receivables (continued)

Recoverable fuel duties from the Tanzanian government

amounts to \$37m, R252m at 31 December 2007

(31 December 2006: \$18m, R128m). Fuel duty claims are

required to be submitted after consumption of the related fuel

and are subject to authorisation by the Customs and Excise

authorities. Claims for the refund of fuel duties amounting to

\$21m, R143m (31 December 2006: \$12m, R83m) have been

lodged with the Customs and Excise authorities, which is still

outstanding, whilst claims for refund of \$16m, R109m

(31 December 2006: \$6m, R45m) have not yet been submitted.

The accounting processes for the unauthorised amount are in

accordance with the processes advised by the Tanzanian

government in terms of previous authorisations. The amounts

outstanding have been discounted to their present value at a

rate of 7.8%.

24 Cash restricted for use

15

45

Cash restricted by the prudential solvency requirements

7

2

Cash balances held by the Environmental Rehabilitation

31

179

Trust Fund

26

5

23

33

Cash balances held by the Boddington Joint Venture

5

3

6

7

Other

1

1

75

264

(note 39)

39

11

25 Cash and cash equivalents

2,649

2,471

Cash and deposits on call

363

378

818

910

Money market instruments

133

117

3,467

3,381

(notes 39 and 40)

496

495

232

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

233

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

26 Non-current assets held for sale

Effective 30 June 2005, the investment in the Weltevreden mining rights of \$15m, R100m (2006: \$15m, R100m) was classified as held for sale. This investment was previously recognised as a tangible asset. Weltevreden's rights were sold to Alease Gold and Uranium Resource Limited on 15 June 2005. On 19 December 2005, Alease was acquired by srx Uranium One (formerly Southern Cross Inc.) and the sale agreement was amended to recognise this change. The conditions precedent to the agreement were not fulfilled before the expiry date of 31 December 2007. Consequently the agreement lapsed and a new agreement is being negotiated with Alease Gold Limited. In terms of the draft agreement, the purchase price will be paid in the form of Alease shares to be issued to AngloGold Ashanti.

The draft agreement currently contains conditions precedent including that the Minister must approve of the cession of the Weltevreden mining right from AngloGold Ashanti to Alease, unconditional approval of the transaction by the Competition Commission and approval by the JSE of issue and allotment of the Alease shares.

Rand Refinery allocated parts of its premises \$1m, R10m previously recognised as a tangible asset, to held for sale. Rand Refinery intends to sell off parts of the estate that are no longer utilised within the next 12 months. A buyer has been found and a sale agreement has been drawn up, the parties are in the process of finalising the agreement.

Effective 30 June 2007, exploration properties of \$15m, R100m acquired from Trans-Siberian Gold plc situated in Russia were classified as assets held for sale. The expected cash sale of these exploration properties would form part of the joint venture agreement between Polymetal and AngloGold Ashanti which is expected to be concluded during 2008.

Arising from the sale of Bibiani, effective 1 December 2006, to Central African Gold plc (CAG), the group decided to apply \$3m, R23m of the partial proceeds to an investment in 15,825,902 CAG shares. Subsequent to this decision, local regulators required that the 15,825,902 shares in CAG be sold within 90 days of 28 December 2006.

On 14 February 2007, the company disposed of 7,000,000 CAG shares yielding total proceeds of \$1m, R11m and during April 2007, disposed of the remaining 8,825,902 CAG shares

123

210

yielding total proceeds of \$2m, R13m.

31

18

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

27 Share capital and premium

Share capital

Authorised

100

100

400,000,000 ordinary shares of 25 SA cents each

15

14

1

1

4,280,000 E ordinary shares of 25 SA cents each

–

–

1

1

2,000,000 A redeemable preference shares of 50 SA cents each

–

–

–

–

5,000,000 B redeemable preference shares of 1 SA cent each

–

–

102

102

15

14

Issued and fully paid

277,457,471 (2006: 276,236,153) ordinary shares of

69

69

25 SA cents each

10

10

4,140,230 (2006: 4,185,770) E ordinary shares of

1

1

25 SA cents each

–

–

2,000,000 (2006: 2,000,000) A redeemable preference

1

1

shares of 50 SA cents each

-  
 -  
 778,896 (2006: 778,896) B redeemable preference shares  
 -  
 -  
 of 1 SA cent each  
 -  
 -  
 71  
 71  
 10  
 10  
 Treasury Shares held within the group:  
 2,778,896 (2006:2,778,896) A and B redeemable preference  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 shares held within the group  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 -  
 913,410 (2006: 928,590) ordinary shares held within the group  
 (1)  
 -  
 -  
 2,740,230 (2006: 2,785,770) E ordinary shares held  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 within the group  
 (1)  
 -  
 -  
 69  
 69  
 10  
 10  
 Share premium  
 19,293  
 22,976  
 Balance at beginning of year  
 3,282  
 3,045  
 3,330  
 283  
 Ordinary shares issued  
 40  
 550  
 353  
 (6)  
 E ordinary shares (cancelled) issued  
 (1)

50

—

—

Translation

94

(363)

22,976

23,253

Balance at end of year

3,415

3,282

(312)

(312)

Redeemable preference shares held within the group

(46)

(45)

(297)

(292)

Ordinary shares held within the group

(43)

(43)

(353)

(347)

Ordinary shares held within the group

(51)

(50)

22,014

22,302

3,275

3,144

22,083

22,371

Share capital and premium

3,285

3,154

(1)

These shares relate to the Black Economic Empowerment transactions more fully described in note 11 and as a result participate in dividends declared by the group.

234

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

235

27 Share capital and premium (continued)

The rights and restrictions applicable to the A and B redeemable preference shares.

A redeemable preference shares are entitled to:

an annual dividend, after payment in full of the annual dividend on the B preference shares, equivalent to the balance of after tax profits from mining the Moab Lease Area; and

on redemption, the nominal value of the shares and a premium per share equal to the balance of the net proceeds from disposal of assets relating to the Moab Lease Area, after redemption in full of the B preference shares and payments of the nominal value of the A preference shares.

B redeemable preference shares are entitled to:

an annual dividend limited to a maximum of 5% of their issue price from the period that profits are generated from the Moab Lease Area; and

on redemption, the nominal value of the shares and a premium of up to R249.99 per share provided by the net proceeds from disposal of the assets relating to the Moab Lease Area.

The Moab Lease Area consists of the Moab Khotsong mine operations.



28  
 Retained earnings and other reserves  
 Non-  
 Foreign  
 Other  
 distri-  
 currency  
 Actuarial  
 compre-  
 Retained  
 butable  
 translation  
 gains  
 hensive  
 Figures in million  
 earnings  
 (1)  
 reserves  
 (2)  
 reserve  
 (losses)  
 income  
 (3)  
 Total  
 US Dollars  
 Balance at December 2005  
 (58)  
 22            (66)  
 (36)  
 (261)  
 (399)  
 Actuarial gains recognised  
 42  
 42  
 Deferred taxation thereon (note 33)  
 (15)  
 (15)  
 Loss attributable to equity shareholders  
 (44)  
 (44)  
 Dividends (note 15)  
 (107)  
 (107)  
 Net loss on cash flow hedges removed from  
 equity and reported in gold sales  
 215            215  
 Net loss on cash flow hedges  
 (227)  
 (227)  
 Deferred taxation on cash flow hedges  
 (note 33)

25	25	
Gain on available-for-sale financial assets		
12		
12		
Deferred taxation on available-for-sale financial assets (note 33)		
(2)		
(2)		
Share-based payment for share awards and BEE transaction		
48	48	
Translation		
(2)		
307	3	
(25)		
283		
Balance at December 2006		
(209)		
20	241	(6)
(215)		
(169)		
Actuarial loss recognised		
(14)		
(14)		
Deferred taxation thereon (note 33)		
5	5	
Loss attributable to equity shareholders		
(668)		
(668)		
Dividends (note 15)		
(125)		
(125)		
Acquisition of minority interest		
(12)		
(12)		
Transfers to foreign currency translation reserve		
(6)		
6		–
Net loss on cash flow hedges removed from equity and reported in gold sales		
200	200	
Net loss on cash flow hedges		
(166)		
(166)		
Hedge ineffectiveness		
10	10	
Deferred taxation on cash flow hedges and hedge ineffectiveness (note 33)		
–	–	
Gain on available-for-sale financial assets		

1

1

Deferred taxation on available-for-sale  
financial assets (note 33)

— —

Share-based payment for share awards

27 27

Translation

11 (1)

(5) 5

Balance at December 2007

(1,020)

20

258

(16)

(148)

(906)

236

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

237

28

Retained earnings and other reserves (continued)

Non-

Foreign

Other

distri-

currency

Actuarial

compre-

Retained

butable

translation

gains

hensive

Figures in million

earnings

(1)

reserves

(2)

reserve

(losses)

income

(3)

Total

SA Rands

Balance at December 2005

1,115                      138

(1,910)

(227)

(1,655)

(2,539)

Actuarial gains recognised

283

283

Deferred taxation thereon (note 33)

(102)

(102)

Loss attributable to equity shareholders

(587)

(587)

Dividends (note 15)

(742)

(742)

Net loss on cash flow hedges removed from  
equity and reported in gold sales

1,264                      1,264

Net loss on cash flow hedges

(1,592)

(1,592)

Deferred taxation on cash flow hedges

(note 33)			
167	167		
Gain on available-for-sale financial assets			
78			
78			
Deferred taxation on available-for-sale financial assets (note 33)			
(15)			
(15)			
Share-based payment for share awards and BEE transaction			
338	338		
Translation			
2,346	1		
(88)			
2,259			
Balance at December 2006			
(214)			
138	436	(45)	
(1,503)			
(1,188)			
Actuarial loss recognised			
(99)			
(99)			
Deferred taxation thereon (note 33)			
36	36		
Loss attributable to equity shareholders			
(4,269)			
(4,269)			
Dividends (note 15)			
(919)			
(919)			
Acquisition of minority interest			
(81)			
(81)			
Transfers to foreign currency translation reserve			
(41)			
41		–	
Net loss on cash flow hedges removed from equity and reported in gold sales			
1,407	1,407		
Net loss on cash flow hedges			
(1,161)			
(1,161)			
Hedge ineffectiveness			
69	69		
Deferred taxation on cash flow hedges and hedge ineffectiveness (note 33)			
(1)			
(1)			

Gain on available-for-sale financial assets

8

8

Deferred taxation on available-for-sale  
financial assets (note 33)

1 1

Share-based payment for share awards

190 190

Translation

(139)

(21) (160)

Balance at December 2007

(5,524)

138

338

(108)

(1,011)

(6,167)

(1)

\$402m, R2,729m (2006: \$286m, R2,004) of retained earnings arising at the joint venture operations and certain subsidiaries may not be remitted

without third party shareholder consent.

(2)

Non-distributable reserves comprise a surplus on disposal of company shares of \$21m, R141m (2006: \$20m, R141m) and other transfers.

(3)

Other comprehensive income represents the effective portion of fair value gains or losses in respect of cash flow hedges until the underlying

transaction occurs, upon which the gains or losses are recognised in earnings, fair value gains or losses on available-for-sale financial assets and

the equity item for share-based payments.

238

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

29 Minority interests

374

436

Balance at beginning of year

62

59

202

222

Profit for the year

32

30

(171)

(131)

Dividends paid

(19)

(25)

–

(91)

Acquisition of minority interest

(1)

(13)

–

Net loss on cash flow hedges removed from equity and

10

14

reported in gold sales

2

2

(12)

(12)

Net loss on cash flow hedges

(2)

(2)

33

(9)

Translation

1

(2)

436

429

Balance at end of year

63

62

(1)

With effect 1 September 2007, AngloGold Ashanti acquired the remaining effective 15% minorities of Iduapriem.

30 Borrowings

Unsecured

6,656

6,654

Convertible bonds

(1)

977

951

Semi-annual coupons are paid at 2.375% per annum. The bonds were issued on 27 February 2004 and are convertible at the holders' option into ADSs up to February 2009, and are US dollar-based. The bonds are convertible at a price of \$65.00 per ADS.

If the bonds have not been converted by 20 February 2009, they will be redeemed at par on 27 February 2009. AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc has the option of calling an early redemption of all the bonds three years after their issuance, if the price of the ADSs exceeds 130% of the conversion price for more than 20 days during any period of 30-consecutive trading days.

Syndicated loan facility (\$1,150m) – Drawn down in US dollars

–

3,556

and Australian dollars

(2)

522

–

Interest charged at LIBOR plus 0.4% per annum. Loan is repayable in December 2010 and is US dollar-based and is subject to debt covenant arrangements for which no default event occurred.

2,066

2,070

Corporate bond

(3)

304

295

Semi-annual coupons are paid at 10.5% per annum. The bond is repayable on 28 August 2008 and is rand-based.

151

68

FirstRand (Ireland) plc

10

22

Interest charged at LIBOR plus 0.8% per annum. Loan is of a



short-term nature, has no fixed repayment date and is  
US dollar-based.

239

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

30 Borrowings (continued)

Unsecured (continued)

10

10

Government of Mali

1

1

Interest charged at LIBOR plus 2% per annum. Loan is repayable by December 2011 and is US dollar-based.

1,271

–

Syndicated loan facility (\$700m)

–

181

Interest charged at LIBOR plus 0.4% per annum. This US dollar-based loan was repaid in December 2007 and was subject to debt covenant arrangements for which no default event occurred.

13

–

Bank Belgolaise

–

2

Interest charged at LIBOR plus 1.5% per annum. Loan is repayable in 24 equal monthly instalments commencing October 2005 and is US dollar-based.

57

37

Bank overdraft

5

8

Bank overdrafts at market related rates are US dollar-based (2006: Ghanaian cedi-based).

10,224

12,395

Total unsecured borrowings

1,819

1,460

Secured

Finance leases

–

249

Turbine Square Two (Proprietary) Limited

37

—

The leases are capitalised at an implied interest rate of 9.8% per annum. Lease payments are due in monthly instalments terminating in March 2022 and are rand-based. The buildings financed are used as security for these loans.

55

35

Senstar Capital Corporation

5

8

Interest charged at an average rate of 6.9% per annum. Loans are repayable in monthly instalments terminating in November 2009 and are US dollar-based. The equipment financed is used as security for these loans.

27

18

Rolls Royce

3

4

Interest is charged at a variable rate of approximately 20% per annum, based on the lease contract. Loan is repayable in monthly instalments terminating in March 2010 and is US dollar-based. The equipment financed is used as security for this loan.

240

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

30 Borrowings (continued)

Secured (continued)

Finance leases (continued)

15

17

Terex Africa (Proprietary) Limited

2

2

Interest charged at a rate of 9% per annum. Loan is repayable in January 2008 and is US dollar-based. The equipment financed is used as security for this loan.

5

4

Kudu Finance Company

1

1

Interest charged at LIBOR plus 2% per annum. Loan is repayable in monthly instalments terminating in December 2010 and is US dollar-based. The equipment financed is used as security for this loan.

—

1

Vehicle leases

—

—

Interest charged at a rate of 15.5% per annum. Loans are repayable in monthly instalments terminating in February 2011 and are rand-based. The vehicles financed are used as security for these loans.

Unsecured

Finance lease

—

5

Csilatina Arrendamento Mercantil S.A.

1

—

Interest charged at an average rate of 5% per annum. Loans are repayable in monthly instalments terminating in October 2010 and are Brazilian real-based.

Other loans

50

26

Nulux Nukem Luxemburg GmbH

4

7

Uranium sale and repurchase agreement, US dollar-based, with repurchases commencing in December 2006 and terminating in December 2008. Rate of finance is 5.4% per annum.

Uranium inventory is secured against this contract.

10,376

12,750

Total borrowings (notes 39 and 40)

1,872

1,482

(413)

(2,309)

Current portion of borrowings included in current liabilities

(339)

(59)

9,963

10,441

Total long-term borrowings

1,533

1,423

Amounts falling due

413

2,309

Within one year

339

59

3,321

6,645

Between one and two years

976

475

6,632

3,631

Between two and five years

533

947

10

165

After five years

24

1

10,376

12,750

(notes 39 and 40)

1,872

1,482

Currency

The currencies in which the borrowings are denominated are as follows:

8,253

9,406

US dollars

1,380

1,179

2,066

2,320

SA rands

341

295

—

1,019

Australian dollars

150

—

—

5

Brazilian real

1

—

57

—

Ghanaian cedis

—

8

10,376

12,750

(notes 39 and 40)

1,872

1,482

241

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

30 Borrowings (continued)

Undrawn facilities

Undrawn borrowing facilities as at 31 December are as follows:

–

4,270

Syndicated loan (\$1,150m) – US dollar

627

–

350

341

FirstRand Bank Limited – US dollar

50

50

294

286

Absa Bank Limited – US dollar

42

42

14

14

Nedbank Limited – US dollar

2

2

25

102

FirstRand (Ireland) plc – US dollar

15

4

260

260

Standard Bank of SA Limited – SA rand

38

37

220

220

FirstRand Bank Limited – SA rand

32

31

48

50

Nedbank Limited – SA rand

7

7

30
30
Absa Bank Limited – SA rand
4
4
20
20
Commerzbank AG – SA rand
3
3
10
10
ABN Amro Bank N.V. – SA rand
1
1
46
50
ABN Amro Bank N.V. – Euro
7
7
553
–
Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited – AUD
–
79
3,641
–
Syndicated loan (\$700m) – US dollar
–
520
5,511
5,653
828
787
(1)
Convertible bonds
7,001
6,810
Senior unsecured fixed-rate bonds
1,000
1,000
(401)
(211)
Unamortised discount and bond issue costs
(31)
(57)
6,600
6,599
969
943
56



55  
 Accrued interest  
 8  
 8  
 6,656  
 6,654  
 977  
 951  
 (2)  
 Syndicated loan facility (\$1,150m)  
 -  
 3,576  
 Drawn down in US dollars and Australian dollars  
 525  
 -  
 -  
 (27)  
 Unamortised loan issue costs  
 (4)  
 -  
 -  
 3,549  
 521  
 -  
 -  
 7  
 Accrued interest  
 1  
 -  
 -  
 3,556  
 522  
 -  
 (3)  
 Corporate bond  
 2,000  
 2,000  
 Senior unsecured fixed-rate bond  
 293  
 286  
 (7)  
 (3)  
 Unamortised discount and bond issue costs  
 -  
 (1)  
 1,993  
 1,997  
 293  
 285  
 73  
 73

Accrued interest

11

10

2,066

2,070

304

295

242

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

31 Environmental rehabilitation and other provisions

Environmental rehabilitation obligations

*Provision for decommissioning*

908

1,225

Balance at beginning of year

175

143

(19)

–

Adjustments due to disposal of assets

–

(3)

245

88

Change in estimates

(1)

13

36

38

84

Unwinding of decommissioning obligation (note 7)

12

6

(2)

(19)

Utilised during the year

(3)

–

55

2

Translation

6

(7)

1,225

1,380

Balance at end of year

203

175

*Provision for restoration*

1,235  
 1,300  
 Balance at beginning of year  
 186  
 194  
 (17)  
 –  
 Adjustments due to disposal of assets  
 –  
 (2)  
 11  
 340  
 Charge to income statement  
 48  
 2  
 (33)  
 49  
 Change in estimates  
 (1)  
 7  
 (5)  
 71  
 71  
 Unwinding of restoration obligation (note 7)  
 10  
 10  
 (67)  
 (104)  
 Utilised during the year  
 (15)  
 (10)  
 100  
 –  
 Translation  
 7  
 (3)  
 1,300  
 1,656  
 Balance at end of year  
 243  
 186  
*Other provisions*  
 122  
 260  
 Balance at beginning of year  
 37  
 19  
 137  
 59  
 Charge to income statement  
 9

20

–

(6)

Change in estimates

(1)

–

–

2

Unwinding of other provisions (note7)

–

–

(29)

(23)

Utilised during the year

(3)

(4)

30

33

Translation

6

2

260

325

Balance at end of year

48

37

Other provisions comprise the following:

– provision for labour and civil claim court settlements

186

299

in South America

(2)

44

26

6

4

– provision for employee compensation claims in Australia

(3)

1

1

60

–

– provision for onerous uranium contracts

(4)

–

9

– provision for long-term management incentives in

8

22

Nufcor International Limited

3

1  
260  
325  
48  
37  
2,785  
3,361  
Total environmental rehabilitation and other provisions  
494  
398  
(1)

The change in estimates relates to changes in laws and regulations governing the protection of the environment and factors relating to rehabilitation estimates and a change in the quantities of material in reserves and a corresponding change in the life of mine plan. These provisions are expected to unwind beyond the end of the life of mine.

243

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

31 Environmental rehabilitation and other provisions

(continued)

Other provisions (continued)

(2)

Comprises claims filed by former employees in respect of loss of employment, work-related accident injuries and diseases, governmental fiscal claims relating to levies and surcharges and closure costs of old tailings operations. The liability is expected to unwind over the next two- to five-year period.

(3)

Comprises workers compensation claims filed by employees in Australia with regard to work-related incidents. The liability is expected to unwind over the next three- to five-year period.

(4)

Relates to onerous uranium contracts in Nufcor International Limited. The amount indicates the estimated cost of exiting the contracts and results from the market price increase above the contracted sales price. The onerous contracts have maturities up to 2011.

32 Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits

Defined benefit plans

The group has made provision for pension provident and medical schemes covering substantially all employees. The retirement schemes consist of the following:

(267)

(244)

AngloGold Ashanti Pension Fund (asset)

(36)

(38)

Post-retirement medical scheme for AngloGold Ashanti

1,094

1,121

South African employees

165

156

69

67

Other defined benefit plans

(1)

9

11

896  
 944  
 Sub-total  
 138  
 129  
 Transferred to other non-current assets (note 22)  
 267  
 244  
 AngloGold Ashanti Pension Fund  
 36  
 38  
 17  
 19  
 Post-retirement medical scheme for Rand Refinery employees  
 3  
 2  
 1  
 1  
 Retiree Medical Plan for Nufcor South Africa employees  
 –  
 –  
 1,181  
 1,208  
 177  
 169  
 (1)  
 Other defined benefit plans comprise the following:  
 5  
 –  
 – Ashanti Retired Staff Pension Plan  
 –  
 1  
 62  
 67  
 – Obuasi Mines Staff Pension Scheme  
 9  
 9  
 – Post-retirement medical scheme for Rand Refinery  
 (17)  
 (19)  
 employees (asset)  
 (3)  
 (2)  
 13  
 13  
 – Retiree Medical Plan for North American employees  
 2  
 2  
 – Supplemental Employee Retirement Plan (SERP) for North  
 7  
 7



America (USA) Inc employees

1

1

– Retiree Medical Plan for Nufcor South Africa employees

(1)

(1)

(asset)

–

–

69

67

9

11

244

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

32 Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits

(continued)

AngloGold Ashanti Pension Fund

The plan is evaluated by independent actuaries on an annual basis as at 31 December of each year. The valuation as at 31 December 2007 was completed at the beginning of 2008 using the projected unit credit method. In arriving at their conclusions, the actuaries took into account reasonable long-term estimates of inflation, increases in wages, salaries and pension as well as returns on investments.

A formal statutory valuation is required by legislation every three years. The previous statutory valuation had an effective date of 31 December 2005, and was completed in June of 2006. The next statutory valuation will have an effective date no later than 31 December 2008.

All South African pension funds are governed by the Pension Funds Act of 1956 as amended.

Information with respect to the AngloGold Ashanti Pension Fund is as follows:

Change in benefit obligation

1,408

1,568

Balance at beginning of year

224

222

50

47

Current service cost

7

7

108

124

Interest cost

18

16

12

14

Participants' contributions

2

2

84  
 77  
 Actuarial loss  
 11  
 12  
 -  
 7  
 Increase as a result of transfers into the fund  
 1  
 -  
 (94)  
 (84)  
 Benefits paid  
 (12)  
 (14)  
 -  
 -  
 Translation  
 6  
 (21)  
 1,568  
 1,753  
 Balance at end of year  
 257  
 224  
 Change in plan assets  
 1,459  
 1,835  
 Balance at beginning of year  
 262  
 230  
 146  
 191  
 Expected return on plan assets  
 28  
 22  
 272  
 (6)  
 Actuarial (loss) gain  
 (1)  
 40  
 40  
 40  
 Company contributions  
 6  
 6  
 12  
 14  
 Participants' contributions  
 2  
 2

-
7
Increase as a result of transfers into the fund
1
-
(94)
(84)
Benefits paid
(12)
(14)
-
-
Translation
7
(24)
1,835
1,997
Fair value of plan assets at end of year
293
262
267
244
Funded status at end of year
36
38
267
244
Net amount recognised
36
38

245

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

32 Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits

(continued)

Pension benefit obligation

1,568

1,753

Benefit obligation

257

224

1,835

1,997

Fair value of plan assets

293

262

Components of net periodic benefit cost

108

124

Interest cost

18

16

50

47

Current service cost

7

7

(146)

(191)

Expected return on assets

(28)

(22)

12

(20)

Net periodic benefit cost

(3)

1

Assumptions

Assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at the end of the year are as follows:

Discount rate

8.25%

8.00%

Rate of compensation increase

(1)

6.00%

5.50%

Expected long-term return on plan assets

11.14%

10.50%

Pension increase

4.73%

4.28%

(1)

The short-term compensation rate increase is 8% (2006: 6%) and the long-term compensation rate increase is 6% (2006: 5.5%).

The expected long-term return on plan assets is determined using the after tax yields of the various asset classes as a guide.

Plan assets

AngloGold Ashanti's pension plan asset allocations at the end of the year, by asset category, are as follows:

Equity securities

68%

68%

Debt securities

27%

28%

Other

5%

4%

100%

100%

Investment policy

The Trustees have adopted a long-term horizon in formulating the Fund's investment strategy, which is consistent with the term of the Fund's liabilities. The investment strategy aims to provide a reasonable return relative to inflation across a range of market conditions.

The Trustees have adopted different strategic asset allocations for the assets backing pensioner and active member liabilities.

The strategic asset allocation defines what proportion of the Fund's assets should be invested in each major asset class.

The Trustees have then selected specialist investment managers to manage the assets in each asset class according to specific performance mandates instituted by the Trustees.

The Trustees have also put in place a detailed Statement of Investment Principles that sets out the Fund's overall investment philosophy and strategy.

Fund returns are calculated on a monthly basis, and the performance of the managers and Fund as a whole is formally reviewed by the Fund's Investment Sub-Committee at least every six months.

246

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

32

Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits (continued)

Percentage

Percentage

Number

of total

Number

of total

of shares

assets

Fair value

of shares

assets

Fair value

**2007**

2006

US Dollars million

Related parties

Investments held in related parties are summarised as follows:

Equity securities

Anglo American plc

(1)

40,400 0.8%

2

AngloGold Ashanti Limited

88,458 1.3%

4

32,960 0.6%

2

4

4

Other investments exceeding 5% of total plan assets

Bonds

RSA R157 Government Bonds 13.5%

5.4%

16

–

SA Rands million

Related parties

Investments held in related parties are summarised as follows:

Equity securities

Anglo American plc

(1)

40,400 0.8%

14

AngloGold Ashanti Limited

88,458 1.3%

26

32,960 0.6%

11

26

25

Other investments exceeding 5% of total  
plan assets

Bonds

RSA R157 Government Bonds 13.5%

5.4%

107

–

Cash flows

Contributions

The company expects to contribute \$6m, R38m (2007: \$6m, R40m) to its pension plan in 2008.

(1)

During April 2006, AngloGold Ashanti launched an equity offering which, together with the shares placed by Anglo American plc, reduced Anglo American plc's interest in AngloGold to 41.7%. In October 2007, Anglo American plc further reduced their investment in AngloGold Ashanti Limited to 16.6%.



247

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

32 Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits

(continued)

Estimated future benefit payments

The following pension benefit payments, which reflect the expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid:

104

2008

15

103

2009

15

102

2010

15

101

2011

15

100

2012

15

1,243

Thereafter

182

Post-retirement medical scheme for AngloGold Ashanti

South African employees

The provision for post-retirement medical funding represents the provision for health care benefits for employees and retired employees and their registered dependants.

The post-retirement benefit costs are assessed in accordance with the advice of independent professionally qualified actuaries. The actuarial method used is the projected unit credit funding method. This scheme is unfunded. The last valuation was performed as at 31 December 2007.

Information with respect to the defined benefit liability is as follows:

Change in benefit obligation

1,172

1,094

Benefit obligation at beginning of year

156

185

7

6	
Current service cost	
1	
1	
88	
86	
Interest cost	
12	
13	
35	
33	
Participants' contributions	
5	
5	
(112)	
(111)	
Benefits paid	
(16)	
(17)	
(96)	
13	
Actuarial loss (gain)	
2	
(14)	
-	
-	
Translation	
5	
(17)	
1,094	
1,121	
Balance at end of year	
165	
156	
(1,094)	
(1,121)	
Unfunded status at end of year	
(165)	
(156)	
(1,094)	
(1,121)	
Net amount recognised	
(165)	
(156)	
Components of net periodic benefit cost	
7	
6	
Current service cost	
1	
1	
88	

86

Interest cost

12

13

95

92

Net periodic benefit cost

13

14

248

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

32 Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits

(continued)

Assumptions

Assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at the end of the year are as follows:

Discount rate

8.25%

8.00%

Expected increase in health care costs

6.75%

4.75%

Assumed health care cost trend rates at 31 December:

Health care cost trend assumed for next year

6.75%

4.75%

Rate to which the cost trend is assumed to decline (the ultimate trend rate)

6.75%

4.75%

1% point

Assumed health care cost trend rates have a significant effect

1% point

increase

on the amounts reported for health care plans. A 1% point

increase

change in assumed health care cost trend rates would have

the following effect:

11

Effect on total service and interest cost

2

113

Effect on post-retirement benefit obligation

17

1% point

1% point

decrease

decrease

(9)

Effect on total service and interest cost

(1)

(97)

Effect on post-retirement benefit obligation

(14)

Cash flows

Contributions

AngloGold Ashanti Limited expects to contribute \$28m, R189m (2007: \$25m, R178m) to the post-retirement medical plan in 2008.

Estimated future benefit payments

The following medical benefit payments, which reflect the expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid:

86

2008

13

88

2009

13

90

2010

13

92

2011

14

94

2012

14

671

Thereafter

98

Other defined benefit plans

Other defined benefit plans include the Ashanti Retired Staff Pension Plan, the Obuasi Mines Staff Pension Scheme, the Post-retirement medical scheme for Rand Refinery employees, the Retiree Medical Plan for North American employees, the Supplemental Employee Retirement Plan for North America (USA) Inc. employees and the Nuclear Fuels South Africa (NUFCOR) – Retiree Medical Plan for Nufcor South African employees.

Information in respect of other defined benefit plans for the year ended 31 December 2007 has been aggregated in the tables of change in benefit obligations, change in plan assets and components of net periodic benefit cost, and is as follows:

249

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

32 Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits

(continued)

Other defined benefit plans (continued)

Change in benefit obligation

116

132

Balance at beginning of year

19

18

3

7

Interest cost

1

—

12

5

Actuarial loss

—

2

(11)

(10)

Benefits paid

(1)

(1)

12

—

Translation

(1)

—

132

134

Balance at end of year

18

19

Change in plan assets

56

63

Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year

8

8

5

4

Expected return on plan assets

-  
 -  
 -  
 2  
 Actuarial gain  
 -  
 -  
 (2)  
 (2)  
 Benefits paid  
 -  
 -  
 4  
 -  
 Translation  
 1  
 -  
 63  
 67  
 Fair value of plan assets at end of year  
 9  
 8  
 (69)  
 (67)  
 Unfunded status at end of year  
 (9)  
 (11)  
 13  
 20  
 - funded plans  
 3  
 1  
 (82)  
 (87)  
 - unfunded plans  
 (12)  
 (12)  
 (69)  
 (67)  
 Net amount recognised  
 (9)  
 (11)  
 Components of net periodic benefit cost  
 3  
 7  
 Interest cost  
 1  
 -  
 (5)  
 (4)  
 Expected return on plan assets

–

–

(2)

3

Net periodic benefit cost

1

–

Cash flows

The other retirement defined benefit plans are all closed to new members and current members are either retired or deferred members. The company does not make contributions to these plans.

Estimated future benefit payments

The following pension benefit payments, which reflect the expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid:

6

2008

1

6

2009

1

6

2010

1

6

2011

1

5

2012

1

105

Thereafter

13



250

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

US Dollars

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

32 Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits

(continued)

Other aggregated defined benefit plans comprise the following:

Ashanti Retired Staff pension plan

The pension scheme provides a retirement benefit to former Ashanti employees who were based at the former London office. The plan is evaluated by actuaries on an annual basis using the projected unit credit funding method. No contributions are made to the plan and it is funded with a marginal shortfall.

Information with respect to the Ashanti Retired Staff pension plan is as follows:

Assumptions

Assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at the end of the year are as follows:

Discount rate

5.50%

5.00%

Expected long-term return on plan assets

6.81%

6.13%

Pension increase

2.00%

2.50%

The expected long-term return on plan assets is determined using the after tax return of domestic bonds and fixed-term investments.

Plan assets

The Ashanti Retired Staff defined benefit pension plan asset allocations at the end of the year, by asset category, are as follows:

Equity securities

59%

55%

Debt securities

36%

40%

Property

0%

1%

Cash

5%

4%

100%

100%

No investments are made in related party entities.

Obuasi Mines Staff Pension Scheme

The scheme provides monthly payments in Ghanaian currency (indexed to the US dollar) to retirees until death. The benefits under the scheme are based on years of service and the compensation levels of the covered retirees. The scheme is unfunded and accordingly, no assets related to the scheme are recorded. The scheme is evaluated by actuaries on an annual basis.

251

US Dollars

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

32 Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits

(continued)

Information with respect to the Obuasi Mines Staff Pension

Scheme is as follows:

Assumptions

Assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at the end of the year are as follows:

Discount rate

4.50%

5.00%

Pension increase

4.50%

4.50%

Post-retirement medical scheme for Rand Refinery employees

The Rand Refinery Retiree Medical Plan (Medipref) is a non-contributory defined benefit plan in respect of certain past qualifying employees. The accumulated post-employment medical aid obligation was determined by independent actuaries in September 2007 using the projected unit credit funding method. Movements that could affect the valuation between the interim date and the date of the balance sheet have been considered. The plan is fully funded and evaluated by independent actuaries on an annual basis.

Information with respect to the post-retirement medical plan and obligation for the Rand Refinery Limited past employees is as follows:

Assumptions

Assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at the end of the year are as follows:

Discount rate

8.25%

8.50%

Expected increase in health care costs

6.75%

6.50%

Expected return on plan assets

7.65%

7.77%

Plan assets

The asset allocation of the Rand Refinery post-retirement medical fund as at the end of the year, by asset category, is as follows:

Debt securities

76%

76%

Cash

24%

24%

100%

100%

No investments are made in related party entities.

252

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

US Dollars

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

32 Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits

(continued)

Retiree Medical Plan for North American employees

AngloGold Ashanti USA provides health care and life insurance

benefits for certain retired employees under the AngloGold

North America Retiree Medical Plan (the Retiree Medical Plan).

With effect from 31 December 1999, no additional employees

were eligible to receive post-retirement benefits under the

Retiree Medical Plan. Curtailment accounting was applied at

31 December 1999.

The Retiree Medical Plan is a non-contributory defined benefit

plan. This plan is evaluated by independent actuaries on an

annual basis. It was last evaluated by independent actuaries in

September 2007 who took into account reasonable long-term

estimates of increases in health care costs and mortality rates

in determining the obligations of AngloGold Ashanti USA under

the Retiree Medical Plan. The Retiree Medical Plan reflected

liabilities of \$2m, R13m (2006: \$2m, R13m). The Retiree

Medical Plan is an unfunded plan. The Retiree Medical Plan is

evaluated using the projected unit credit funding method. The

company does not share in future cost increases and therefore

the rate of compensation increase is not applicable.

Information with respect to the Retiree Medical Plan is as

follows:

Assumptions

Assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at the end of

the year are as follows:

Discount rate

4.50%

5.00%

Benefits are fixed and independent from inflation and

consequently increases in the cost of health care are not

relevant.

Supplemental Employee Retirement Plan for North

America (USA) Inc. employees

Certain former employees of Minorco (USA) Inc. were covered

under the Minorco (USA) Inc. Supplemental Employee

Retirement Plan (SERP), a non-contributory defined benefit

plan. The SERP was last evaluated by independent actuaries in

September 2007 who took into account long-term estimates of

inflation and mortality rates in determining the obligation of

AngloGold Ashanti USA under the SERP. The SERP is an

unfunded plan and is evaluated annually by actuaries using the

projected unit credit funding method.

253

US Dollars

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

32 Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits  
(continued)

Information with respect to the SERP is as follows:

Assumptions

Assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at the end  
of the year are as follows:

Discount rate

4.50%

5.00%

Nuclear Fuels South Africa (NUFCOR) – Retiree Medical  
Plan for Nufcor South African employees

The Nufcor South Africa Retiree Medical Plan (Mascom) is a  
defined benefit plan in respect of certain past qualifying  
employees. The accumulated post-employment medical aid  
obligation was determined by independent actuaries in  
September 2007 using the projected unit credit funding  
method. Movements that could affect the valuation between  
the interim date and the date of the balance sheet have been  
considered. The plan is fully funded.

Information with respect to the Retiree Medical Plan for  
Nufcor South Africa employees is as follows:

Assumptions

Assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at the end  
of the year are as follows:

Discount rate

8.25%

8.50%

Expected increase in health care costs

6.75%

6.50%

Expected return on plan assets

9.25%

8.50%

Plan assets

The asset allocation of the Nufcor South Africa post-retirement  
medical fund as at the end of the year, by asset category, is as  
follows:

Unit trust investment funds

100%

100%

No investments are made in related party entities.

254

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

32

Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits (continued)

Five-year Defined Benefit Plan disclosure

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

2005

2004

2003

US Dollars

AngloGold Ashanti Pension Fund

Defined benefit obligation

257

224

222

216

163

Plan assets

(293)

(262)

(230)

(204)

(138)

Net (funded) unfunded

(36)

(38)

(8)

12

25

Experience adjustments on plan liabilities

3

14

6

10

–

Experience adjustments on plan assets

1

(40)

(41)

(19)

(4)

Post-retirement medical scheme for AngloGold

Ashanti South African employees

Defined benefit obligation

165

156

185



150  
128  
Unfunded  
165  
156  
185  
150  
128  
Experience adjustments on plan liabilities  
(2)  
(8)  
6  
15  
(9)  
Other Defined Benefit Plans  
Defined benefit obligation  
18  
19  
18  
41  
18  
Plan assets  
(9)  
(8)  
(8)  
(23)  
(11)  
Unfunded  
9  
11  
10  
18  
7  
Experience adjustments on plan liabilities  
1  
—  
(1)  
3  
2  
Experience adjustments on plan assets  
—  
—  
—  
(2)  
(1)  
SA Rands  
AngloGold Ashanti Pension Fund  
Defined benefit obligation  
1,753  
1,568  
1,408

1,218  
 1,089  
 Plan assets  
 (1,997)  
 (1,835)  
 (1,459)  
 (1,150)  
 (920)  
 Net (funded) unfunded  
 (244)  
 (267)  
 (51)  
 68  
 169  
 Experience adjustments on plan liabilities  
 23  
 95  
 37  
 64  
 –  
 Experience adjustments on plan assets  
 6  
 (272)  
 (260)  
 (125)  
 (28)  
 Post-retirement medical scheme for AngloGold  
 Ashanti South African employees  
 Defined benefit obligation  
 1,121  
 1,094  
 1,172  
 849  
 850  
 Unfunded  
 1,121  
 1,094  
 1,172  
 849  
 850  
 Experience adjustments on plan liabilities  
 (13)  
 (57)  
 38  
 99  
 (60)  
 Other Defined Benefit Plans  
 Defined benefit obligation  
 134  
 132  
 116

238

110

Plan assets

(67)

(63)

(56)

(143)

(77)

Unfunded

67

69

60

95

33

Experience adjustments on plan liabilities

5

3

(4)

19

14

Experience adjustments on plan assets

(2)

-

(2)

(9)

(10)

255

32

Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits (continued)

Defined Contribution Funds

Contributions to the various retirement schemes are fully expensed during the year in which they are made and the cost of

contributing to retirement benefits for the year amounted to \$51m, R358m (2006: \$40m, R274m).

Australia (Boddington and Sunrise Dam)

The region contributes to the Australian Retirement Fund for the provision of benefits to employees and their dependants on

retirement, disability or death. The fund is a multi-industry national fund with defined contribution arrangements.

Contribution rates

by the operation on behalf of employees varies, with minimum contributions meeting compliance requirements under the

Superannuation Guarantee legislation. Members also have the option of contributing to approved personal superannuation funds.

The contributions by the operation are legally enforceable to the extent required by the Superannuation Guarantee legislation and

relevant employment agreements. The cost to the group of all these contributions amounted to \$3m, R20m (2006: \$2m, R14m).

Ghana and Guinea (Iduapriem, Obuasi and Siguiri)

AngloGold Ashanti mines in Ghana and Guinea contribute to provident plans for their employees which are defined contribution

plans. The funds are administered by Boards of Trustees and invest mainly in Ghana and Guinea government treasury instruments,

fixed term deposits and other projects. The cost of these contributions were \$4m, R22m (2006: \$3m, R21m).

Mali (Sadiola, Yatela and Morila)

The Malian operations do not have retirement schemes for employees. All employees (local and expatriate) contribute towards the

government social security fund, and the company also makes a contribution towards this fund. On retirement, Malian employees

are entitled to a retirement benefit from the Malian government. Expatriate employees are reimbursed only their contributions to the

social security fund. AngloGold Ashanti seconded employees in Mali remain members of the applicable pension or retirement fund

in terms of their conditions of employment with AngloGold Ashanti. The cost to the group of all these contributions amounted to

\$1m, R7m (2006: \$1m, R6m).

Namibia (Navachab)

Navachab employees are members of a defined contribution provident fund. The fund is administered by the Old Mutual insurance

company. Both the company and the employees contribute to this fund. AngloGold Ashanti seconded employees at Navachab

remain members of the applicable pension or retirement fund in terms of their conditions of employment with AngloGold Ashanti.

The cost to the group of all these contributions amounted to \$1m, R6m (2006: \$1m, R7m).

North America (Cripple Creek & Victor)

AngloGold Ashanti USA sponsors a 401(k) savings plan whereby employees may contribute up to 60% of their salary, of which up

to 5% is matched at a rate of 150% by AngloGold Ashanti USA. AngloGold Ashanti USA's contributions were \$1m, R10m (2006:

\$2m, R11m).

South Africa (Great Noligwa, Kopanang, Moab Khotsong, Mponeng, Savuka, Tau Lekoa and TauTona)

South Africa contributes to various industry-based pension and provident retirement plans which covers substantially all employees

and are defined contribution plans. These plans are all funded and the assets of the schemes are held in administrated funds

separately from the group's assets. The cost of providing these benefits amounted to \$36m, R257m (2006: \$29m, R201m).

South America (AngloGold Ashanti Brasil Mineração, Cerro Vanguardia and Serra Grande)

The AngloGold Ashanti South America region operates defined contribution arrangements for their employees in Brazil. These

arrangements are funded by the operations (basic plan) and operations/employees (optional supplementary plan). A PGBL fund,

similar to the American 401(k) type of plan was started in December 2001. Administered by Bradesco Previdencia e Seguros (which

assumes the risk for any eventual actuarial liabilities), this is the only private pension plan sponsored by the group.

Contributions

amounted to \$5m, R36m (2006: \$2m, R14m).

Tanzania (Geita)

Geita does not have a retirement scheme for employees. Tanzanian nationals contribute to the National Social Security Fund (NSSF)

or the Parastatal Provident Fund (PPF), depending on the employee's choice, and the company also makes a contribution on the

employee's behalf to the same fund. On leaving the group, employees may withdraw their contribution from the fund. From July

2005, the company has set up a supplemental provident fund which is administered by the Parastatal Provident Fund (PPF) with

membership available to permanent national employees on a voluntary basis. The company makes no contribution towards any

retirement schemes for contracted expatriate employees. AngloGold Ashanti employees seconded in Tanzania remain members of

the applicable pension or retirement fund in terms of their conditions of employment with AngloGold Ashanti. The company

contributes to the National Social Security Fund (NSSF) on behalf of expatriate employees. On termination of employment the

company may apply for a refund of contributions from the NSSF.

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

33 Deferred taxation

Deferred taxation relating to temporary differences is made up

as follows:

Liabilities

11,293

11,548

Tangible assets

1,696

1,613

107

108

Inventories

16

15

639

488

Derivatives

71

91

120

38

Other

5

17

12,159

12,182

1,788

1,736

Assets

1,215

1,425

Provisions

209

173

2,321

2,521

Derivatives

370

331

1,117

1,465

Tax losses

215

160

216  
 155  
 Other  
 23  
 31  
 4,869  
 5,566  
 817  
 695  
 7,290  
 6,616  
 Net deferred taxation liability  
 971  
 1,041  
 Included in the balance sheet as follows:  
 432  
 543  
 Deferred tax assets  
 80  
 62  
 7,722  
 7,159  
 Deferred tax liabilities  
 1,051  
 1,103  
 7,290  
 6,616  
 Net deferred taxation liability  
 971  
 1,041  
 The movement on the deferred tax balance is as follows:  
 7,041  
 7,290  
 Balance at beginning of year  
 1,041  
 1,110  
 15  
 (1)  
 Taxation on fair value adjustments (note 28)  
 -  
 2  
 (200)  
 (641)  
 Income statement movement  
 (94)  
 (30)  
 (18)  
 21  
 Discontinued operations (note 13)  
 4  
 (2)

(167)
1
Taxation on cash flow hedges and hedge ineffectiveness (note 28)
–
(25)
102
(36)
Taxation on actuarial (loss) gain (note 28)
(5)
15
–
38
Acquired properties
5
–
517
(56)
Translation
20
(29)
7,290
6,616
Balance at end of year
971
1,041

No provision has been made for South African income tax or foreign tax that may result from future remittances of undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries or foreign corporate joint ventures because it is expected that such earnings will not be distributed as a dividend in the foreseeable future. Unrecognised taxable temporary differences pertaining to undistributed earnings totalled \$427m, R2,910m at 31 December 2007 (2006: \$353m, R2,471m).

256

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December



257

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

34 Trade, other payables and deferred income

Non-current

150

75

Deferred income

11

21

–

4

Related parties

1

–

150

79

12

21

Current

2,040

2,862

Trade creditors

419

292

1,172

1,182

Accruals

174

167

136

162

Deferred income

24

19

289

291

Unearned premiums on normal sale exempted contracts

43

41

64

52

Other creditors

8

9

3,701

4,549  
 668  
 528  
 3,851  
 4,628  
 Total trade, other payables and deferred income  
 680  
 549  
 Current trade and other payables are non-interest bearing and  
 are normally settled within 60 days.  
 35 Taxation  
 710  
 1,234  
 Balance at beginning of year  
 176  
 112  
 (968)  
 (1,664)  
 Payments during the year  
 (237)  
 (143)  
 1,432  
 1,680  
 Provision during the year  
 239  
 210  
 Transfer to recoverable tax in non-current trade and other  
 –  
 6  
 receivables  
 1  
 –  
 17  
 2  
 Discontinued operations (note 13)  
 –  
 2  
 43  
 11  
 Translation  
 7  
 (5)  
 1,234  
 1,269  
 Balance at end of year  
 186  
 176  
 36 Cash generated from operations  
 859  
 (3,015)  
 (Loss) profit before taxation

(492)  
168  
Adjusted for:  
Movement on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity  
4,590  
7,232  
contracts  
1,088  
627  
4,059  
4,143  
Amortisation of tangible assets (notes 4, 9 and 16)  
590  
597  
822  
880  
Finance costs and unwinding of obligations (note 7)  
125  
123  
(160)  
287  
Environmental rehabilitation and other expenditure  
42  
(22)  
161  
168  
Operating special items  
25  
22  
13  
14  
Amortisation of intangible assets (notes 4 and 17)  
2  
2  
(528)  
(431)  
Deferred stripping  
(63)  
(75)  
(137)  
(333)  
Fair value adjustment on option component of convertible bond  
(47)  
(16)  
(218)  
(312)  
Interest receivable (note 3)  
(45)  
(32)  
213  
520

Other non-cash movements

75

27

(875)

(1,238)

Movements in working capital

(179)

(140)

8,799

7,915

1,121

1,281

Movements in working capital:

(1,852)

(1,489)

Increase in inventories

(240)

(211)

(27)

(501)

(Increase) decrease in trade and other receivables

(79)

19

1,004

752

Increase in trade and other payables

140

52

(875)

(1,238)

(179)

(140)

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

37 Related parties

Material related party transactions were as follows:

Sales and services rendered to related parties

89

104

Joint ventures

15

14

–

5

Associates

1

–

Purchases from related parties

54

–

Third parties

–

8

Outstanding balances arising from sale of goods and services and other loans due by related parties

14

37

Joint ventures

5

2

84

89

Associates

13

12

Outstanding balances arising from purchases of goods and services and other loans owed to related parties

–

4

Third parties

1

–

Amounts owed to/due by third party and joint venture related parties are unsecured non-interest bearing and under terms that are no less favourable than those with third parties. Terms relating to associate related parties are detailed in note 18. AngloGold Ashanti, who holds an equity investment of 29.8% in Trans-Siberian Gold plc (TSG), entered into a significant

transaction during the June 2007 quarter with TSG in which two exploration companies were acquired for a cash consideration of \$40m, R284m. The companies acquired consist of Amikan (which holds the Veduga deposit and related exploration and mining licences) and AS APK (which holds the Bogunay deposit and related exploration and mining licences). Details of guarantees to associates are included in note 38.

Directors and other key management personnel

Details relating to directors' emoluments and shareholdings in the company are disclosed in the Remuneration and Directors' reports. (Detailed on pages 150 to 169).

Compensation to key management personnel included the following:

90	
133	
– short-term employee benefits	
19	
13	
–	
8	
– post-employment benefits	
1	
–	
31	
54	
– share-based payments	
8	
5	
121	
195	
28	
18	

In connection with the relocation of Roberto Carvalho Silva, an executive director of the company since 2005, to Nova Lima, Brazil, in 2000, Mr Carvalho Silva commenced renting a house in Nova Lima from a Brazilian subsidiary of the company.

Mr Carvalho Silva purchased the house from the company's subsidiary in January 2005. The total purchase price of the house was BRL1,150,000 (\$429,923). Mr Carvalho agreed to pay the purchase price of the house in 60 instalments, the first being BRL19,168 and 59 instalments of BRL19,167 each starting on 28 January 2005. Such monthly instalments were adjusted annually by the cumulative INPC (a Consumer Price Index in Brazil) in lieu of interest.

258

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

259

SA Rands

US Dollars

2006

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

37 Related parties (continued)

As at 31 December 2006, BRL728,580 (\$340,458) of the purchase price remained to be paid to the company's subsidiary with BRL657,717 (\$341,352) remaining to be paid as at 20 June 2007. The remaining balance was repaid on or about 31 August 2007.

A Brazilian subsidiary of the company received marketing, communications and corporate affairs services from a Brazilian company in which a son of Roberto Carvalho Silva owns a one-third interest. The amounts paid by the company's subsidiary to this company in respect of such services during the years were: 2006: BRL903,465 (\$414,433); 2005: BRL311,923 (\$127,837) and BRL634,023 (\$329,055) was paid in 2007. The company subsequently terminated the agreement with the Brazilian marketing, communications and corporate affairs services company with effect July 2007.

Shareholders

The major shareholders of the company are detailed on pages 150 and 323.

Refer to page 304 for the list of principal subsidiaries and joint ventures.

38 Contractual commitments and contingencies

Operating leases

At 31 December 2007, the group was committed to making the following payments in respect of operating leases for among others, the hire of plant and equipment and land and buildings. Certain contracts contain renewal options and escalation clauses for various periods of time.

Expiry within

304

246

– one year

36

43

181

58

– between one and two years

8

26

76

11

– between two and five years

2

11

5

1

– after five years

–

1

566

316

46

81

Finance leases

The group has finance leases for plant and equipment, buildings and motor vehicles. The leases for plant and equipment and buildings have terms of renewal but no purchase options. The motor vehicle leases have no purchase options. Renewals are at the option of the specific entity that holds the lease. Future minimum lease payments under finance lease contracts together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments are as follows:



38

Contractual commitments and contingencies (continued)

SA Rands

US Dollars

Present

Present

value of

Minimum

Minimum

value of

payments

payments

payments

payments

**2007**

Figures in million

**2007**

37	62	Within one year
9	5	
38	142	Within one year but not more than five years
21	6	
244	411	More than five years
60	36	
319	615	Total minimum lease payments
90	47	

– (296)

Amounts representing finance charges

(43)

–

319 319 Present value of minimum lease payments

47 47

2006

2006

35

45

Within one year

7

5

67

80

Within one year but not more than five years

11

10

102

125

Total minimum lease payments

18

15

–

(23)

Amounts representing finance charges

(3)  
—  
102  
102  
Present value of minimum lease payments  
15  
15  
2006  
**2007**  
**2007**  
2006  
Capital commitments  
*Acquisition of tangible assets*  
2,475  
2,968  
Contracted for  
436  
354  
5,120  
5,511  
Not contracted for  
809  
731  
7,595  
8,479  
Authorised by the directors  
1,245  
1,085  
Allocated to:  
Project expenditure  
2,572  
2,874  
— within one year  
422  
367  
1,855  
2,119  
— thereafter  
311  
265  
4,427  
4,993  
733  
632  
Stay-in-business expenditure  
2,925  
3,208  
— within one year  
471  
418  
243

278
– thereafter
41
35
3,168
3,486
512
453
124
113
Share of underlying capital commitments of joint ventures
17
18
Purchase obligations
Contracted for
1,920
2,975
– within one year
437
274
1,327
2,524
– thereafter
370
190
3,247
5,499
807
464
906
392
Share of underlying purchase obligations of joint ventures
58
129
260
Annual Financial Statements 2007
Notes to the group financial statements continued
For the year ended 31 December

261

38

Contractual commitments and contingencies (continued)

Purchase obligations represent contractual obligations for the purchase of mining contract services, power, supplies, consumables, inventories, explosives and activated carbon.

To service these capital commitments, purchase obligations and other operational requirements, the group is dependent on

existing cash resources, cash generated from operations and borrowing facilities.

Cash generated from operations is subject to operational, market and other risks. Distributions from operations may be subject to

foreign investment, exchange control laws and regulations, and the quantity of foreign exchange available in offshore countries. In

addition, distributions from joint ventures are subject to the relevant board approval.

The credit facilities and other finance arrangements contain financial covenants and other similar undertakings. To the extent that

external borrowings are required, the group's covenant performance indicates that existing financing facilities will be available to

meet the commitments detailed above. To the extent that any of the financing facilities mature in the near future, the group believes

that these facilities can be refinanced on terms similar to those currently in place.

Summary of contracted uranium sales as at 31 December 2007

The group has the following forward pricing uranium commitments.

Average  
contracted

Year  
000 lbs

(1)  
price (\$/lbs)

(2)	
2008	
1,751	18.13
2009	
919	29.91
2010	
988	33.46
2011-2013	
1,482	35.94

Great Nologwa, Kopanang and Tau Lekoa produced 1.23 million pounds of uranium oxide in 2007 (2006: 1.38 million pounds).

(1)

Certain contracts allow the buyer to adjust the purchase quantity within a specified range.

(2)

Certain contracts are subject to market related price adjustment mechanisms. In these cases the price disclosed indicates the

previous periodic price reset.

In addition, the group has gold sale commitments as disclosed in note 39.

262

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

SA Rands

US Dollars

Liabilities    Guaran-    Liabilities

Guaran-

Guaran- Liabilities

Guaran- Liabilities

included        tees

included

tees

tees

included        tees

included

on        and

on

and

and

on

and

on

balance

contin-

balance

contin-

contin-

balance

contin-

balance

sheet

gencies

sheet

gencies

gencies

sheet

gencies

sheet

2006

2007

Figures in million

2007

2006

38 Contractual commitments and contingencies (continued)

Contingent liabilities

—        —        —        —

Groundwater pollution – South Africa

(1)

—        —

–	–			
–	329			
–	429			Sales tax on gold deliveries – Brazil
(2)				
63	–			
47	–			
–	71	–	108	Other tax disputes – Brazil
(3)				
16	–			
11	–			
–	33	–	57	
				Other immaterial contingencies
(4)				
8	–			
5	–			
				Guarantees
				<i>Financial guarantees</i>
–	100			
–	100			Oro Africa
(5)				
15	–			
14	–			
				<i>Hedging guarantees</i>
(6)				
1,756	7,334	3,382	10,176	
				Ashanti Treasury Services
(7)				
1,494	497			
1,047	251			
1,741	2,032	3,539	3,539	Geita Management Company
(8)				
520	520			
290	249			
959	959			
	1,501	1,501		
				AngloGold South America
(9)				
220	220			
137	137			
459	1,576	1,547	2,610	
				AngloGold USA Trading Company
(9)				
383	227			
225	66			
584	584	542	542	
				Cerro Vanguardia S.A.
(9)				
80	80			
83	83			
5,499	13,018	10,511	19,062	
2,799	1,544			

1,859 786

(1)

AngloGold Ashanti Limited has identified a number of groundwater pollution sites at its current operations in South Africa and has

investigated a number of different technologies and methodologies that could possibly be used to remediate the groundwater pollution. The

geology of the area is typified by a dolomite rock formation that is prone to solution cavities. Polluted process water from the operations has

percolated from pollution sources to this rock formation and has been transported three dimensionally, creating pollution plumes in the

dolomite aquifer. Numerous scientific, technical and legal reports have been produced and the remedying of the polluted soil and

groundwater is the subject of a continued research programme between the University of the Witwatersrand and AngloGold Ashanti.

Subject to the technology being developed as a proven remediation technique, no reliable estimate can be made for the obligation.

(2)

Mineração Serra Grande S.A.(MSG), the operator of the Crixas mine in Brazil, has received two tax assessments from the State of

Goiás related to payments of sales taxes on gold deliveries for export, one for the period between February 2004 and June 2005 and

the other for the period between July 2005 and May 2006. The tax authorities maintain that whenever a taxpayer exports gold mined

in the State of Goiás through a branch located in a different Brazilian State, it must obtain an authorisation from the Goiás State

Treasury by means of a Special Regime Agreement (Termo de Acordo re Regime Especial – TARE). The MSG operation is co-owned

with Kinross Gold Corporation. AngloGold Ashanti Brasil Mineração manages the operation and its attributable share of the first

assessment is approximately \$39m, R266m. Although MSG requested the TARE in early 2004, it was only granted and executed in

May 2006. In November 2006 the administrative council's second chamber ruled in favour of MSG and fully cancelled the tax liability

related to the first period. The State of Goiás has appealed to the full board of the State of Goiás's tax administrative council. The

second assessment was issued by the State of Goiás in October 2006 on the same grounds as the first assessment, and the

attributable share of the assessment is approximately \$24m, R163m. AngloGold Ashanti Limited believes both assessments are in

violation of Federal legislation on sales taxes.

263

38

Contractual commitments and contingencies (continued)

(3)

VAT Disputes – Brazil – MSG received a tax assessment in October 2003 from the State of Minas Gerais related to sales taxes

on gold allegedly returned from the branch in Minas Gerais to the company head office in the State of Goiás. The tax administrators rejected the company's appeal against the assessment. The company is now dismissing the case at the judicial

sphere. The company's attributable share of the assessment is approximately \$8m, R54m. Other tax disputes – Morro Velho

and AngloGold Ashanti Brasil Mineração are involved in disputes with tax authorities. These disputes involve eleven federal tax

assessments including income tax, social contributions and annual property tax based on ownership of properties outside of

urban perimeters (ITR). The amount involved is approximately \$8m, R54m.

(4)

The group has several other insignificant contingent liabilities, including uncertainty around various tax assessments received by

Sadiola from the government of Mali.

(5)

The group has provided surety in favour of the lender in respect of gold loan facilities with two wholly owned subsidiaries of Oro

Group (Pty) Ltd, an associate of the group. The group has a total maximum liability, in terms of the suretyships of \$15m, R100m.

The suretyship agreements have a termination notice period of 90 days. The group receives a fee from the associate for

providing the surety.

(6)

The difference between the amounts stated under guarantees and contingencies, and liabilities included on balance sheet, is

the NPSE hedges which are covered by guarantees but not included on the balance sheet.

(7)

The group, together with its wholly owned subsidiary, AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc, has provided guarantees to several

counterparty banks for the hedging commitments of its wholly owned subsidiary Ashanti Treasury Services Limited (ATS).

(8)

AngloGold Ashanti Limited and its wholly owned subsidiary AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc have issued hedging guarantees to

several counterparty banks in which they have guaranteed the due performance by the Geita Management Company Limited

(GMC) of its obligations under or pursuant to the hedging agreements entered into by GMC, and to the payment of all money

owing or incurred by GMC as and when due.

(9)

The group has issued gold delivery guarantees to several counterparty banks in which it guarantees the due performance of its

subsidiaries AngloGold USA Trading Company, AngloGold South America Limited and Cerro Vanguardia S.A. under their

respective gold hedging agreements.



39

#### Financial risk management activities

In the normal course of its operations, the group is exposed to gold price, other commodity price, foreign exchange, interest rate,

liquidity, equity price and credit risks. In order to manage these risks, the group may enter into transactions which make use of both on-

and off-balance sheet derivatives. The group does not acquire, hold or issue derivatives for trading purposes. The group has developed

a comprehensive risk management process to facilitate, control and monitor these risks. The board has approved and monitors this risk

management process, inclusive of documented treasury policies, counterpart limits, controlling and reporting structures.

#### Controlling risk in the group

The Executive Committee and the Treasury Committee are responsible for risk management activities within the group. The

Treasury Committee, chaired by the independent chairman of the AngloGold Ashanti Audit and Corporate Governance Committee,

comprising executive members and treasury executives, reviews and recommends to the Executive Committee treasury

counterparts, limits, instruments and hedge strategies. The treasurer is responsible for managing gold price, foreign exchange,

interest rate, liquidity and credit risk. Within the treasury function, there is an independent risk function, which monitors adherence

to treasury risk management policy and counterpart limits and provides regular and detailed management reports.

The financial risk management objectives of the group are defined as follows:

safeguarding the group's core earnings stream from its major assets through the effective control and management of gold price

risk, other commodity price risk, foreign exchange risk and interest rate risk;

effective and efficient usage of credit facilities in both the short and long term through the adoption of reliable liquidity

management planning and procedures;

ensuring that investment and hedging transactions are undertaken with creditworthy counterparts; and

ensuring that all contracts and agreements related to risk management activities are coordinated and consistent throughout the

group and that they comply where necessary with all relevant regulatory and statutory requirements.

264

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

39

Financial risk management activities (continued)

Gold price and foreign exchange risk

Gold price risk arises from the risk of an adverse effect on current or future earnings resulting from fluctuations in the price of gold.

The group has transactional foreign exchange exposures. Such exposure arises from sales or purchases by an operating unit in

currencies other than the unit's functional currency. The gold market is predominately priced in US dollars which exposes the group

to the risk that fluctuations in the SA rand/US dollar, Brazilian real/US dollar, Argentinean peso/US dollar and Australian dollar/US

dollar exchange rates may also have an adverse effect on current or future earnings. The group is also exposed to certain by-

product commodity price risk.

A number of products, including derivatives, are used to manage the gold and silver price and foreign exchange risks that arise out

of the group's core business activities. Forward sales contracts and call and put options are used by the group to manage these

risks. At year end, the volume of outstanding forward sales contracts was 108,403kg (2006: 122,133kg).

As the group does not enter into financial instruments for trading purposes, the risks inherent to financial instruments are always

offset by the underlying risk being hedged. The group further manage such risks by ensuring that the level of hedge cover does

not exceed expected sales in future periods, that the tenor of instruments does not exceed the life of mine and that no basis

risk exists.

Cash flow hedges

The group's cash flow hedges consist of commodity and foreign exchange forward contracts that are used to protect against

exposures to variability in future commodity and foreign exchange cash flows. The amounts and timing of future cash flows are

projected for each portfolio of financial assets and liabilities on the basis of their contractual terms and other relevant factors,

including estimates of prepayments and defaults. The contractual cash flows across all portfolios over time form the basis for

identifying gains and losses on the effective portions of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges of forecast transactions. Gains

and losses are initially recognised directly in equity (other comprehensive income) and are transferred to earnings when the forecast

cash flows affect the income statement.

The cash flow hedge forecast transactions are expected to occur over the next three years, in line with the maturity dates of the

hedging instruments and will affect profit and loss simultaneously in an equal and opposite way.

The gains and losses on ineffective portions of such derivatives are recognised immediately in the income statement.

During the

year to 31 December 2007, a loss of \$10m, R69m (2006: nil) was recognised due to hedge ineffectiveness.

Non-hedge derivatives

Loss on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts is summarised as follows:

Figures in million

2007

2006

US Dollars

Loss on non-hedge derivatives

(808)

(215)

Unrealised gain (loss) on other commodity physical borrowings

7

(1)

Provision reversed (raised) for loss on future deliveries and other commodities

21

(23)

Loss on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts per the income statement

(780)

(239)

SA Rands

Loss on non-hedge derivatives

(5,272)

(1,791)

Unrealised gain (loss) on other commodity physical borrowings

49

(9)

Provision reversed (raised) for loss on future deliveries and other commodities

142

(155)

Loss on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts per the income statement

(5,081)

(1,955)

Loss on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts was \$780m in 2007 compared to a loss of \$239m in the previous

year. The loss is primarily the result of the revaluation of non-hedge derivatives resulting from changes in the prevailing spot gold

price, exchange rates, interest rates and greater volatilities compared to the previous year.

265

39

Financial risk management activities (continued)

Net open hedge position as at 31 December 2007

The marked-to-market value of all derivatives, irrespective of accounting designation, making up the hedge position was negative

\$4.27bn (negative R29.10bn) as at 31 December 2007 (as at 31 December 2006: negative \$2.9bn, negative R20.32bn).

These values

were based on a gold price of \$836.30 per ounce, exchange rates of \$1 = R6.8104 and A\$1 = \$0.8798 and the prevailing market

interest rates and volatilities at 31 December 2007. The values as at 31 December 2006 were based on a gold price of \$636.30 per

ounce, exchange rates of \$1 = R7.0010 and A\$1 = \$0.7886 and the market interest rates and volatilities prevailing at that date.

The group had the following net forward-pricing commitments outstanding against future production.

Summary: All open contracts in the group's commodity hedge position as at 31 December 2007

2013-

Year

2008

2009

2010

2011

2012

2015

Total

US Dollar/Gold

Forward contracts

Amount (kg)

22,817	21,738	14,462	12,931	11,944	12,364	96,256
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

\$/oz

\$314	\$316	\$347	\$397	\$404	\$432	\$357
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Forward contracts (Long)

Amount (kg)

11,304

(1)

11,304

(1)

\$/oz

\$647						\$647
-------	--	--	--	--	--	-------

Put options sold

Amount (kg)

25,962	3,748	1,882	1,882	1,882	3,764
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

39,120

\$/oz

\$682	\$530	\$410	\$420	\$430	\$445	\$607
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Call options purchased

Amount (kg)

9,813

9,813

\$/oz

\$427						\$427
-------	--	--	--	--	--	-------

Edgar Filing: GOLDEN CYCLE GOLD CORP - Form 425

Call options sold						
Amount (kg)						
58,570	45,950	36,804	39,385	24,460	39,924	
245,093						
\$/oz						
\$521	\$498	\$492	\$517	\$622	\$604	\$535
Rand/Gold						
Forward contracts						
Amount (kg)						
933						
933						
R/kg						
R116,335				R116,335		
Call options sold						
Amount (kg)						
2,986	2,986	2,986				
8,958						
R/kg						
R202,054	R216,522	R230,990				
R216,522						

266

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

39

Financial risk management activities (continued)

Summary: All open contracts in the group's commodity hedge position as at 31 December 2007 (continued)

2013-

Year

2008

2009

2010

2011

2012

2015

Total

Australian Dollar/Gold

Forward contracts

Amount

(kg)

16,018	3,390	3,110
--------	-------	-------

22,518

A\$/oz

A\$848	A\$644	A\$685
--------	--------	--------

A\$795

Put options sold

Amount (kg)

7,465

7,465

A\$/oz

A\$882		A\$882
--------	--	--------

Call options purchased

Amount

(kg)

3,110	1,244	3,110
-------	-------	-------

7,464

A\$/oz

A\$680	A\$694	A\$712
--------	--------	--------

A\$696

Call options sold

Amount (kg)

5,599

5,599

A\$/oz

A\$954		A\$954
--------	--	--------

Total net gold

Delta (kg)

(2)

(69,805)

(70,154)

(51,200)

(51,137)  
 (33,123)  
 (47,702)  
 (323,121)  
 Delta (oz)  
 (2)  
 (2,244,280) (2,255,500) (1,646,116) (1,644,090) (1,064,928) (1,533,653) (10,388,567)

The open delta hedge position of the group at 31 December 2006 was 10.16Moz or 316t.

(1)  
 Indicates a long position resulting from forward purchase contracts. The group enters into forward purchase contracts as part of its strategy to actively manage and reduce the size of the hedge book.

(2)  
 The delta of the hedge position indicated above, is the equivalent gold position that would have the same marked-to-market sensitivity for a small change in the gold price. This is calculated using the Black-Scholes option formula with the ruling market prices, interest rates and volatilities as at 31 December 2007.

**US Dollar/Silver**

Put options purchased

Amount (kg)

43,545

43,545

\$/oz

\$7.66

\$7.66

Put options sold

Amount (kg)

43,545

43,545

\$/oz

\$6.19

\$6.19

Call options sold

Amount (kg)

43,545

43,545

\$/oz

\$8.64

\$8.64

Certain of the hedging positions reported in the tables above are governed by early termination clauses in favour of certain counterparts.

267

39

Financial risk management activities (continued)

Summary: All open contracts in the group's currency hedge position as at 31 December 2007

2013-

Year

2008

2009

2010

2011

2012

2015

Total

Rand/US Dollar (000)

Forward contracts

Amount (\$)

35,000

35,000

R per \$

R6.94

R6.94

Put options purchased

Amount (\$)

120,000

120,000

R per \$

R6.98

R6.98

Put options sold

Amount (\$)

120,000

120,000

R per \$

R6.65

R6.65

Call options sold

Amount (\$)

135,000

135,000

R per \$

R7.35

R7.35

Australian Dollar/US Dollar (000)

Forward contracts

Amount (\$)

190,000

190,000

\$ per A\$

\$0.84

\$0.84



Put options purchased

Amount (\$)

140,000

140,000

\$ per A\$

\$0.83

\$0.83

Put options sold

Amount (\$)

140,000

140,000

\$ per A\$

\$0.87

\$0.87

Call options sold

Amount (\$)

140,000

140,000

\$ per A\$

\$0.81

\$0.81

Brazilian Real/US Dollar (000)

Forward contracts

Amount (\$)

31,000

31,000

BRL per \$

BRL1.99

BRL1.99

Put options purchased

Amount (\$)

24,000

24,000

BRL per \$

BRL1.87

BRL1.87

Call options sold

Amount (\$)

68,000

68,000

BRL per \$

BRL1.92

BRL1.92

The mix of hedging instruments, the volume of production hedged and the tenor of the hedging book is continually reviewed in the

light of changes in operational forecasts, market conditions and the group's hedging policy.

Forward sales contracts require the future delivery of the underlying at a specified price.

A put option gives the put buyer the right, but not the obligation, to sell the underlying to the put seller at a predetermined price

on a predetermined date.

A call option gives the call buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy the underlying from the call seller at a predetermined price on a predetermined date.

268  
Annual Financial Statements 2007  
Notes to the group financial statements continued  
For the year ended 31 December  
39  
Financial risk management activities (continued)  
Interest rate and liquidity risk  
Fluctuations in interest rates impact on the value of short-term cash investments and financing activities, giving rise to interest rate risk.  
In the ordinary course of business, the group receives cash from the proceeds of its gold sales and is required to fund working capital requirements. This cash is managed to ensure surplus funds are invested in a manner to achieve market-related returns while minimising risks. The group is able to actively source financing at competitive rates. The counterparts are financial and banking institutions of good credit standing.  
The group has sufficient undrawn borrowing facilities available to fund working capital requirements (note 30). The following are the contractual maturities of financial liabilities, including interest payments

Non-derivative financial liabilities

	Between	Between	Within one year	one and two years	two and five years	After five years
Effective						
Effective						
Effective						
Effective						
rate						
rate						
rate						
rate						
Million						
%						
Million						
%						
Million						
%						
Million						
%						
Total						
<b>2007</b>						
Borrowings						
418		1,042				573
60						
2,093						
– In USD						
90	5.8	1,038	2.4	410		8.5
–						
1,538						

– ZAR in USD equivalent						
327						
10.5		3				
9.9		12				
9.9		60				
9.8						
402						
– AUD in USD equivalent						
1		7.7				
1		7.7	150	7.7		
–						
152						
– BRL in USD equivalent						
–		–	1			
5.0						
–						
1						
Trade and other payables						
601			1	–		–
602						
2006						
Borrowings						
143			559			
1,008						
2						
1,712						
– In						
USD						
95	5.8	244	5.9	1,008	2.4	
2	7.4					
1,349						
– ZAR in USD equivalent						
40						
10.5						
315						
10.5						
–						
–						
355						
– GHC in USD equivalent						
8						
19.0						
–						
–						
–						
8						
Trade and other payables						
468						
–						
–						
–						



269  
 39  
 Financial risk management activities (continued)  
 The following are the undiscounted forecast principal cash flows arising from all on balance sheet derivative contracts  
 (cash flow hedges and non-hedges)  
 Derivative financial assets and (liabilities)  
 Within  
 Between  
 Between  
 After  
 one  
 one and two  
 two and five  
 five  
 year  
 years  
 years  
 years  
 Total  
 US Dollars million  
 At 31 December 2007  
 Cash inflows from assets  
 381  
 72  
 59  
 44  
 556  
 Cash outflows from  
 liabilities  
 (697)  
 (575)  
 (1,113)  
 (685)  
 (3,070)  
 Net cash outflows  
 (316)  
 (503)  
 (1,054)  
 (641)  
 (2,514)  
 At 31 December 2006  
 Cash inflows from assets  
 423  
 172  
 81  
 46  
 722  
 Cash outflows from  
 liabilities  
 (482)  
 (364)

(767)  
 (592)  
 (2,205)  
 Net cash outflows  
 (59)  
 (192)  
 (686)  
 (546)  
 (1,483)  
 SA Rands million  
 At 31 December 2007  
 Cash inflows from assets  
 2,595                      490  
 402  
 300  
 3,787  
 Cash outflows from  
 liabilities  
 (4,747)  
 (3,916)  
 (7,580)  
 (4,665)  
 (20,908)  
 Net cash outflows  
 (2,152)  
 (3,426)  
 (7,178)  
 (4,365)  
 (17,121)  
 At 31 December 2006  
 Cash inflows from assets  
 2,965  
 1,203  
 568  
 321  
 5,057  
 Cash outflows from  
 liabilities  
 (3,377)  
 (2,545)  
 (5,370)  
 (4,142)  
 (15,434)  
 Net cash outflows  
 (412)  
 (1,342)  
 (4,802)  
 (3,821)  
 (10,377)  
 Credit risk

Credit risk arises from the risk that a counterpart may default or not meet its obligations timeously. The group minimises credit risk by ensuring that credit risk is spread over a number of counterparts. These counterparts are financial and banking institutions of good credit quality. Where possible, management tries to ensure that netting agreements are in place. No set-off is applied to the balance sheet due to the different maturity profiles of assets and liabilities. The combined maximum credit risk exposure at the balance sheet date by class of derivative financial instrument is \$516m, R3,516m (2006: \$655m, R4,591m) on a contract by contract basis.



270

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

39

Financial risk management activities (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

The combined maximum credit risk exposure of the group is as follows:

US Dollars

SA Rands

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

**2007**

2006

Commodity option contract

200

242

1,365

1,697

Foreign exchange option contracts

14

2

94

13

Forward sale commodity contracts

255

367

1,736

2,572

Forward foreign exchange contracts

12

4

82

29

Gold interest rate swap

35

40

239

280

All derivatives

516

655

3,516

4,591

Other investments (note 19)

69

82

470

572

Other non-current assets

2
5
16
33
Trade and other receivables
60
56
411
388
Cash restricted for use (note 24)
39
11
264
75
Cash and cash equivalents (note 25)
496
495
3,381
3,467
Total financial assets
1,182
1,304
8,058
9,126
Financial guarantees – Oro Africa
15
14
100
100
Total
1,197
1,318
8,158
9,226

In addition, the group has also guaranteed the hedging commitments of several subsidiary companies as disclosed in note 38.

Credit risk exposure netted by counterparts amounts to \$123m, R839m (2006: \$68m, R477m). Trade and other receivables that

are past due but not impaired totalled \$1m, R5m (2006: \$1m, R6m). No other financial assets are past due but not impaired.

Trade debtors mainly comprise banking institutions purchasing gold bullion. Normal market settlement terms are two working days.

No impairment was recognised as the principal debtors continue to be in a sound financial position.

The group does not generally obtain collateral or other security to support financial instruments subject to credit risk, but monitors

the credit standing of counterparts. The group's reserves and financial strength has allowed it to arrange unmarginated credit lines

of up to 10 years with counterparties.

Fair value of financial instruments

The estimated fair values of financial instruments are determined at discrete points in time based on relevant market information.

These estimates involve uncertainties and cannot be determined with precision. The estimated fair values of the group's financial instruments as at 31 December 2007 are as follows:

271

39

Financial risk management activities (continued)

Type of instrument

Carrying

Fair

Carrying

Fair

amount

value

amount

value

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

US Dollars

*Financial assets*

Other investments (note 19)

117 117

126 126

Other non-current assets

2 2

5 5

Trade and other receivables

0 60

56 55

Cash restricted for use (note 24)

39 39

11 11

Cash and cash equivalents (note 25)

496 496

495 495

Derivatives

516 570

655 698

*Financial liabilities*

Borrowings (note 30)

1,872 1,903

1,482 1,551

Trade and other payables

602 602

468 468

Derivatives

2,918 4,937

2,019 3,724

SA Rands

*Financial assets*

Other investments (note 19)

795 796

884 884

Other non-current assets

16	16
33	32
Trade and other receivables	
411	411
388	385
Cash restricted for use (note 24)	
264	264
75	75
Cash and cash equivalents (note 25)	
3,381	3,381
3,467	3,467
Derivatives	
3,516	3,884
4,591	4,889
<i>Financial liabilities</i>	
Borrowings (note 30)	
12,750	12,965
10,376	10,859
Trade and other payables	
4,100	4,100
3,276	3,276
Derivatives	
19,873	33,623
14,136	26,074

The amounts in the tables above do not necessarily agree with the totals in the notes as only financial assets and liabilities are shown.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instrument:

Cash restricted for use, cash and cash equivalents and trade and other payables

The carrying amounts approximate fair value because of the short-term duration of these instruments.

Trade and other receivables

The fair value of the non-current portion of trade and other receivables has been calculated using market interest rates.

272

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

39

Financial risk management activities (continued)

Type of instrument (continued)

Investments and other non-current assets

Listed equity investments classified as available-for-sale are carried at fair value while fixed income investments and other non-

current assets are carried at amortised cost. The fair value of fixed income investments and other non-current assets has been

calculated using market interest rates.

Borrowings

The fair values of listed fixed rate debt and the convertible bonds are shown at their closing market value as at 31 December 2007.

The interest rate on the remaining borrowings is reset on a short-term floating rate basis, and accordingly the carrying amount is

considered to approximate fair value.

Derivatives

The fair values of derivatives are estimated based on the ruling market prices, volatilities and interest rates as at 31 December 2007.

The fair value amounts for derivatives include off balance sheet normal sale exempted gold contracts, which are not carried on the

balance sheet and are excluded from the carrying amount. All other derivatives are carried on balance sheet at fair value.

The group uses the Black-Scholes option pricing formula to value option contracts. One of the inputs into the model is the level of

volatility. These volatility levels are themselves not exchange traded and are not observable generally in the market.

The group uses

volatility inputs supplied by leading market participants (international banks). The group believes that no other possible alternative

would result in significantly different fair value estimations.

Derivative assets (liabilities) comprise the following:

Assets

Liabilities

Normal

Cash flow

Non-

Normal

Cash flow

Non-

sale

hedge

hedge

sale

hedge

hedge

exempted accounted    accounted

Total

exempted accounted    accounted

Total

Figures in million

**2007**

**2007**

US Dollars

Commodity option contracts

— —

200

200

(708)

—

(2,230)

(2,938)

Foreign exchange option contracts

— —

14

14

— —

(20)

(20)

Forward sale commodity contracts

54 3

252

309

(1,284)

(339)

(302)

(1,925)

Forward foreign exchange contracts

— 4 8

12

— — (1)

(1)

Gold interest rate swaps

— —

35

35

(27)

— (1)

(28)

Sub-total hedging

54 7

509

570

(2,019)

(339)

(2,554)

(4,912)

Option component of convertible bonds

— — —

—

-	-
(25)	
(25)	
All derivatives	
54	7
509	
570	
(2,019)	
(339)	
(2,579)	
(4,937)	
2006	
2006	
Commodity option contracts	
-	
-	
242	
242	
(567)	
-	
(1,298)	
(1,865)	
Foreign exchange option contracts	
-	
-	
2	
2	
-	
-	
(14)	
(14)	
Forward sale commodity contracts	
43	
34	
333	
410	
(1,104)	
(409)	
(225)	
(1,738)	
Forward foreign exchange contracts	
-	
2	
2	
4	
-	
-	
-	
-	
Gold interest rate swaps	
-	



-  
40  
40  
(34)  
-  
(1)  
(35)  
Sub-total hedging  
43  
36  
619  
698  
(1,705)  
(409)  
(1,538)  
(3,652)  
Option component of convertible bonds  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
-  
(72)  
(72)  
All derivatives  
43  
36  
619  
698  
(1,705)  
(409)  
(1,610)  
(3,724)

273

39

Financial risk management activities (continued)

Derivatives (continued)

Derivative assets (liabilities) comprise the following: (continued)

Assets

Liabilities

Normal

Cash flow

Non-

Normal

Cash flow

Non-

sale

hedge

hedge

sale

hedge

hedge

exempted accounted    accounted

Total

exempted accounted    accounted

Total

Figures in million

**2007**

**2007**

SA Rands

Commodity option contracts

—                    —

1,365

1,365

(4,822)

—

(15,190)

(20,012)

Foreign exchange option contracts

—                    —

94

94

—                    —

(136)

(136)

Forward sale commodity contracts

368                    19

1,717

2,104                    (8,745)

(2,307)

(2,056)

(13,108)

Forward foreign exchange contracts

—                    28                    54

82		
-	-	(9)
(9)		
Gold interest rate swaps		
-	-	
239		
239	(181)	
-	(5)	
(186)		
Sub-total hedging		
368	47	
3,469		
3,884		
(13,748)		
(2,307)		
(17,396)		
(33,451)		
Option component of convertible bonds		
-	-	-
-		
-	-	
(170)		
(170)		
All derivatives		
368	47	
3,469		
3,884		
(13,748)		
(2,307)		
(17,566)		
(33,621)		
2006		
2006		
Commodity option contracts		
-		
-		
1,697		
1,697		
(3,971)		
-		
(9,085)		
(13,056)		
Foreign exchange option contracts		
-		
-		
13		
13		
-		
-		
(97)		
(97)		

Forward sale commodity contracts

298

240

2,332

2,870

(7,730)

(2,867)

(1,574)

(12,171)

Forward foreign exchange contracts

—

13

16

29

—

—

—

—

Gold interest rate swaps

—

—

280

280

(238)

—

(10)

(248)

Sub-total hedging

298

253

4,338

4,889

(11,939)

(2,867)

(10,766)

(25,572)

Option component of convertible bonds

—

—

—

—

—

—

(504)

(504)

All derivatives

298

253

4,338

4,889

(11,939)

(2,867)

(11,270)

(26,076)

Sensitivity analysis

Derivatives

A principal part of the group's management of risk is to monitor the sensitivity of derivative positions in the hedge book to changes

in the underlying factors, viz. commodity price, foreign exchange rate and interest rates under varying scenarios.

The following table discloses the approximate sensitivities of the US dollars marked-to-market value of the hedge book to key

underlying factors at 31 December 2007 (actual changes in the timing and amount of the following variables may differ from the

assumed changes below).

The table below sets out the impact on the marked-to-market value of the hedge book of an incremental parallel fall or rise in the

respective yield curves at the beginning of each month, quarter or year (as is appropriate) from 1 January 2008. The yield curves

match the maturity dates of the individual derivative positions in the hedge book. These figures incorporate the impact of any option

features in the underlying exposures.

274

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the group financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

39

Financial risk management activities (continued)

Cash

Total

Total

Normal flow

Non-

change

change

sale

hedge

hedge

in fair

in fair

Change

exempted

accounted

accounted

value

value

in rate (+)

(million)

(million)

(million)

(million)

(million)

US Dollars

2007

2006

Currency (R/\$)

1.00

–

(10)

(24)

(34)

(17)

Currency (A/\$)

0.10

22

1

39

62

3

Currency (BRL/\$)

0.10 –

– (4)

(4)

(1)  
 Gold price (\$/oz)  
 200.00 (792)  
 (147)  
 (1,156)  
 (2,095)  
 (2,016)  
 USD interest rate (%)  
 1.00  
 (25)  
 (2)  
 (74)  
 (101)  
 (91)  
 ZAR interest rate (%)  
 1.50  
 -  
 (1)  
 (5)  
 (6)  
 (3)  
 AUD interest rate (%)  
 1.50  
 (4)  
 -  
 2  
 (2)  
 (1)  
 Gold interest rate (%)  
 0.50  
 39  
 3  
 73  
 115  
 74  
 Cash  
 Total  
 Total  
 Normal flow  
 Non-  
 change  
 change  
 sale  
 hedge  
 hedge  
 in fair  
 in fair  
 Change  
 exempted  
 accounted  
 accounted

value  
 value  
 in rate (-)  
 (million)  
 (million)  
 (million)  
 (million)  
 US Dollars  
 2007  
 2006  
 Currency (R/\$)  
 1.00                    -  
 14  
 15  
 29  
 11  
 Currency (A/\$)  
 0.10  
 (22)  
 (1)  
 (52)  
 (75)  
 (3)  
 Currency (BRL/\$)  
 0.10  
 -  
 -  
 4  
 4  
 1  
 Gold price (\$/oz)  
 200.00  
 790  
 147  
 991  
 1,928  
 1,982  
 USD interest rate (%)  
 1.00  
 26  
 2  
 76  
 104  
 91  
 ZAR interest rate (%)  
 1.50  
 -  
 1  
 5  
 6



3  
 AUD interest rate (%)  
 1.50  
 4  
 -  
 (2)  
 2  
 1  
 Gold interest rate (%)

0.50  
 (39)  
 (3)  
 (76)  
 (118)  
 (74)

Interest rate risk on other financial assets and liabilities (excluding derivatives)

The group also monitors interest rate risk on other financial assets and liabilities.

The following table shows the approximate interest rate sensitivities of the other financial assets and liabilities at 31 December 2007

(actual changes in the timing and amount of the following variables may differ from the assumed changes below). As the sensitivity

is the same (linear) for both increases and decreases in interest rates only absolute numbers are presented.

Change in

Change in

Change in

Change in

Change in

interest

interest

Change in

interest

interest

interest

amount in

amount

interest

amount in

amount

rate

currency

US dollars

rate

currency

US dollars

(%) (million)

(million)

(%) (million)

(million)

**2007**

**2006**

*Financial assets*

USD denominated (%)

1.00

1

1

1.00

1

1

ZAR denominated (%)

(1)

1.50

13

2

1.50

13

2

AUD denominated (%)

1.50

1

1

1.50

1

1

BRL denominated (%)

2.50

2

1

2.50

1

–

NAD denominated (%)

1.50

1

–

–

–

–

*Financial liabilities*

USD denominated (%)

1.00

4

4

1.00

2 2

AUD denominated (%)

1.50

3

2

–

–

–

GHC denominated (%)

—

—

—

2.50

1,842

—

(1)

This is the only interest rate risk for the company.

275

40

Capital management

The primary objective of managing the group's capital is to ensure that there is sufficient capital available to support the funding

requirements of the group, including capital expenditure, in a way that optimises the cost of capital, maximises shareholders'

returns and ensures that the group remains in a sound financial position. There were no changes to the group's overall capital

management approach during the current year.

The group manages and make adjustments to the capital structure as opportunities arise in the market place, as and when borrowings

mature or as and when funding is required. This may take the form of raising equity, market or bank debt or hybrids thereof.

The group monitors capital using a gearing ratio, which is defined as net debt divided by equity and capital employed. While the

group does not set absolute limits on the ratio, the group believes a ratio of between 15% and 35% is optimal in the current market

conditions. The elements considered to form part of capital are as listed in Non-GAAP disclosure note 9.

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

US Dollars

Borrowings (note 30)

1,872

1,482

Cash and cash equivalents (note 25)

(496)

(495)

Net debt

1,376

987

Net capital employed

(1)

5,362

5,588

Gearing ratio

26%

18%

SA Rands

Borrowings (note 30)

12,750

10,376

Cash and cash equivalents (note 25)

(3,381)

(3,467)

Net debt

9,369

6,909

Net capital employed

(1)

36,518

39,119

Gearing ratio

26%

18%

(1)

Refer to Non-GAAP note 9 on page 30.

41

Recent developments

Golden Cycle acquisition

On 14 January 2008, AngloGold Ashanti announced that it had agreed to acquire 100% of Golden Cycle Gold Corporation

(GCGC) through a merger transaction in which GCGC's shareholders will receive 29 AngloGold Ashanti ADRs for every 100 shares

of GCGC common stock held. GCGC holds a 33% shareholding in Cripple Creek & Victor while AngloGold Ashanti holds the

remaining 67%. The transaction is subject to a number of regulatory and statutory approvals, including approval by GCGC shareholders. The transaction, at the date of announcement, was valued at approximately \$149m, R1,003m.

Eskom power supply

Following the announcement made on 25 January 2008, in which AngloGold Ashanti advised that Eskom would be interrupting

power supplies to the company's South African operations, AngloGold Ashanti halted mining and gold recovery at these

operations. Subsequently, AngloGold Ashanti announced on 29 January 2008, that it had begun the process to restart production

at its South African operations following a meeting with Eskom and industrial electricity consumers at which Eskom had agreed to

provide AngloGold Ashanti with 90% of its electricity demand prior to the shut down so as to return the operations to normal

production. At this stage the company estimates the effect of the reduction in the available power supply to negatively affect

production by approximately 400,000 ounces (12,440 kilograms). The estimated financial effect of a 400,000 ounce (12,440 kilograms) decrease in production is lower revenue of \$348 million (R2,501 million) at an assumed average

spot price of \$870/oz (R201,000/kg). Total cash costs in South Africa, which includes the effect of lower uranium production, are likely to

increase from \$309/oz to \$402/oz (R77,000/kg to R 100,000/kg).

Change in South African Income Taxation Rates

The Minister of Finance announced on 20 February 2008 a reduction to the gold mining taxation formula from  $Y = 45 - 225/X$  to

$Y = 43 - 215/X$  and a non-mining rate reduction from 37% to 36%. The impact of this is a net reduction to the deferred taxation

liability of \$17m, R117m and a lower income statement taxation charge of \$20m, R138m. The financial impact of the rate changes

are calculated based on the results for the year ended 31 December 2007.

Investment in B2Gold

AngloGold Ashanti announced on 14 February 2008 the signing of an agreement with B2Gold, in which B2Gold will have the option

to earn 51% of the Gramalote Project. AngloGold Ashanti will be issued, subject to certain conditions precedent, with 25 million

shares at a deemed price of Canadian \$2.50 per share and 21.4 million warrants in B2Gold in exchange for this an

additional

interest in mineral concessions in Colombia. The interest in B2Gold including the warrants, if exercised, will be 26%.

The company annual financial statements represent the South African operations and corporate office. These company annual financial statements are a statutory requirement and are accordingly presented in South African rands only.

The functional currency of the company is South African rands.

SA Rands

Figures in million

Notes

**2007**

2006

Revenue

1

10,669

9,520

Gold income

1

9,971

9,151

Cost of sales

2

(7,528)

(6,546)

Loss on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts

29

(1,205)

(936)

Gross profit

1,238

1,669

Corporate administration and other expenses

(782)

(501)

Market development costs

(68)

(58)

Exploration costs

(28)

(31)

Other operating expenses

3

(19)

(50)

Operating special items

4

79

(239)

Operating profit

420

790

Dividends received from other investments

1

16

–	
Dividends received from subsidiaries	
376	
52	
Interest received	
1	
146	
52	
Net inter-company management fee and interest	
(6)	
(4)	
Exchange gain (loss)	
11	
(75)	
Finance costs and unwinding of obligations	
5	
(257)	
(255)	
Impairment of investment in Margaret Water Company Limited	
10	
(3)	
–	
Profit before taxation	
6	
703	
560	
Taxation	
8	
(297)	
(636)	
Profit (loss) after taxation from continuing operations	
406	
(76)	
Discontinued operations	
Profit (loss) from discontinued operations	
Group 13	
7	
(12)	
Profit (loss) for the year	
413	
(88)	
276	
Annual Financial Statements 2007	
Company income statement	
For the year ended 31 December	



277

Company balance sheet

As at 31 December

SA Rands

Figures in million

Notes

**2007**

2006

**ASSETS**

Non-current assets

Tangible assets

9

13,297

12,484

Investment in associates

10

30

30

Investments in subsidiaries

Page 304

17,900

17,191

Investment in joint venture

Page 304

18

18

Other investments

11

16

16

Investment in Environmental Rehabilitation Trust Fund

13

294

309

Intra-group balances

200

339

Trade and other receivables

15

–

21

Derivatives

29

–

36

Other non-current assets

14

250

274

32,005

30,718

Current assets

Inventories

12

476

405

Trade and other receivables

15

296

236

Derivatives

29

1,239

1,574

Cash restricted for use

7

6

Cash and cash equivalents

16

1,283

1,260

3,301

3,481

Non-current assets held for sale

17

100

100

3,401

3,581

Total assets

35,406

34,299

**EQUITY AND LIABILITIES**

Share capital and premium

18

23,324

23,047

Retained earnings and other reserves

19

(4,947)

(4,534)

Total equity

18,377

18,513

Non-current liabilities

Borrowings

20

248

1,993

Environmental rehabilitation provisions

21

882

1,087  
Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits  
22  
1,121  
1,094  
Intra-group balances  
1,490  
1,578  
Derivatives  
29  
615  
858  
Deferred taxation  
23  
1,888  
2,197  
6,244  
8,807  
Current liabilities  
Current portion of borrowings  
20  
2,072  
73  
Trade and other payables  
24  
1,460  
1,354  
Derivatives  
29  
6,662  
4,991  
Taxation  
25  
591  
561  
10,785  
6,979  
Total liabilities  
17,029  
15,786  
Total equity and liabilities  
35,406  
34,299

SA Rands

Figures in million

Notes

**2007**

2006

Cash flows from operating activities

Receipts from customers

10,160

9,650

Payments to suppliers and employees

(6,172)

(4,606)

Cash generated from operations

26

3,988

5,044

Dividends received from subsidiaries

1

376

52

Cash utilised by discontinued operations

(14)

(6)

Taxation paid

25

(565)

(435)

Net cash inflow from operating activities

3,785

4,655

Cash flows from investing activities

Capital expenditure

– project expenditure

9

(557)

(448)

– stay-in-business expenditure

(2,050)

(1,696)

Proceeds from disposal of tangible assets

96

30

Proceeds from disposal of assets of discontinued operations

9

63

Associate loan advanced

–

5

Dividend received from other investments

1

16

-	
Increase in cash restricted for use	
(1)	
-	
Additional investment in subsidiaries	
(617)	
(2,396)	
Intra-group loans	
89	
(260)	
Interest received	
143	
52	
Loans advanced	
(72)	
(4)	
Repayment of loans advanced	
73	
5	
Net cash outflow from investing activities	
(2,871)	
(4,649)	
Cash flows from financing activities	
Proceeds from issue of share capital	
247	
3,068	
Share issue expenses	
(4)	
(32)	
Repayment of borrowings	
-	
(805)	
Finance costs paid	
(184)	
(199)	
Dividends paid	
Group 15	
(919)	
(742)	
Intra-group dividends paid	
(31)	
(48)	
Net cash (outflow) inflow from financing activities	
(891)	
1,242	
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	
23	
1,248	
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	
1,260	
12	

Cash and cash equivalents at end of year

16

1,283

1,260

278

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Company cash flow statement

For the year ended 31 December

SA Rands

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

Actuarial (loss) gain on pension and post-retirement benefits (note 19)

(95)

283

Net loss on cash flow hedges removed from equity and reported in gold sales (note 19)

649

553

Net loss on cash flow hedges (note 19)

(695)

(969)

Hedge ineffectiveness (note 19)

31

—

Deferred taxation on items above (note 19)

40

63

Net expense recognised directly in equity

(70)

(70)

Profit (loss) for the year

413

(88)

Total recognised income (expense) for the year

343

(158)

Company statement of recognised income and expense

For the year ended 31 December

279

SA Rands

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

1

Revenue

Revenue consists of the following principal categories:

Gold income

9,971

9,151

By-products (note 2)

160

265

Dividends received from subsidiaries (note 26)

376

52

Dividend received from other investments (note 26)

16

–

Interest received (note 26)

– loans and receivables

17

2

– cash and cash equivalents

129

50

10,669

9,520

2

Cost of sales

Cash operating costs

(1)

5,733

5,137

By-products (note 1)

(160)

(265)

5,573

4,872

Other cash costs

29

40

Total cash costs

5,602

4,912

Retrenchment costs (note 7)

34

49

Rehabilitation and other non-cash costs

56

22



Production costs

5,692

4,983

Amortisation of tangible assets (notes 6, 9 and 26)

1,806

1,634

Total production costs

7,498

6,617

Inventory change

30

(71)

7,528

6,546

(1)

Cash operating costs comprises:

– salaries and wages

2,960

2,698

– stores and other consumables

1,364

1,304

– fuel, power and water

666

625

– contractors

117

89

– services and other charges

626

421

5,733

5,137

3

Other operating expenses

Pension and medical defined benefit provisions

19

50

Notes to the company financial statements

For the year ended 31 December

280

Annual Financial Statements 2007

281

SA Rands

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

4

Operating special items

Profit on disposal, derecognition and abandonment of land and tangible assets

(72)

(30)

Recovery of exploration costs

(7)

–

Recovery of exploration loan

–

(2)

Performance related option expense

–

129

Cost of E-ordinary shares issued to Izingwe (Pty) Ltd, a Black Economic Empowerment company

(group note 11)

–

131

Impairment of tangible assets (note 9)

–

10

Loan waived

–

1

(79)

239

5

Finance costs and unwinding of obligations

Finance costs on corporate bond

(1)

214

214

Finance lease charges

16

–

Finance costs on bank loans and overdrafts

(1)

–

14

Other

12

14

242

242

Amounts capitalised (note 9)

(51)

(39)

191

203

Unwinding of decommissioning obligation (note 21)

52

38

Unwinding of restoration obligation (note 21)

14

14

(note 26)

257

255

(1)

Finance costs have been determined using the effective interest rate method.

6

Profit before taxation

Profit before taxation is arrived at after taking account of:

Auditors' remuneration

– audit fees

24

39

– under provision prior year

18

1

– other assurance services

10

6

52

46

Amortisation of tangible assets

– owned assets

1,795

1,634

– leased assets

11

–

(notes 2, 9 and 26)

1,806

1,634

Grants for educational and community development

22

21

Operating lease charges

271

180

SA Rands

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

7

Employee benefits

Employee benefits including executive directors' salaries and other benefits

3,625

3,262

Health care and medical scheme costs

– current medical expenses

313

308

– defined benefit post-retirement medical expenses

92

95

Pension and provident plan costs

– defined contribution

228

201

– defined benefit pension plan

(20)

12

Retrenchment costs (note 2)

34

49

Share-based payment expense

(1)

216

200

Included in cost of sales, other operating expenses, operating special items and corporate administration and other expenses

4,488

4,127

Actuarial defined benefit plan expense analysis

Defined benefit post-retirement medical

– current service cost

6

7

– interest cost

86

88

92

95

Defined benefit pension plan

– current service cost

47

50

– interest cost

124

108

– expected return on plan assets

(191)

(146)

(20)

12

Actual return on plan assets

– South Africa defined benefit pension plan

185

417

Refer to the Remuneration report for details of directors' emoluments

(1)

Details of the equity-settled share-based payment arrangements of the group have been disclosed in group note 11. These arrangements consist of awards by the company to employees of various group companies. The income statement expense of R216m (2006: R200m) for the company is only in respect of awards made to employees of the company.

8

Taxation

Current taxation

Mining tax

(1)

371

193

Non-mining tax

175

176

Under provision prior year

47

57

(note 25)

593

426

Deferred taxation

Temporary differences

(1)

281

569

Unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts

(634)

(771)

Change in estimated deferred tax rate

(3)

57

412

(note 23)

(296)

210

297

636

282

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the company financial statements continued  
For the year ended 31 December

283		
8		
Taxation (continued)		
Tax reconciliation		
A reconciliation of the effective tax rate charged in the income statement to the prevailing mining and non-mining tax rate is set out in the following table:		
Non-mining		
Mining		
Non-mining		
Mining		
%		
%		
%		
%		
<b>2007</b>		
2006		
Effective tax rate		
47	45	
43	70	
Disallowable items		
(2)		
(4)		
6	(5)	
Dividends received		
(17)		
-		
(2)		
-		
Taxable items not forming part of the income statement		
2	-	(20)
-		
Impact of prior year under provisions		
5	-	
6	-	
Change in estimated deferred tax rate		
(3)		
-	(4)	
-	(28)	
Other		
2	-	
4	-	
Estimated corporate tax rate		
(2)		
37	37	
37	37	
(1)		
Included in mining tax is taxation on the disposal of tangible assets of R21m and included in temporary differences is taxation of R6m.		
(2)		

Mining tax on mining income is determined according to a formula based on profit and revenue from mining operations. The company has elected to be exempt from STC and is taxed at a higher rate of tax for mining and non-mining income tax purposes.

All mining capital expenditure is deducted to the extent that it does not result in an assessed loss and depreciation is ignored when calculating mining income. Capital expenditure not deducted from mining income is carried forward as unredeemed capital to be deducted from future mining income. The company operates under two tax paying entities, Vaal River Operations and West Wits Operations. Under ring fencing legislation each entity is treated separately and deductions can only be utilised against income generated by the relevant tax entity.

The formula for determining the South African mining tax is:

$$Y = 45 - 225/X$$

where Y is the percentage rate of tax payable and X is the ratio of mining profit net of any redeemable capital expenditure to mining revenue expressed as a percentage.

The maximum statutory mining tax rate is 45%, non-mining statutory tax rate 37% and statutory company tax rate 29%, all unchanged from prior year.

(3)

The mining operations are taxed on a variable rate that increases as profitability increases. The tax rate used to calculate deferred tax is based on the company's current estimate of future profitability when temporary differences will reverse. Depending on the profitability of the operations, the tax rate can consequently be significantly different from year to year. The change in the estimated deferred tax rate at which the temporary differences will reverse amounts to R57m (2006: R412m).



9		
Tangible assets		
Mineral		
Mine		
rights		
Land		
development		
Mine		
and		
and		
Figures in million		
costs	infrastructure	
dumps		
buildings		
Total		
SA Rands		
Cost		
Balance at 1 January 2006		
15,014		
4,134		
545		
20		
19,713		
Additions		
– project expenditure		
357		
52	–	–
409		
– stay-in-business expenditure		
1,471		
225	–	–
1,696		
Disposals		
(1)		
(60)		
–	(4)	
(65)		
Transfers and other movements		
(1)		
(15)		
110	–	–
95		
Finance costs capitalised (note 5)		
39		
–		
–		
–		
39		
Balance at 31 December 2006		
16,865	4,461	545
16		

21,887			
Accumulated amortisation			
Balance at 1 January 2006			
5,314			
2,334			
133			
–			
7,781			
Amortisation for the year (notes 2, 6 and 26)			
1,425			
176			
33			
–			
1,634			
Impairments (note 4)			
(2)			
6	4	–	–
10			
Transfers and other movements			
(1)			
(14)			
(9)			
–	1		
(22)			
Balance at 31 December 2006			
6,731	2,505		166
1	9,403		
Net book value at 31 December 2006			
10,134	1,956		379
15			
12,484			
Cost			
Balance at 1 January 2007			
16,865	4,461		545
16			
21,887			
Additions			
– project expenditure			
466			
40	–		–
506			
– stay-in-business expenditure			
1,732	314		
–	250		
2,296			
Disposals			
(4)			
(16)			
–	(1)		
(21)			
Transfers and other movements			

(1)			
(136)			
(103)			
–	–		
(239)			
Finance costs capitalised (note 5)			
51	–	–	–
51			
Balance at 31 December 2007			
18,974			
4,696			
545			
265			
24,480			
Accumulated amortisation			
Balance at 1 January 2007			
6,731	2,505	166	
1	9,403		
Amortisation for the year (notes 2, 6 and 26)			
1,600			
167	28	11	
1,806			
Disposals			
(2)			
(3)			
–	–	(5)	
Transfers and other movements			
(1)			
(96)			
75	–	–	
(21)			
Balance at 31 December 2007			
8,233			
2,744			
194			
12			
11,183			
Net book value at 31 December 2007			
10,741			
1,952			
351			
253			
13,297			

The capitalisation rate used to determine the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation is 10.65% (2006: 10.65%).

Included in land and buildings are assets held under finance leases with a net book value of R235m (2006: nil).

A register containing details of properties is available for inspection by shareholders or their duly authorised agents during business

hours at the registered office of the company.

(1)

Transfers and other movements comprise amounts from changes in estimates of decommissioning assets and asset reclassifications.

(2)

Impairments include the following:

SA Rands

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

Write off of various minor tangible assets and equipment.

–

10

–

10

The impairment calculation methodology is included in group note 16.

284

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the company financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

285

SA Rands

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

10

Investment in associates

The company has a 25% (2006: 25%) interest in Oro Group (Pty) Ltd which is involved in the manufacture and wholesale of jewellery. The year-end of Oro Group (Pty) Ltd is 31 March.

The carrying value of the associate consists of:

Unlisted shares at cost less impairments

15

15

Investment acquired in Margaret Water Company Limited

3

–

Impairment

(1)

(3)

–

Loans advanced

(2)

15

15

30

30

Directors' valuation of the unlisted associate

30

30

(1)

In 2007, the Margaret Water Company Limited's investment was impaired. The impairment test considered the investment's fair value and anticipated future cash flows. An impairment of R3m was recorded.

(2)

The Oro loan bears interest at a rate determined by the Oro Group (Pty) Ltd's board of directors and is repayable at their discretion.

The company's effective share of certain balance sheet items of its associate at 30 September 2007, is as follows:

Non-current assets

14

14

Current assets

69

63

Total assets

83

77

Non-current liabilities

23

24

Current liabilities

34

29

Total liabilities

57

53

Net assets

26

24

11

Other investments

Unlisted investments

Available-for-sale

Balance at beginning of year

(1)

2

2

Balance at end of year

2

2

Available-for-sale unlisted investments consist primarily of the Chamber of Mines Building Company Limited.

Held to maturity

Balance at beginning of year

14

14

Balance at end of year

14

14

Total other investments (note 29)

16

16

Directors' valuation of unlisted investments

16

16

Investments held to maturity are primarily the Gold of Africa Museum.

(1)

There is no active market for the unlisted equity investment and fair value cannot be reliably measured. The unlisted equity investment is carried at cost. The company does not intend to sell the investment in the foreseeable future.

SA Rands

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

12

Inventories

Work in progress

– gold in process

240

219

Finished goods

– gold doré / bullion

15

45

– by-products

68

27

Total metal inventories

323

291

Mine operating supplies

153

114

476

405

The amount of the write-down of by-products, gold in process and gold on hand to net realisable value, and recognised as an expense is R139m (2006: R13m). This expense is included in cost of sales which is disclosed in note 2.

13

Investment in Environmental Rehabilitation Trust Fund

Balance at beginning of year

309

284

Contributions

5

25

Rehabilitation expenditure reclaimed

(20)

–

Balance at end of year

294

309

The fund is managed by Rand Merchant Bank and mainly invested in government long bonds and other fixed-term deposits.

14

Other non-current assets

Unsecured

AngloGold Ashanti Pension Fund (note 22)

244

267

Loans and receivables

Loan repayable between 31 December 2009 and 31 December 2011 bearing interest  
at 3% per annum

4

4

Other non-interest bearing loans and receivables – repayable on various dates

2

3

250

274

286

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the company financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December



287

SA Rands

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

15

Trade and other receivables

Non-current

Other debtors

–

21

–

21

Current

Trade debtors

20

47

Prepayments and accrued income

85

98

Interest receivable

7

8

Recoverable tax, rebates, levies and duties

115

49

Amounts due from related parties

43

10

Other debtors

26

24

296

236

Total trade and other receivables

296

257

Current trade debtors are non-interest bearing and are generally on terms less than 90 days.

16

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and deposits on call

783

810

Money market instruments

500

450

(note 29)

1,283

1,260

17

Non-current assets held-for-sale

Effective 30 June 2005, the investment in the Weltevreden mining rights of R100m (2006: R100m) was classified as held for sale. This investment was previously recognised as a tangible asset. Weltevreden's rights were sold to Alease Gold and Uranium Resource Limited on 15 June 2005. On 19 December 2005, Alease was acquired by sxr Uranium One (formerly Southern Cross Inc.) and the sale agreement was amended to recognise this change. The conditions precedent to the agreement were not fulfilled before the expiry date of 31 December 2007. Consequently the agreement lapsed and a new agreement is being negotiated with Alease Gold Limited. In terms of the draft agreement, the purchase price will be paid in the form of Alease shares to be issued to AngloGold Ashanti.

The draft agreement currently contains conditions precedent including that the Minister must approve of the cession of the Weltevreden mining right from AngloGold Ashanti to Alease, unconditional approval of the transaction by the Competition Commission and approval by the JSE of issue and allotment of the Alease shares.

100

100

18  
 Share capital and premium  
 Share capital  
 Authorised  
 400,000,000 ordinary shares of 25 SA cents each  
 100  
 100  
 4,280,000 E ordinary shares of 25 SA cents each  
 1  
 1  
 2,000,000 A redeemable preference shares of 50 SA cents each  
 1  
 1  
 5,000,000 B redeemable preference shares of 1 SA cent each  
 –  
 –  
 102  
 102  
 Issued and fully paid  
 277,457,471 (2006: 276,236,153) ordinary shares of 25 SA cents each  
 69  
 69  
 4,140,230 (2006: 4,185,770) E ordinary shares of 25 SA cents each  
 1  
 1  
 2,000,000 (2006: 2,000,000) A redeemable preference shares of 50 SA cents each  
 1  
 1  
 778,896 (2006: 778,896) B redeemable preference shares of 1 SA cent each  
 –  
 –  
 71  
 71  
 Share premium  
 Balance at beginning of year  
 22,976  
 19,293  
 Ordinary shares issued  
 283  
 3,330  
 E ordinary shares (cancelled) issued  
 (6)  
 353  
 Balance at end of year  
 23,253  
 22,976  
 Share capital and premium  
 23,324  
 23,047  
 The rights and restrictions applicable to the A and B redeemable preference shares.  
 A redeemable preference shares are entitled to:

an annual dividend, after payment in full of the annual dividend on the B preference shares, equivalent to the balance of after tax profits from mining the Moab Lease Area; and on redemption, the nominal value of the shares and a premium per share equal to the balance of the net proceeds from disposal of assets relating to the Moab Lease Area, after redemption in full of the B preference shares payments of the nominal value of the A preference shares.

B redeemable preference shares are entitled to:

an annual dividend limited to a maximum of 5% of their issue price from the period that profits are generated from the Moab Lease Area; and

on redemption, the nominal value of the shares and a premium of up to R249.99 per share provided by the net proceeds from disposal of the assets relating to the Moab Lease Area.

The Moab Lease Area consists of the Moab Khotsong mine operations.

288

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the company financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

SA Rands

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

289  
 19  
 Retained earnings and other reserves  
 Other  
 Non-  
 Actuarial  
 compre-  
 Retained  
 distributable  
 gains  
 hensive  
 Figures in million  
 earnings  
 reserves  
 (1)  
 (losses)  
 income  
 (2)  
 Total  
 SA Rands  
 Balance at December 2005  
 (2,732)  
 141 (232)  
 (569)  
 (3,392)  
 Actuarial gain recognised  
 283  
 283  
 Deferred taxation thereon (note 23)  
 (102)  
 (102)  
 Loss for the year  
 (88)  
 (88)  
 Dividends (group note 15)  
 (742)  
 (742)  
 Preference dividends  
 (48)  
 (48)  
 Net loss on cash flow hedges removed from  
 equity and reported in gold sales  
 553  
 553  
 Net loss on cash flow hedges  
 (969)  
 (969)  
 Deferred taxation on cash flow hedges  
 (note 23)  
 165 165  
 Share-based payment for share awards and

BEE transaction		
319	319	
Deferred issuance costs from ESOP Share		
Trust establishment		
(630)		
(630)		
Deferred taxation on cost from ESOP		
Share Trust (note 23)		
117	117	
Balance at December 2006		
(3,610)		
141	(51)	
(1,014)		
(4,534)		
Actuarial loss recognised		
(95)		
(95)		
Deferred taxation thereon (note 23)		
35	35	
Profit for the year		
413		413
Dividends (group note 15)		
(919)		
(919)		
Preference dividends		
(31)		
(31)		
Net loss on cash flow hedges removed from		
equity and reported in gold sales		
649	649	
Net loss on cash flow hedges		
(695)		
(695)		
Hedge ineffectiveness		
31	31	
Deferred taxation on cash flow hedges and		
hedge ineffectiveness (note 23)		
5	5	
Share-based payment for share awards		
222	222	
Deferred issuance cost from ESOP Share		
Trust establishment		
(22)	(22)	
Deferred taxation on cost from ESOP		
Share Trust (note 23)		
(6)		
(6)		
Balance at December 2007		
(4,147)		
141		
(111)		

(830)

(4,947)

(1)

Non-distributable reserves comprise a surplus on disposal of company shares of R141m (2006: R141m).

(2)

Other comprehensive income represents the effective portion of fair value gains or losses in respect of cash flow hedges until the underlying transaction occurs, upon which the gains or losses are recognised in earnings and the equity item for share-based payments.

SA Rands

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

20

Borrowings

Unsecured

Corporate Bond

(1)

2,070

2,066

Semi-annual coupons are paid at 10.5% per annum. The bond is repayable on 28 August 2008 and is rand-based.

Secured

Finance leases

Turbine Square Two (Proprietary) Limited

249

–

The leases are capitalised at an implied interest rate of 9.8% per annum. Lease payments are due in monthly instalments terminating in March 2022 and are rand-based. The buildings financed are used as security for these loans.

Vehicle leases

1

–

Interest charged at a rate of 15.5% per annum. Loans are repayable in monthly instalments terminating in February 2011 and are rand-based. The vehicles financed are used as security for these loans.

Total borrowings (note 29)

2,320

2,066

Current portion of borrowings included in current liabilities

(2,072)

(73)

Total long-term borrowings

248

1,993

Amounts falling due

Within one year

2,072

73

Between two and five years

83

1,993

After five years

165

–

(note 29)

2,320

2,066

Undrawn facilities

There were no undrawn borrowing facilities as at 31 December 2007 (2006: nil).



(1)  
Corporate bond  
Senior unsecured fixed-rate bond  
2,000  
2,000  
Unamortised discount and bond issue costs  
(3)  
(7)  
1,997  
1,993  
Accrued interest  
73  
73  
2,070  
2,066  
290  
Annual Financial Statements 2007  
Notes to the company financial statements continued  
For the year ended 31 December

291

SA Rands

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

21

Environmental rehabilitation provisions

Provision for decommissioning

Balance at beginning of year

642

498

Change in estimates

(1)

(198)

107

Unwinding of decommissioning obligation (note 5)

52

38

Utilised during the year

(3)

(1)

Balance at end of year

493

642

Provision for restoration

Balance at beginning of year

445

424

Charge to income statement

25

(12)

Change in estimates

(1)

(17)

53

Unwinding of restoration obligation (note 5)

14

14

Utilised during the year

(78)

(34)

Balance at end of year

389

445

Total environmental rehabilitation provisions

882

1,087

(1)

The change in estimates relates to changes in laws and regulations governing the protection of the environment and factors relative to rehabilitation estimates and a change in the quantities of material in reserves and a corresponding change in the life of mine plan. These

provisions are anticipated to unwind beyond the end of the life of mine.

22

Provision for pension and post-retirement benefits

Defined benefit plans

The company has made provision for pension, provident and medical schemes covering substantially all employees. The retirement schemes consist of the following:

AngloGold Ashanti Limited Pension Fund (asset) (group note 32)

(244)

(267)

Post-retirement medical scheme for AngloGold Ashanti Limited's South African employees (group note 32)

1,121

1,094

877

827

Transferred to other non-current assets (note 14)

AngloGold Ashanti Limited Pension Fund

244

267

1,121

1,094

SA Rands

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

23

Deferred taxation

Deferred taxation relating to temporary differences is made up as follows:

Liabilities

Tangible assets

4,940

4,625

Inventories

92

87

Derivatives

—

93

Other

10

3

5,042

4,808

Assets

Provisions

671

620

Derivatives

2,359

1,813

Tax losses

13

37

Other

111

141

3,154

2,611

Net deferred taxation liability

1,888

2,197

The movement on the net deferred tax balance is as follows:

Balance at beginning of year

2,197

2,185

Income statement charge (note 8)

(296)

210

Discontinued operations (group note 13)

21

(18)

Taxation on cash flow hedges and hedge ineffectiveness (note 19)

(5)	
(165)	
Taxation on actuarial (gain) loss (note 19)	
(35)	
102	
Taxation on cost from ESOP Share Trust establishment (note 19)	
6	
(117)	
Balance at end of year	
1,888	
2,197	
24	
Trade and other payables	
Trade creditors	
588	
405	
Accruals	
647	
651	
Amounts due to related parties	
—	
9	
Unearned premiums on normal sale exempted contracts	
225	
289	
1,460	
1,354	
Trade and other payables are non-interest bearing and are normally settled within 60 days.	
25	
Taxation	
Balance at beginning of year	
561	
553	
Payments during the year	
(565)	
(435)	
Provisions during the year (note 8)	
593	
426	
Discontinued operations (group note 13)	
2	
17	
Balance at end of year	
591	
561	
292	

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the company financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

293  
 SA Rands  
 Figures in million  
**2007**  
 2006  
 26  
 Cash generated from operations  
 Profit before taxation  
 703  
 560  
 Adjusted for:  
 Movement on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts  
 1,616  
 2,126  
 Amortisation of tangible assets (notes 2, 6 and 9)  
 1,806  
 1,634  
 Finance costs and unwinding of obligations (note 5)  
 257  
 255  
 Interest receivable (note 1)  
 (146)  
 (52)  
 Dividends receivable from other investments and subsidiaries (note 1)  
 (392)  
 (52)  
 Operating special items  
 (72)  
 241  
 Environmental rehabilitation and other expenditure  
 (29)  
 (39)  
 Other non-cash movements  
 191  
 172  
 Movements in working capital  
 54  
 199  
 3,988  
 5,044  
 Movements in working capital:  
 Increase in inventories  
 (68)  
 (64)  
 (Increase) decrease in trade and other receivables  
 (65)  
 110  
 Increase in trade and other payables  
 187  
 153  
 54

	199
	27
Related parties	
Material related party transactions were as follows:	
Sales and services rendered to related parties	
Joint ventures	
	104
	89
Associates	
	5
	–
Subsidiaries	
	264
	–
Purchases from related parties	
Third parties	
	–
	54
Subsidiaries	
	277
	284
Outstanding balances arising from sale of goods and services and other loans due by related parties	
Joint ventures	
	37
	14
Associates	
	21
	15
Subsidiaries	
	491
	654
Outstanding balances arising from purchases of goods and services and other loans owed to related parties	
Joint ventures	
	–
	2
Subsidiaries	
	1,490
	1,585

Amounts owed to related parties are unsecured non-interest bearing and under terms that are no less favourable than those with third parties.

Management fees, royalties, interest and net dividends from subsidiaries amounts to R342m (2006: R4m). This consists mainly of dividends received from AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc of R326m (2006: Nil).

Doubtful debts expensed during the year amounted to R4m (2006: nil).

Details of guarantees to associates are included in note 28.

SA Rands

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

27

Related parties (continued)

Directors and other key management personnel

Details relating to directors' emoluments and shareholdings in the company are disclosed in the Remuneration and Directors' reports. (Detailed on pages 150 to 169).

Compensation to key management personnel included the following:

– short-term employee benefits

133

90

– post-employment benefits

8

–

– share-based payments

54

31

195

121

28

Contractual commitments and contingencies

Operating leases

At 31 December 2007, the company was committed to making the following payments in respect of operating leases for among others, the hire of plant and equipment and land and buildings. Certain contracts contain renewal options and escalation clauses for various periods of time.

Expiry within

– One year

44

24

Finance leases

The company has finance leases for buildings and motor vehicles. The building leases have terms of renewal but no purchase options. The motor vehicle leases have no purchase option. Renewals are at the option of the lessee. Future minimum lease payments under finance lease contracts together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments are as follows:

Present

Minimum

value of

payments

payments

**2007**

Within one year

20                      2

Within one year but not more than five years

101                      4

More than five years

411                      244

Total minimum lease payments

532                      250



Amounts representing finance charges

(282)

—

Present value of minimum lease payments

250            250

2006

Within one year

—            —

Within one year but not more than five years

—

—

More than five years

—            —

Total minimum lease payments

—            —

Amounts representing finance charges

—

—

Present value of minimum lease payments

—

—

294

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the company financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

295

SA Rands

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

28

Contractual commitments and contingencies (continued)

Capital commitments

*Acquisition of tangible assets*

Contracted for

428

473

Not contracted for

4,916

3,127

Authorised by the directors

5,344

3,600

Allocated to:

Project expenditure

– within one year

667

398

– thereafter

2,120

674

2,787

1,072

Stay-in-business expenditure

– within one year

2,279

2,285

– thereafter

278

243

2,557

2,528

Purchase obligations

Contracted for

– within one year

367

360

– thereafter

523

–

890

360

Purchase obligations represent contractual obligations for the purchase of mining contract services, supplies, consumables, inventories, explosives and activated carbon.

To service the above capital commitments, purchase obligations and other operational requirements, the company is dependent on existing cash resources, cash generated from

operations and borrowing facilities.

Cash generated from operations is subject to operational, market and other risks. Distributions from operations may be subject to foreign investment, exchange control laws and regulations and the quantity of foreign exchange available in offshore countries. In addition, distributions from joint ventures are subject to the relevant board approval.

The credit facilities and other finance arrangements contain financial covenants and other similar undertakings. To the extent that external borrowings are required, the company's covenant performance indicates that existing financing facilities will be available to meet the commitments detailed above. To the extent that any of the financing facilities mature in the near future, the company believes that these facilities can be refinanced on terms similar to those currently in place.

28

Contractual commitments and contingencies (continued)

Liabilities

Liabilities

Contingency included on

Contingency included on

or balance

or balance

guarantee

sheet

guarantee

sheet

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

SA Rands

Contingent liabilities

Groundwater pollution – South Africa

(1)

– –

– –

Guarantees

*Financial guarantees*

Convertible bond

(2)

6,810 –

7,001 –

Syndicated loan facility

(3)

3,556 92 1,271 –

Oro Africa

(4)

100

100

*Hedging guarantees*

(5)

Geita Management Company

(6)

3,539 –

2,032 –

Ashanti Treasury Services

(7)

10,176 –

7,334 –

AngloGold South America

(8)

1,501 –

959 –

AngloGold (USA) Trading Company

(8)

2,610 –

1,576	–
Cerro Vanguardia S.A.	
(8)	
542	–
584	–
28,834	92
20,857	–

(1)

AngloGold Ashanti Limited has identified a number of groundwater pollution sites at its current operations in South Africa. The company has investigated a number of different technologies and methodologies that could possibly be used to remediate the groundwater pollution. The geology of the area is typified by a dolomite rock formation that is prone to solution cavities. Polluted process water from the operations has percolated from pollution sources to this rock formation and has been transported three dimensionally, creating pollution plumes in the dolomite aquifer. Numerous scientific, technical and legal reports have been produced and the remedying of the polluted soil and groundwater is the subject of a continued research programme between the University of the Witwatersrand and AngloGold Ashanti. Subject to the technology being developed as a proven remediation technique, no reliable estimate can be made for the obligation.

(2)

The company has guaranteed all payments and other obligations of AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc regarding the convertible bonds issued during 2004, with a maturity date of 27 February 2009, and a fixed coupon of 2.375% payable semi-annually. The bonds issued amounted to \$1,000m, R6,810m. The company obligations regarding the guarantee will be direct, unconditional and unsubordinated.

(3)

The company has guaranteed all payments and other obligations of the wholly owned subsidiaries AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc, AngloGold Ashanti Australia Limited and AngloGold Ashanti USA Inc. regarding the \$1,150m syndicated loan facility. The prior year figure relates to the \$700m, R4,901m syndicated loan facility that was repaid during 2007.

(4)

The company has provided surety in favour of the lender in respect of gold loan facilities with two wholly owned subsidiaries of Oro Group (Proprietary) Limited, an associate of the company. The company has a total maximum liability, in terms of the suretyships, of R100m. The suretyship agreements have a termination notice period of 90 days.

(5)

Included in the amounts stated are NPSE accounted contracts fair valued at R7,857m (2006: R6,695m).

(6)

The company, together with AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc, has issued hedging guarantees to several counterparty banks in which they have guaranteed the due performance of the Geita Management Company Limited of its obligations under or pursuant to hedging arrangements entered into. Refer group note 38.

(7)

The company, together with AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc, has provided guarantees to several counterparty banks for the hedging commitment of Ashanti Treasury Services Limited. Refer group note 38.

(8)

The group has issued gold delivery guarantees to several counterparty banks in which it guarantees the due performance of its subsidiaries AngloGold USA Trading Company, AngloGold South America Limited and Cerro Vanguardia S.A. under their respective gold hedging agreements.

296

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the company financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

297

29

Financial risk management activities

In the normal course of its operations, the company is exposed to gold price, other commodity price, foreign exchange, interest

rate, liquidity, equity price and credit risks. In order to manage these risks, the company may enter into transactions which make

use of both on- and off-balance sheet derivatives. The company does not acquire, hold or issue derivatives for trading purposes.

The company has developed a comprehensive risk management process to facilitate, control and monitor these risks.

The board

has approved and monitors this risk management process, inclusive of documented treasury policies, counterpart limits and

controlling and reporting structures.

Controlling risk in the company

The Executive Committee and the Treasury Committee are responsible for risk management activities within the company. The

Treasury Committee, chaired by the independent chairman of the AngloGold Ashanti Audit and Corporate Governance Committee,

comprising executive members and treasury executives, reviews and recommends to the Executive Committee treasury

counterparts, limits, instruments and hedge strategies. The treasurer is responsible for managing gold price, other commodity

price, foreign exchange, interest rate, liquidity and credit risks. Within the treasury function, there is an independent risk function,

which monitors adherence to treasury risk management policy and counterpart limits and provides regular and detailed management reports.

The financial risk management objectives of the company are defined as follows:

safeguarding the company's core earnings stream from its major assets through the effective control and management of gold

price risk, other commodity risk, foreign exchange risk and interest rate risk;

effective and efficient usage of credit facilities in both the short and long term through the adoption of reliable liquidity

management planning and procedures;

ensuring that investment and hedging transactions are undertaken with creditworthy counterparts; and

ensuring that all contracts and agreements related to risk management activities are coordinated, consistent throughout the

company and comply where necessary with all relevant regulatory and statutory requirements.

Gold price, foreign exchange risk and cash flow hedging

Gold price risk arises from the risk of an adverse effect on current or future earnings resulting from fluctuations in the price of gold.

The gold market is predominately priced in US dollars which exposes the company to the risk that fluctuations in the SA rand/US

dollar exchange rate may also have an adverse effect on current or future earnings. The company is also exposed to certain by-

product commodity price risk.

A number of products, including derivatives, are used to manage the gold price and foreign exchange risks that arise out of the

company's core business activities. Forward sales contracts and call and put options are used by the company to manage these

risks. At year-end, the volume of outstanding forward sales contracts was 4,520kg (2006: 7,362kg).

As the company does not enter into financial instruments for trading purposes, the risks inherent to financial instruments are always offset by the underlying risk being hedged. The company further manages such risks by ensuring that the level of hedge cover does not exceed the company life of mine and that no basis risk exists.

#### Cash flow hedges

The company's cash flow hedges consist of commodity and foreign exchange forward contracts that are used to protect against exposures to variability in future commodity and foreign exchange cash flows. The amounts and timing of future cash flows are projected for each portfolio of financial assets and liabilities on the basis of their contractual terms and other relevant factors, including estimates of prepayments and defaults. The aggregate principal cash flows across all portfolios over time form the basis for identifying gains and losses on the effective portions of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges of forecast transactions.

Gains and losses are initially recognised directly in equity and other comprehensive income, and are transferred to earnings when the forecast cash flows affect the income statement.

The cash flow hedge forecast transactions are expected to occur over the next 3 years, in line with the maturity dates of the

hedging instruments and will affect profit and loss simultaneously in an equal and opposite way.

The gains and losses on ineffective portions of such derivatives are recognised immediately in the income statement.

During the

year to 31 December 2007, a loss of R31m (2006: Nil) was recognised due to hedge ineffectiveness.



29

Financial risk management activities (continued)

Non-hedge derivatives

SA Rands

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

Loss on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts is summarised as follows:

Loss on non-hedge derivatives

(1,308)

(826)

Unrealised gain (loss) on other commodity physical borrowings

23

(9)

Provision reversed (raised) for loss on future deliveries and other commodities

80

(101)

Loss on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts per the income statement

(1,205)

(936)

Loss on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts was R1,205m in 2007 compared to a loss of R936m in the previous

year. The loss is primarily the result of the revaluation of non-hedge derivatives resulting from changes in the prevailing spot gold

price, exchange rates, interest rates and greater volatilities compared to the previous year.

Net open hedge position as at 31 December 2007

The company had the following net forward pricing commitments outstanding against future production.

The marked-to-market value of all derivatives, irrespective of accounting designation, making up the hedge position was R10.57bn

as at 31 December 2007 (as at 31 December 2006: R7.82bn). These values were based on a gold price of \$836.30 per ounce,

an exchange rate of \$1 = R6.8104 and the prevailing market interest rates and volatilities at 31 December 2007. The values as at

31 December 2006 were based on a gold price of \$636.30 per ounce, an exchange rate of \$1 = R7.0010 and the market interest

rates and volatilities prevailing at that date.

Summary: All open contracts in the company's commodity hedge position as at 31 December 2007.

2013-

Year

2008

2009

2010

2011

2012

2015

Total

US Dollar/Gold

Forward contracts

Amount (kg)

(6,925)

(1)

Edgar Filing: GOLDEN CYCLE GOLD CORP - Form 425

1,414	1,571	1,882	1,882	3,764	3,588	
\$/oz						
\$816	(\$343)					
(2)						
\$142	\$490	\$500	\$515	(\$588)		
(2)						
Put options sold						
Amount						
(kg)						
8,009	3,748	1,882	1,882	1,882	3,764	21,167
\$/oz						
\$642	\$530	\$410	\$420	\$430	\$445	\$528
Call options sold						
Amount						
(kg)						
18,614	20,147	18,833	20,202	4,899	12,784	95,479
\$/oz						
\$408	\$404	\$409	\$437	\$536	\$552	\$439
Rand/Gold						
Forward contracts						
Amount (kg)						
933						
933						
R/kg						
R116,335				R116,335		
Call options sold						
Amount						
(kg)						
2,986	2,986	2,986				
8,958						
R/kg						
R202,054	R216,522	R230,990				
R216,522						
Total net gold						
Delta (kg)						
(3)						
(10,737)						
(24,020)						
(22,007)						
(23,322)						
(6,366)						
(15,364)						
(101,816)						
Delta (oz)						
(3)						
(345,193)						
(772,250)						
(707,534)						
(749,805)						
(204,675)						
(493,963)						

(3,273,420)

The open delta hedge position of the company at 31 December 2006 was 3.61Moz or 112t.

(1)

Indicates a long position resulting from forward purchase contracts.

(2)

Indicates a net short position where the contractual value of the total short position is less than the contractual value of the total

long position.

(3)

The delta of the hedge position indicated above, is the equivalent gold position that would have the same marked-to-market

sensitivity for a small change in the gold price. This is calculated using the Black-Scholes option formula with the ruling market

prices, interest rates and volatilities as at 31 December 2007.

298

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the company financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

299

29

Financial risk management activities (continued)

Summary: All open contracts in the company's currency hedge position as at 31 December 2007 (continued)

2013-

Year

2008

2009

2010

2011

2012

2015

Total

Rand/US Dollar (000)

Forward contracts

Amount (\$)

35,000

35,000

R per \$

R6.94

R6.94

Put options purchased

Amount (\$)

120,000

120,000

R per \$

R6.98

R6.98

Put options sold

Amount (\$)

120,000

120,000

R per \$

R6.65

R6.65

Call options sold

Amount (\$)

135,000

135,000

R per \$

R7.35

R7.35

The mix of hedging instruments, the volume of production hedged and the tenor of the hedging book is continually reviewed in the

light of changes in operational forecasts, market conditions and the company's hedging policy.

Forward sales contracts require the future delivery of the underlying at a specified price.

A put option gives the put buyer the right, but not the obligation, to sell the underlying to the put seller at a predetermined price

on a predetermined date.

A call option gives the call buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy the underlying from the call seller at a predetermined price

on a predetermined date.

29

Financial risk management activities (continued)

Sensitivity analysis

Derivatives

A principal part of the company's management of risk is to monitor the sensitivity of derivative positions in the hedge book to

changes in the underlying factors, viz. commodity price, foreign exchange rate and interest rates under varying scenarios.

The following table discloses the approximate sensitivities of the US dollars marked-to-market value of the hedge book to key

underlying factors at 31 December 2007 (actual changes in the timing and amount of the following variables may differ from the

assumed changes below).

The table below sets out the impact on the marked-to-market value of the hedge book of an incremental parallel fall or rise in the

respective yield curves at the beginning of each month, quarter or year (as is appropriate) from 1 January 2008. The yield curves

match the maturity dates of the individual derivative positions in the hedge book. These figures incorporate the impact of any option

features in the underlying exposures.

Cash

Total

Total

Normal flow

Non-

change

change

sale

hedge

hedge

in fair

in fair

Change

exempted

accounted

accounted

value

value

in rate (+)

(million)

(million)

(million)

(million)

(million)

**2007**

2006

Currency (R/\$)

1.00

–

(68)

(163)

(231)  
 (119)  
 Gold price (\$/oz)  
 200.00 (1,886)  
 (632)  
 (1,940)  
 (4,458)  
 (5,200)  
 ZAR interest rate (%)  
 1.50  
 -  
 (4)  
 (33)  
 (37)  
 (18)  
 Cash  
 Total  
 Total  
 Normal flow  
 Non-  
 change  
 change  
 sale  
 hedge  
 hedge  
 in fair  
 in fair  
 Change exempted  
 accounted  
 accounted  
 value  
 value  
 in rate (-)  
 (million)  
 (million)  
 (million)  
 (million)  
 (million)  
**2007**  
 2006  
 Currency (R/\$)  
 1.00 -  
 95  
 102  
 197  
 77  
 Gold price (\$/oz)  
 200.00  
 1,883  
 632  
 1,664

4,179

5,113

ZAR interest rate (%)

1.50

–

4

32

36

18

Interest rate risk on other financial assets and liabilities (excluding derivatives)

Refer note 39 in the group financial statements.

The following are the contractual maturities of financial liabilities, including interest payments

Non-derivative financial liabilities

Between one

Between two

Greater than

Within one year

and two years

and five years

five years

Effective

Effective

Effective

Effective

rate

rate

rate

rate

Currency

Million

%

Million

%

Million

%

Million

%

2007

Borrowings

ZAR

2,229

10.5

22

9.9

78

9.9

411

9.8

Trade and

other payables

ZAR

1,198

–

–



–  
USD in  
ZAR equivalent  
37 –  
–  
–  
2006  
Borrowings  
ZAR  
282  
10.5  
2,204  
10.5  
– – –  
–  
Trade and  
other payables  
ZAR  
947  
–  
–  
–  
USD in  
ZAR equivalent  
118  
–  
–  
–  
300

Annual Financial Statements 2007  
Notes to the company financial statements continued  
For the year ended 31 December

301

29

Financial risk management activities (continued)

Credit risk

Refer note 39 in the group financial statements.

The combined maximum credit risk exposure of the company is as follows:

SA Rands

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

Commodity option contracts

—

302

Foreign exchange option contracts

26

9

Forward sale commodity contracts

1,209

1,286

Forward foreign exchange contracts

1

—

Gold interest rate swaps

3

13

All derivatives

1,239

1,610

Other investments (note 11)

16

16

Other non-current assets

6

7

Trade and other receivables

96

110

Cash restricted for use

7

6

Cash and cash equivalents (note 16)

1,283

1,260

Total financial assets

2,647

3,009

Financial guarantees

10,466

8,372

Hedging guarantees

10,511

5,499  
 Total  
 23,624  
 16,880

No trade and other receivables are past due but not impaired. No other financial assets are past due but not impaired.

Fair value of financial instruments

The estimated fair values of financial instruments are determined at discrete points in time based on relevant market information.

These estimates involve uncertainties and cannot be determined with precision. The estimated fair values of the company's financial

instruments as at 31 December 2007 are as follows:

Type of instrument

Carrying

Fair

Carrying

Fair

amount

value

Amount

Value

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

*Financial assets*

Other investments (note 11)

16 16

16 16

Other non-current assets

6 6

7 7

Trade and other receivables

96 96

110 107

Cash restricted for use

7 7

6 6

Cash and cash equivalents (note 16)

1,283 1,283

1,260 1,260

Derivatives

1,239 1,239

1,610 1,610

*Financial liabilities*

Borrowings (note 20)

2,320 2,308

2,066 2,097

Trade and other payables

1,235 1,235

1,065 1,065

Derivatives

7,277 12,099

5,849            9,820

The amounts in the tables above do not necessarily agree with the totals in the notes as only financial assets and financial liabilities are shown.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instrument:

Cash restricted for use, cash and cash equivalents and trade and other payables

The carrying amounts approximate fair value because of the short-term duration of these instruments.

302

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes to the company financial statements continued

For the year ended 31 December

29

Financial risk management activities (continued)

Trade and other receivables

The fair value of the non-current portion of trade and other receivables has been calculated using market interest rates.

Investments and other non-current assets

Listed equity investments classified as available-for-sale are carried at fair value while fixed income investments and other non-

current assets are carried at amortised cost. The fair value of fixed income investments and other non-current assets has been

calculated using market interest rates.

Borrowings

The fair value of listed fixed rate debt is shown at its closing market value as at 31 December 2007. The remainder of debt re-

prices on a short-term floating rate basis, and accordingly the carrying amount is considered to approximate fair value.

Derivatives

The fair values of derivatives are estimated based on the ruling market prices, volatilities and interest rates as at 31 December 2007.

The fair value amounts for derivatives include off balance sheet normal sale exempted gold contracts, which are not carried on the

balance sheet and excluded from the carrying amount. All other derivatives on balance sheet are carried at fair value.

The company uses the Black-Scholes option pricing formula to value option contracts. One of the inputs into the model is the level

of volatility. These volatility levels are themselves not exchange traded and are not observable generally in the market.

The company

uses volatility inputs supplied by leading market participants (international banks). The company believes that no other possible

alternative would result in significantly different fair value estimations.

Derivative assets (liabilities) comprise the following:

Assets

Liabilities

Normal

Cash flow

Non-

Normal

Cash flow

Non-

sale

hedge

hedge

sale

hedge

hedge

exempted accounted    accounted

Total

exempted accounted    accounted

Total

Figures in million

**2007**

**2007**

Commodity option contracts

—  
 —  
 —  
 —  
 (4,822)  
 —  
 (4,671)  
 (9,493)

Foreign exchange option contracts

— —  
 26  
 26  
 —  
 —  
 (26)  
 (26)

Forward sale commodity contracts

— 21  
 1,188  
 1,209  
 —  
 (1,367)  
 (1,208)  
 (2,575)

Forward foreign exchange contracts

—  
 —  
 1  
 1  
 —  
 —  
 (1)  
 (1)

Gold interest rate swaps

—  
 —  
 3  
 3  
 —  
 —  
 (4)  
 (4)

All derivatives

—  
 21  
 1,218  
 1,239  
 (4,822)

(1,367)  
 (5,910)  
 (12,099)  
 2006  
 2006  
 Commodity option contracts  
 -  
 -  
 302  
 302  
 (3,971)  
 -  
 (3,168)  
 (7,139)  
 Foreign exchange option contracts  
 -  
 -  
 9  
 9  
 -  
 -  
 (7)  
 (7)  
 Forward sale commodity contracts  
 -  
 240  
 1,046  
 1,286  
 -  
 (1,567)  
 (1,098)  
 (2,665)  
 Gold interest rate swaps  
 -  
 -  
 13  
 13  
 -  
 -  
 (9)  
 (9)  
 All derivatives  
 -  
 240  
 1,370  
 1,610  
 (3,971)  
 (1,567)  
 (4,282)  
 (9,820)

303			
29			
Financial risk management activities (continued)			
The schedule of undiscounted forecast principal cash flows arising from all on balance sheet derivative contracts (cash flow hedges and non-hedges) as at 31 December 2007 is as follows:			
Between			
Between two			
one and two			
and five			
After			
Within one year			
years			
years			
five years			
Total			
SA Rands million			
At 31 December 2007			
Cash inflows from assets			
811	354		98
–			
1,263			
Cash outflows from liabilities			
(1,377)			
(1,712)			
(2,975)			
(1,860)			
(7,924)			
Net cash outflows			
(566)			
(1,358)			
(2,877)			
(1,860)			
(6,661)			
At 31 December 2006			
Cash inflows from assets			
1,202			
425			
211			
–			
1,838			
Cash outflows from liabilities			
(1,337)			
(917)			
(2,581)			
(1,713)			
(6,548)			
Net cash outflows			
(135)			
(492)			
(2,370)			



(1,713)

(4,710)

30

Capital management

Capital is managed on a group basis only and not on a company basis. Refer note 40 in the group financial statements.

31

Recent developments

Eskom power supply

Following the announcement made on 25 January 2008, in which AngloGold Ashanti advised that Eskom would be interrupting

power supplies to the company's South African operations, AngloGold Ashanti halted mining and gold recovery at these

operations. Subsequently, AngloGold Ashanti announced on 29 January 2008, that it had begun the process to restart production

at its South African operations following a meeting with Eskom and industrial electricity consumers at which Eskom had agreed to

provide AngloGold Ashanti with 90% of its electricity demand prior to the shut down so as to return the operations to normal

production. At this stage the company estimates the effect of the reduction in the available power supply to negatively affect

production by approximately 400,000 ounces (12,440 kilograms). The estimated financial effect of a 400,000 ounce (12,440 kilograms) decrease in production is lower revenue of R2,501 million at an assumed average spot price of R201,000/kg.

Total cash costs in South Africa, which includes the effect of lower uranium production, are likely to increase from approximately

R77,000/kg to R100,000/kg.

Change in South African Income Taxation Rates

The Minister of Finance announced on 20 February 2008 a reduction to the gold mining taxation formula from  $Y = 45 - 225/X$  to

$Y = 43 - 215/X$  and a non-mining rate reduction from 37% to 36%. The impact of this is a net reduction to the deferred taxation

liability of R117m and a lower income statement taxation charge of R138m. The financial impact of the rate changes are calculated

based on the results for the year ended 31 December 2007.

304

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Investment in principal subsidiaries and joint venture interests

For the year ended 31 December

Shares held

Country of

Nature of

**2007**

2006

incorporation

business

Direct inve

stments

Advanced Mining Software Limited

18

C

40,000

40,000

AGRe Insurance Company Limited

18

F

2

2

AngloGold American Investments Limited

5

B

1,001

1,001

AngloGold Ashanti USA Incorporated

21

B

100

100

AngloGold Ashanti USA Incorporated

21

B

500\*

500\*

AngloGold Ashanti Health (Pty) Limited

18

E

8

8

AngloGold Ashanti Holdings plc

5

B

2,077,313,678

2,077,313,678

AngloGold Offshore Investments Limited

10

B

5,000,000  
 5,000,000  
 Eastvaal Gold Holdings Limited  
 18  
 B  
 454,464,000  
 454,464,000  
 Masakhisane Investment Limited  
 18  
 B  
 100  
 100  
 Nuclear Fuels Corporation of SA (Pty) Limited  
 18  
 D  
 1,450,000  
 1,450,000  
 Rand Refinery Limited \*\*  
 18  
 G  
 208,471  
 208,471  
 Xinjiang Yunhai Mining Company Limited  
 7  
 H  
 –  
 –  
 Indirect investments  
 AG Mali Holdings 1 Limited  
 5  
 B  
 10,002  
 10,002  
 AG Mali Holdings 2 Limited  
 5  
 B  
 10,002  
 10,002  
 AngloGold Argentina Limited  
 5  
 B  
 1  
 1  
 AngloGold Argentina S.A.  
 1  
 B  
 1,331,093  
 1,331,093  
 AngloGold Ashanti Australia Limited  
 2  
 B

257,462,077  
257,462,077  
AngloGold Ashanti (Colorado) Corp.  
21  
B  
1,250  
1,250  
AngloGold Ashanti Exploration (Ghana) Limited  
9  
H  
2  
2  
AngloGold Ashanti (Ghana) Limited  
9  
A  
132,419,585  
132,419,585  
AngloGold Ashanti (Iduapriem) Limited  
9  
A  
66,270  
53,010  
AngloGold Ashanti (Nevada) Corp.  
21  
B  
100  
100  
AngloGold Ashanti North America Inc.  
21  
B  
7,902  
7,902  
AngloGold Australia Investment Holdings Limited  
5  
B  
1,000  
1,000  
AngloGold Australia (Sunrise Dam) Pty Limited  
2  
A  
2  
2  
AngloGold Ashanti Brasil Mineração Ltda  
4  
A/B  
8,827,437,875  
8,827,437,875  
AngloGold Brazil Limited  
4  
B  
1

1  
AngloGold CV 1 Limited  
5  
B  
11,002  
11,002  
AngloGold CV 2 Limited  
5  
B  
1,002  
1,002  
AngloGold CV 3 Limited  
5  
B  
1,002  
1,002  
AngloGold Finance Australia Holdings Limited  
16  
B  
2  
2  
AngloGold Finance Australia Limited  
16  
B  
2  
2  
AngloGold Geita Holdings Limited  
5  
B  
3,513  
3,513  
AngloGold Investments Australasia Limited  
5  
B  
1,000  
1,000  
AngloGold Investments Australia (Pty) Limited  
2  
B  
1  
1  
AngloGold Investments (Sadex) Limited  
5  
B  
1,000'A'  
1,000'A'  
AngloGold Morila Holdings Limited  
5  
B  
1,000  
1,000

AngloGold Namibia (Pty) Limited  
17  
A  
10,000  
10,000  
AngloGold Offshore Investments Limited  
5  
B  
422,510,000\*  
422,510,000\*  
AngloGold South America Limited  
5  
B  
488,000  
488,000  
AngloGold South American Holdings Limited  
5  
B  
1  
1  
Ashanti Goldfields Belgium S.A.  
3  
B  
2,500  
2,500  
Ashanti Goldfields (Cayman) Limited  
6  
B  
2  
2  
Ashanti Goldfields Holding (Luxembourg) S.A.  
14  
B  
3,000,000  
3,000,000  
Ashanti Goldfields Kilo Scarl  
8  
H  
15,520  
15,520  
Ashanti Goldfields Services Limited  
20  
B  
588,409  
588,409  
Ashanti Goldfields Teberebie Limited  
6  
B  
2  
2  
Ashanti Treasury Services Limited

12  
I  
250,000  
250,000  
Australian Mining & Finance (Pty) Limited  
2  
B  
48  
48  
Cerro Vanguardia S.A.  
1  
A  
13,875,000  
13,875,000  
Chevaning Mining Company Limited  
20  
B  
1,000  
1,000  
Cluff Mineral Exploration Limited  
20  
B  
500,000  
500,000  
Cluff Oil Limited  
20  
B  
19,646,377  
19,646,377  
Cluff Resources Limited  
20  
B  
93,638,562  
93,638,562  
Cripple Creek & Victor Gold Mining Company  
21  
A  
—  
—  
Erongo Holdings Limited  
5  
B  
13,334'A'  
13,334'A'  
Geita Gold Mining Limited  
19  
A  
2  
2  
Golden Shamrock Mines Limited  
14

B  
2,000,000  
2,000,000  
GSM Gold S.A.  
2  
B  
325,000  
325,000  
Mineração Serra Grande S.A.  
4  
A  
499,999,997  
499,999,997  
Morila Limited  
13  
B  
1  
1  
Pioneer Goldfields Limited  
5  
B  
75,000,000  
75,000,000  
Sadiola Exploration Limited  
5  
B  
5,000'A'  
5,000'A'  
Société Ashanti Goldfields de Guinée S.A.  
11  
A  
3,486,134  
3,486,134  
Teberebie Goldfields Limited  
9  
A  
2,066,667  
1,860,000  
Joint ventures  
Nufcor International Limited \*\*  
20  
D  
3,000,000  
3,000,000  
Société des Mines de Morila S.A.  
15  
A  
400  
400  
Société d'Exploitation des Mines d'Or de Sadiola S.A.  
15



A  
38,000  
38,000  
Société d'Exploitation des Mines d'Or de Yatela S.A.  
15  
A  
400  
400  
BGM Management Company (Pty) Ltd  
2  
A  
3'B'  
3'B'  
Nature of business  
Countries of incorporation  
A – Mining  
1 Argentina  
8 Democratic Republic of Congo  
15 Mali  
B – Investment holding  
2 Australia  
9 Ghana  
16 Malta  
C – Software development  
3 Belgium  
10 Guernsey  
17 Namibia  
D – Market agent  
4 Brazil  
11 Republic of Guinea  
18 Republic of South Africa  
E – Health care  
5 British Virgin Islands  
12 Isle of Man  
19 Tanzania  
F – Short-term insurance and  
6 Cayman Islands  
13 Jersey  
20 United Kingdom  
re-assurance, captive  
7 China  
14 Luxembourg  
21 United States of America  
insurance  
G – Precious metal refining  
H – Exploration  
I  
– Treasury

305

\*

Indicates preference shares

\*\*

The statutory year-ends of Rand Refinery Limited and Nufcor International Limited are 30 September and 30 June respectively. The management accounts of

Rand Refinery Limited and Nufcor International Limited for the periods ended 30 September and 31 December respectively, have been included in the group's results for the year ended 31 December 2007.

In terms of IAS 27, the Environmental Rehabilitation Trust Fund is deemed to be a subsidiary.

The aggregate interest in the net profits and losses in subsidiaries is as follows:

Figures in million

**2007**

2006

Profit attributable to equity shareholders

205

364

Losses attributable to equity shareholders

(931)

(530)

(726)

(166)

Percentage held

Book value

Net loan account

**2007**

2006

**2007**

2006

**2007**

2006

%

%

**Rm**

Rm

**Rm**

Rm

100

100

2

2

(6)

(8)

100

100

14

14

—

—

100

100

849  
849  
(48)  
(49)  
100  
100  
1,197  
768  
-  
-  
100  
100  
655  
655  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
29  
48  
100  
100  
13,823  
13,172  
(511)  
(538)  
100  
100  
313  
272  
-  
-  
100  
100  
917  
917  
(604)  
(602)  
100  
100  
-  
-  
5  
5  
100  
100  
7  
7  
(44)

5  
53.03  
53.03  
116  
116  
-  
-  
60  
-  
7  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
4  
2  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100

-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
23  
18  
100  
80  
-  
-  
3  
2  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
2  
39  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
9  
6  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-

-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100

-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
1  
1  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
(184)  
(191)  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-

-  
86.22  
86.22  
-  
-  
6  
6  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
92.50  
92.50  
-  
-  
1  
1  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100



-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
67  
67  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
(13)  
(13)  
100  
100  
-  
-  
11  
14  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
50  
50  
-  
-  
3  
1  
50  
50  
-  
-  
-

-  
100  
100  
-  
-  
-  
-  
50  
50  
-  
-  
-  
-  
85  
85  
-  
-  
21  
16  
100  
90  
-  
-  
-  
-  
17,900  
17,191  
(1,292)  
(1,237)  
50  
50  
18  
18  
-  
(2)  
40  
40  
-  
-  
1  
-  
38  
38  
-  
-  
1  
-  
40  
40  
-  
-

-

-

33.33

33.33

-

-

-

-

18

18

2

(2)

Gold production and mine-site rehabilitation

306

Annual Financial Statements 2007

The process of producing gold

The process of producing gold can be divided into six main phases:

finding the orebody;

creating access to the orebody;

removing the ore by mining or breaking the orebody;

transporting the broken material from the mining face to the plants for treatment;

processing; and

refining.

This basic process applies to both underground and surface operations.

*Finding the orebody*

AngloGold Ashanti's global exploration group identifies targets and undertakes exploration, on its own or in conjunction with joint venture partners.

*Creating access to the orebody*

There are two types of mining which take place to access the orebody:

underground mining: a vertical or decline shaft (designed to transport people and/or materials) is sunk deep into the ground, after which horizontal development takes place at various levels of the main shaft or decline. This allows for further on-reef development of specific mining areas where the orebody has been identified; and

open-pit mining: where the top layers of topsoil or rock are removed in a process called 'stripping' to uncover the reef.

*Removing the ore by mining or breaking the orebody*

In underground mining, holes are drilled into the orebody, filled with explosives and then blasted. The blasted 'stopes' or 'faces' are then cleaned and the ore released is then ready to be transported out of the mine.

In open-pit mining, drilling and blasting may also be necessary to release the gold-bearing rock; excavators then load the material onto the ore transport system.

*Transporting the broken material from the mining face to the plants for treatment*

Underground ore is transported by means of vertical and/or horizontal transport systems. Once on surface, conveyor belts usually transport the ore to the treatment plants.

Open-pit mines transport ore to the treatment plants in vehicles capable of hauling large, heavy loads.

*Services*

Mining activities require extensive services, both on the surface and underground, including:

mining engineering services;

mine planning; ventilation;  
provision of consumable resources;  
engineering services;  
financial, administration and human resource services; and  
environmental/sustainable development services.

*Processing*

Comminution is the process of breaking up ore to make gold available for treatment. Conventionally, this process occurs in multi-stage crushing and milling circuits. Modern technology is to use large mills fed directly with run-of-mine material.

AngloGold Ashanti is in the business of exploring for, mining and processing gold.

These activities alter the original nature of environment, and of land in particular.

AngloGold Ashanti has in place closure plans at all its operations to return the land to a productive state once mining has ceased.

307

Gold ores can typically be classified into:

refractory ores, where the gold is locked within a sulphide mineral and not readily available for recovery by the cyanidation process; or

free milling, where the gold is readily available for recovery by the cyanidation process.

Refractory ore treatment: after fine grinding, the sulphide materials are separated from the barren gangue material using flotation to produce a high-grade sulphide concentrate. The sulphide concentrate is oxidised by either roasting as at AngloGold Ashanti Mineração or bacterial oxidation (BIOX) as at Obuasi. The oxidation process oxidises the sulphide minerals, liberating the gold particles and making them amenable to recovery by the cyanidation process.

Free milling and oxidised refractory ores are processed for gold recovery by leaching the ore in agitated tanks in an alkaline cyanide leach solution. This is generally followed by adsorption of the gold cyanide complex onto activated carbon-in-pulp (CIP).

An alternative process is the heap-leach process. This process is generally considered applicable to high-tonnage, low-grade ore deposits, but it can be successfully applied to medium-grade deposits where the ore deposit tonnage cannot economically justify constructing a process plant. Run-of-mine ore is crushed and heaped on a leach pad. Low strength alkaline cyanide solution is applied, generally as a drip, to the top of the heap for periods of up to three months. The dissolved gold bearing solution is collected from the base of the heap and transferred to carbon-in-solution (CIS) columns where the gold cyanide complex is adsorbed onto activated carbon. The stripped solution is recycled to the top of the heaps.

Gold adsorbed onto activated carbon is recovered by a process of re-dissolving the gold from the activated carbon (elution), followed by precipitation in electro-winning cells and subsequent smelting of that precipitate into doré bars that are shipped to the gold refineries.

Retreatment of tailing stockpile from previous decades' operations is also practiced by AngloGold Ashanti. The old tailings are mined by water sluicing followed by agitator leaching in alkaline cyanide solution and recovery of dissolved gold onto activated carbon.

At AngloGold Ashanti operations, the main by-products produced are:

silver, which is associated with gold in ratios ranging from 0.1:1 to 200:1 silver to gold;

sulphuric acid which is produced from the gases generated by the roasting plants; and

uranium which is recovered in a process which involves initial acid leaching followed by recovery of the leached uranium

onto resin and subsequent stripping with ammonium hydroxide and precipitation of crude yellow cake.

The tailings from the process operations are stored in designated tailings storage facilities designed to enhance water recovery.

*Refining*

The doré bars are transported to a refinery for further refining, to as close to pure gold as possible. This is known as good delivery status. This gives the assurance that the bar contains the quantity and purity of gold as stamped on the bar.

The process of mine-site rehabilitation

In all the jurisdictions in which the company operates, it is required to conduct closure and rehabilitation activities to return the land to a productive state once mining has been completed.

Additionally, the company is required to provide financial assurance, in a form prescribed by law, to cover some or all of the costs of the anticipated closure and rehabilitation costs for the operation. Rehabilitation refers to the process of reclaiming mined land to the condition that existed prior to mining or to a pre-determined post-mining use.

Closure plans are devised prior to the start of operations and are regularly reviewed to take into account life-of-mine projections.

Although the final cost of closure cannot be fully determined ahead of closure, appropriate provision is made during the mine's economic operation.

Rights to mine and title to properties

308

Annual Financial Statements 2007

In a number of countries in which AngloGold Ashanti operates there are, in some cases, certain restrictions in terms of the group's ability to independently move assets out of that country and/or transfer the assets within the group, without the prior consent of the local government or minority shareholders involved.

Argentina

According to Argentinean mining legislation, mines are the private property of the nation or a province, depending on where they are located. Individuals are empowered to explore for, exploit and dispose of mines as owners by means of a legal licence granted by a competent authority under the provisions of the Argentine Mining Code. The legal licences granted for the exploitation of mines are valid for an undetermined period, provided that the mining title holder complies with the obligations settled in the Argentine Mining Code. In Argentina, the usual ways of transferring rights over mining licences are: to sell the licence; to lease such licence; or to assign the rights under such a licence by a beneficial interest or Usufruct Agreement. In the case of Cerro Vanguardia – AngloGold Ashanti's operation in Argentina – the mining title holder is its partner, Fomicruz, and due to the Usufruct Agreement signed between them and Cerro Vanguardia SA on 27 December 1996, the latter has the irrevocable right to the exploitation of the deposit for a period of 40 years. This agreement expires on 27 December 2036.

Australia

In Australia, with few exceptions, all onshore mineral rights are reserved by the government of the relevant state or territory. Exploration for, and mining of, minerals is regulated by the general mining legislation and controlled by the mining ministry of each respective State or Territory.

Where native title has not been extinguished, native title legislation may apply to the grant of tenure and some subsequent administrative processes. Federal and State Aboriginal heritage legislation also operates to protect special sites and areas from disturbance although to date there has not been any adverse impact on any of AngloGold Ashanti's operating properties.

AngloGold Ashanti's operating properties are located in the state of Western Australia. The most common forms of tenure are exploration and prospecting licences, mining leases, miscellaneous licences and general purpose leases. In most Australian states, if the holder of an exploration licence establishes indications of an economic mineral deposit and complies with the conditions of the grant, the holder of the exploration licence has a priority right against all others to apply for a mining lease which gives the holder exclusive mining rights with respect to minerals on the property.



It is possible for an individual or entity to own the surface of the property and for another individual or entity to own the mineral rights. Typically the maximum initial term of a mining lease is 21 years, and the holder has the right to renew the lease for a further period of 21 years. Subsequent renewals are subject to the discretion of the respective State or Territory's minister responsible for mining rights. Mining leases can only be assigned with the consent of the relevant minister.

Government royalties are payable as specified in the relevant legislation in each State or Territory. A general purpose lease may also be granted for one or more of a number of permitted purposes. These purposes include erecting, placing and operating machinery and plant in connection with mining. AngloGold Ashanti's rights to own and exploit mineral reserves and deposits are governed by the laws and regulations of the jurisdictions in which the mineral properties are located.

operations, depositing or treating minerals or tailings and using the land for any other specified purpose directly connected with mining operations.

AngloGold Ashanti owns the mineral rights and has 21-year term mining leases with rights of renewal to all of its mining areas in Australia, including its proportionate share of joint venture operations, and both the group and its joint venture partners are fully authorised to conduct operations in accordance with relevant laws and regulations. The mining leases and rights of renewal cover the current life-of-mine at AngloGold Ashanti's operations in Australia.

#### Brazil

In Brazil, there are two basic mining rights:

a licence for the exploration stage, valid up to three years, renewable once; and

a Mining Concession or Mine Manifest, valid for the life of the deposit.

In general, exploration licences are granted on a first-come, first-served basis. Mining concessions are granted to the holders of exploration licences that manage to prove the existence of a Mineral Resource and have been licensed by the environmental competent authority.

Mine Manifests (mining titles granted in 1936) and Mining Concessions (mining titles presently granted through an order signed by the Secretary of Mines of the Ministry of Mines and Energy) are valid for an undetermined period until depletion of reserves, provided that the mining title holder complies with current Brazilian mining and environmental legislation, as well as with those requirements set out by the National Department of Mineral Production (DNPM) who acts as inspecting entity for mining activities. Obligations of the titleholder include:

the start of construction, as per an approved development plan, within six months of the issuance of the concession; extracting solely the substances indicated in the concession;

communicating to the DNPM the discovery of a mineral substance not included in the concession title;

complying with environmental requirements;

restoring the areas degraded by mining; refrain from interrupting exploitation for more than six months; and reporting annually on operations.

The difference between a Mine Manifest and a Mining Concession lies in the legal nature of these two mining titles, since it is much more difficult and complicated for the public administration to withdraw a Mine Manifest than a Mining Concession although, in practice, it is possible for a Manifest to be cancelled or to become extinct if the abandonment of the mining operation is formally proven. All of AngloGold Ashanti's operations in Brazil have indefinite mining licences.

#### Ghana

Mining activities in Ghana are primarily regulated by the new Minerals and Mining Act, 2006 (the Mining Act.) The Mining Act replaces the repealed Minerals and Mining Law, 1986 (PNDCL 153). The Mining Act replicates many of the provisions of the old Law. Under the Constitution and the Mining Act, all minerals in Ghana in their natural state are the property of the State and title to them is vested in the President on behalf of and in trust for the people of Ghana, with rights of prospecting, recovery and associated land usage being granted under licence or lease.

The key material modifications to the previous mining regime effected by the Mining Act are:

the right of the government to acquire a 10% 'free-carried' interest in a mining company continues, but any further interest in the mining company shall be acquired on terms to be agreed with the holder of the mining right. The Act does not prescribe any terms;

compensation principles for disturbance of an owner's surface rights; and

although the right of the government to be issued with a special share in a mining company still exists, the consent of the special shareholder will only be required for the disposal of a mining lease and/or material assets, which are situated in Ghana.

A licence is required for the export or disposal of such minerals and the government has a right of pre-emption over all such minerals. The government of Ghana shall acquire, without payment, a 10% interest in the rights and obligations of the mineral operations in relation to a mineral right to reconnaissance, prospecting or mining, and shall have the option to acquire a further 20% interest where any mineral is discovered in commercial quantities, on terms agreed between the government and the holder of the mining lease subject to arbitration if the parties fail to agree.

A licence or lease granting a mineral right is required to prospect for or mine a mineral in Ghana and the Minister of Energy and Mines has the power to negotiate, grant, revoke, suspend or renew any mineral right, subject to a power of disallowance exercisable within 30 days of such grant, revocation, suspension

309

Rights to mine and title to properties continued

310

Annual Financial Statements 2007

or renewal by the Cabinet. The powers of the Minister of Mines are to be exercised on the advice of the Minerals Commission, which is responsible for regulating and managing the utilisation of natural resources and coordinating policies relating to them. The grant of a mining lease by the Minister of Mines is normally subject to parliamentary ratification unless the mining lease falls into a class of transactions exempted by Parliament. A mineral right is deemed a requisite and sufficient authority over the land in respect of which the right is granted, although a separate licence is required for some other activities, including the diversion of water, and additional consents may be required for certain developments. A mineral right or interest therein may not be transferred, assigned or otherwise dealt with in any other manner without prior written approval of the Minister of Mines.

*Control of mining companies*

The Minister of Mines has the power to object to a person becoming or remaining a “shareholder controller”, a “majority shareholder controller” or an “indirect controller” of a company which has been granted a mining lease if he considers that the public interest would be prejudiced by the person concerned becoming or remaining such a controller. In this context: shareholder controller means a person who, either alone or with certain others, is entitled to exercise or control the exercise of 20% or more of the voting power at any general meeting of a mining company or of any other company of which it is a subsidiary; majority shareholder controller means a shareholder controller in whose case the percentage referred to above also exceeds 50%; and indirect controller means a person in accordance with whose directions or instructions the director of a mining company, or of another company of which it is a subsidiary, or the shareholder controllers of that mining company, are accustomed to act.

A person may not become a shareholder controller, a majority shareholder controller or an indirect controller of a mining company unless he has served written notice on the Minister of Mines of his intention to that effect and the Minister of Mines consents to his becoming such a controller or does not object within a period of six months.

Where a person becomes or continues to be a controller of the relevant description after a notice of objection has been served on him, or is otherwise in contravention of the procedures prescribed by the Mining Act, the Minister of Mines may notify the controller that, until further notice, any specified shares are subject to restrictions. The relevant restrictions include restrictions on transfer, voting rights, receipt of further shares and distributions. The Minister of Mines may apply to the High Court

to order the sale of any shares which are the subject of such a restriction. There is no legal restriction on the foreign ownership of a mining company.

Where a person, either alone or with others, acquires an interest in 5% or more of the voting power of a mining company he is required to notify the Minister of Mines. A person who is a controller of a mining company must give notice of his ceasing to be such a controller before he disposes of his interest. In addition, the mining company itself has to give notice to the Minister of Mines of the fact that any person has become or ceased to be a controller.

Violation of these provisions of the Mining Act is a criminal offence. The Mining Act also gives the Minister of Mines power to investigate and report on the ownership and control of any mining company.

The Act provides for stability agreements as a mechanism to ensure that the incentives and protection afforded by laws in force at the time of the stability agreement are guaranteed for 15 years. A stability agreement is subject to ratification by Parliament.

Under the Act, the Minister may enter into a development agreement under a mining lease where the proposed investment by the holder will exceed \$500 million. A development agreement may contain provisions relating to the mineral right or operations to be conducted, the circumstances or manner in which the Minister may exercise discretion conferred by the Act, stability terms, and in relation to environmental issues and obligations of the mineral right. A development agreement is also subject to ratification by Parliament.

Prior to the business combination between AngloGold and Ashanti, AngloGold and the government of Ghana agreed the terms of a Stability Agreement to govern certain aspects of the fiscal and regulatory framework under which AngloGold Ashanti would operate in Ghana following the implementation of the business combination.

#### *Payments and allowances*

The Mining Act provides that royalties are payable by the holder of a mining lease to the State at rates of between 3% and 6% of total minerals revenue, depending on a formula set out in mineral royalty regulations. The laws of Ghana currently provide for

income tax at a rate of 25%. The Mining Act provides for an entitlement to certain specified capital allowances and various additional fiscal and other benefits.

AngloGold Ashanti and the Government of Ghana have entered into the Stability Agreement with respect to the payment of royalties and taxes.

Under the Stability Agreement, the government of Ghana agreed:

to extend the term of the mining lease relating to the Obuasi mine until 2054 on terms existing prior to the business combination;

to maintain for a period of 15 years, the royalties payable by AngloGold Ashanti with respect to its mining operations in Ghana at a rate of 3% per annum of the total revenue from minerals obtained by AngloGold Ashanti from such mining operations;

to ensure that the income tax rate would be 30% for a period of fifteen years. The agreement was amended in December 2006 to a tax rate equal to the prevailing corporate rate for listed companies;

that a sale of AngloGold Ashanti's or any of its subsidiaries' assets located in Ghana remain subject to the government's approval;

to permit AngloGold Ashanti and any or all of its subsidiaries in Ghana to retain up to 80% of their exportation proceeds in foreign currencies offshore, or if such foreign currency is held in Ghana, to guarantee the availability of such foreign currency; and

to retain its special rights (Golden Share) under the provisions of the mining Act pertaining to the control of a mining company, in respect of the assets and operations in Ghana.

The Government of Ghana also agreed that AngloGold Ashanti's Ghanaian operations will not be adversely affected by any new enactments or orders or by changes to the level of payments of any customs or other duties relating to mining operations, taxes, fees and other fiscal imports or laws relating to exchange control, transfer of capital and dividend remittance for a period of 15 years after the completion of the business combination. In consideration of these agreements and undertakings, AngloGold Ashanti issued to the government of Ghana 2,658,000 ordinary shares and paid to the government of Ghana \$5 million in cash, promptly after the implementation of the business combination. AngloGold Ashanti also paid to the government of Ghana, on the date of the completion of the business combination, an additional \$5 million in cash towards the transaction costs incurred by the government of Ghana in its role as regulator.

#### *Retention of foreign earnings*

Holders of mining leases have certain limited rights to retain foreign exchange earnings overseas and to use such earnings for the acquisition of machinery and equipment as well as for certain other payments, such as debt service payments and dividends.

Where the net earnings of a holder of a mining lease are in foreign currency, the holder is permitted to retain not less than 25% of foreign exchange earnings in an external bank account for acquiring machinery and equipment, spare parts and raw materials as well as for certain other payments, such as dividend and debt service payments.

AngloGold Ashanti's operations in Ghana are permitted to retain 80% of its foreign exchange earnings in such an account. In addition, the company has permission from the Bank of Ghana to retain and use, outside of Ghana, dollars required to meet payments to the company's hedge counterparts which cannot be met from the cash resources of its treasury company.

#### *Leases*

Mining leases may be applied for either by a prospecting licence holder who has established the existence of minerals in commercial quantities or by others who do not hold such licences, who establish the same to the satisfaction of the Minister of Mines. Mining leases are normally granted for a period not exceeding 30 years and the holder may apply to the Minister of Mines for renewal, on such conditions as the Minister of Mines may determine, for up to another 30 years. This period has been extended in terms of the Stability Agreement. They are to have a maximum size (subject to derogation by the President where it is considered to be in the national interest) of 50 square kilometres for any grant and 150 square kilometres in aggregate.

A holder may apply for an enlargement of the mining area, which, subject to the Mining Law, the Minister of Mines may grant if satisfied that such approval is in the national interest. The rights conferred by mining leases include those to take all reasonable measures on or under the surface to mine the mineral to which the mining lease relates, to erect necessary equipment, plant and buildings, to prospect within the mining area and to stack or dump mineral waste in an approved manner.

Reconnaissance and prospecting licences are normally granted for up to 12 months and three years respectively, subject to renewal. A detailed programme must be submitted for the recruitment and training of Ghanaians with a view to achieving 'localisation', being the replacement of expatriate personnel by Ghanaian personnel. In addition, the holder must give preference

311

Rights to mine and title to properties continued

312

Annual Financial Statements 2007

to Ghanaian products and personnel, to the maximum extent possible, consistent with safety, efficiency and economies. Prior notification to the Minister of Mines is required for ceasing, suspending or curtailing production. Approval to such actions may be given, subject to conditions determined on the advice of the Minerals Commission.

There are also provisions relating to surrender, suspension and cancellation of mineral rights in certain circumstances. The Minister of Mines may suspend or cancel a mineral right if, among other things, the holder:

fails to make payments under the Mining Act when due;  
is in breach of any provisions of the Mining Act or the conditions of the mineral right or the provisions of any other enactment relating to mines and minerals;  
becomes insolvent or bankrupt;  
makes a statement to the Minister of Mines in relation to the mineral right which he knows, or ought to have known, to be false; or

for any reason, becomes ineligible to apply for a mineral right under the provision of the Mining Law.

Except as otherwise provided in a specific mining lease, all immovable assets of the holder under the mining lease vest in the State on termination, as does all moveable property that is fully depreciated for tax purposes. Moveable property that is not fully depreciated is to be offered to the State at the depreciated cost. The holder must exercise his rights subject to such limitations relating to surface rights as the Minister of Mines may prescribe. Subject to the proper conduct of the mining operations, the holder must affect as little as possible the interest of any lawful occupier, whose grazing rights are retained but who is precluded from erecting any building without the consent of the holder (or, if such consent is unreasonably withheld, without the consent of the Minister).

An owner or occupier of any land subject to a mineral right may apply to the holder of the mineral right for compensation and the amount of the compensation shall, subject to the approval of the Land Valuation Board, be determined by agreement between the parties concerned (or, if they are unable to reach agreement, by the Minister of Mines in consultation with the Land Valuation Board). The Land Valuation Board has in the past increased amounts of compensation payable to owners and occupiers.

The holder, in the exercise of his rights, is required to have due regard to the effect of the mineral operations on the environment and is to take such steps as may be necessary to prevent pollution of the environment as a result of such operations.

A range of activities and breaches of the Mining Law, including obstructing the government from exercising its pre-emption right and conducting mining, prospecting or related activities other than



in accordance with the Mining Law, constitute offences punishable by fine or imprisonment. The maximum fine is 500,000 cedis (at the current exchange rate, equivalent to approximately \$50) and the maximum term of imprisonment is two years.

*Mining properties*

The current mining lease for the Obuasi area was granted by the government of Ghana on 5 March 1994. It grants mining rights to land with an area of approximately 334 square kilometres in the Amansie East and Adansi West districts of the Ashanti region for a term of 30 years from the date of the agreement. In addition, the application for a mining lease over the adjacent 140 square kilometres has also been granted resulting in the total area under mining lease conditions increasing to 474 square kilometres, "the Lease Area". The company is required to pay to the government of Ghana rent (subject to review every five years, when the rent may be increased by up to 20%) at a rate of approximately \$5 per square kilometres and such royalties as are prescribed by legislation, including royalties on timber felled within the Lease Area.

Iduapriem has title to a 33 square kilometre mining lease granted on 19 April 1989 for a period of 30 years. The terms and conditions of the lease are consistent with similar leases granted in respect of the Obuasi mining lease.

Teberebie has two leases, one granted in February 1998 for a term of 30 years, and another granted in June 1992 for a term of 26 years. The terms and conditions of these leases are consistent with similar leases granted in respect of the Obuasi mining lease.

*Guinea*

In Guinea, all mineral substances are the property of the State. Mining activities are primarily regulated by the Mining Code, 1995. The right to undertake mining operations can only be acquired by virtue of one of the following mining titles:

surveying permit, small-scale mining licence, mining prospecting licence, mining licence or mining concession.

The holders of mining titles are guaranteed the right to dispose freely of their assets and to organise their enterprises as they wish, the freedom to engage and discharge staff in accordance with the regulations in force, free movement of their staff and their products throughout Guinea and freedom to dispose of their products in international markets.

The group's Guinea subsidiary, Société Ashanti Goldfields de Guinée SA (SAG), has title to the Siguiri mining concession area which was granted on 11 November 1993 for a period of 25

years. The agreement provides for an eventual extension/renewal after 23 years for such periods as may be required to exhaust economic Ore Reserves.

The original area granted encompassed 8,384 square kilometres which the subsidiary was required to reduce to five or fewer single blocks of not less than 250 square kilometres per block totalling not more than 1,500 square kilometres by 11 November 1996. The retrocession reduced the Siguiri concession area to four blocks totalling 1,495 square kilometres.

SAG has the exclusive right to explore and mine in the remaining Siguiri concession area for a further 22-year period from 11 November 1996 under conditions detailed in a Convention de Base predating the new Guinea Mining Code.

Key elements of the Convention de Base are:

the government of Guinea holds a 15% free-carried or non-contributory interest; a royalty of 3% based on a spot gold price of less than \$475, and 5% based on a spot gold price above \$475, as fixed on the London Gold Bullion Market, is payable on the value of gold exported; a local development tax of 0.4% is payable on the gross sales revenues; salaries of expatriate employees are subject to a 10% income tax; mining goods imported into Guinea are exempt from all import taxes and duties for the first two years of commercial production; and

SAG is committed to adopt and progressively implement a plan for the effective rehabilitation of the mining areas disturbed or affected by operations.

The Convention de Base is subject to early termination if both parties formally and expressly agree to do so, if all project activities are voluntarily suspended for a continuous period of eight months or are permanently abandoned by our subsidiary or if SAG goes into voluntary liquidation or is placed into liquidation by a court of competent jurisdiction.

In addition to the export tax payable to the government of Guinea, a royalty on production may be payable to the International Finance Corporation (IFC) and to Umicore SA, formerly Union Minière (UM). Pursuant to the option agreement between UM and Golden Shamrock Mines Limited (GSM), a royalty on production may be payable to UM by Chevaning Mining Company Limited (CMC) or GSM, which payment obligation has been assigned to AngloGold Ashanti (Ghana) Limited, on a sliding scale of between 2.5% and 7.5%, based on the spot gold price per ounce between \$350 and \$475, subject to indexing from 1 January 1995, to a cumulative maximum of \$60 million. In addition, under the terms of the restructuring agreement with the IFC, a sliding scale royalty on production may be payable to the IFC calculated on the same basis but at

half the rate payable to UM, to a maximum of \$7.8 million.

#### Mali

Mineral rights in Mali are governed by Ordinance No. 99-32/P-RM of 19 August 1999 enacting the mining code, as amended by 013/2000/P-RM of 10 February 2000 and ratified by Law No. 00-011 of 30 May 2000 (the "Mining Code"), and Decree No. 99-255/P-RM of 15 September 1999 implementing the Mining Code.

Prospecting activities may be carried out under prospecting authorisations (autorisation de prospection) which is an exclusive right for an individual or corporate entity to carry out prospecting activities over a given area for a period of three (3) years renewable without a reduction in the area of the authorisation.

Research activities may be carried out under research permits (permis de recherche). The latter are granted to corporate entities only by order of the Minister in charge of Mines.

Research permits are granted for a period of three (3) years, renewable twice for additional three-year periods. Each renewal of the research permit requires a relinquishment of 50% of the area covered by such permit. The entity applying for such a permit must provide proof of technical and financial capabilities.

An exploitation permit (permis d'exploitation) is required to mine a deposit located within the area of a prospecting authorisation or a research permit. The exploitation permit grants exclusive title to prospect, research and exploit the named substances for a maximum period of thirty (30) years renewable three times for an additional 10 years). The exploitation permit is granted only to the holder of an exploration permit or of a prospecting authorisation and covers only the area covered by the exploration permit or the prospecting authorisation. An application must be submitted to the Minister in charge of Mines and to the National Director of Mines.

As soon as the exploitation permit is granted, the holder of the exploitation permit must incorporate a company under the law of Mali. The holder of the permit will assign the permit for free to this company. The State will have a 10% free carry interest. This interest will be converted into priority shares and the State's participation will not be diluted in the case of increasing the capital.

313

Rights to mine and title to properties continued

314

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Applications for exploitation permits must contain various documents attesting to the financial and technical capacity of the applicant, a detailed environmental study in respect of the impact of the project on the environment, a feasibility study, and a bank deposit. The permit is granted by decree of the Head of Government. A refusal to grant a permit may only be based on two grounds: lack of evidence of the exploitability of the deposit and/ or a failure of the environmental study.

Applications for prospecting authorisations and research permits must contain various documents attesting to the financial and technical capacity of the applicant, a detailed works and cost programme, a map defining the area which is being requested and the geographical coordinates thereof, the exact details relating to the identity of the applicant and evidence of the authority of the signatory of the application. Such titles are granted by Ministerial Order. Any refusal to grant such titles shall be notified by simple letter from the Minister in charge of Mines to the applicant.

The mining titles mentioned above all require an establishment convention (Convention d'Établissement) to be signed by the State and the titleholder defining their rights and obligations. A standard form of such establishment convention has been approved by decree of the Head of Government.

AngloGold Ashanti has interests at Morila, Sadiola and Yatela, all of which are governed by establishment conventions (Convention d'Établissement) covering exploration, mining, treatment and marketing in a comprehensive document. These documents include the general conditions with regard to exploration (work program, fiscal and customs regime) and exploitation (formation of a local limited liability company and mining company, state shareholdings, the fiscal and customs regime during construction and exploitation phases, exchange controls, marketing of the product, accounting regime, training programmes for local labour, protection of the environment, reclamation, safety, hygiene and settlement of disputes).

Due to the fact that the establishment conventions contain stabilisation clauses, the mining operations carried out by the AngloGold Ashanti subsidiaries in Mali are subjected to the provisions of the previous mining codes of 1970 and 1991 but also, for residual matters, to the provisions of the Mining code of 1999.

AngloGold Ashanti has complied with all applicable requirements and the relevant permits have been issued. Morila, Sadiola and Yatela have thirty (30) year permits which expire in 2029, 2024 and 2030, respectively.

Namibia

Mineral rights in Namibia vest in the State. In order to prospect or mine, the Ministry of Mines and Energy initially grants an exclusive prospecting licence and on presentation of a feasibility study, a

mining licence is then granted taking into account the abilities of the company, including mining, financial and technical capabilities, rehabilitation programmes and payment of royalties. The relevant licence has been granted to AngloGold Namibia (Pty) Ltd in respect of its mining and prospecting activities in Namibia. The current 15-year Mining licence expires in October 2018.

#### South Africa

In October 2002, the President of South Africa assented to the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA), which was passed by the Parliament of South Africa in June 2002 and came into effect on 1 May 2004. The objects of the Act is to allow for state sovereignty over all mineral and petroleum resources in the country, to promote economic growth and the development of these resources and to expand opportunities for the historically disadvantaged. The object is also to ensure security of tenure concerning prospecting, exploration, mining and production operations. The state ensures that holders of mining and prospecting rights contribute to the socio-economic development of the areas in which they are operating. AngloGold Ashanti Limited currently holds eight mining licences, five of which have been successfully converted. The remaining three are still in the process of being executed and registered. The deadline for the conversion process is April 2009. The South African government expects to finalise the Royalty Bill towards the end of 2008.

#### Tanzania

Mineral rights in the United Republic of Tanzania are governed by the Mining Act of 1998 (the Act), and property and control over minerals are vested in the United Republic of Tanzania.

Prospecting for the mining of minerals, except petroleum, may only be conducted under authority of a mineral right granted by the Ministry of Energy and Minerals under this Act.

The three types of mineral rights most often encountered, which are also those applicable to AngloGold Ashanti, are:

prospecting licences;  
retention licences; and  
mining licences.

A prospecting licence grants the holder thereof the exclusive right to prospect in the area covered by the licence for all minerals, other than building and gemstones, for a period of three years. Thereafter, the licence is renewable for two further

periods of renewal of two years each. On each renewal of a prospecting licence, 50% of the area covered by the licence must be relinquished. Before application is made for a prospecting licence with an initial prospecting period (“a Prospecting Licence”), a prospecting licence with a reconnaissance period (“a Prospecting Reconnaissance”) may be applied for a maximum area of 5,000 square kilometres is issued for a period of two years after which a three-year Prospecting Licence is applied for a company applying for a prospecting licence must, inter alia, state the financial and technical resources available to it. A retention licence can also be requested from the Minister, after the expiry of a Prospecting Licence period, for reasons ranging from funds to technical considerations.

Mining is carried out through either a mining licence or a special mining licence, both of which confer on the holder thereof the exclusive right to conduct mining operations in or on the area covered by the licence. A mining licence is granted for a period of 10 years and is renewable for a further period of 10 years. A special mining licence is granted for a period of 25 years or for the estimated life of the orebody, whichever is shorter, and is renewable for a further period of 25 years. If the holder of a prospecting licence has identified a mineral deposit within the prospecting area which is potentially of commercial significance, but it cannot be developed immediately by reason of technical constraints, adverse market conditions or other economic factors of a temporary character, it can apply for a retention licence which will entitle the holder thereof to apply for a special mining licence when it sees fit to proceed with mining operations.

A retention licence is valid for a period of five years and is thereafter renewable for a single period of five years. A mineral right may be freely assigned by the holder thereof to another person or entity by notifying the Commissioner for Minerals, except for a mining licence, which must have the approval of the Ministry to be assigned.

However, this approval requirement for the assignment of a mining licence will not apply if the mining licence is assigned to an affiliate company of the holder or to a financial institution or bank as security for any loan or guarantee in respect of mining operations.

A holder of a mineral right may enter into a development agreement with the Ministry to guarantee the fiscal stability of a long-term mining project and make special provision for the payment of royalties, taxes, fees and other fiscal imposts.

AngloGold Ashanti has complied with all applicable requirements and the relevant licences have been issued for 25 years and expire in 2024.

United States of America

Mineral rights, as well as surface rights, in the United States are owned by private parties, state governments and the federal

government. Most land prospective for precious metals exploration, development and mining are owned by the federal government and are obtained through a system of self-initiated mining claim location pursuant to the General Mining Law of 1872, as amended. Individual states typically follow a lease system for state-owned minerals. Private parties have the right to sell, lease or enter into other agreements, such as joint ventures, with respect to minerals that they own or control. All mining activities, regardless of whether they are situated on privately- or publicly-owned lands, are regulated by a myriad of federal, state and local laws, regulations, rules and ordinances, which address various matters including environmental protection, mitigation and rehabilitation.

Authorisations and permits setting forth the activities and restrictions pertaining thereto are issued by the responsible governmental agencies for all phases of mining activities. The Cripple Creek & Victor Gold Mining Company joint venture consists almost entirely of owned patented mining claims from public lands, with a small percentage of private and state lands being leased. The total area of control is approximately 7,100 acres. Patented claims vest ownership in the holder, including the right to mine for an indefinite tenure. All life-of-mine reserves are within these property controls. The mining and rehabilitation permits issued by the State of Colorado are life-of-mine permits.

315

Glossary of terms

316

Annual Financial Statements 2007

All terms

*Adjusted gross margin*

Adjusted gross profit (loss) divided by gold sales including realised non-hedge derivatives.

*Adjusted gross profit (loss)*

Gross profit (loss) excluding unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts.

*Adjusted headline earnings*

Headline earnings excluding unrealised non-hedge derivatives, fair value adjustments on the option component of the convertible bond, fair value gain (loss) on interest rate swap, adjustments to other commodity contracts and deferred tax thereon.

*Available-for-sale financial asset*

A financial asset that has been designated as available-for-sale or a financial asset other than those classified as loans and receivables, held-to-maturity investments or derivative instruments.

*Average number of employees*

The monthly average number of production and non-production employees and contractors employed during the year, where contractors are defined as individuals who have entered into a fixed-term contract of employment with a group company or subsidiary. Employee numbers of joint ventures represents the group's attributable share.

*BIF*

Banded Ironstone Formation. A chemically formed iron-rich sedimentary rock.

*By-products*

Any products that emanate from the core process of producing gold, including silver, uranium and sulphuric acid.

*Calc-silicate rock*

A metamorphic rock consisting mainly of calcium-bearing silicates such as diopside and wollastonite, and formed by metamorphism of impure limestone or dolomite.

*Capital expenditure*

Total capital expenditure on tangible assets which includes stay-in-business and project capital.

*Carbon-in-leach (CIL)*

Gold is leached from a slurry of gold ore with cyanide in agitated tanks and adsorbed on to carbon granules in the same circuit.

The carbon granules are separated from the slurry and treated in an elution circuit to remove the gold.

*Carbon-in-pulp (CIP)*

Gold is leached conventionally from a slurry of gold ore with cyanide in agitated tanks. The leached slurry then passes into the CIP circuit where carbon granules are mixed with the slurry and gold is adsorbed on to the carbon. The granules are



separated from the slurry and treated in an elution circuit to remove the gold.

*Cash flow hedge*

A hedge of the exposure to variability in cash flows, that is attributable to a particular risk associated with a recognised asset or liability or a forecasted transaction.

*Cash gross margin*

Cash gross profit (loss) divided by gold sales including realised non-hedge derivatives.

*Cash gross profit (loss)*

Adjusted gross profit (loss) plus amortisation of tangible and intangible assets less non-cash revenues.

*Comminution*

Comminution is the crushing and grinding of ore to make gold available for treatment. (See also "Milling").

*Contained gold*

The total gold content (tons multiplied by grade) of the material being described.

*Cut-off grade (surface mines)*

The minimum grade at which a unit of ore will be mined to achieve the desired economic outcome

*Depletion*

The decrease in quantity of ore in a deposit or property resulting from extraction or production.

*Development*

The process of accessing an orebody through shafts and/or tunnelling in underground mining operations.

317

*Discontinued operation*

A component of an entity that, pursuant to a single plan, has been disposed of or abandoned or is classified as held-for-sale until conditions precedent to the sale have been fulfilled.

*Doré*

Impure alloy of gold and silver produced at a mine to be refined to a higher purity, usually consisting of 85% gold on average.

*Electro-winning*

A process of recovering gold from solution by means of electrolytic chemical reaction into a form that can be smelted easily into gold bars.

*Elution*

Recovery of the gold from the activated carbon into solution before zinc precipitation or electro-winning.

*EBITDA*

Operating profit (loss) before amortisation of tangible and intangible assets, impairment of tangible and intangible assets, profit (loss) on disposal of assets and investments and unrealised non-hedge derivatives, plus the share of associates' EBITDA, less profit (loss) from discontinued operations.

*Effective tax rate*

Current and deferred taxation as a percentage of profit before taxation.

*Equity*

Shareholders' equity adjusted for other comprehensive income, actuarial gain (loss) and deferred taxation. Where average equity is referred to, this is calculated by averaging the figures at the beginning and the end of the financial year.

*Financial asset*

Cash or cash equivalents, an equity instrument, a contractual right to receive cash, or a contractual right to exchange a financial instrument under favourable conditions.

*Financial liability*

A contractual obligation to pay cash or transfer other benefits or a contractual obligation to exchange a financial instrument under unfavourable conditions. This includes debt.

*Free cash flow*

Net cash inflow from operating activities less stay-in-business capital expenditure.

*Gain (loss) on non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts*

Fair value changes on derivatives that are neither designated as meeting the normal sale exemption under IAS 39, nor designated as cash flow hedges and other commodity contracts.

*Gain (loss) on realised non-hedge derivatives*

Represents the current year income statement effect of non-hedge derivatives that were settled during the current year.

*Gain (loss) on unrealised non-hedge derivatives and other commodity contracts*

This represents the change in fair value, including translation differences, of all open non-hedge derivatives positions and adjustments to other commodity contracts from the previous reporting date to the current reporting date.

*Gold produced*

Refined gold in a saleable form derived from the mining process.

*Grade*

The quantity of gold contained within a unit weight of gold-bearing material generally expressed in ounces per short ton of ore (oz/t), or grams per metric tonne (g/t).

*Gross margin %*

Adjusted gross profit (loss) as a percentage of gold income including realised non-hedge derivatives.

*Held-to-maturity investment*

A financial asset with a fixed maturity and fixed or determinable future payments, that management has the positive intent and ability to hold to maturity.

The financial asset is classified as a non-current asset, except when it has a maturity within twelve months from the balance sheet date, in which case it is classified as a current asset.

*Indicated Mineral Resource*

An 'Indicated Mineral Resource' is that part of a Mineral Resource for which tonnage, densities, shape, physical characteristics, grade and mineral content can be estimated with a reasonable level of confidence. It is based on exploration, sampling and testing information gathered through appropriate techniques from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes. The locations are too widely or inappropriately spaced to confirm geological and/or grade continuity but are spaced closely enough for continuity to be assumed.

Glossary of terms continued

318

Annual Financial Statements 2007

*Inferred Mineral Resource*

An 'Inferred Mineral Resource' is that part of a Mineral Resource for which tonnage, grade and mineral content can be estimated with a low level of confidence. It is inferred from geological evidence and assumed but not verified geological and/or grade continuity. It is based on information gathered through appropriate techniques from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes which may be limited or of uncertain quality and reliability.

*Interest cover*

EBITDA divided by finance costs and unwinding of obligations.

*Leaching*

Dissolution of gold from crushed or milled material, including reclaimed slime, prior to adsorption on to activated carbon.

*Life of mine (LOM)*

Number of years that the operation is planning to mine and treat ore, and is taken from the current mine plan.

*Loans and receivables*

A financial asset with fixed or determinable repayments that are not quoted in an active market, other than, a derivative instrument, or a financial asset classified as available-for-sale.

*Marked-to-market*

The fair value change of all financial instruments since initial recognition, net of premiums.

*Measured Mineral Resource*

A 'Measured Mineral Resource' is that part of a Mineral Resource for which tonnage, densities, shape, physical characteristics, grade and mineral content can be estimated with a high level of confidence. It is based on detailed and reliable exploration, sampling and testing information gathered through appropriate techniques from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes. The locations are spaced closely enough to confirm geological and grade continuity.

*Metallurgical plant*

A processing plant erected to treat ore and extract gold.

*Milling*

A process of reducing broken ore to a size at which concentrating can be undertaken. (See also "Comminution")

*Mine call factor*

The ratio, expressed as a percentage, of the total quantity of recovered and unrecovered mineral product after processing with the amount estimated in the ore based on sampling. The ratio of contained gold delivered to the metallurgical plant divided by the estimated contained gold of ore mined based on sampling.

*Mineral deposit*

A mineral deposit is a concentration (or occurrence) of material of possible economic interest in or on the Earth's crust.

*Mineral Resource*

A 'Mineral Resource' is a concentration or occurrence of material of intrinsic economic interest in or on the Earth's crust in such form, quality and quantity that there are reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction. The location, quantity, grade, geological characteristics and continuity of a Mineral Resource are known, estimated or interpreted from specific geological evidence and knowledge. Mineral Resources are sub-divided, in order of increasing geological confidence, into Inferred, Indicated and Measured categories.

*Monetary asset*

An asset which will be settled in a fixed or easily determinable amount of money.

*Net asset value per share*

Total equity per the balance sheet divided by shares in issue.

*Net capital employed*

Equity as defined above plus minority interests and interest-bearing borrowings, less cash and cash equivalents. Where average net capital employed is referred to, this is the average of the figures at the beginning and the end of the financial year.

*Net debt*

Borrowings less cash and cash equivalents.

*Net operating assets*

Tangible assets, current and non-current portion of inventories, current and non-current trade and other receivables (excluding recoverable tax, rebates, levies and duties), less current and non-current trade and other payables and deferred income (excluding unearned premiums on normal sale extended contracts).

*Net tangible asset value per share*

Total equity per balance sheet less intangible assets, divided by the number of ordinary shares in issue.

*Normal-purchase normal-sale exemption (NPSE)*

Hedge contracts designated as meeting the exemption criteria under IAS 39.

319

*Ore Reserve*

An 'Ore Reserve' is the economically mineable part of a Measured and/or Indicated Mineral Resource. It includes diluting materials and allowances for losses, which may occur when the material is mined. Appropriate assessments and studies have been carried out, and include consideration of and modification by realistically assumed mining, metallurgical, economic, marketing, legal, environmental, social and governmental factors. These assessments demonstrate that at the time of reporting, extraction could reasonably be justified. Ore Reserves are sub-divided in order of increasing confidence into Probable Ore Reserves and Proved Ore Reserves.

*Ounce (oz) (troy)*

Used in imperial statistics. A kilogram is equal to 32.1507 ounces. A troy ounce is equal to 31.1035 grams.

*Pay limit*

The grade of a unit of ore at which the revenue from the recovered mineral content of the ore is equal to the total cash cost including Ore Reserve Development and stay-in-business capital. This grade is expressed as an in-situ value in grams per tonne or ounces per short ton (before dilution and mineral losses).

*Precipitate*

The solid product of chemical reaction by fluids such as the zinc precipitation referred to below.

*Price received (\$/oz and R/kg)*

Attributable gold income including realised non-hedge derivatives divided by attributable ounces or kilograms sold.

*Probable Ore Reserve*

A 'Probable Ore Reserve' is the economically mineable part of an indicated, and in some circumstances, a Measured Mineral Resource. It includes diluting materials and allowances for losses which may occur when the material is mined. Appropriate assessments and studies have been carried out, and include consideration of and modification by realistically assumed mining, metallurgical, economic, marketing, legal, environmental, social and governmental factors. These assessments demonstrate at the time of reporting that extraction could reasonably be justified.

*Productivity*

An expression of labour productivity based on the ratio of grams of gold produced per month to the total number of employees in underground mining operations.

*Proved reserve*

A 'proved ore reserve' is the economically mineable part of a measured mineral resource. It includes diluting materials and allowances for losses which may occur when the material is mined. Appropriate assessments and studies have been carried out, and include consideration of and modification by realistically assumed mining, metallurgical, economic, marketing, legal,

environmental, social and governmental factors. These assessments demonstrate at the time of reporting that extraction could reasonably be justified.

*Project capital*

Capital expenditure to either bring a new operation into production; to materially increase production capacity; or to materially extend the productive life of an asset.

*Reclamation*

In the South African context, reclamation describes the process of reclaiming slimes (tailings) dumps using high-pressure water cannons to form a slurry which is pumped back to the metallurgical plants for processing.

*Recovered grade*

The recovered mineral content per unit of ore treated.

*Reef*

A gold-bearing sedimentary horizon, normally a conglomerate band that may contain economic levels of gold.

*Refining*

The final purification process of a metal or mineral.

*Region*

Defines the operational management divisions within AngloGold Ashanti, namely South Africa, Argentina, Australia, Brasil, Ghana, Guinea, Mali, Namibia, Tanzania and United States of America.

*Rehabilitation*

The process of reclaiming land disturbed by mining to allow an appropriate post-mining use. Rehabilitation standards are defined by country-specific laws including, but not limited to the South African Department of Minerals and Energy, the US Bureau of Land Management, the US Forest Service, and the relevant Australian mining authorities, and address among other issues, ground and surface water, topsoil, final slope gradient, waste handling and re-vegetation issues.

Glossary of terms continued

320

Annual Financial Statements 2007

*Related party*

Parties are considered related if one party has the ability to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions.

*Return on equity*

Adjusted headline earnings expressed as a percentage of the average equity, adjusted for the timing of acquisitions and disposals.

*Return on net capital*

Adjusted headline earnings before finance costs and unwinding of decommissioning and restoration obligations expressed as a percentage of average net capital employed, adjusted for the timing of acquisitions and disposals.

*Seismic event*

A sudden inelastic deformation within a given volume of rock that radiates detectable seismic energy.

*Shaft*

A vertical or subvertical excavation used for accessing an underground mine; for transporting personnel, equipment and supplies; for hoisting ore and waste; for ventilation and utilities; and/or as an auxiliary exit.

*Significant influence*

The ability, directly or indirectly, to participate in, but not exercise control over, the financial and operating policy decision of an entity so as to obtain economic benefit from its activities.

*Smelting*

A pyro-metallurgical operation in which gold is further separated from impurities.

*Stay-in-business capital*

Capital expenditure to maintain existing production assets. This includes replacement of vehicles, plant and machinery, ore reserve development and capital expenditure related to safety, health and the environment.

*Stope*

Underground excavation where the orebody is extracted.

*Stoping*

The process of excavating ore underground.

*Stripping ratio*

The ratio of waste tonnes to ore tonnes mined calculated as total tonnes mined less ore tonnes mined divided by ore tonnes mined.

*Tailings*

Finely ground rock of low residual value from which valuable minerals have been extracted.

*Tailings dam (slimes dam)*

Dam facilities designed to store discarded tailings.

*Tonne*

Used in metric statistics. Equal to 1,000 kilograms.



*Ton*

Used in imperial statistics. Equal to 2,000 pounds. Referred to as a short ton.

*Tonnage*

Quantity of material measured in tonnes or tons.

*Total cash costs*

Total cash costs include site costs for all mining, processing and administration, reduced by contributions from by-products and are inclusive of royalties and production taxes. Amortisation, rehabilitation, corporate administration, retrenchment, capital and exploration costs are excluded.

Total cash costs per ounce are the attributable total cash costs divided by the attributable ounces of gold produced.

*Total production costs*

Total cash costs plus amortisation, retrenchment, rehabilitation and other non-cash costs. Corporate administration and exploration costs are excluded. Total production costs per ounce are the attributable total production costs divided by the attributable ounces of gold produced.

*Waste*

Material that contains insufficient mineralisation for consideration for future treatment and, as such, is discarded.

321

*Weighted average number of ordinary shares*

The number of ordinary shares in issue at the beginning of the year, increased by shares issued during the year, weighted on a time basis for the period during which they have participated in the income of the group, and increased by share options that are virtually certain to be exercised.

*Yield*

The amount of valuable mineral or metal recovered from each unit mass of ore expressed as ounces per short ton or grams per metric tonne.

*Zinc precipitation*

Zinc precipitation is the chemical reaction using zinc dust that converts gold in solution to a solid form for smelting into unrefined gold bars.

*Abbreviations*

\$

United States dollar

*A\$ or AUD*

Australian dollar

*ADS*

American Depositary Share

*ADR*

American Depositary Receipt

*ARS*

Argentinean peso

*ASX*

Australian Securities Exchange

*Au*

Contained gold

*BCM*

Bank cubic metres, ie ore in the ground

*BRL*

Brazilian real

*bn*

Billion

*capex*

Capital expenditure

*CDI*

Chess Depositary Interests

*CHF*

Swiss franc

*CLR*

Carbon Leader Reef

*FCFA*

Franc Communauté Financière Africaine

*FIFR*

Fatal injury frequency rate per million hours worked

*g*

Grams

*g/t*

Grams per tonne

*g/TEC*

Grams per total employee costed

*GHC*

Ghanaian cedi

*GhDS*

Ghanaian Depositary Share

*GSE*

Ghana Stock Exchange

*HKD*

Hong Kong dollar

*JORC*

Australasian Code for Reporting Exploration  
Results, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves

*JIBAR*

Johannesburg interbank agreed rate

*JSE*

JSE Limited

*King Code*

South African King Code on Corporate  
Governance, 2002

*kg*

Kilograms

*LSE*

London Stock Exchange

*LIBOR*

London interbank offer rate

*LOM*

Life of mine

*LTIFR*

Lost-time injury frequency rate per million  
hours worked

(1)

*m*

2

*/TEC*

Square metres per total employee costed

*M or m*

Metre or million, depending on the context

*Moz*

Million ounces

*Mt*

Million tonnes or tons

*Mtpa*

Million tonnes/tons per annum

*N\$ or NAD*

Namibian dollars

*NOSA*

National Occupational Safety Association

*NYSE*

New York Stock Exchange

*oz*

Ounces (troy)

*oz/t*

Ounces per ton

*R or ZAR*

South African rand

*RIFR*

Reportable injury frequency rate per million

hours worked

*SAMREC*

South African Code for the Reporting of

Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves

*SEC*

United States Securities and Exchange

Commission

*SRP*

South African Securities Regulation Panel

*SOx*

Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

*t*

Tons (short) or tonnes (metric)

*tpm*

Tonnes/tons per month

*tpa*

Tonnes/tons per annum

*tpd*

Tonnes/tons per day

*VCR*

Ventersdorp Contact Reef

*VCT*

Voluntary counselling and testing

(1)

Note that AngloGold Ashanti utilises the strictest definition in reporting lost-time injuries in that it includes all disabling injuries (where an

individual is unable to return to his place of regular work the next calendar day after the injury) and restricted work cases (where the

individual may be at work, but unable to perform full or regular duties on the next calendar day after the injury) within this definition.

322  
 Annual Financial Statements 2007  
 Stock exchange listings  
 The primary listing of the company's ordinary shares is on the JSE Limited (JSE). Its ordinary shares are also listed on stock exchanges in London, Paris and Ghana, as well as being quoted in Brussels in the form of International Depositary Receipts (IDRs), in New York in the form of American Depositary Shares (ADSs), in Australia, in the form of Clearing House Electronic Subregister System Depositary Interests (CDIs) and in Ghana, in the form of Ghanaian Depositary Shares (GhDSs).  
 Stock exchange information at 31 December

**2007**

2006

2005

2004

2003

JSE (Share code: ANG)

Rands per share:

Market price

– high

358.89

387.00

319.90

319.00

339.00

– low

254.00

247.00

187.00

192.05

191.00

– year end

293.00

329.99

314.00

199.01      313.99

Shares traded

– 000

216,717

131,476

88,946

102,811

88,025

London Stock Exchange (Share code: AGD)

Pounds per share:

Market price

– high

23.15

34.72

28.25

26.45

23.68

– low

18.43

17.50

11.00

14.77

16.58

– year end

21.25

20.55

26.04

19.25

26.42

Shares traded

– 000

648

421

259

19,769

1,187

Euronext Paris (Share code: VA)

Euros per share:

Market price

– high

37.95

52.15

42.00

37.92

41.23

– low

25.21

28.00

24.18

24.90

24.10

– year end

29.05

35.40

41.29

26.60

38.00

Shares traded

– 000

1,609

1,209

855

1,552

841

Ghana Stock Exchange (Share code: AGA)

(listing commenced 27 April 2004)

Cedis per share:

(1)

Market price

– high

30.00

30.00

30.00

30.00

–

– low

30.00

30.00

30.00

30.00

–

– year end

30.00

30.00

30.00

30.00

–

Shares traded

– 000

–

1

–

14

–

Euronext Brussels (Share code: ANG)

Euros per IDR:

Market price

– high

37.55

51.00

41.30

37.78

40.50

– low

25.90

28.10

24.50

25.00

24.10

– year end

30.00

36.00

41.30

27.00

36.55

IDRs traded

– 000

704

1,028

711

477

973

Each IDR is equal to one ordinary share

New York Stock Exchange (Share code: AU)

US dollars per ADS:

Market price

– high

49.88

62.20

49.88

48.25

49.95

– low

33.80

35.58

30.50

29.91

32.80

– year end

42.81

47.09

49.33

36.35

46.70

ADSs traded

– 000

352,041

348,040

191,698

225,286

249,791

Each ADS is equal to one ordinary share

Australian Stock Exchange (Share code: AGG)

Australian dollars per CDI:

Market price

– high

12.37

16.40

13.60

12.60

13.55

– low

8.85

9.75

7.95

8.60

8.61

– year end

10.10



11.90

13.40

9.40

12.80

CDIs traded

– 000

14,993

5,424

13,691

875

12,788

Each CDI is equal to one-fifth of one ordinary share

Ghana Stock Exchange (Share code: AADS)

(listing commenced 27 April 2004)

Cedis per GhDS:

(1)

Market price

– high

30.00

31.01

30.06

30.06

–

– low

30.00

30.00

30.00

30.00

–

– year end

30.00

31.01

30.00

30.06

–

GhDSs traded

– 000

–

–

20

62

–

Each GhDS is equal to one-hundredth of one ordinary share

(1)

Adjusted to address change in currency

Shareholder information

323

Major shareholders

According to information available to the directors, the following are the only shareholders beneficially holding, directly or indirectly, in excess of 5% of the ordinary share capital of the company:

Ordinary shares held

31 January 2008

31 December 2007

31 December 2006

Number %

Number %

Number %

The Bank of New York\*

78,190,823

28.16

82,550,854

29.75

73,559,916

26.63

Anglo American plc (AA plc)

46,002,929

16.57

46,002,929

16.58

115,102,929

41.67

Public Investment Corporation

26,937,476

9.70

26,937,476

9.71

—

—

\*

Shares held through various custodians in respect of ADSs issued by the Bank.

Voting rights

The articles of association provide that every member present at a meeting in person or, in the case of a body corporate, represented,

is entitled to one vote only on a show of hands. Upon a poll, members present or any duly appointed proxy shall have one vote for every

share held. There are no limitations on the right of non-South African shareholders to hold or exercise voting rights attaching to any shares

of the company. CDI holders are not entitled to vote in person at meetings, but may vote by way of proxy.

Options granted in terms of share incentive schemes do not carry a right to vote.

Top 20 shareholders

The 20 largest holders of the ordinary share capital of the company as at 31 December 2007 were:

Ordinary shares held

Number

%

Anglo American plc (through Anglo Capital SA (Pty) Ltd)

46,002,929

16.60  
Allan Gray Ltd  
26,369,033  
9.51  
Tradewinds Global Investors LLC  
22,858,453  
8.25  
Public Investment Corporation  
22,090,123  
7.97  
Sanlam Investment Management (Pty) Ltd  
9,608,321  
3.47  
Government of Ghana  
9,031,650  
3.26  
Old Mutual Investment Group (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd  
7,942,975  
2.87  
Investec Asset Management (South Africa)  
6,935,551  
2.50  
Oppenheimer Funds Inc  
5,330,500  
1.92  
First State Investment Management (UK) Limited  
4,247,454  
1.53  
Liberty Life Assurance Company  
4,093,520  
1.48  
Cadiz African Harvest Asset Management (Pty) Ltd  
4,014,020  
1.45  
Franklin Advisers Inc.  
3,686,703  
1.33  
Northern Cross Investments Ltd  
2,794,800  
1.01  
Newton Investment Management Ltd  
2,594,077  
0.94  
Barclays Global Investors, N.A  
2,491,440  
0.90  
STANLIB Asset Management  
2,295,223  
0.83  
Duquesne Capital Management LLC  
2,253,800

0.81

BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Ltd

2,248,080

0.81

Capital Research & Management Company

2,093,096

0.76

The above list of shareholders may not necessarily reflect the beneficial shareholders.

324

Annual Financial Statements 2007  
 Analysis of ordinary shareholdings  
 at 31 December 2007

Number of  
 % of total

Number of  
 % of shares

Size of shareholding  
 shareholders  
 shareholders

shares  
 issued

1

–

100 3,214

38.16

225,613

0.08

101

–

500 3,038

36.07

735,887

0.27

501

–

1,000 670

7.95

505,146

0.18

1,001

–

5,000 671

7.97

1,596,391

0.58

5,001

–

10,000 173

2.05

1,222,618

0.44

10,001

– 100,000 470

5.58

15,598,894

5.62

Over 100,000

186

2.21

257,572,922

92.83

Total

8,422

100.00

277,457,471

100.00

Shareholder spread

as at 31 December 2007

Pursuant to the Listings Requirements of the JSE, with the best knowledge of the directors and after reasonable enquiry, the spread of

shareholders was as follows:

Number	%
--------	---

of

Number

Class

of shares

shares issued

of holders

%

Ordinary shares

Non-public shareholders:

– Directors

30,102

0.01

4

0.02

– Strategic holdings

55,035,579

19.84

2

0.01

Public shareholders

222,391,790

80.15

19,244

99.97

Total

277,457,471

100.00

19,250

100.00

A

redeemable preference shares

}

All shares are held by a wholly owned subsidiary company

B

redeemable preference shares

Shareholder information continued

325

Shareholders' diary

Financial year-end

31 December 2007

Annual financial statements

posting on or about

27 March 2008

Annual general meeting

11:00 SA time

2 May 2008

Quarterly reports

Released on or about

– Quarter ended 31 March 2008

2 May 2008

– Quarter ended 30 June 2008

31 July 2008

– Quarter ended 30 September 2008

30 October 2008

– Quarter ended 31 December 2008

To be advised

Dividends

Last date

to trade

Date ordinary

Payment

Payment

dividend

shares

date to

date to

Dividend number

declared

cum dividend

shareholders

ADS holders

Final – number 103

6 February 2008

22 February 2008

7 March 2008

17 March 2008

Interim – number 104

30 July 2008\*

15 August 2008\*

29 August 2008\*

September 2008\*

Final – number 105

4 February 2009\*

20 February 2009\*

6 March 2009\*

16 March 2009\*

\* Approximate dates.

Dividend policy:

Dividends are proposed by, and approved by the board of directors of AngloGold Ashanti, based on the interim and year-end financial statements. Dividends are recognised when declared by the board of directors of AngloGold Ashanti. AngloGold

Ashanti expects to continue to pay dividends, although there can be no assurance that dividends will be paid in the future or as to the particular amounts that will be paid from year to year. The payments of future dividends will depend upon the Board's ongoing assessment of AngloGold Ashanti's earnings, after providing for long term growth and cash/debt resources, the amount of reserves available for dividend using going concern assessment and restrictions placed by the conditions of line convertible bond and other factors.

Annual general meeting:

Shareholders on the South African register who have dematerialised their shares in the company (other than those shareholders whose shareholding is recorded in their own names in the sub-register maintained by their CSDP) and who wish to attend the annual general meeting in person, will need to request their CSDP or broker to provide them with the necessary authority in terms of the custody agreement entered into between them and the CSDP or broker.

Change of details:

Shareholders are reminded that the onus is on them to keep the company, through its nominated share registrars, apprised of any change in their postal address and personal particulars. Similarly, where shareholders received dividend payments electronically (EFT), they should ensure that the banking details which the share registrars and/or CSDPs have on file are correct.

Election to receive summary or electronic documents:

In terms of legislation, all shareholders are entitled to receive the company's annual report, unless such shareholders have, in writing, elected not to receive same. AngloGold Ashanti wishes to offer to its shareholders, the opportunity of receiving the company's financial results in a more user-friendly form, either as a hard-copy summary document which would highlight relevant information, or by way of a full report on CD, or to receive the information electronically. In order to achieve this, the onus is on the shareholder to notify the company (either directly or through its share registrars), in writing, that they wish to receive a summary or electronic document going forward. Make a difference – save paper. Send written confirmation to: The

Company Secretary, PO Box 62117, Marshalltown, South Africa, or email [companysecretary@anglogoldashanti.com](mailto:companysecretary@anglogoldashanti.com) or fax to

+27 11 636 6677.

325

Financial year-end

31 December 2007



– Quarter ended 31 December 2008

To be advised

Last date

to trade

dividend

shares

date to

date to

Dividend number

declared

cum dividend

ADS holders

Final – number 103

6 February 2008

22 February 2008

7 March 2008

17 March 2008

Interim – number 104

30 July 2008\*

15 August 2008\*

September 2008\*

Final – number 105

4 February 2009\*

Dividend policy:

Dividends are proposed by, and approved by the board of directors of AngloGold Ashanti, based on the interim and year-end financial statements. Dividends are recognised when declared by the board of directors of AngloGold Ashanti. AngloGold

Ashanti expects to continue to pay dividends, although there can be no assurance that dividends will be paid in the future or as to the

Annual general meeting:

those shareholders whose shareholding is recorded in their own names in the sub-register maintained by their CSDP) and who wish to

attend the annual general meeting in person, will need to request their CSDP or broker to provide them with the necessary authority in terms of the custody agreement entered into between them and the CSDP or broker.

Election to receive summary or electronic documents:

In terms of legislation, all shareholders are entitled to receive the company's annual report, unless such shareholders have, in writing, elected not to receive same. AngloGold Ashanti wishes to offer to its

wish to receive a summary or electronic document going forward. Make a difference – save paper. Send written confirmation to: The

AngloGold Ashanti Limited  
Registration No. 1944/017354/06  
Incorporated in the Republic of  
South Africa  
Share codes:  
ISIN: ZAE000043485  
JSE: ANG  
LSE: AGD  
NYSE: AU  
ASX:  
AGG  
GhSE (Shares):  
AGA  
GhSE (GhDS):  
AADA  
Euronext Paris:  
VA  
Euronext Brussels:  
ANG  
JSE Sponsor:  
UBS Limited  
Auditors:  
Ernst & Young Inc.  
Offices  
*Registered and Corporate*  
76 Jeppe Street  
Newtown 2001  
(PO Box 62117, Marshalltown 2107)  
South Africa  
Telephone: +27 11 637 6000  
Fax: +27 11 637 6624  
*Australia*  
Level 13, St Martins Tower  
44 St George's Terrace  
Perth, WA 6000  
(PO Box Z5046, Perth WA 6831)  
Australia  
Telephone: +61 8 9425 4602  
Fax: +61 8 9425 4662  
*Ghana*  
Gold House  
Patrice Lumumba Road  
(PO Box 2665)  
Accra  
Ghana  
Telephone: +233 21 772190  
Fax: +233 21 778155  
*United Kingdom Secretaries*  
St James's Corporate Services Limited  
6 St James's Place  
London SW1A 1NP

England

Telephone: +44 20 7499 3916

Fax: +44 20 7491 1989

E-mail: jane.kirton@corpserve.co.uk

Directors

*Executive*

M Cutifani † (Chief Executive Officer)

S Venkatakrishnan \*

*Non-Executive*

RP Edey \* (Chairman)

Dr TJ Motlatsi (Deputy Chairman)

FB Arisman #

RE Bannerman ‡

Mrs E le R Bradley

JH Mensah ‡

WA Nairn

Prof WL Nkuhlu

SM Pityana

SR Thompson \*

\* British

# American

‡ Ghanaian

† Australian

*Officers*

Vice President Compliance and Corporate

Administration:

Ms YZ Simelane

Company Secretary:

Ms L Eatwell

Contacts

*Charles Carter*

Telephone: +27 11 637 6385

Fax: +27 11 637 6400

E-mail: cecarter@AngloGoldAshanti.com

*Himesh Persotam*

Telephone: +27 11 637 6647

Fax: +27 11 637 6400

E-mail: hpersotam@AngloGoldAshanti.com

*General e-mail enquiries*

investors@AngloGoldAshanti.com

*AngloGold Ashanti website*

www.AngloGoldAshanti.com

*Annual report website*

www.aga-reports.com

*Company secretarial e-mail*

companysecretary@AngloGoldAshanti.com

Share Registrars

*South Africa*

Computershare Investor Services

(Pty) Limited

Ground Floor, 70 Marshall Street

Johannesburg 2001  
(PO Box 61051, Marshalltown 2107)  
South Africa

Telephone: 0861 100 724 (in SA)

Fax: +27 11 688 5222

web.queries@computershare.co.za

*United Kingdom*

Computershare Investor Services PLC

PO Box 82

The Pavilions

Bridgwater Road

Bristol BS99 7NH

England

Telephone: +44 870 702 0000

Fax: +44 870 703 6119

*Australia*

Computershare Investor Services

Pty Limited

Level 2, 45 St George's Terrace

Perth, WA 6000

(GPO Box D182 Perth, WA 6840)

Australia

Telephone: +61 8 9323 2000

Telephone: 1300 55 7010 (in Australia)

Fax: +61 8 9323 2033

*Ghana*

NTHC Limited

Martco House

Off Kwame Nkrumah Avenue

PO Box K1A 9563 Airport

Accra

Ghana

Telephone: +233 21 238492-3

Fax: +233 21 229975

ADR Depositary

The Bank of New York (BoNY)

Investor Services, P O Box 11258

Church Street Station

New York, NY 10286-1258

United States of America

Telephone: +1 888 269 2377 (Toll free in  
USA) or +9 610 382 7836 outside USA)

E-mail: shareowners@bankofny.com

Website: <http://www.stockbny.com>

Global BuyDIRECT

SM

BoNY maintains a direct share purchase  
and dividend reinvestment plan for

AngloGold Ashanti.

Telephone: +1-888-BNY-ADRS

326

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Administrative information

The Annual Financial Statements 2007 is available in printed or CD format from the contacts whose details appear above or on the Internet at the above website address. In addition, AngloGold Ashanti must by no later than 30 June 2008, produce a Form 20-F (a report required by the Securities and Exchange Commission in the United States), copies of which will be available free of charge on EDGAR at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), or from the contacts detailed above. A signed copy of the Annual Financial Statements 2007 may be viewed at the company's registered address. Supplementary information on Mineral Resources, Ore Reserves and development, prepared on a business unit basis, is obtainable from the above sources as well as in PDF format on the AngloGold Ashanti website. Plans of the South Africa region underground workings are also available on request.

Forward-looking statements

Certain statements contained in this document other than statements of historical fact contain forward-looking statements regarding AngloGold Ashanti's operations, economic performance or financial condition, including, without limitation, those concerning the economic outlook for the gold mining industry, expectations regarding gold prices, production, total cash costs and other operating results, growth prospects and the outlook of AngloGold Ashanti's operations, including the completion and commencement of commercial operations of certain of AngloGold Ashanti's exploration and production projects, its liquidity and capital resources and expenditure, and the outcome and consequences of any pending litigation or enforcement proceedings. Although AngloGold Ashanti believes that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable, no assurance can be given that such expectations will prove to be correct. Accordingly, results could differ materially from those set out in the forward-looking statements as a result of, among other factors, changes in economic and market conditions, success of business and operating initiatives, changes in the regulatory environment and other government actions, fluctuations in gold prices and exchange rates, and business and operational risk management. For a discussion on such factors, refer to the risk management section of these Annual Financial Statements.

AngloGold Ashanti is not obliged to update publicly or release any revisions to these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date of the Annual Financial Statements or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events. All subsequent written or oral forward-looking statements attributable to AngloGold Ashanti or any person acting on its behalf are qualified by the cautionary statements herein.

As announced on 14 January 2008, AngloGold Ashanti has entered into an agreement with Golden Cycle Gold Corporation. AngloGold Ashanti has filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form F-4 and GCGC will mail a proxy statement/prospectus to its stockholders, and each will be filing other documents regarding the proposed transaction with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") as well. **BEFORE MAKING ANY VOTING OR INVESTMENT DECISION, INVESTORS ARE URGED TO READ THE PROXY STATEMENT/PROSPECTUS REGARDING THE PROPOSED TRANSACTION AND ANY OTHER RELEVANT DOCUMENTS CAREFULLY WHEN THEY BECOME AVAILABLE BECAUSE THEY WILL CONTAIN IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROPOSED TRANSACTION.** The final proxy statement/prospectus will be mailed to GCGC's stockholders. Stockholders will be able to obtain a free copy of the proxy statement/prospectus, as well as other filings containing information about AngloGold Ashanti and GCGC, without charge, at the SEC's Internet site (<http://www.sec.gov> <<http://www.sec.gov/>> ). Copies of the proxy statement/prospectus and the filings with the SEC that will be incorporated by reference in the proxy statement/prospectus can also be obtained, without charge, by directing

Edgar Filing: GOLDEN CYCLE GOLD CORP - Form 425

a request to AngloGold Ashanti, 76 Jeppe Street, Newtown, Johannesburg, 2001 (PO Box 62117, Marshalltown, 2107) South Africa,  
Attention: Investor Relations, +27 11 637 6385, or to Golden Cycle Gold Corporation, 1515 S. Tejon, Suite 201, Colorado Springs, CO 80906, Attention: Chief Executive Officer, (719) 471-9013.  
327



[www.anglogoldashanti.com](http://www.anglogoldashanti.com)

Tuesday, 6 May 2008, 11:00 (South African time)

The Auditorium, 76 Jeppe Street, Newtown,  
Johannesburg, South Africa

Notice of

Annual

General

Meeting

07

2

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notice of annual general meeting

If you are in any doubt about what action you should take, consult your broker, Central Securities Depository Participant (CSDP), banker, financial adviser, accountant or other professional adviser immediately.

If you have disposed of all your shares in AngloGold Ashanti, please forward this document together with the enclosed form of proxy to the purchaser of such shares or the broker, banker or other agent through whom you disposed of such shares.

Registered and corporate office

76 Jeppe Street, Newtown, Johannesburg, 2001  
(PO Box 62117 Marshalltown, 2107) South Africa

Included in this document are the following:

The notice of meeting setting out the resolutions to be proposed, together with explanatory notes. There are also guidance notes if you wish to attend the meeting (for which purpose an AGM location map is included) or to vote by proxy.

Proxy form for completion, signature and submission to the share registrars by shareholders holding AngloGold Ashanti ordinary shares in certificated form or recorded in sub-registered electronic form in “own name”.

CDI voting instruction form for completion, signature and submission by Australian holders of Chess Depository Interests (CDIs).

Shareholders on the South African register who have dematerialised through STRATE their AngloGold Ashanti ordinary shares, other than those whose shareholding is recorded in their “own name” in the sub-register maintained by their CSDP and who wish to attend the meeting in person, will need to request their CSDP or broker to provide them with the necessary authority in terms of the custody agreement entered into between the dematerialised shareholder and the CSDP or broker.

AngloGold Ashanti Limited

(Incorporated in the Republic of  
South Africa)

Registration number 1944/017354/06

ISIN: ZAE000043485

JSE Share code: ANG

(“AngloGold Ashanti” or “the company”)

This document is important and requires your immediate attention

3

Notice is hereby given that the 64th annual general meeting of shareholders of AngloGold Ashanti Limited will be held in The Auditorium, 76 Jeppe Street, Newtown, Johannesburg, South Africa, on Tuesday, 6 May 2008, at 11:00, to consider and, if deemed fit, pass, with or without modification, the following ordinary and special resolutions in the manner required by the Companies Act 61 of 1973, as amended and subject to the JSE Limited Listings Requirements and other stock exchanges on which the company's ordinary shares are listed.

Ordinary business

1.

*Ordinary resolution number 1*

Adoption of financial statements

“Resolved as an ordinary resolution that the consolidated audited annual financial statements of the company and its subsidiaries, together with the auditors' and directors' reports for the year ended 31 December 2007, be received and adopted.”

The reason for proposing ordinary resolution number 1 is to receive and adopt the consolidated annual financial statements of the company and its subsidiaries for the 2007 financial year as contained in the annual report.

2.

*Ordinary resolution number 2*

Re-election of Dr TJ Motlatsi as a director

“Resolved as an ordinary resolution that Dr TJ Motlatsi, who retires in terms of the Articles of Association and who is eligible and available for re-election, is hereby re-elected as a director of the company.”

The reason for proposing ordinary resolution number 2 is because Dr TJ Motlatsi retires as a director of the company by rotation at the annual general meeting and, being eligible, offers himself for re-election. James Motlatsi was appointed to the board in April 1998 and as deputy chairman in May 2002. He is an independent non-executive director of the company. He has been associated with the South African mining industry since 1970 and is a past president of the National Union of Mineworkers. He is executive chairman of TEBA Limited.

3.

*Ordinary resolution number 3*

Re-election of Mr WA Nairn as a director

“Resolved as an ordinary resolution that Mr WA Nairn, who retires in terms of the Articles of Association and who is eligible and available for re-election, is hereby re-elected as a director of the company.”

The reason for proposing ordinary resolution number 3 is because Mr WA Niarn, retires as a director of the company by rotation at the annual general meeting and, being eligible, offers himself for re-election. Bill Nairn has been a member of the board since January 2000. He was re-appointed to the board in May 2001, having previously been alternate to Tony Trahar and is a non-independent non-executive director of the company. He was group technical director of Anglo American plc, prior to his retirement in 2004.

4.

*Ordinary resolution number 4*

Re-election of Mr SM Pityana as a director

“Resolved as an ordinary resolution that Mr SM Pityana, who retires in terms of the Articles of Association and who is eligible and available for re-election, is hereby re-elected as a director of the company.”

The reason for proposing ordinary resolution number 4 is because Mr SM Pityana, retires as a director of the company by rotation at the annual general meeting and, being eligible, offers himself for re-election.

Sipho Pityana was appointed to the board with effect from 13 February 2007 and is an independent non-executive director of the company. He is the executive chairman of Izingwe Holdings (Proprietary) Limited and has occupied strategic roles in both the public and private sectors, including the positions of director general of the national departments of Labour and Foreign Affairs in South Africa. He was formerly a senior executive of Nedbank and is currently a non-executive director of several companies.

5.

*Ordinary resolution number 5*

Election of Mr M Cutifani as a director

“Resolved as an ordinary resolution that Mr M Cutifani, who retires in terms of Article 92 of the Articles of Association and who is eligible and available for election, is hereby elected as a director of the company.”

The reason for proposing ordinary resolution number 5 is because Mr M Cutifani, having been appointed a director since the previous annual general meeting, holds office only until this annual general meeting. Mark Cutifani, BE (Min. Eng), was appointed to the board on 17 September 2007. He was appointed Chief Executive Officer following the retirement of Bobby Godsell effective 1 October 2007. Prior to joining AngloGold Ashanti, Mark was the Chief Operating Officer of CVRD Inco in Canada where he was responsible for CVRD Inco's global nickel business. He has been involved in the mining industry since 1976, with considerable experience in gold mining.

6.

*Ordinary resolution number 6*

General authority to directors to allot and issue ordinary shares

“Resolved as an ordinary resolution that, subject to the provisions of the Companies Act 61 of 1973, as amended and the JSE Limited Listings Requirements from time to time, the directors of the company are hereby, as a general authority and approval, authorised to allot and issue, for such purposes and on such terms as they may, in their discretion, determine, ordinary shares of 25 cents each (“shares”) in the authorised but unissued share capital of the company up to a maximum of 5% of the number of shares in issue from time to time.”

The reason for proposing ordinary resolution number 6 is to seek a general authority and approval for the directors of the company to allot and issue shares up to a maximum of 5% of the ordinary shares of the company in issue from time to time in order to enable the company to take advantage of business opportunities which might arise in the future.

7.

*Ordinary resolution number 7*

Authority to directors to issue ordinary shares for cash

“Resolved as an ordinary resolution that, the directors of the company are hereby authorised, in accordance with the JSE Limited Listings Requirements to allot and issue for cash, on such terms and conditions as

they may deem fit, all or any of the ordinary shares of 25 cents each (“shares”) in the authorised but unissued share capital of the company which they shall have been authorised to allot and issue in terms of ordinary resolution No. 6, subject to the following conditions:

(a)

this authority shall only be valid until the next annual general meeting of the company but shall not extend beyond 15 months;

(b)

a paid press announcement giving full details, including the impact on net asset value and earnings per share of the company, shall be published after any issue representing, on a cumulative basis within one financial year, 5% of the number of shares in issue prior to the issue concerned;

(c)

in determining the price at which an issue of shares for cash will be made in terms of this authority, the maximum discount permitted shall be 10% of the weighted average traded price of the shares on the JSE Limited (adjusted for any dividend declared but not yet paid or for any capitalisation award made to shareholders), over the 30 business days prior to the date that the price of the issue is determined or agreed by the directors of the company; and

(d)

any issues of shares under this authority shall be made only to a public shareholder as defined in the JSE Limited Listings Requirements”

The reason for proposing ordinary resolution number 7 is that the directors of the company consider it advantageous to have the authority to issue shares for cash in order to enable the company to take advantage of any business opportunity which might arise in the future.

Notice of annual general meeting (continued)

4

Annual Financial Statements 2007

5

In terms of the JSE Limited Listings Requirements a 75% majority of the votes cast by shareholders present in person or represented by proxy at the annual general meeting is required for the approval of this ordinary resolution.

Special business

8.

*Ordinary resolution number 8*

Specific authority for directors to allot and issue ordinary shares in terms of the Golden Cycle Transaction

“Resolved as an ordinary resolution that the directors of the company are hereby, as a specific authority and approval, authorised to allot and issue up to 3,100,000 ordinary shares of 25 cents each in the authorised but unissued share capital of the company for the purposes of discharging the obligations of the company and its wholly-owned subsidiary, AngloGold Ashanti USA Incorporated (“AGA USA”) to issue AngloGold Ashanti American Depository shares in terms of the merger agreement dated 11 January 2008 amongst the company, AGA USA, GCGC LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of AGA USA and Golden Cycle Gold Corporation.”

It was announced on 14 January 2008 that the company had concluded an agreement in terms of which it would, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, AngloGold Ashanti USA Incorporated (“AGA USA”), acquire all those shares in Golden Cycle Gold Corporation of Colorado in the United States of America (“Golden Cycle”) not owned directly or indirectly by it. Consequent thereon, the operations of Golden Cycle would become indirectly wholly owned by the company through AGA USA. In consideration, Golden Cycle shareholders will receive 0.29 of an AngloGold Ashanti American Depository share for each share of Golden Cycle common stock held by such shareholders. Holders of more than 44% of Golden Cycle common stock have undertaken in writing to support the proposed merger.

Accordingly, resolution number 8 is being proposed to authorise the directors of the company, as a specific authority and instruction to allot and issue not more than 3,100,000 ordinary shares of 25 cents each in the authorised but unissued share capital of the company in discharge of the company's obligations in respect of the consideration due to holders of Golden Cycle common stock in terms of the agreement referred to in ordinary resolution number 8.

9.



*Ordinary resolution number 9*

General authority to directors to issue convertible bonds

“Resolved as an ordinary resolution that, subject to the provisions of the Companies Act 61 of 1973, as amended and the JSE Limited Listings Requirements from time to time, the directors of the company are hereby, as a general authority and approval, authorised to allot and issue, upon such terms and conditions as the directors in their discretion may determine, convertible bonds which may be converted into a maximum of 15,384,615 ordinary shares of 25 cents each in the issued share capital of the company.”

In February 2004, AngloGold Holdings plc, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the company, issued US\$1,000,000,000 2.35% guaranteed convertible bonds due 2009 (“the existing bonds”) which are convertible into AngloGold Ashanti American Depository shares and which are unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the company.

As the price at which the existing bonds will be convertible into the company's ordinary shares, being US\$65 per share, currently exceeds the market price of the company's shares on the New York Stock Exchange, it is likely that the existing bonds will not be converted into shares but will be cash settled. In such circumstances, the specific authority granted to the directors of the company in 2004 to allot and issue up to 15,384,615 ordinary shares of 25 cents each in the capital of the company will no longer be required and the authority will therefore lapse.

The directors are seeking authority in terms of ordinary resolution number 9, from shareholders to

6

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notice of annual general meeting (continued)

undertake a new issue of convertible bonds in order to enable the company to primarily refinance the existing bonds on the basis that such convertible bonds, when issued, will be convertible into not more than 15,384,615 ordinary shares, i.e. the same maximum number of ordinary shares into which the existing bonds are convertible.

Once the terms and conditions of the proposed issue of convertible bonds have been finalised, shareholders will be requested to consider granting a specific authority and approval to the directors authorising them to issue a maximum of 15,384,615 ordinary shares pursuant to the conversion rights which will attach to such convertible bonds.

*10. Ordinary resolution number 10*

Amendment to the AngloGold Ashanti Bonus Share Plan 2005

“Resolved as an ordinary resolution that, subject to the terms of the JSE Limited Listings Requirements from time to time, the AngloGold Ashanti Bonus Share Plan 2005, be amended, with effect from 1 January 2008, as follows:

1.  
the terms as approved by shareholders at the annual general meeting of shareholders held on 29 April 2005 be amended by the raising of levels of the maximum performance bonus payable and the maximum levels of bonus share awards from the current total opportunity (including bonus shares awarded) from:

%	
CEO	120
President	110
Executive directors	100
Executive management	80
Other management	30-60
to:	
%	
CEO	160
Executive directors	140
Executive management	

120

Other management

70-100

2.

the rules are amended by the:

2.1 insertion of the words “for all Bonus Share Awards granted to and including 31 December 2007” at the end of the paragraph detailing “vesting date”;

2.2 insertion of a new paragraph under “vesting date” to read

“2.2.1

Forty percent (40%) of Bonus Share Awards granted from 1 January 2008 will vest on the first anniversary of the Date of Grant or such other later or earlier date as is determined by the Grantor at the Date of Grant; and

2.2.2

Sixty percent (60%) of Bonus Share Awards granted from 1 January 2008 will vest on the second anniversary of the Date of Grant or such other later or earlier date as is determined by the Grantor at the Date of Grant, or

2.2.3

In the event that the Eligible Employee to whom the Bonus Share Award was made has not exercised his right in terms of (2.1) and (2.2) above, and in the event that he only exercises his rights on the third anniversary of the Date of Grant, then the Grantor will Award to the Eligible Employee, an additional twenty percent (20%) of Bonus Share Awards at such date.”

The reason for proposing ordinary resolution number 10 is to allow the company the flexibility to attract and retain skilled professionals and managers.

The global scramble for skills in the resources sector has had the effect of greatly increasing levels of remuneration for skilled professionals and managers. Whilst the company has been relatively successful in retaining many of its skilled professionals and managers, its competitive position in respect of remuneration has been significantly eroded. This is especially true of the awarding of shares and the

7

magnitude of bonuses paid, which compare unfavourably both within South Africa and globally.

*11. Special resolution number 1*

Amendments to the company's Articles of Association

“Resolved as a special resolution that, the Articles of Association of the company be and are amended as follows:

1.

by the deletion in Article 86 of the words “then the number nearest to but not less than one-third shall retire from office” in the first sentence and the substitution therefor of the words “then the number who shall retire from office shall be rounded down to the nearest whole number which is a multiple of three”;

2.

by the insertion in Article 86 of the words “, unless otherwise determined by the Board,” after the words “every annual general meeting” and before the words “shall be those who have been longest in office”, in the fourth line; and

3.

by the deletion in Article 102 of the words “a contract for a term of years” where they appear in parenthesis in the third and fourth lines and the substitution therefor of the words “a written contract of employment”.

The reason for and effect of special resolution number 1, if passed and becoming effective, is to amend the company's Articles of Association relating to the retirement of directors to remove ambiguities in the provisions relating to the determination of those directors who are to retire by rotation.

*12. Special resolution number 2*

Acquisition of company's own shares

“Resolved as a special resolution that the acquisition in terms of Section 85 of the Companies Act 61 of 1973, as amended, (the Companies Act) and the JSE Limited Listings Requirements, by the company of ordinary shares issued by the company, and the acquisition in terms of Section 89 of the Companies Act and the JSE Limited Listings Requirements by any of the company's subsidiaries, from time to time, of ordinary shares issued by the company, is hereby approved as a general approval, provided that:

any such acquisition of shares shall be implemented through the order book operated by the JSE Limited trading system and done without any prior understanding or arrangement between the company and the counter party; and/or on the open market of any other stock

exchange on which the shares are listed or may be listed and on which the company may, subject to the approval of the JSE Limited and any other stock exchange as necessary, wish to effect such acquisition of shares;

this approval shall be valid only until the next annual general meeting of the company, or for 15 months from the date of this resolution, whichever period is shorter;

an announcement containing details of such acquisitions will be published as soon as the company, or the subsidiaries collectively, shall have acquired ordinary shares issued by the company constituting, on a cumulative basis, not less than 3% of the number of ordinary shares in the company in issue as at the date of this approval; and an announcement containing details of such acquisitions will be published in respect of each subsequent acquisition by either the company, or by the subsidiaries collectively, as the case may be, of ordinary shares issued by the company, constituting, on a cumulative basis, not less than 3% of the number of ordinary shares in the company in issue as at the date of this approval;

the company, and its subsidiaries collectively, shall not in any financial year be entitled to acquire ordinary shares issued by the company constituting, on a cumulative basis, more than 20% of the number of ordinary shares in the company in issue as at the date of this approval; shares issued by the company may not be acquired at a price greater than 10% above the weighted average market price of the

8

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notice of annual general meeting (continued)

company's shares for the five business days immediately preceding the date of the acquisition."

The reason for this special resolution is to grant the directors of the company a general authority for the acquisition of the company's ordinary shares by the company, or by a subsidiary or subsidiaries of the company.

The effect of this special resolution, if passed and becoming effective, will be to authorise the directors of the company to procure that the company or any of its subsidiaries may purchase ordinary shares issued by the company on the JSE Limited or any other stock exchange on which the company's shares are or may be listed.

The directors, after considering the effect of repurchases, up to the maximum limit, of the company's issued ordinary shares, are of the opinion that if such repurchases were implemented:

the company and the group would be able in the ordinary course of business to pay its debts for a period of 12 months after the date of the notice issued in respect of the annual general meeting; the assets of the company and the group would be in excess of the liabilities of the company and the group for a period of 12 months after the date of the notice issued in respect of the annual general meeting. For this purpose, the assets and liabilities would be recognised and measured in accordance with the accounting policies used in the latest audited group annual financial statements;

the ordinary capital and reserves of the company and the group would be adequate for a period of 12 months after the date of the notice issued in respect of the annual general meeting; and the working capital of the company and the group would be adequate for a period of 12 months after the date of the notice issued in respect of the annual general meeting.

At the present time the directors have no specific intention with regard to the utilisation of this authority which will only be used if the circumstances are appropriate.

The company will ensure that its sponsor provides the necessary sponsor letter on the adequacy of the working capital in terms of section 2.12 of the JSE Limited Listings Requirements prior to the commencement of any purchases of the company's shares on the open market. In terms of section 11.23 of the JSE Limited Listings

Requirements, the following information is disclosed in the  
Annual Report 2007:

Page

Directors and management

16

Major shareholders

323

Share capital of the company

150

Material change

158

Directors' interest in securities

160

Litigation

158

Responsibility statement

149

9

#### Voting instructions

A shareholder entitled to attend and vote at the annual general meeting may appoint one or more proxies to attend, speak and, on a poll, vote in his/her stead. A proxy need not be a shareholder of the company. A form of proxy/CDI voting instruction form, accompanies this notice.

Duly completed proxy forms must be received by the share registrars by no later than 11:00 (South African time) on Tuesday, 29 April, 2008. Duly completed CDI voting instruction forms must be received by the share registrars in Perth, Australia, by 11:00 (Perth time) on Monday, 28 April 2008.

The attention of shareholders is directed to the additional notes contained in the form of proxy and the CDI voting instruction form, relating to the completion and timeous submission of such forms.

In accordance with the AngloGold Ashanti Ghanaian Depositary Shares (GhDSs) Agreement dated 26 April 2004, the Depositary will mail an appropriate notice, together with a voting instruction form, to holders of GhDSs (Holders). Holders may direct the Depositary via the voting instruction forms to vote on their behalf in the manner such Holders may direct.

Shareholders on the South African register who have dematerialised their shares in the company (other than those shareholders whose shareholding is recorded in their own name in the sub-register maintained by their CSDP) and who wish to attend the annual general meeting in person, will need to request their CSDP or broker to provide them with the necessary authority in terms of the custody agreement entered into between them and the CSDP or broker.

Such shareholders may also use the electronic online proxy voting facility for purposes of instructing their CSDP or broker as to how they wish to vote. In order for shareholders to use their online proxy voting facility, which is free of charge, it is necessary to register for the service via the following website. Registration is also free of charge.

<http://www.investorportal.co.za> (click on the AngloGold Ashanti icon)

A demonstration of the electronic online proxy voting process may be viewed on <http://www.investorportal.co.za>

By order of the board

Ms YZ Simelane

Vice President – Compliance and Corporate Administration  
Johannesburg

27 March 2008

*Registered and corporate office*

76 Jeppe Street



Newtown 2001

Johannesburg

2001

South Africa

(P O Box 62117, Marshalltown, 2107, South Africa)

Important notes about the annual general meeting

(AGM)

Mobile telephones should be switched off during the AGM.

*Date*

Tuesday, 6 May 2008.

*Venue*

The Auditorium, 76 Jeppe Street, Newtown,

Johannesburg, South Africa.

*Timing*

The AGM will start promptly at 11:00 (South African time).

*Refreshments*

Refreshments will be served after the meeting.

*Travel information*

The accompanying map indicates the location of

76 Jeppe Street.

10

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notice of annual general meeting (continued)

*Admission*

Shareholders and others attending the AGM are asked to register at the registration desk at the venue. Shareholders and proxies may be required to provide proof of identity.

*Security*

Secured parking is provided at the venue.

*Enquiries and questions*

Shareholders who intend to ask questions related to the business of the AGM or on related matters are asked to furnish their name, address and question(s) at the registration desk. Personnel will be available to provide any advice and assistance required.

*Queries about the AGM*

If you have any queries about the AGM, please telephone any of the contact names listed on the inside back cover of the accompanying annual report.

AngloGold Ashanti Head Office

N

[www.anglogoldashanti.com](http://www.anglogoldashanti.com)

11

**ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LIMITED**

(Incorporated in the Republic of South Africa)

(Registration No. 1944/017354/06)

ISIN: ZAE000043485 JSE Share code: ANG

("AngloGold Ashanti" or "the company")

**FORM OF PROXY**

This form of proxy is only to be completed by those AngloGold Ashanti shareholders who hold ordinary shares in certificated form

or recorded in sub-registered dematerialised electronic form in "own name". Other AngloGold Ashanti shareholders who hold

dematerialised ordinary shares are required to refer to paragraph 2 of the "Notes" for further instructions.

I/We

(Name in BLOCK LETTERS)

of

(Address in BLOCK LETTERS)

being a shareholder(s) of the company, holding

ordinary shares in AngloGold Ashanti Limited, do hereby appoint:

1.

or failing him/her,

2.

or, failing him/her,

3.

the chairman of the annual general meeting,

as my/our proxy to attend, speak and, on a poll, vote on my/our behalf at the annual general meeting of shareholders to be held at The

Auditorium, 76 Jeppe Street, Newtown, Johannesburg, South Africa, on Tuesday, 6 May 2008, at 11:00 (South African time) and at any

adjournment thereof, and to vote or abstain from voting as follows on the ordinary and special resolutions to be proposed at such meeting:

Please indicate with an "X" in the appropriate spaces how votes are to be cast

For

Against

Abstain

Ordinary business

1. Ordinary Resolution No. 1

Adoption of financial statements

2.

Ordinary Resolution No. 2

Re-election of Dr TJ Motlatsi as a director

3.

Ordinary Resolution No. 3

Re-election of Mr WA Nairn as a director

4.

Ordinary Resolution No. 4

Re-election of Mr SM Pityana as a director

5.

Ordinary Resolution No. 5

Election of Mr M Cutifani as a director

6.

Ordinary Resolution No. 6

General authority to directors to allot and issue ordinary shares

7.

Ordinary Resolution No. 7

Authority to directors to issue ordinary shares for cash

Special business

8.

Ordinary Resolution No. 8

Specific authority for directors to allot and issue ordinary shares

in terms of the Golden Cycle Transaction

9.

Ordinary Resolution No. 9

General authority to directors to issue convertible bonds

10. Ordinary Resolution No. 10

Amendment to the AngloGold Ashanti Bonus Share Plan 2005

11. Special Resolution No. 1

Amendments to the company's Articles of Association

12. Special Resolution No. 2

Acquisition of company's own shares

A shareholder entitled to attend and vote at the abovementioned meeting may appoint a proxy or proxies to attend, speak and, on a poll, vote in his/her

stead. A proxy need not be a shareholder of the company.

Every person present and entitled to vote at the annual general meeting as a shareholder or as a representative of a body corporate shall on a show of

hands have one vote only, irrespective of the number of shares such person holds or represents, but in the event of a poll, every share shall have one vote.

Signed at

on

2008

Name in BLOCK LETTERS

Signature

(Initials and surname of joint holders, if any)

Please read the notes on the reverse side hereof

This form of proxy is not for use by holders of American Depositary Shares, CHESS Depositary Interests or Ghanaian Depositary Shares

12

Annual Financial Statements 2007

Notes

1.

A form of proxy is only to be completed by those ordinary shareholders who are:

1.1

holding ordinary shares in certificated form; or

1.2

recorded in sub-registered dematerialised electronic form in "own name".

2.

Shareholders who have dematerialised their shares (other than those whose shareholding is recorded in their own name in the sub-register maintained by their CSDP) who wish to attend the annual general meeting in person, will need to request their CSDP to provide them with the necessary authority in terms of the custody agreement entered into between the dematerialised shareholder and the CSDP.

3.

A signatory to this form of proxy may insert the name of a proxy or the name of an alternative proxy of the signatory's choice in the blank spaces provided with or without deleting "the chairman of the annual general meeting", but any such deletion must be signed in full by the signatory. Any insertion or deletion not complying with the foregoing will be deemed not to have been validly effected. The person present at the annual general meeting whose name appears first on the list of names overleaf, shall be the validly appointed proxy for the shareholder at the annual general meeting.

4.

A shareholder's instructions to the proxy must be indicated in the appropriate spaces provided. A shareholder or the proxy is not obliged to use all the votes exercisable by the shareholder or by the proxy, or to cast all those votes in the same way, but the total of votes cast, and in respect whereof abstention is directed, may not exceed the total of the votes exercisable by the shareholder or the proxy. Failure to comply with the above or to provide voting instructions or the giving of contradictory instructions will be deemed to authorise the proxy to vote or abstain from voting at the annual general meeting as he/she deems fit in respect of all the shareholder's votes exercisable at the annual general meeting.

5.

Any alteration or correction made to this form of proxy must be signed in full and not initialled by the

signatory.

6.

Documentary evidence establishing the authority of a person signing this form of proxy in a representative capacity must be attached to this form of proxy unless previously recorded by the share registrars in South Africa, the United Kingdom, Australia or Ghana.

7.

When there are joint holders of shares, any one holder may sign the form of proxy.

8.

The completion and lodging of this form of proxy will not preclude the shareholder who grants the proxy from attending the annual general meeting and speaking and voting in person thereat to the exclusion of any proxy appointed in terms hereof should such shareholder wish to do so.

9.

The chairman of the annual general meeting may reject or accept any form of proxy which is completed and/or received otherwise than in accordance with these notes, provided that he is satisfied as to the manner in which the shareholder concerned wishes to vote.

10. Completed forms of proxy should be returned to one of the undermentioned addresses by no later than 11:00 (South African time) on Tuesday, 29 April 2008:

Computershare Investor Services

(Proprietary) Limited

Ground Floor, 70 Marshall Street, Johannesburg 2001

(PO Box 61051, Marshalltown 2107)

South Africa

Computershare Investor Services PLC

PO Box 82, The Pavilions, Bridgwater Road

Bristol BS99 7NH, England, United Kingdom

Computershare Investor Services Pty Limited

Level 2, 45 St George's Terrace, Perth, WA 6000

(GPO Box D182, Perth, WA 6840)

Australia

NTHC Limited

Martco House, Off Kwame Nkrumah Avenue

PO Box K1A 9563 Airport, Accra

Ghana